

Presented by

C.W. McMinna, Reg. I.C.S.  
(retired)  
12/3/72







A CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE BIRDS

IN  
**The Museum**  
OF  
THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

BY  
THOMAS HORSFIELD, M. & PH. D., F.R.S.,  
*Keeper of the Company's Museum,*  
AND  
FREDERIC MOORE.  
*Assistant.*

VOL. I.

Printed by Order of the Court of Directors.



LONDON:  
WM. H. ALLEN AND CO.  
Booksellers to the Hon. East-India Company,  
7, LEADENHALL STREET,  
1856-8.



A CATALOGUE OF BIRDS,

&c.

---

VOLUME I.

COX AND WYMAN,

Printers to the Hon. East India Company.

GREAT QUEEN STREET, LONDON

## INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

THE ZOOLOGICAL MUSEUM of the East-India Company consists of specimens in all departments of the Science, from the Company's Oriental possessions, contributed by public servants who have been attached as Naturalists to Missions and Deputations on behalf of the Indian Government, or by gentlemen of the civil and military services as presents to the Honourable Court of Directors.

Collections and Contributions in the particular branch of ORNITHOLOGY, have been received in the Museum in the following chronological order:—

1802. *Eudelia de Jonville*.—A series of Drawings of Birds from Ceylon.
1808. *Francis (Buchanan) Hamilton, M.D.*—Drawings of Birds from Continental India.  
*John Fleming, Esq.*—Drawings of Birds.
1812. *Richard Parry, Esq.*—Drawings of Birds from Sumatra.  
*The King of Tanjore*.—Drawings of Birds from Southern India. Presented by John Torin, Esq.
1813. *Hon. Thomas S. Raffles, Lieutenant-Governor of Java*.—Specimens of preserved Birds from Java: Horsfield's Collection.
1817. *Hon. Thomas S. Raffles*.—Preserved Birds from Java: Horsfield's Collection.  
*Francis (Buchanan) Hamilton, M.D.*—Drawings of Birds.
1819. *Francis (Buchanan) Hamilton, M.D.*—Drawings of Birds.  
*Thomas Horsfield, M.D.*—A large Collection of preserved Birds from Java, with Drawings.

1820. *Sir Thomas S. Raffles, Lieutenant-Governor of Fort Marlborough.*—A Collection of Birds from Sumatra.
1821. *Sir T. S. Raffles.*—Drawings of Birds from Sumatra.
1823. *George Finlayson, Esq., Surgeon and Naturalist to the Mission of John Crawford, Esq., to Siam and Hué, the Capital of Cochin-China.*—A Collection of preserved Birds, made during the Mission.
1824. *Lieut.-General Thomas Hardwicke.*—A Collection of Birds.
1827. *Captain J. D. Herbert.*—Specimens of Himalayan Birds, collected during his Geological Survey of the Himalayan Mountains.
1829. *Madrás Government.*—A Collection of Birds, made by the Company's Naturalist at Fort St. George.
1831. *Colonel W. H. Sykes.*—A large Collection of Birds, made during the Statistical Survey of the Dukhun.
1832. *Nathaniel Wallich, M.D.*—Preserved Birds from Nepal.
1833. *John Reeves, Esq.*—A Collection of preserved Birds from China, with specimens of Edible Birds'-nests.
1837. *John McClelland, Esq., Member of the Deputation to Assam for the purpose of investigating the Culture of the Tea Plant.*—Specimens of Birds, with Drawings and Descriptions.
1840. *John William Helfer, M.D.*—A Collection of Birds from the Coast of Tenasserim.
- Major R. Boileau Pemberton.*—Specimens of Birds, collected during his Mission to Bootan in 1837-38.
1841. *The Asiatic Society of Bengal.*—A Collection of preserved Birds.
- John McClelland, Esq.*—Specimens of Birds.
1842. *J. T. Pearson, Esq.*—Specimens of Birds.
- The Bengal Government.*—A Collection of Birds made by W. Griffith, Esq., during the Expedition to Afghanistan.
1843. *John McClelland, Esq.*—A Collection of Birds.
- The Bengal Government.*—Birds collected by W. Griffith, Esq., during the Expedition to Afghanistan. Second Dispatch.
- Hugh Falconer, M.D.*—A Collection of Birds from N. India.
- William Griffith, Esq.*—Specimens of Birds.
- The Bombay Government.*—The Collection of Birds made during the Mission of Sir W. C. Harris to Abyssinia

1844. *The Asiatic Society of Bengal*.—Large Collections of preserved Birds, received by several separate dispatches.
1845. *B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*—A large Collection of Birds from Nepal. *Matthew Lovell, Esq., Bengal Medical Service.*—Several Birds. *J. Bar, Esq., through Colonel Barnwell.*—A Collection of Birds.
1846. *The Asiatic Society of Bengal*.—Large Collections of Birds, received by several separate dispatches.
1847. *The Asiatic Society of Bengal*.—A Collection of Birds. *The Rev. F. W. Hope.*—Several Birds.
1848. *B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*—Several Birds from Sikim and Darjeeling.
1850. *Captain Richard Strachey.*—A large Collection of Birds from Ladakh and Kumaon.
1851. *The Bombay Government.*—Specimens of Birds, received from Commander Jones, of the Indian Navy. *W. E. Wood, Esq., Hon. B.L.C. Medical Service.*—A specimen of the Adjutant or Gigantic Crane.
1853. *B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*—A large Collection of Birds from Nepal and Tibet. *John Gould, Esq.*—Several specimens of Birds, desiderata to the Hon. Company's Museum.
1854. *Captain R. C. Tytler, Bengal Army.*—Several Specimens of Birds from Dacca. *Theodore Cantor, M.D.*—A large Collection of Birds, from Penang and the Indian Archipelago.

The Systematic arrangement of this Catalogue is founded on the plan elaborated with great perspicacity and erudition by Nicholas Aylward Vigors, Esq., in an Essay, printed in the fourteenth volume of the "Transactions of the Linnean Society," p. 395, &c., entitled "Observations on the Natural Affinities that connect the Orders and Families of Birds."

In this Essay the entire Class of Birds is divided into five primary subdivisions, namely, Raptores, Insessores, Rasores, Grallatores, and Natatores. That part of the Catalogue now printed comprises only the Raptores and part of the Insessores; and an Analysis of the whole Class is reserved for the completion of this work. In the subdivision of families some modifications have



been required, in consequence of newly-discovered forms, and in the second family of the Raptores, the Falconidae, the subdivision of Dr. J. J. Kaup, in an Essay, "Ueber Falken, Museum Senckenbergianum," vol. III. (1845), has been adopted. In the Catalogue of the Mammalia contained in the Company's Museum, an analogous subdivision of the Class into the Orders of Primates, Ferre, Cete, Glires, and Ungulata, according to the systematic arrangement propounded by Dr. J. E. Gray in the introduction to the Catalogue of the Mammalia in the British Museum, has been employed.

Respecting the Nomenclature of this Catalogue, it may be stated, that it has been the uniform practice to assign to each species the latest and most authentic systematic name founded on a most careful research; and in many cases the numerous synonyms exhibit an interesting history of the changes which the nomenclature has experienced. The discoveries and additions of later years have required a nomenclature adapted to the present condition of the science. The Genera of the older Ornithologists have in most cases received numerous subdivisions, and many new Genera have been established. This has also been the case respecting Families. Such new Genera only as have been distinctly defined and described have been admitted into this Catalogue. With regard to specific names, it has been the invariable rule to preserve to the discoverer or first describer the credit which is due to him, and to indicate his right of priority by the terminal affix of *Sp.*, according to the pertinent and equitable recommendation of a Committee appointed in 1844, by the British Association of Science, "to consider the rules by which the Nomenclature of Zoology may be established on a uniform and permanent basis."

In collecting the notices of the habits and manners of the birds described, and in verifying the numerous synonyms scattered through various works on Zoology, Mr. F. Moore, the Assistant in the Museum, has laboured with great care and assiduity, as well as in expediting the preparation and printing of this Catalogue.

THOMAS HORSFIELD.

SYSTEMATIC LIST  
OF THE  
GENERA AND SPECIES  
OF  
BIRDS  
CONTAINED IN  
THE MUSEUM OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

Class AVES.

Order I. RAPTORES.

Fam. I. VULTURIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. VULTURINA.

VULTUR, *Mohr.*

V. monachus, *Linn.* ..... p. 1

OTOGYPS, *G. R. Gray.*

O. calvus, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 2

— auricularis, *Daud. Sp.* .... 3

GYPS, *Sar.*

G. fulvus, *Gmel. Sp.* ..... 3

— vulgaris, *Sav.* ..... 4

— indicus, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 4

— bengalensis, *Gmel., Sp.* ... 4

Subf. SARCORHAMPHINA.

NEOPHRON, *Sar.*

N. perenopterus, *Linn. Sp.* 6

— pileatus, *Burch. Sp.* ..... 8

Subfam. GYPAËTINA.

GYPAËTUS, *Storr.*

G. barbatus, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 9

Fam. II. FALCONIDÆ.

Subfam. I. FALCONINA.

TINNUNCULUS, *Vicill.*

T. alaudarius, *Briss. Sp.*... p. 13

— cenchris, *Naum. Sp.* ..... 14

ERYTHROPUS, *Brehm.*

E. vespertinus, *Linn. Sp.* ... 14

HIERAX, *Vigors.*

H. caeruleus, *Linn. Sp.* ... 15

— entolmus, *Hodgs.* ..... 15

— melanoleucus, *Blyth* ..... 16

POLIHIERAX, *Kaup.*

P. semitorquatus, *Smith Sp.* 16

FALCO, *Linn.*

F. peregrinus, *Gmel.* ..... 16

— ———— ..... 18

— peregrinator, *Sunder.*..... 18

— jugger, *J. E. Gray*..... 20

— lanarius, *Linn.* ..... 22

— cervicalis, *Licht.*..... 22

HYPOTRIORCHIS, *Boie.*

H. severus, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 22

<i>H. concolor</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	p. 23
— <i>subbuteo</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	23
— <i>chicquera</i> , <i>Daud. Sp.</i> ...	23
— <i>asalon</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	24

## Subfam. II. MILVINA.

CIRCUS, *Lacep.*

<i>C. cyaneus</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	25
— <i>Swainsoni</i> , <i>Smith</i> ...	25
— <i>melanoleucos</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	26
— <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Mout. Sp.</i> ...	27
— <i>ærginosus</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	27
— ————	28

ELANUS, *Sar.*

<i>E. melanopterus</i> , <i>Auctorum</i> ...	28
--	----

MILVUS, *Cur.*

<i>M. niger</i> , <i>Briss.</i> ...	30
— <i>govinda</i> , <i>Sykes</i> ...	30

## Subfam. III. ACCIPITRINA.

SPIZAËTUS, *Vieill.*

<i>S. limnaëtus</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> ...	32
— <i>caligatus</i> , <i>Raffles Sp.</i> ...	33
— <i>crisatellus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> ...	33
— <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> ...	381
— <i>hastatus</i> , <i>Less. Sp.</i> ...	34
— <i>Kieneri</i> , <i>De Sparre Sp.</i> ...	34
— <i>occipitalis</i> , <i>Daud. Sp.</i> ...	35

ACCIPITER, *Briss.*

<i>A. nisus</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	35
— <i>tachiro</i> , <i>Daud. Sp.</i> ...	36
— <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Smith</i> ...	36
— <i>virgatus</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	37

MICRONISUS, *G. R. Gray.*

<i>M. soloënsis</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> ...	38
— <i>badius</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	39

MELIERAX, *G. R. Gray.*

<i>M. polyzonus</i> , <i>Rüpp. Sp.</i> ...	40
--	----

POLIORNIS, *Kaup.*

<i>P. tecta</i> , <i>Frankl. Sp.</i> ...	40
--	----

ASTUR, *Lacep.*

<i>A. palumbarius</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> p. 41	
— <i>trivirgatus</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	42

## Subfam. IV. AQUILINA.

AQUILA, *Möhr.*

<i>A. pennata</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	43
— <i>naevioides</i> , <i>Cuv. Sp.</i> ...	44
— <i>naevia</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	45
— <i>Bonelli</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	46
— <i>chrysaëtos</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	47
— <i>imperialis</i> , <i>Bechst. Sp.</i> ...	48
— ————	49

NEOPUS, *Hodgs.*

<i>N. malayensis</i> , <i>Reinw.</i> ...	381
--	-----

HÆMATORNIS, *Vigors.*

<i>H. bacha</i> , <i>Daud. Sp.</i> ...	49
— <i>cheela</i> , <i>Daud. Sp.</i> ...	50
— <i>holospilus</i> , <i>Vigors</i> ...	50

CIRCAËTUS, *Vieill.*

<i>C. gallicus</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	51
---	----

PANDION, *Sar.*

<i>P. haliaëtus</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	52
— <i>ichthyaëtus</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> ...	53
— <i>humilis</i> , <i>Temm.</i> ...	54

HALIAËTUS, *Sar.*

<i>H. Macci</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	55
— <i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	56

HALIASTUR, *Selby.*

<i>H. indus</i> , <i>Bodd. Sp.</i> ...	57
--	----

## Subfam. V. BUTEONINA.

BUTEO, *Cur.*

<i>B. augur</i> , <i>Rüpp. Sp.</i> ...	60
— <i>rufinus</i> , <i>Rüpp. Sp.</i> ...	61

ARCHIBUTEO, *Brehm.*

<i>A. hemiptilopus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> ...	383
---	-----

BAZA, *Hodgs.*

- B. lophotes, *Cur. Sp.* ..... p. 62  
 — Reinwardti, *Temm.* ..... 63

PERNIS, *Cur.*

- P. cristata, *Cur.*..... 63

## Fam. III. STRIGIDÆ.

## Subfam. I. NOCTUINA.

ATHENE, *Boie.*

- A. Brama, *Temm. Sp.* ..... 65  
 — cuculoides, *Vigors Sp.* ... 66  
 — Brodiei, *Burton Sp.*..... 66  
 — castanoptera, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 67  
 — radiata, *Tickell Sp.* ..... 67

NINOX, *Hodgs.*

- N. scutulata, *Raffles Sp.* ... 68

## Subfam. II. BUBONINA.

EPHIALTES, *Keys.*

- E. Scops, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 69  
 — Sunia, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 70  
 — Lempiji, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 71  
 — rufescens, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 71

BUBO, *Sibbald.*

- B. maximus, *Sibbald*..... 72  
 — orientalis, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 72  
 — lacteus, *Temm. Sp.* ..... 73  
 — bengalensis, *Frankl. Sp.* ... 73  
 — coromanda, *Lath. Sp.* ... 75

KETUPA, *Less.*

- K. Javanensis, *Less.*..... 76  
 — flavipes, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 76  
 — Ceylonensis, *Gmel. Sp.*... 77

## Subfam. III. ASTIONINA.

OTUS, *Cur.*

- O. vulgaris, *Fleming*..... 79  
 — brachyotus, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 79  
 — maculosus, *Vicill. Sp.* ... 80

## Subfam. IV. STRIGINA.

PHOLIDUS, *Is. Geoffr.*

- P. badius, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... p. 80

STRIX, *Linn.*

- S. flammea, *Linn.* ..... 81  
 — javanica, *De Wurm.* ... 81  
 — capensis, *Smith*..... 82

## Subfam. V. SYRNIANA.

SYRNIUM, *Sac.*

- S. sinense, *Lath. Sp.*..... 82  
 — Indrance, *Sykes Sp.*..... 83  
 — Sceloputo, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 84  
 — nivicolium, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 84

## Order II. INSESSORES.

## Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES.

## Fam. I. MEROPIDÆ.

MEROPS, *Linn.*

- M. viridis, *Linn.* ..... 84  
 — Philippinus, *Linn.* ..... 86  
 — badius, *Gmel.* ..... 87  
 — Nubicus, *Gmel.* ..... 88  
 — quincolor, *Vicill.* ..... 88  
 — Ægyptius, *Forsk.*..... 89

MELITTOPHAGUS, *Boie.*

- M. Lafresnai, *Guerin.* ..... 89

NYCTIORNIS, *Swains.*

- N. amicta, *Temm. Sp.* ..... 88  
 — Athertonii, *Jard. et Selb.*  
*Sp.* ..... 89

## Fam. II. HIRUNDINIDÆ.

## Subfam. I. HIRUNDININA.

HIRUNDO, *Linn.*

- H. Panayana, *Gmel.* ..... 91  
 — daurica, *Linn.* ..... 92  
 — filifera, *Steph.*..... 93

- H. striolata*, *Temm.* ..... p. 94  
 — *domicola*, *Jerdon* ..... 384

COTYLE, *Boie*.

- C. riparia*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 95  
 — *rupestris*, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 95  
 — *fuligula*, *Licht. Sp.* ..... 96  
 — *Sinensis*, *J. E. Gray Sp.* ..... 96  
 — *concolor*, *Sykes Sp.* ..... 97  
 — *cineta*, *Bodd. Sp.* ..... 97

DELICHON, *Nob.*

- D. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* ..... 384

CHELIDON, *Boie*.

- C. urbica*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 384

Subfam. II. CYPSELINA.

COLLOCALIA, *G. R. Gray*.

- C. nidifica*, *G. R. Gray* ..... 98  
 — *Linchi*, *Nob.* ..... 100

CYPSELUS, *Ill.*

- C. affinis*, *J. E. Gray* ..... 106  
 — *subfurcatus*, *Blyth* ..... 386  
 — *vittatus*, *Jard. et Selby* ..... 385  
 — *batassiensis*, *J. E. Gray* ..... 108  
 — *apus*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 109  
 — *leuconyx*, *Blyth* ..... 109

DENDROCHELIDON, *Boie*.

- D. comatus*, *Temm. Sp.* ..... 110  
 — *Klecho*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 110

ACANTHYLIS, *Boie*.

- A. giganteus*, *Temm. Sp.* ..... 387  
 — *nudipes*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 111

Fam. III. CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

BATRACHOSTOMUS, *Gould*.

- B. auritus*, *Vigors Sp.* ..... 387  
 — *stellatus*, *Gould* ..... 387  
 — *javanensis*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 112

LYNCORNIS, *Gould*.

- L. Temmincki*, *Gould* ..... 388

CAPRIMULGUS, *Linn.*

- C. macrourus*, *Horsf.* ... p. 112  
 — *albonotatus*, *Tickell* ..... 388  
 — *Indicus*, *Lath.* ..... 113  
 — *affinis*, *Horsf.* ..... 114  
 — *Mahrattensis*, *Sykes* ..... 114  
 — *monticolus*, *Frankl.* ..... 114  
 — *Asiaticus*, *Lath.* ..... 115  
 — ——— ..... 115  
 — ——— ..... 115

Fam. IV. TODIDÆ.

EURLAIMUS, *Horsf.*

- E. javanicus*, *Horsf.* ..... 116  
 — *ochromalus*, *Raffles* ..... 116

CORYDON, *Less.*

- C. sumatranus*, *Raffles Sp.* ..... 117

PSARISOMUS, *Swains.*

- P. Dalhousiae*, *Jameson Sp.* ..... 117

SERIOLOPHUS, *Swains.*

- S. lunatus*, *Gould Sp.* ..... 118  
 — *rubropygius*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 119

CYMBIRHYNCHUS, *Vigors.*

- C. macrorhynchus*, *Gmel. Sp.* ..... 119

CALYPTOMENA, *Raffles.*

- C. viridis*, *Raffles* ..... 120

AMPELIS, *Linn.*

- A. garrulus*, *Linn.* ..... 389

COCHOA, *Hodgs.*

- C. purpurea*, *Hodgs.* ..... 390

EURYSTOMUS, *Vieill.*

- E. orientalis*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 121

Fam. V. HALCYONIDÆ.

DACELO, *Leach.*

- D. pulchella*, *Horsf.* ..... 122

TANYSIPTERA, *Vigors*.T. dea, *Linn. Sp.* ..... p. 122HALCYON, *Swains*.H. leucocephalus, *Gmel. Sp.* 123— amouropertus, *Pearson*... 124— atricapillus, *Gmel. Sp.*... 124— smyrnensis, *Linn. Sp.*... 125— fuscus, *Bodd. Sp.*..... 125— coromandelianus, *Scop. Sp.* 126— melanopterus, *Horsf. Sp.* 127— semicraterus, *Forsk. Sp.* 128— chelicuti, *Stanley Sp.* ... 128TODIRAMPHUS, *Less*.T. collaris, *Scop. Sp.*..... 127— varius, *Eyton Sp.*..... 390ALCEDO, *Linn.*A. euryzona, *Temm.*..... 128— bengalensis, *Gmel.*..... 129— meninting, *Horsf.*..... 130— biru, *Horsf.*..... 130CERYLE, *Boie*.C. rudis, *Linn. Sp.*..... 131— guttata, *Vigors Sp.*..... 132CERYX, *Lacep.*C. tridactyla, *Linn. Sp.*..... 391— rufidorsa, *Strickl.*..... 132

## Tribe II. DENTIROSTRES.

## Fam. I. MUSCICAPIDÆ.

TCHITREA, *Less*.T. paradisi, *Linn. Sp.*..... 133— affinis, *Hay*..... 134— mutata, *Linn. Sp.*..... 135— melanogaster, *Swains. Sp.* 135— ineci, *Gould Sp.*..... 391PHILENTOMA, *Eyton*.P. velatum, *Temm. Sp.*..... 392PLATYSTEIRA, *Jard.*P. melanoptera, *Gmel. Sp.*... 135HEMIPUS, *Hodgs.*H. pictus, *Sykes Sp.* ... p. 136— obscurus, *Horsf. Sp.*..... 136HEMICHELIDON, *Hodgs.*H. ferruginea, *Hodgs.*..... 137— fuliginosa, *Hodgs.*..... 137— latirostris, *Raffles Sp.*... 137MYIAGRA, *Vig. et Horsf.*M. azurea, *Bodd Sp.*..... 138— latirostris, *Gould*..... 139— plumbea, *Vig. et Horsf.* 139PERICROCOTUS, *Boie*.P. peregrinus, *Linn. Sp.*... 140— roseus, *Vieill. Sp.*..... 141— brevirostris, *Vigors Sp.*... 141— solaris, *Blyth*.....— xanthogaster, *Raffles Sp.* 142— flammeus, *Forster Sp.*... 142— speciosus, *Lath. Sp.*..... 143RHIPIDURA, *Vig. et Horsf.*R. javanica, *Sparm. Sp.*..... 144— fusciventris, *Frankl.*... 144— albofrontata, *Frankl.*... 145— motacilloides, *Vig. et**Horsf.*..... 146CHELIDORYNX, *Hodgs.*C. hypoxantha, *Blyth Sp.*... 147CRYPTOLOPHA, *Swains*.C. cinereocapilla, *Vieill. Sp.* 147

## Fam. II. LANIADÆ.

## Subfam. II. DICRURINÆ.

DICRURUS, *Vieill.*D. macrocerus, *Vieill.*..... 149— longus, *Temm. Sp.*..... 152— baliassius, *Linn. Sp.*... 152— longicaudatus, *Hay*..... 152— ceruleus, *Linn. Sp.*... 154— lugubris, *Elhrenb. Sp.*... 155

- D. cineraceus*, *Horsf. Sp.* p. 155  
— *leucophaeus*, *Vieill.* ..... 155

*EDOLIUS*, *Cur.*

- E. paradiseus*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 155  
— *malabaricus*, *Scop. Sp.* ... 157

*CHIBIA*, *Hodgs.*

- C. hottentota*, *Linn. Sp.* ... 157

*BHIRINGA*, *Hodgs.*

- B. remifer*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 159

*CHAPTIA*, *Hodgs.*

- C. senca*, *Vieill. Sp.* ..... 159  
— *malayensis*, *Hay* ..... 393

*ARTAMUS*, *Vieill.*

- A. leucogaster*, *Falenc. Sp.* 161  
— *fuscus*, *Vieill.* ..... 161  
— *superciliosus*, *Gould* ..... 162

Subfam. III. LANIANA.

*LANIUS*, *Linn.*

- L. excubitor*, *Linn.* ..... 162  
— *lahtora*, *Sykes Sp.* ..... 163  
— *Schach*, *Gmel.* ..... 163  
— *erythronotus*, *Vigors Sp.* 164  
— *caniceps*, *Blyth* ..... 164  
— *Hardwicki*, *Vigors Sp.*... 165  
— *nigriceps*, *Frankl. Sp.* ... 166  
— *tephronotus*, *Vigors Sp.* 166  
— *divaricatus*, *Raffles* ..... 155

*ENNEOCTONUS*, *Boie.*

- E. superciliosus*, *Lath. Sp.*... 394  
— *cristatus*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 167  
— *arenarius*, *Blyth Sp.*..... 394  
— *virginus*, *Drapiez Sp.* ... 168

*ECROCEPHALUS*, *Smith.*

- E. Rüppelli*, *Bonap.* ..... 169

*TEPHRODORNIS*, *Swains.*

- T. pondicerrana*, *Gmel. Sp.* 169  
— *ularis*, *Raffles Sp.* ... 171  
— *pellica*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 171

*CAMPORHYNCHUS*, *Blyth.*

- C. rufulus*, *Blyth* ..... p. 171

*PTERTIUS*, *Swains.*

- P. anobarbus*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 172  
— *erythropterus*, *Vig. Sp.*... 172  
— *rufiventer*, *Blyth* ..... 173

Subf. IV. THAMNOPHILINA.

*DRYOSOPUS*, *Boie.*

- D. cuba*, *Show Sp.*..... 173  
— *Æthiopicus*, *Vieill.* ..... 173

Subf. V. CAMPEPHAGINA.

*GRACALUS*, *Cur.*

- G. macei*, *Lesson* ..... 173  
— *javensis*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 174

*LALAGE*, *Boie.*

- L. orientalis*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 175  
— *Sykesi*, *Strickl.*..... 175  
— *culminatus*, *Hay* ..... 395  
— *humeralis*, *Gould Sp.* ... 176

*CAMPEPHAGA*, *Vieill.*

- C. fimbriata*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 176  
— *avensis*, *Blyth* ..... 394

Fam. III. MERULIDÆ.

Subfam. I. MYIOTHERINA.

*EUPETES*, *Temm.*

- E. macrocerus*, *Temm.* ..... 395

*HODGSONIUS*, *Bonap.*

- H. phœnicuroides*, *Hodgs. Sp.* 395

*CALLENE*, *Blyth.*

- C. frontale*, *Blyth* ..... 396

*DRYMOCATAPUS*, *Blyth.*

- D. nigrocapitatus*, *Eyton Sp.* 396

*BRACHYPTERYX*, *Horsf.*

- B. montana*, *Horsf.* ..... 178

- B. cruralis*, *Blyth Sp.* ... p. 397  
 — *nipalensis*, *Moore* ..... 397
- TESIA*, *Hodgs.*
- T. cyaniventer*, *Hodgs.* ..... 179  
 — *castaneo-coronata*, *Burt.*  
*Sp.* ..... 179
- PNOËPYGA*, *Hodgs.*
- P. squamata*, *Gould Sp.* ..... 180  
 — *pusilla*, *Hodgs.* ..... 180  
 — *caudata*, *Blyth Sp.* ..... 181  
 — *longicaudata*, *Moore* ..... 398
- TROGLODYTES*, *Vicill.*
- T. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* ..... 181
- PITTA*, *Vicill.*
- P. carulea*, *Raffles Sp.* ..... 181  
 — *nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 182  
 — *cyanea*, *Blyth* ..... 182  
 — *cyanura*, *Gmel. Sp.* ..... 183  
 — *boschi*, *Müll. et Schleg.* 398  
 — *avensis*, *J. E. Gray Sp.* 398  
 — *atricapilla*, *Cuv.* ..... 399  
 — *cucullata*, *Hartl.* ..... 399  
 — *cyanoptera*, *Temm.* ..... 183  
 — *bengalensis*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 184  
 — *granatina*, *Temm.* ..... 184
- HYDROBATA*, *Vicill.*
- H. asiatica*, *Swains Sp.* ..... 185
- Subfam. II. MERULINA.
- PETROCINCLA*, *Vigors.*
- P. erythrogastra*, *Vigors* ... 185  
 — *pandoo*, *Sykes* ..... 186  
 — *affinis*, *Blyth* ..... 187  
 — *longirostris*, *Blyth* ..... 409
- OROCETES*, *G. R. Gray.*
- O. cinclorhynchus*, *Fig. Sp.* 188  
 — *saxatilis*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 189
- BESSONORNIS*, *Smith.*
- B. semirufa*, *Rüppell* ... 189
- GEOCICHLA*, *Kuhl.*
- G. citrina*, *Lath. Sp.* ..... p. 189  
 — *cyanota*, *Jard. et Selby*... 191  
 — *innotata*, *Blyth* ..... 400  
 — *dissimilis*, *Blyth Sp.* ..... 191
- ZOOTHERA*, *Vigors.*
- Z. monticola*, *Vigors* ..... 192  
 — *marginata*, *Blyth* ..... 192
- OREOCINCLA*, *Gould.*
- O. varia*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 192  
 — *dauma*, *Lath. Sp.* ..... 193  
 — *lunulata*, *Lath. Sp.* ..... 400  
 — *molissima*, *Blyth Sp.* ... 193
- TURDUS*, *Linn.*
- T. viscivorus*, *Linn.* ..... 194  
 — *streptans*, *Smith* ..... 194  
 — *pilaris*, *Linn.* ..... 194  
 — *ruficollis*, *Pallas* ..... 194  
 — *atroregularis*, *Temm.* ..... 195  
 — *javanicus*, *Horsf.* ..... 196  
 — *rufulus*, *Drapiez* ..... 401
- MERULA*, *Leach.*
- M. bouboul*, *Lath. Sp.* ..... 196  
 — *mandarina*, *Bonap. Sp.* ... 196  
 — *simillima*, *Jerdon Sp.* ..... 401  
 — *albocincta*, *Royle Sp.* ... 197  
 — *castanea*, *Gould.* ..... 197  
 — *Wardi*, *Jerdon Sp.* ..... 402  
 — *olivacea*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 197
- MYIOPHONUS*, *Temm.*
- M. flavirostris*, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 198  
 — *cyaneus*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 198  
 — *ceruleus*, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 199
- Subfam. III. TIMALINA.
- GARRULAX*, *Less.*
- G. Belangeri*, *Less.* ..... 201  
 — *leucolophus*, *Hardw. Sp.* 201  
 — *chinensis*, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 202  
 — *albogularis*, *Gould Sp.* ... 202  
 — *gularis*, *McClell. Sp.* ... 203  
 — *pectoralis*, *Gould Sp.* ... 204  
 — *moniliger*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 204



- G. perspicillatus*, *Gmel. Sp. p.* 204  
 — *caerulatus*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 205  
 — *ocellatus*, *Vigors Sp.* ... 205  
 — *ruficollis*, *Jard. et Selby Sp.* 205

*PTEROCYCLUS*, *G. R. Gray.*

- P. erythrocephalus*, *Fig. Sp.* 206  
 — *chrysopterus*, *Gould Sp.* 206  
 — *variegatus*, *Vigors Sp.* ... 207  
 — *allinis*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 207  
 — *cachinnans*, *Jerd. Sp.* ... 208  
 — *imbricatus*, *Blyth Sp.* ... 208  
 — *lineatus*, *Vigors Sp.* ... 209

*KEROPIA*, *G. R. Gray.*

- K. striata*, *Vigors Sp.* ... 209

*TROCHALOPTERON*, *Hodgs.*

- T. phœniceum*, *Gould Sp.* ... 210  
 — *rufogulare*, *Gould Sp.* ... 210  
 — *sinense*, *Linn. Sp.* ... 211  
 — *squamatum*, *Gould Sp.* ... 211  
 — *subunicolor*, *Hodgs.* ... 211  
 — *merulinum*, *Blyth Sp.* ... 403

*ACTINODERA*, *Gould.*

- A. Egertoni*, *Gould* ... 212  
 — *nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 212

*CRATEROPUS*, *Swains.*

- C. limbatus*, *Rüppell* ... 214

*CINCLOSOMA*, *Vig. et Horsf.*

- C. punctatum*, *Lath. Sp.* ... 214

*SIBIA*, *Hodgs.*

- S. picaoïdes*, *Hodgs.* ... 216  
 — *gracilis*, *McClell. Sp.* ... 216  
 — *capistrata*, *Vigors Sp.* ... 216

*MALACOCERCUS*, *Swains.*

- M. subrufus*, *Jerd. Sp.* ... 217  
 — *Malcolmi*, *Sykes Sp.* ... 218  
 — *Somervillei*, *Sykes Sp.* ... 219  
 — *canorus*, *Linn. Sp.* ... 220  
 — *griseus*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 220  
 — *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* ... 222  
 — *Earlei*, *Blyth* ... 222  
 — *caudatus*, *Dum. Sp.* ... 223

*DUMETIA*, *Blyth.*

- D. albogularis*, *Blyth* ... p. 403

*PELLORNEUM*, *Swains.*

- P. ruficeps*, *Swains.* ... 224

*TRICHIXOS*, *Lesson.*

- T. pyrrhopyga*, *Less.* ... 404

*TURDINUS*, *Blyth.*

- T. macrodactylus*, *Strickl. Sp.* 225

*MACRONUS*, *Jard. et Selby.*

- M. ptilosus*, *Jard. et Selby* 225

*MALACOPTERON*, *Eyton.*

- M. magnum*, *Eyton* ... 225  
 — *coronatum*, *Müller Sp.* ... 226

*TRICHASTOMA*, *Blyth.*

- T. Abbotti*, *Blyth* ... 405  
 — *bicolor*, *Less. Sp.* ... 226  
 — *rostratum*, *Blyth* ... 405  
 — *sepiaria*, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 226

*ALCIPPE*, *Blyth.*

- A. cinerea*, *Eyton Sp.* ... 406  
 — *nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 226  
 — *allinis*, *Blyth* ... 406  
 — *Cantori*, *Moore* ... 406  
 — *maguirostris*, *Moore* ... 407  
 — *striata*, *Blyth* ... 407

*CUTIA*, *Hodgson.*

- C. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* ... 227

*TIMALIA*, *Horsf.*

- T. pilcata*, *Horsf.* ... 227  
 — *thoracica*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 228  
 — *maculatus*, *Temm.* ... 228  
 — *nigricollis*, *Temm.* ... 228  
 — *erythroptera*, *Blyth* ... 229

*MIXORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

- M. gularis*, *Raffles Sp.* ... 229  
 — *rubicapillus*, *Tickell Sp.* 229

PYCTORIUS, *Hodgs.*

- P. sinensis*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... p. 230  
 — *longirostris*, *Hodgs.* ..... 408

STACHYRIS, *Hodgs.*

- S. nigriceps*, *Hodgs.* ..... 231  
 — *pyrrhops*, *Hodgs.* ..... 232  
 — *chrysea*, *Hodgs.* ..... 232  
 — *ruficeps*, *Blyth* ..... 409

ERPORNIS, *Hodgs.*

- E. xantholeuca*, *Hodgs.* ..... 232

POMATORHINUS, *Horsf.*

- P. montanus*, *Horsf.* ..... 233  
 — *schisticeps*, *Hodgs.* ..... 234  
 — *leucogaster*, *Gould* ..... 234  
 — *Horsfieldi*, *Sykes* ..... 234  
 — *erythrognys*, *Vigors* ... 234  
 — *hypoleucos*, *Blyth Sp.* ... 236  
 — *ruficollis*, *Hodgs.* ..... 236  
 — *ferruginosus*, *Blyth* ..... 236  
 — *superciliosus*, *Vig. et Horsf.* 236

XIPHORHAMPHUS, *Blyth.*

- X. superciliaris*, *Blyth* ..... 238

## Subf. IV. BRACHYPODINA.

PYCNOTUS, *Kuhl.*

- P. jocosus*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 238  
 — *pygæus*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ..... 239  
 — *hamorrhous*, *Gmel. Sp.* 240  
 — *nigropileus*, *Blyth* ..... 409  
 — *arsinoë*, *Licht. Sp.* ..... 241  
 — *crocorrhous*, *Strickl.* ..... 241  
 — *leucotis*, *Gould Sp.* ..... 242  
 — *leucogenys*, *J. E. Gray Sp.* 242  
 — *goiavier*, *Scap. Sp.* ..... 242  
 — *lutcolus*, *Less. Sp.* ..... 243  
 — *simplex*, *Less.* ..... 244  
 — *flavescens*, *Blyth* ..... 244  
 — *Finlaysoni*, *Strickl.* ..... 244  
 — *bimaculatus*, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 244  
 — *dispar*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 245  
 — *gularis*, *Gould Sp.* ..... 245  
 — *xantholaemus*, *Jerdon* ... 246

- P. sinensis*, *Gmel. Sp.* ... p. 246  
 — *flaviventris*, *Tickell Sp.* ... 247

IXIDIA, *Blyth.*

- I. cyaniventris*, *Blyth* ..... 247

BRACHYPODIUS, *Blyth.*

- B. melanocephalus*, *Gmel. Sp.* ..... 248

MICROTARSUS, *Eyton.*

- M. melanoleucos*, *Eyton* ... 248  
 — *olivaceus*, *Moore* ..... 249  
 — *Cantori*, *Moore* ..... 409

MICROSCELIS, *G. R. Gray.*

- M. amaurotis*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 249

HEMIXOS, *Hodgs.*

- H. flavula*, *Hodgson* ..... 250  
 — *icterica*, *Strickl. Sp.* ..... 250

SPIZIXOS, *Blyth.*

- S. canifrons*, *Blyth* ..... 251

CRINIGER, *Temm.*

- C. gularis*, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 252  
 — *flavcolus*, *Gould Sp.* ..... 252  
 — *ochraceus*, *Moore* ..... 252  
 — *Cantori*, *Moore* ..... 410  
 — *striatus*, *Blyth Sp.* ..... 253  
 — *ochrocephalus*, *Gmel. Sp.* 253

IOLE, *Blyth.*

- I. olivacea*, *Blyth* ..... 254  
 — *virescens*, *Blyth* ..... 254

HYPSSIPETES, *Vigors.*

- H. psaroides*, *Vigors* ..... 254  
 — *Gancea*, *Sykes* ..... 255  
 — *McClellandi*, *Horsf.* ..... 256  
 — *malaccensis*, *Blyth* ..... 256  
 — *virescens*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 256  
 — *nicobariensis*, *Moore* ... 257

PHYLLORNIS, *Boie.*

- P. Hardwicki*, *Jard. et Selby Sp.* ..... 258

<i>P. aurifrons</i> , <i>Temm.</i> ... p.	258
— <i>Jerdoni</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	259
— <i>javensis</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> .....	260
— <i>cyanopogon</i> , <i>Temm.</i> .....	410
— <i>icterocephalus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> ...	411

YUHINA, *Hodgs.*

<i>Y. gularis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	261
— <i>occipitalis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	261
— <i>nigumentum</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> ...	262

IXULUS, *Hodgs.*

<i>I. flavicollis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	262
— <i>occipitalis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> ...	411
— <i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Moore</i> .....	411

MYZORNIS, *Hodgs.*

<i>M. pyrrhoura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	263
---	-----

ZOSTEROPS, *Vig. et Horsf.*

<i>Z. flavus</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> .....	263
— <i>javanicus</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> ...	263
— <i>palpebrosus</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i>	263

IORA, *Horsf.*

<i>I. scapularis</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	265
— <i>typhia</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	266
— <i>zeylonica</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	266

## Subfam. V. ORIOLINA.

ORIOLUS, *Linn.*

<i>O. xanthonotus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	268
— <i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> ...	269
— <i>monachus</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	269
— <i>macrourus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	270
— <i>chinensis</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	270
— <i>indicus</i> , <i>Brisson</i> .....	270
— <i>hippocrepis</i> , <i>Wagler</i> ...	271
— <i>galbula</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	271
— <i>Kundoo</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .....	271
— <i>Traillii</i> , <i>Vigors Sp.</i> .....	272

IRENA, *Horsf.*

<i>I. puella</i> , <i>Lath. Sp.</i> .....	273
— <i>malayana</i> , <i>Moore</i> .....	274

## Fam. IV. SYLVIADÆ.

## Subfam. I. SAXICOLINA.

COPSYCHUS, *Wagler.*

<i>C. saularis</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	275
— <i>mindanensis</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i>	278
— <i>amœnus</i> , <i>Horsf. Sp.</i> .....	279

KITTAGINOLA, *Gould.*

<i>K. macroura</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> ...	279
---	-----

MYIOMELA, *Hodgs.*

<i>M. leucura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	280
---	-----

GRANDALA, *Hodgs.*

<i>G. caëlicolor</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	281
--	-----

THAMNOBIA, *Swains.*

<i>T. fulicata</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	281
— <i>cambaiensis</i> , <i>Lath. Sp.</i> ...	283
— <i>melæna</i> , <i>Rüpp. Sp.</i> .....	283

ZANTHOPYGIA, *Blyth.*

<i>Z. narcissina</i> , <i>Temm. Sp.</i> ...	283
— <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Hartl. Sp.</i> .....	284

PRATICOLA, *Koch.*

<i>P. caprata</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	284
— <i>saturnator</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> ...	285
— <i>sybilla</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> .....	286
— <i>ferrea</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> .....	286
— <i>rubetra</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	286

SAXICOLA, *Bechst.*

<i>S. leucomela</i> , <i>Pallas Sp.</i> ...	287
— <i>picata</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	287
— <i>atroregularis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	287
— <i>isabellina</i> , <i>Rüpp.</i> .....	287

NILTAVA, *Hodgs.*

<i>N. sundara</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	288
— <i>grandis</i> , <i>Blyth Sp.</i> .....	288
— <i>Macgregoriae</i> , <i>Burt. Sp.</i>	288

OCHIOMELA, *Blyth.*

<i>O. nigrorufa</i> , <i>Jerdon Sp.</i> ...	289
---	-----

CYORNIS, *Blyth.*

- C. rubeculoïdes, *Vig. Sp.* p. 289  
— banyumas, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 290

CYANOPTILA, *Blyth.*

- C. cyanomelana, *Temm. Sp.* 291

HYPOTHYMIS, *Boie.*

- H. indigo, *Horsf. Sp.* ..... 291  
— albicaudata, *Jerd. Sp.* ... 292  
— melanops, *Vigors Sp.* ... 292

SIPHIA, *Hodgs.*

- S. strophata, *Hodgs.* ..... 293

DIGENEA, *Hodgs.*

- D. superciliaris, *Blyth Sp.* ... 293  
— tricolor, *Hodgson* ..... 294  
— loucomelanura, *Hodgs.* ... 294

MUSCICAPULA, *Blyth.*

- M. sapphira, *Tickell Sp.* ... 295  
— maculata, *Tickell Sp.* ... 296  
— superciliaris, *Jerd. Sp.* ... 296  
— hemileucura, *Hodgs. Sp.* 296  
— æstigma, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... 297  
— albogularis, *Blyth Sp.* ... 297

ERYTHROSTERNA, *Bonap.*

- E. leucura, *Gmel. Sp.* ..... 297  
— erythaca, *Blyth* ..... 412

ERYTHACUS, *Linn.*

- E. rubecula, *Linn.* ..... 298

NEMURA, *Hodgs.*

- N. rufilatus, *Hodgs.* ..... 299  
— hyperythra, *Blyth Sp.* ... 299  
— Hodgsoni, *Moore* ..... 300

## Subfam. II. PHILOMELINA.

RUTICILLA, *Brehm.*

- R. phœnicura, *Linn. Sp.* ... 301  
— phœnicuroides, *Moore* ... 301  
— tithys, *Scop. Sp.* ..... 301  
— nipalensis, *Hodgson* ..... 302

- R. Hodgsoni, *Moore* ..... p. 303  
— erythrogastra, *Güldst. Sp.* 304  
— Vigors, *Moore* ..... 304  
— aurorea, *Pallas Sp.* ..... 305  
— leucoptera, *Blyth* ..... 305  
— rufogularis, *Moore* ..... 306  
— cœruleocephala, *Vig. Sp.* 307  
— schisticeps, *Hodgs.* ..... 307  
— nigrogularis, (*Hodgs.*)  
    *Moore* ..... 307  
— frontalis, *Vigors Sp.* ..... 308  
— fuliginosa, *Vigors Sp.* ... 308  
— leucocephala, *Vigors Sp.* 309

LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.*

- L. cyana, *Hodgson* ..... 310

TARSIGER, *Hodgs.*

- T. chrysæus, *Hodgson* ..... 310  
— superciliaris, (*Hodgs.*)  
    *Moore* ..... 311

CYANECULA, *Brehm.*

- C. succica, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 311

CALLIOPE, *Gould.*

- C. camtschatkensis, *Gmel.*  
    *Sp.* ..... 313  
— pectoralis, *Gould* ..... 313

## Subfam. III. SYLVIANA.

ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf.*

- O. sepium, *Horsf.* ..... 314  
— edela, *Temminck* ..... 314  
— flavoviridis, *Moore* ..... 314  
— cineraceus, *Blyth* ..... 315  
— longirostris, *Swains.* ..... 315  
— cucullatus, *Temm.* ..... 315  
— atrogularis, *Temm.* ..... 316  
— ruficeps, *Lesson Sp.* ..... 316  
— longicauda, *Gmel. Sp.* ... 317

PRINIA, *Horsf.*

- P. familiaris, *Horsf.* ..... 320  
— flaviventris, *Deless. Sp.* ... 321  
— socialis, *Sykes* ..... 321

- P. Hodgsoni*, *Blyth* ..... p. 322  
 — *cinereocapilla*, (*Hodgs.*)  
*Moore* ..... 322

*HOREITES*, *Hodgs.*

- H. pollicaris*, *Hodgson* ..... 322  
 — *schistilatus*, *Hodgson* ... 323  
 — *brunnifrons*, *Hodgson* ... 323  
 — *major*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore* 323

*NEORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

- N. flavolivacea*, *Hodgson* ... 324

*CISTICOLA*, *Less.*

- C. cursitans*, *Frankl. Sp.* ... 324

*SUYA*, *Hodgs.*

- S. criniger*, *Hodgson* ..... 325  
 — *fuliginosa*, *Hodgson* ..... 326  
 — *atrogularis*, *Moore* ..... 326  
 — *lepida*, *Blyth Sp.* ..... 327

*DRYMOICA*, *Swains.*

- D. sylvatica*, *Jerdon Sp.* ... 327  
 — *neglecta*, *Jerdon Sp.*..... 328  
 — *inornata*, *Sykes Sp.* ..... 328  
 — *valida*, *Blyth* ..... 328  
 — *polychroa*, *Temm. Sp.* ... 328  
 — *nipalensis*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore* 329

*MEGALURUS*, *Horsf.*

- M. palustris*, *Horsf.* ..... 330

*CHAËTORNIS*, *G. R. Gray.*

- C. striatus*, *Jerdon Sp.* ..... 330

*ARUNDINAX*, *Blyth.*

- A. olivaceus*, *Blyth* ..... 331

*ACROCEPHALUS*, *Naum.*

- A. brunnescens*, *Jerdon Sp.* 331  
 — *montanus*, *Horsf. Sp.* ... 332  
 — *dumetorum*, *Blyth* ..... 332  
 — *agricolus*, *Jerdon* ..... 334

*CALAMODYTA*, *Meyer.*

- C. cinnamomea*, *Rüpp.* ..... 334

*DUMETICOLA*, *Blyth.*

- D. affinis*, *Hodgs. Sp.* ... p. 334

*TRIBURA*, *Hodgs.*

- T. luteoventris*, *Hodgson* ... 335

*HORORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

- H. fulviventris*, *Hodgson* ... 335  
 — *fuligiventer*, *Hodgson* ... 335

*PHYLLOPNEUSTE*, *Meyer.*

- P. rama*, *Sykes Sp.* ..... 332

*PHYLLOSCOPUS*, *Boie.*

- P. tristis*, *Blyth* ..... 336  
 — *magnirostris*, *Blyth* ..... 336  
 — *lugubris*, *Blyth* ..... 337  
 — *viridanus*, *Blyth* ..... 338  
 — *brunneus*, *Blyth* ..... 338

*ABORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

- A. cantator*, *Tickell Sp.* ... 338  
 — *schisticeps*, *Hodgson*..... 339  
 — *xanthoschistos*, *Hodgs. Sp.* 339  
 — *crochroa*, *Hodgson* ..... 340  
 — *albogularis*, (*Hodgs.*)  
*Moore* ..... 340  
 — *poliogenys*, *Blyth Sp.* ... 340  
 — *affinis*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore* 341  
 — *Hodgsoni*, *Moore* ..... 412

*CULICIPETA*, *Blyth.*

- C. Burki*, *Burton Sp.* ..... 341

*REGULOIDES*, *Blyth.*

- R. proregulus*, *Pallas Sp.*... 342  
 — *trochiloïdes*, *Sunder. Sp.* 343  
 — *chloronotus*, *Hodgs. Sp.* 343  
 — *castaneoceph.*, *Hodgs. Sp.* 344

*SYLVIA*, *Lath.*

- S. atricapilla*, *Linn. Sp.* ... 344  
 — *curruca*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 344

Subfam IV. MOTACILLINA.

*ENICURUS*, *Temm.*

- E. Leschenaulti*, *Vieill. Sp.* 345

<i>E. frontalis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	p. 346
— <i>schistaceus</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	346
— <i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> ...	346
— <i>maculatus</i> , <i>Vigors</i> .....	346
— <i>velatus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> .....	347
— <i>Scouleri</i> , <i>Vigors</i> .....	347

#### MOTACILLA, *Linn.*

<i>M. maderaspatana</i> , <i>Briss.</i> ...	347
— <i>alba</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	348
— <i>luzoniensis</i> , <i>Scopoli</i> .....	348
— <i>dukhunensis</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .....	349

#### CALOBATES, *Kaup.*

<i>C. sulphurea</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> <i>Sp.</i> ...	349
---	-----

#### BUDYTES, *Cuv.*

<i>B. viridis</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> .....	350
— <i>melanocephala</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .....	351
— <i>flava</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	352
— <i>citrcola</i> , <i>Pallas Sp.</i> .....	352

#### NEMORICOLA, *Blyth.*

<i>N. indica</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> .....	353
---	-----

#### ANTHUS, *Bechst.*

<i>A. arboreus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> .....	354
— <i>agilis</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .....	354
— <i>Richardii</i> , <i>Vieillot</i> .....	355
— <i>similis</i> , <i>Jerdon Sp.</i> .....	356
— <i>thermophilus</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i>	356
— <i>rufulus</i> , <i>Vieillot</i> .....	356
— <i>malayensis</i> , <i>Eyton</i> .....	357
— <i>roseaceus</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	357
— <i>aquaticus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> .....	358

#### MACRONYX, *Swains.*

<i>M. capensis</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> .....	358
— <i>flavicollis</i> , <i>Rüppell</i> .....	358

#### Subfam. V. ACCENTORINA.

##### ACCENTOR, *Bechst.*

<i>A. alpinus</i> , <i>Gmel. Sp.</i> .....	358
— <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	359

<i>A. variegatus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	p. 359
— <i>modularis</i> , <i>Linn. Sp.</i> ...	360
— <i>strophiatius</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> ...	360
— <i>Huttoni</i> , <i>Moore</i> .....	360
— <i>rubeculoides</i> , ( <i>Hodgs.</i> )	
<i>Moore</i> .....	361
— <i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> ...	361

#### Fam. V. PIPRIDÆ.

##### Subf. I. PACHYCEPHALINA.

##### PACHYCEPHALA, *Swains.*

<i>P. pectoralis</i> , <i>Lath. Sp.</i> .....	362
— <i>glaucura</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	362
— <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Lath. Sp.</i> .....	363
— <i>olivacea</i> , <i>Vig. et Horsf.</i>	363

##### PARISOMA, *Swains.*

<i>P. Gallinieri</i> , <i>Guerin.</i> .....	363
---	-----

##### Subf. II. LEIOTHIRICHINA.

##### LEIOTHIRIX, *Swains.*

<i>L. luteus</i> , <i>Scopoli Sp.</i> .....	364
— <i>argentaureis</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i>	365
— <i>strigula</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> .....	365
— <i>cyanoptera</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> ...	366
— <i>ignitincta</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> ...	366
— <i>castaniceps</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i>	367
— <i>cinerea</i> , <i>Blyth Sp.</i> .....	367
— <i>chrysæus</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> ...	367
— <i>vinipectus</i> , <i>Hodgs. Sp.</i> ...	368

##### Subfam. II. PARIANA.

##### PARUS, *Linn.*

<i>P. sultaneus</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	369
— <i>monticolus</i> , <i>Vigors</i> .....	369
— <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Vieillot</i> .....	370
— <i>xanthogenys</i> , <i>Vigors</i> .....	371
— <i>spilinosus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	371
— <i>melanolophus</i> , <i>Vigors</i> ...	372
— <i>rubidiventris</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	372
— <i>dichrous</i> , <i>Hodgson</i> .....	372

XX SYSTEMATIC LIST OF THE GENERA AND SPECIES.

*P. cœruleus*, *Linn.* ..... p. 372  
 — *ater*, *Linn.* ..... 373

SYLVIPARUS, *Burton.*

*S. modestus*, *Burton* ..... 373

ORITES, *Mœhr.*

*O. caudatus*, *Linn. Sp.* ..... 373  
 — *erythrocephalus*, *Vig. Sp.* 374  
 — *leucogenys*, *Moore* ..... 374  
 ? — *jouschistos*, *Hodgs. Sp.* 375

FALCUNCULUS, *Vieill.*

*F. leucogaster*, *Gould* ..... 375

Subf. IV. PARADOXORNINA.

PARADOXORNIS, *Gould.*

*P. flavirostris*, *Gould* ..... p. 376  
 — *unicolor*, *Hodgson* ..... 376  
 — *ruficeps*, *Blyth* ..... 377  
 — *gularis*, *Horsf.* ..... 377

CONOSTOMA, *Hodgs.*

*C. æmodium*, *Hodgs.* ..... 377

SUTHORA, *Hodgs.*

*S. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* ..... 378  
 — *fulvifrons*, *Hodgs.* ..... 378  
 — *poliotis*, *Blyth* ..... 379

# CATALOGUE OF THE BIRDS

## IN THE

# MUSEUM OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

### Class AVES.

Ordo 1. RAPTORES, *Vigors.*

ACCIPITRES, *Linn.*

Fam. I. VULTURIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. VULTURINÆ, *Bonap.*

Genus VULTUR, *Mæhr.*, *Ar. Gen.* p. 50 (1752). *Linn. S. N.* (1756).

ÆGYPIUS, *Sav.*, *Descr. de l'Égypt. II. N. I.* p. 73 (1809).

POLYPTERYX, *Hodgs.* *Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

#### 1. VULTUR MONACHUS, *Linn.*

Vultur monachus, *Linn. S. N. I.* p. 122. *Shaw, Zool.*

VII. p. 19, t. 7. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 30. *Gould,*

*Birds of Eur. t. 2.* *J. E. Gray & Hardw., Ill. Ind.*

*Zool. I. t. 15, f. 2.* *Geo. Rob. Gray, Gen. of Birds,*

*I. p. 5; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 4.* *Hodgs., Cat.*

*Nep. Birds, p. 38.* *Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. A. S.*

*Beng. p. 32.* *C. L. Bonaparte, Conspectus Generum*

*Avium, p. 11.*

Vultur cinereus, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 247.

Vultur imperialis, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 426.

Polypteryx cupido, *Hodgs.* *Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 81.

Crested Black Vulture, *Edw., Birds, t. 290.*

Arabian Vulture, *Lath.*

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.



Genus OTOGYPS, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds* (1841), p. 2.

HEMIGYPS, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

VULTUR, *Linn. Sykes. Jerdon. Bonap.*

## 2. OTOGYPS CALVUS, *Scop. Sp.*

*Vultur calvus*, *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* p. 85.

*Sonnerat, Voy. Ind. t. 104. Bonap. C. G. Av.* p. 10.

*Otogyps calvus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 6; *Cat.*

*B. Brit. Mus.* p. 5. *Hodgs., Cat. Nep. B.* p. 38.

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 32.

*Vultur pondicerianus*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 11. *Lath.,*

*Hist.* I. p. 22. *Temm., Pl. Col.* 2. *Sykes, P. Z. S.*

(1832), p. 77. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. Lit. Sci.* X.

p. 63.

*Hemigyps pondicerianus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.*

(1844), p. 81. *G. & H. Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 15, f. 1.

The Pondicherry Vulture, *Lath.*

MULLA-GIDDI (Priest-Vulture), *Hind., Blyth.*

LAL-MATA SHUKUNI (Red-headed Vulture), *Beng., Blyth*

SOKUNI, *Mongopur, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.\**

RAJ SOGON or RAJ GIDDI, *Bhagulpore, id.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Darjeeling. Presented by J. T. Pearson, Esq.

Colonel Sykes states of this bird, "mostly solitary, and seldom, if ever, saw more than two together."—(*P. Z. S.*, 1832, p. 77.) "Two or three may, however, be found hunting together, over high, rocky, and bushy hills."—(*Jerd., Madr. J. L. S. X.* p. 64.) Mr. Blyth asserts "that this species is only seen singly or in pairs, never in flocks. Upon one of these descending on a carcase whereon a crowd of *V. bengalensis* were gorging, these all make way for it, and keep aloof till it is gone (so, at least, I have repeatedly been informed); whence it currently bears the name of King Vulture amongst our countrymen."—(*Ann. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 93.)

---

\* "In Bengal, two kinds of Vulture, nearly of the same size and exactly of the same manners, are very common. They build in very tall trees and feed on carrion; when full they are lazy and inactive, and every motion when on the ground is awkward. They move from one place to another by hopping, which they perform with so much difficulty that they often expand their wings to enable them to move faster. They take wing with great difficulty, but when once raised into the air they fly very high, and soar with great facility. Their scream is very disagreeable, and both species are equally vile and abominable, being covered with

3. *OTOGYPS AURICULARIS*, Daud. *Sp.*

*Vultur auricularis*, Daud., *Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 10. *Le Vaill.*,  
*Ois. d'Afr.* t. 9. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 10.

*Otogyps auricularis*, G. R. Gray, *List Gen. of Birds*  
 (1841), p. 2; *Genera of Birds*, I. p. 6; *Cat. B.*  
*Brit. Mus.* p. 5.

? *Vultur nubicus*, H. Smith. *Griff.*, *An. Kingd.* I. t.  
 p. 64.

? *Vultur ægyptius*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 407, jun.

The Sociable Vulture.

A. b. c. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Subfam. GYPINÆ, Blyth.

Genus GYPS, Savigny, *Descr. de l'Égypt. Hist. Nat.* (1809),  
 I. p. 71.

*VULTUR*, Keyserling et Blasius.

4. *GYPS FULVUS*, Gmel. *Sp.*

*Vultur fulvus*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 249. *Lath.*, *Hist.*  
 I. p. 17. *Farrell*, *Brit. B.* I. p. 1.

*Gyps fulvus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 6; *Cat. B.*  
*Brit. Mus.* p. 6. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 37. *Blyth*,  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 32. Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
 p. 10.

? *Vultur Kolbii*, Daud., *Tr. d'Orn.* I. p. 15.

The Fulvous Vulture, *Lath.*

A. Assam. From William Griffith's Collection.

B. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

---

dirt and vermin. As no one disturbs them, they are not shy, but are cowardly birds, giving way to dogs, jackals, and even crows. Among themselves when about prey, they have constant squabbles,—screaming and hissing at each other, but they do not fight.”—(Extract from Dr. F. (Buchanan) Hamilton's Notes on Indian Birds.) The two kinds of Vulture above referred to by Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton are *Gyps* (*Vultur*) *bengalensis* of Gmelin, the Changoun of Vieillot and Le Vaillant, and the *Otogyps* (*Vultur*) *calvus* of Scopoli, the *Vultur pondicrianus* of authors. Dr. Hamilton confirms Mr. Blyth's statement above mentioned, that the Changoun always pays the other the compliment of allowing it to eat first, on which account, in the Hindi language, the last is called Raj Sogon or Raj Gidh, for Raj signifies Royal; and the Changoun in that language is called simply Sogon or Gidh. *Changoun* or *Sogon* is nothing else than the Sanskrit *Sakun*, a bird in general. *Raj-Sakun* is the King-bird. *Gidh* is the vernacular form of the Sanskrit *Gridhra*, a Vulture; *Raj Gidh*, therefore, is the King-Vulture.

5. *GYPS VULGARIS*, Savigny.

*Gyps vulgaris*, Sav., *Descr. de l'Egyp. H. N. I. p. 71.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 10.*

*Vultur Kolbii*, *Oretzschm. (nec Daud.) Rüpp., Atlas, t. 32.*

*Vultur Rüppelii*, *Natterer, Mus. Vindob.*

*Vultur fulvus Rüppelii*, *Schlegel.*

*Gyps fulvus*, *apud Gray et Blyth.*

*A. b. Abyssinia.* From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

6. *GYPS INDICUS*, Scop. Sp.

*Vultur indicus*, Scop., *Del. Flor. et Faun. p. 85. Temm.,*

*Pl. Col. 26. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832) p. 77.*

*Gyps indicus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 33.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 10.*

The Indian Vulture, *Lath.*

MAHAH DHON of the Mahrattas, *Sykes.*

GEEDH or GIDH, Hind.

*A. Dukhun.* Presented by Colonel Sykes.

*b. c. Nepal.* Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"These vultures congregate in flocks of twenty or thirty. On a dead camel, or horse, or bullock, being thrown out on the plain, numbers of them are found assembled round it in an incredibly short time, although they may not have been seen in the neighbourhood for weeks before. The proportional length of the intestine to the body of these birds, is three to one."—(Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 77.)

7. *GYPS BENGALENSIS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Vultur bengalensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L. I. p. 245, jun.*

*Lath., Hist. I. p. 24. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832),*

*p. 78. Hutton, Journ. A. S. B. VI. p. 112. G.*

*& H. Ill. Ind. Zool. I. t. 15, jun.*

*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 6;*

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 6. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*

*p. 38. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 33.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 10. Gould, Birds of Asia, t. 35.*

*Vultur changoun*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn. II. p. 14, adult.*

*Vicill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXXV. p. 248.*

*Vultur leuconotus*, *G. & H. Ill. Ind. Zool. I. t. 14, adult.*

The Bengal Vulture, *Lath.*

GEEDH of the Mahrattas, *Sykes.*

GIDH, Hind., *Hutton*.

CHANGOUN, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*.

LENGTA, Arracan, *Blyth*.

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

“The Bengal Vulture is a gregarious bird, to the full extent of the word, not only flying and feeding in flocks, but also building its nest in company.” Lieutenant Hutton gives the following remarks on the nest and young of this vulture:—“On the 8th December, 1833, I found four vultures’ nests in a large barkat-tree, near the village of Futtehgurh, on the road from Neemuch to Mhow. These nests were of great thickness, and were constructed of small branches and twigs, mixed with dead leaves; three of them contained one egg each, of a large size, and quite white. The fourth nest was occupied by a solitary young one, just hatched, and thinly clad, or rather sprinkled over with a short down of an ashy colour. Near this tree were two others, on each of which were three or four similar nests; but as they were difficult of access, I did not ascertain their contents. Deeming the little one too young to take from the nest, I ordered my servant, who had climbed the tree, to leave it there, and on the 21st of the same month I returned to the spot, and finding the bird still in the nest, made a prize of it, and bore it away to my tent. The old vultures offered not the slightest resistance, but sat stupidly watching the robbery we were committing. On offering the young vulture raw meat, it fed greedily, and gave me reason to believe that it would be no difficult task to rear it, since it proved willing enough to feed. I was much surprised to see the little progress it had made in growth and plumage since I discovered it, a period of thirteen days, in which time most of the smaller birds would have been nearly ready to leave the nest, whilst my gluttonous friend had not even the smallest symptom of a feather. The whole bird was clothed with a light cinereous down, except on the neck, where it was partly bare, being in patches. It had no power to stand on its legs, owing to the great weight of the body. After feeding, or when hungry, it emitted a fractious peevish cry, like a sleepy child. When about three weeks old, the pale cinereous down gave place to one of a much darker colour, the head alone retaining its first clothing. At a month old, or thirty-three days from the time I first discovered it, the prime and secondary quills, greater wing-coverts, scapulars, tail feathers, and a few feathers on the upper part of the back, near the neck, made their appearance; but their growth was extremely slow,

being very little advanced four or five days after. The bird was still unable to stand, for although its strength had increased, the weight and increase of bulk of the body still rendered its legs of no use. Once or twice, on placing it on the ground, it swallowed several large stones, about the size of a sparrow's egg; and these I found voided three days afterwards, in the basket which served him for a nest. In a week's time the prime quills grew to an inch and a half long. The size of the body increased rapidly, and the bird supported itself on the knee-joints, but could not yet stand at forty days old. Its appetite became now no easy matter to satisfy, a pound of flesh at a meal being thought nothing of. At six weeks old the ruff round the neck was clearly discernible, and the quills of the wings were about three inches long. The top and hind part of the head began also to lose the soft thick down which had hitherto clothed it, and presented a naked bluish skin. On the 20th January it stood upright for the first time, being about forty-three or forty-four days old. At two months old it became completely fledged. It was now so tame as to become a perfect nuisance; for no sooner did it see any person than it ran towards them screaming and flapping its long wings, with the head bent low, and neck drawn in towards the body, often pecking at the feet of the person thus intercepted. Many were the thumps and kicks the luckless bird received from the servants, who most cordially hated him, as their bare feet were often assailed and cut with the sharp blows of his curved beak. Still, through good and evil, he remained with us, roosting at night sometimes on the top of my bungalow, and at others wandering to some of the neighbours.' Often did I wish that he would take unto himself the wings of the morn and flee away; for he never entered the house without making it so offensive as to be scarcely bearable. Yet, having brought the evil upon myself, I was bound to bear it with patience; and at length, when I almost began to despair of ever getting rid of him, he deserted his usual haunts on the 10th May, being then five months old, and I never saw it afterwards."—(Journ. A. S. B. VI. p. 112.)

Subfam. SARCORHAMPHINÆ, Gray.

Genus NEOPHRON, Sav., *Desc. de l'Égypt. H. N. I. p. 77* (1809).

PERCNOPTERUS, Cuv., *Rég. An. I. p. 307* (1817).

# 8. NEOPHRON PERCNOPTERUS, Linn. Sp.

*Vultur percnopterus*, Linn. *S. N. I. p. 123. Lath., Hist.*

*I. t. 5, p. 16.*

*Neophron percnopterus*, *Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. II. N.*  
*1. p. 16. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 78. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds, I. p. 3; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 7.*  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 37. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng. p. 33. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 11.*

*Vultur ginginianus*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn. II. p. 20. Lath.,*  
*Hist. I. p. 17.*

Alpine Vulture, *Lath.*

RACHAMAH, *Bruce's Travels, App. p. 262, t. 33.*

ROCHLÉME, Arabians, *Hasselquist's Travels.*

SOONGRA or SOONDA, Scinde, *Burnes.*

KUL-MOORGH, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Col. Sykes.

B. c. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

Colonel Sykes informs us "that these birds are always found in cantonments and camps. For the most part of the day they continue on the wing, soaring in circles. When on the ground, they walk with a peculiar gait, lifting their legs very high. They are efficient scavengers. The proportional length of the intestine to the body in these birds is 5.20 to 1."—(*P. Z. S., 1832, p. 78.*) Bruce says, "The Rachamah has no voice that ever I heard; generally sits single, and oftener sits and walks upon the ground than upon trees. It delights in the most putrid and stinking kind of carrion, and has itself a very strong smell, and putrefies very speedily. It is a very great breach of order or police to kill any one of these birds near Cairo. It lays but two eggs, and builds its nest in the most desert part of the country."—(*Travels, App. p. 266.*)

"These birds light in great flocks on the lay-stalls near the city of Cairo, and there promiscuously feed, with the dogs and other beasts, on dead carcases and other offal. They assemble with the kites every morning and evening, in the square called Rohmeh (which is the place for executing capital offenders), there to receive the alms of fresh meat, left them by the legacies of wealthy great men. The appearance of the bird is as horrid as can well be imagined, viz.: the face is naked and wrinkled, the eyes are large and black, the beak black and hooked, the talons large, and extended ready for prey, and the whole body polluted with filth: these are qualities enough to make the beholder shudder with horror. Notwithstanding this, the inhabitants of Egypt cannot be thankful enough to

Providence for this bird. All the places round Cairo are filled with the dead bodies of asses and camels; and thousands of these birds fly about and devour the carcases, before they putrefy and fill the air with noxious exhalations. The inhabitants of Egypt, and after them Maillet, in his description of Egypt, say, that they yearly follow the caravan to Mecca, and devour the filth of the slaughtered beasts and the carcases of the camels which die on the way; but I have not been an eyewitness of this. They do not fly high, nor are they afraid of men. If one is killed, all the rest surround him, in the same manner as do the Royston crows; they do not quit the places they frequent, though frightened by the explosion of a gun, but immediately return thither. The Arabians call it Rochame."—(Hasselquist, Travels in the Levant, p. 194.)

9. *NEOPHRON PILEATUS*, Burchell Sp.

*Vultur pileatus*, Burch., Trav. S. Afr. p. 194.

*Neophron pileatus*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 3;

Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 8. Bonap., C. G. Av., p. 11.

*Cathartes monachus*, Temm., Pl. Col. 222.

*Perenopterus niger*, Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 29.

*Neophron carunculatus*, Smith, S. Afr. Quarterly Journ.

II. p. 253.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

The Indian vultures exhibit in their habits and mode of life all the characteristic features which have been observed of this family in other countries. They feed almost exclusively on carrion and putrid animal matter, and they render most useful services to other living beings, by removing offensive substances and purifying the air. Their external form is lax and disgusting, and they sit in a slouching attitude, scarcely resembling living creatures. Their claws are proportionally small, their feet formed more for sitting than prehension; they are destitute of the means of attack and defence possessed by eagles and other rapacious birds, and they consume their food on the spot, and having filled their capacious crop, they carry the contents to their nests to feed the young. Their bill is large, strong, and of greater height than breadth. The head and neck are generally naked, or covered with a short down, and the neck is often long and slender. Although they live in solitary pairs, they assemble in large numbers whenever a dead body is discovered by them. They form their eyries on inaccessible rocks or on high trees. Their flight,

although slow and tortuous, enables them to ascend to prodigious heights, to which the eye cannot follow them; from which they descend on the objects of their attraction in a similar manner. Their organs of smell and of sight are extremely perfect. They never attack living animals, and except when employed in feeding on a dead carcase, the smallest animal can put them to flight.

The genus *Gypaëtus*, Vulture-Eagle, forms a natural connecting link between the Vultures and the true Raptorial birds. In its general attitude, the loose plumage on the head, the form of the beak, the structure of the claws, and especially in the habit of occasionally feeding on carrion or dead animal matter, it agrees with the Vultures: while in its inherent boldness of character, and in its raptorial disposition, it approaches the true Falcons and Eagles. The most favourite food of the *Gypaëtus* is obtained by the chase: it attacks and carries off small quadrupeds of every description, lambs (hence *Lämmergeyer* in German), wild goats, mountain hares, young deer, calves, &c. Oken mentions several authentic cases of its having carried off children in the mountainous parts of Switzerland, and Lieutenant Fisher informed Bishop Heber that the same feat had occurred in the streets of Almorah.

Subfam. GYPAËTINÆ, Bonap.

Genus GYPAËTUS, Storr, *Alpenreise*, p. 69 (1781).

Syn. VULTUR, Linn.

PHENE, Savigny, *Desc. de l'Égypt. II. N. I.* p. 18 (1809).

# 10. GYPAËTUS BARBATUS, Linn. Sp.

*Vultur barbatus*, Linn. *S. N. I.* p. 123. *Pall., Zoogr. I.* p. 372, t. 13. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 35.

*Gypaëtus barbatus*, Cuv., *Règ. An.* (1817), I. p. 308. *Temm., Pl. Col.* 431. *Hutton, Journ. A. S. B. III.* p. 522. *Hodgs., J. A. S. B. IV.* p. 454. *Bennett, Gard. Menag. Zool. Soc. Aves*, p. 177. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. t. 1. p. 2; *Cat. Birds, B. M.* p. 1. *Hodgs., Cat. of Nep. Birds*, p. 37. *Blyth, Cat. Birds, Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 33. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 11.

*Gypaëtus grandis*, Storr, *deg. Ucc. I. t.* 11.



*Phene ossifraga*, *Sav. Desc. de l'Egyp. II. N. I. p. 78.*

(Var. A.) *Gypaëtus hemachalanus*, *Hutton, J. A. S. B. VII. p. 20.*

(Var. B.) *Gypaëtus meridionalis*, *Brehm. Keys. und Blas., Wirbelth. Eur. p. 28. Rüpp., Syst. Uebers. p. 1, t. 1.*

*Gypaëtus nudipes*, *Brehm. apud Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 11.*

NISSER WERK, Ethiopic, vulgò Abou Duch'n, or Father Long-Beard, *Bruce's Travels, App. t. 31, p. 255.*

Bearded Vulture, *Edwards's Birds, t. 106. Lath.*

Bearded Eagle, *Salt's Trav. in Abyss. App. p. 41.*

LEMMERGEYER of the Swiss, *Shaw.*

YELLOS and CHEFFIE, Shoa, Abyssinia, *Roth.*

GOLDEN EAGLE of the English residents in the Himalaya.

URGOOL, Masuri, *Hutton.*

CAJEER, or FOOMAE, Cabul, *Burnes.*

A. Kumaon (with dark gorget across the breast). From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

B. C. Abyssinia (with black head). From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

The variations which this bird exhibits in its external covering, as it occurs in northern Europe, Africa, and India, have given rise to different specific denominations, according to its local peculiarities in the countries mentioned. *Gypaëtus barbatus* exhibits pre-eminently its European form; *Gypaëtus hemachalanus* of Hutton that of India; and *Gypaëtus meridionalis* of Keyserling and Blasius that of Africa. Whether the characters on which these separations are founded amount to real specific distinctions, or whether they merely indicate local variations, is still a matter of difference of opinion among naturalists. The distinguishing character of the Indian form is, according to Hutton, a deep brown or black band across the orange feathers of the breast, forming a well-marked collar or gorget (Hutton, Journ. A. S. Beng. Vol. III. p. 523; VII. p. 23); but this is not admitted to be a specific distinction by Hodgson (Journ. A. S. Beng. IV. p. 458). The peculiarity of the African form is indicated by Rüppell in the following diagnosis:—"Diag. *Gypaëtus speciei Europææ (G. barbato)* persimilis, a qua differt regione anguli oris et suboculari

plumulis lanuginosis albis, tarsis parte inferiore et interna plumis devestita."

But even in specimens from the same locality, the external covering varies considerably, according to sex or age; in young subjects the head and neck are brown or black.—(Journ. A. S. B. VII. p. 24.) A very full and comprehensive account, as well of the external covering and occasional local differences, as of the habits of this bird, is given by the late E. T. Bennett, Esq., in his work, "The Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society," from an individual which lived a considerable time in the gardens: the details given by Mr. Bennett are confirmed by several Indian naturalists. In the fourth volume of the Journ. A. S. Beng. p. 455, Mr. Hodgson states,— "The manners of this bird are decidedly more vulturine than aquiline. Ordinarily, he is met with in groups, or pairs, or singly, without marked distinctions of habits in that respect; but the prospect of an abundant repast is sure to collect numbers of the species, too voraciously intent upon satisfying the cravings of an appetite dependent for its gratification upon contingencies, to admit of their betraying any of that shyness of man which the aquiline race invariably manifest. If the flesh-pots be exposed at Simla, or Massuri, or elsewhere in the western hills, it becomes necessary to keep a good watch upon them, lest the bearded vulture steal a share of the contents; and the offals and carrion-carcases, freely abandoned to him by our European soldiery, and by the peasantry, he rushes to devour, almost heedless of the neighbourhood of human kind." Lieutenant Hutton's account (Journ. A. S. B. VII. p. 21) agrees with that of Mr. Hodgson.

Bishop Heber (Journey through Upper India, &c.) gives an account of an eagle of an extraordinary size which was shot by Lieutenant Fisher, near the Himalaya. It measured thirteen feet between the tips of its extended wings. From Lieutenant Fisher's description, it was doubtless an individual of the *Gypaëtus barbatus*. "This is no doubt the bird which carries away the children from the streets of Almorah." "It appears," the Bishop adds, "strongly to resemble the noble bird described by Bruce, under the name of Nisser, as common among the mountains of Abyssinia."—(Travels, vol. VII. Appendix, p. 255, fig. 31.) Two species of Nisser are mentioned by Bruce, the Nisser Werk (fig. 31) and the Nisser Tookoor (fig. 32). The first is distinguished by the name of Abou Duch'n or Father Long-Beard, of which the following story is related. "Upon the highest top of the mountain Lamahnou, while

my servants were eating their dinner in the outer air, with several large dishes of boiled goats'-flesh before them, this enemy, as he turned out to be to them, appeared suddenly. He did not stoop rapidly from a height, but came flying slowly along the ground, and sat down close to the meat, within the ring the men had made round it. A great shout being raised, the bird slowly retired, but he soon came up again, when he was shot a small distance from the party." Rüppell found the *Gypaëtus* on most of the high mountains of Abyssinia, chiefly in parties of three,—an old pair with a single young one. It is fully aware of its strength, and shows no fear on the approach of man. This bird is also described in Salt's "Travels," App. p. 41.

"A very common bird about Angollallah and Ankober (Abyssinia). It is not so timid as the solitary specimens of its family in Europe, it comes not into the compounds, but still it hovers about in the next vicinity of the towns and villages. Smells dreadfully from its mode of living. Takes a great quantity of water."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

## Fam. II. FALCONIDÆ, *Leach*.

This family is naturally divided into the following sub-families :—

I. FALCONINÆ, *Wahre Falken*.

II. MILVINÆ, *Weihen*.

III. ACCIPITRINÆ, *Habichte*.

IV. AQUILINÆ, *Adler*.

V. BUTEONINÆ, *Bussards*.

—*I. I. Kaup, Monographien der Falconidæ.*

### I. FALCONINÆ.

Genus *TINNUNCULUS*, *Vieill., Ois. de l'Amér. I. p. 39 (1807).*

*CERCHNEIS*, *Boie, Isis (1826), p. 976.*

*ÆGYPIUS*, *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. p. 20 (1829).*

*FALCULA*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. (1837), p. 365.*

*TICHORNIS* et *PÆCILORNIS*, *Kaup, Classif. der Scoug. und Vog. p. 108 (1844).*

11. *TINNUNCULUS ALAUDARIUS*, Briss. Sp.

*Falco tinnunculus*, Linn. S. N. I. p. 127. Lath., Hist.

I. p. 125. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 80. Jerdon,  
Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 82.

*Accipiter alaudarius*, Briss., Orn. I. p. 379.

*Tinnunculus alaudarius*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.  
p. 21; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 58. Hodgs., Cat. B.  
Nep. p. 45. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B. p. 15.  
Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 27.

*Falco interstinctus*, McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 154.

The Kestrel.

KHURMUTIA, KURROWTIA, KARONTEA, and NAZARI-  
NAZARANAH (tête-à-tête), Hind., Blyth.

NARDUNAK, Scinde, Burnes.

GYO-THIN, Arracan, Blyth.

ALLAP ALLAP SAPI, Javanesse, Horsf.

A. B. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

C. D. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

e. Afghanistan. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

f. g. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

h. and drawing (*interstinctus*, McClell.). Assam. Pre-  
sented by J. McClelland, Esq.

i. j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

k. Darjeeling. Presented by I. T. Pearson, Esq.

l. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

m. China. From Reeves's Collection.

n. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

o. p. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

q. Drawing. From Dr. Heyne's Collection.

r. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Very abundant in the Dukhun. Both sexes are absolutely identical with the European birds in their characteristic plumage. The male bird, however, in one instance exactly resembled the female of the European Kestrel, indicating a distinct species. Remains of rats, mice, lizards, grasshoppers, and a bird, were found in the stomach of several specimens."—(Sykes, P. Z. S. 1832, p. 80.) "The Kestrel is

an extremely common bird, frequenting the open plains and bare rocky hills. Its chief food is lizards, large insects, and occasionally young birds. The male is occasionally as large as the female,"—(Jerd. Madr. J. L. S. X. p. 82.) Mr. Blyth has found this bird "very common in Lower Bengal, where he has frequently seen them in parties of twenty or thirty hunting over the cultivated lands. It breeds in April, in lofty trees, and also on the tops of minarets."—(Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 15.)

12. *TINNUNCULUS CENCHRIS*, Naumann Sp.

Falco cenchris, Naum., *Væg. Deutschl. t.* 29. Gould, *Birds of Eur. t.* 29.

Tinnunculus cenchris, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 21; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 60. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 16. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 27.

Falco tinnunculoides, Schinz. Temm., *Man.* I. p. 31. Storr, *Ucc. t.* 25.

Falco xanthonyx, Natterer.

Falco Naumanni, Fleischer.

Falco gracilis, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* p. 93.

Falco cyannellus, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt., *MS.* p. 55.

The lesser Kestrel.

a. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Genus ERYTHROPUS, Brehm., *Isis* (1828), p. 1270.

PANYCHISTES, Kaup, *Nat. Syst.* p. 57 (1829).

TINNUNCULUS, p. Gray.

13. *ERYTHROPUS VESPERTINUS*, Linn. Sp.

Falco vespertinus, Linn. S. N. I. p. 129. Lath., *Hist.* I. p. 122. Pl. Enl. 431.

Erythropus vespertinus, Brehm., *Væg. Deutschl.* I. p. 76. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 26.

Tinnunculus vespertinus, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 21; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 60. Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 45. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 16.

*Falco rufipes*, *Beseke.*, *Væg. Kurl.* p. 13, t. 3, 4. *Yarrell*,  
*Brit. Birds*, I. p. 49.

The Ingrian Falcon, *Lath.*

A. b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *HIERAX*, *Vigors*, *Zool. Journ.* I. p. 328 (1824).

14. *HIERAX CÆRULESCENS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Falco cærulescens*, *Linn. S. N.* I. p. 125. *Lath.*, *Hist.*  
I. p. 208. *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 135.  
*Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 97.

*Hierax cærulescens*, *Vigors*, *Zool. Journ.* I. p. 328. *G. R.*  
*Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 21; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
p. 62. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 28.

*Falco fringillarius*, *Drapier.*

*Hierax malayensis*, *Strickland.*

Little Black and Orange Indian Hawk, *Edw.*, I. t. 108.

Bengal Falcon, *Lath.*

ALLAP, OR ALLAP-ALLAP, Javanese, *Horsf.*

A. b. c. d. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"The natives of Java describe this bird as possessing an uncommon degree of boldness in pursuing small birds."—(*Horsf.*, *Zool. Res. in Java.*)

15. *HIERAX EUTOLMUS*, *Hodgs.*

*Hierax eutolmus*, *Hodgs.* *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 81. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 21; *Ill.*  
*App.* p. 2; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 63. *Blyth*, *Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 17.

*Hierax bengalensis*, *apud Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. B.* XII.  
p. 180, *bis.* *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 28.

Bengal Falcon, var. A, *Lath.*

White-naped Falcon, *Hodgs.*

DOUNG-OO-NHOUK, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Kumaon. Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

16. *HIERAX MELANOLEUCOS?* Blyth.

*Hierax melanoleucos*, Blyth, *J. A. S. B.* XII. p. 179, *bis*;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 17.

*a.* India. Donor unknown.

"It is not generally known that these tiny Falcons (which weigh but a few ounces) are trained for hawking in the Upper Provinces of India, being flown at quails and other game of corresponding size, as I have been informed by different eye-witnesses of the sport, which is thus described in Captain Mundy's 'Sketches of a Tour in India,' II. p. 25. 'We had also some amusing sport with another kind of Falcon, a very small bird, perhaps barely so large as a thrush, and its prey was proportioned to its strength. It is flown at quails, sparrows, and others of the like calibre. The mode of starting it is different from that used with any other hawk. The falconer holds the little well-drilled savage within the grasp of his hand, the head and tail protruding at either end, and the plumage carefully smoothed down. When he arrives within twenty or thirty yards of the quarry, the sportsman throws his hawk, much as he would a cricket-ball, in the direction of it. The little creature gains his wings in an instant, and strikes his game after the manner of the Bhause' (*Astur palumbarius*)."—(Blyth, *J. A. S. B.* XI. p. 789.)

Genus *POLIHIERAX*, Kaup (1847).

17. *POLIHIERAX SEMITORQUATUS*, A. Smith, *Sp.*

*Falco semitorquatus*, Smith, *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 1.

*Polihierax semitorquatus*, Kaup. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
 p. 26.

*Hypotriorchus semitorquatus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*,  
 III. *App.* p. 2.

*A.* male. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *FALCO*, Linn., *p. s. d.*

18. *FALCO PEREGRINUS*, Gmel.

*Falco peregrinus*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 272. *Lath.,*  
*Hist.* I. p. 81. *Pl. Enl.* 430. *Jerdon, Madr. J.*  
*L. S. X.* p. 79. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 19;

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 50. Hodgs., Cat. of Nep. B. p. 44. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B. p. 13.*

*Falco communis, Briss. apud Bonap., Consp. G. Av. p. 23.*

Peregrine Falcon, *Lath.*

BHYREE (female), BHYREE-BACHA (male), Hind., *Jerd.*

RAJA WALI, of the Malays, *Raffles.*

SIKAP LANG, of the Sumatrans, *Raffles.*

LAKI ANGIN, of the Passummahs, *Raffles.*

A. B. Bengal. Presented by General Hardwicke.

c. d. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

h. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

“The Bhyree is found even in the hottest parts of the Peninsula. I obtained one alive at Trichinopoly, which was said to have fallen into a tank. Many are yearly captured about Ramnad and also in the Northern Circars. I shot a specimen on some rocks in the Sea of Tellicherry at the end of April, and it is tolerably abundant in the more northern parts of the Deccan, as near Jaulnah, occasionally coming into cantonment, and carrying off chickens, &c. Walter Elliot, Esq., in his ‘Notes,’ says, ‘It is migratory, appearing on the eastern shores of the Peninsula in September or October, and remaining till March or April, when it disappears for the purpose of breeding and moulting.’ Great numbers are caught every year in the Northern Circars by a caste named Yerklees, and sold to the falconers of Hyderabad, Kurnool, &c., at an average of ten rupees each. The falconers distinguish three kinds, the black, the red, and the white, according to the shades in their plumage. The Bhyree affects, in general, open country, rocky hills, and deep valleys where brushwood abounds; also frequents tanks, and preys much on paddy-birds, ducks, and water-fowl. It is more esteemed for its courage and powers of flight than either of the other two large falcons found in this country.”—(Jerdon, *Madr. J. L. S. X. p. 23.*)

Sir T. Stamford Raffles states, “this Falcon is in high estimation among the Malays, who consider it as the prince of birds, and have frequent allusions to it in their poetry.”—(Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 278.)



19. *FALCO* ——— ?

*a. b.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

20. *FALCO PEREGRINATOR*, *Sund.*

*Falco peregrinator*, *Sund., Phys. Sellsk. Tidsk.* (1837).

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 19; *Cat. B. Brit.*

*Mus.* p. 50. *Hodgs., Cat. of Nep. B.* p. 44. *Blyth,*

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 14. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*

p. 23. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. 36.

*Falco shaheen*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 81. *Ill.*

*Ind. Orn. pl.* 12, 28.

*Falco sultaneus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

The Sultan Falcon, *Hodgs.*

SHAHEEN or SHAHIN (Royal), female; KOHEE, KOELA

(Charcoal ?), male, Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

SHAHIN (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones.*

JAWOLUM in Telugu, *Jerdon.*

WULLOOR in Tamul, *Jerdon.*

*a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*b. c.* Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

*d. e. f.* Drawings. King of Tanjore's. From J. Torin, Esq.

"The Shaheen appears to be spread throughout the whole of India, from the Himalayas to the extreme south of the Peninsula. It is far from being a common bird. It is, however, well known to the native falconers, who have from time immemorial been acquainted both with its breeding-places and its most favourite haunts. The habitual resorts of this Falcon are high rocky hills in the neighbourhood of jungle and forest land, whether in a low or mountainous country, though the latter is always preferred. In the Carnatic, which is nearly devoid of forest, the Shaheen is but seldom met with, yet there are certain spots even here where individuals of the species resort to after the breeding season, being chiefly young birds; and they are known to breed in various parts of the range of Eastern Ghauts. Its habits in a wild state vary somewhat according to the kind of country frequented. If a denizen of a forest, it watches on some lofty tree at the skirts of a glade, or hovers over it, ready to pounce on any unlucky bird that ventures to cross. In more open

country it is necessitated to take a wider circuit in search of its prey, and is of course much more on the wing. Such birds are more highly prized for training than forest-bred birds, which are, therefore, seldom sought for. This Falcon destroys large quantities of game, partridges, quails, &c., and it is said to be very partial to paroquets. This assertion is corroborated by the fact of my having first obtained a specimen of the rare Alexandrine Paroquet by the agency of a Shaheen, which pounced on a flock that was crossing a glade of a forest in Malabar, and carried one off, but dropped it on my firing at it. One belonging to me, having lost a partridge at which it was flown, took a long flight after some paroquets it spied high up in the air. One I shot in Travancore, just after sunset, was busily devouring a Goatsucker (*Cyprimulgus*) it had captured.

The Shaheen breeds on steep and inaccessible cliffs. I have seen two eyries, the one on the Neelgherries, and the other at the celebrated hill-fort of Untoor. It lays its eggs in March and April, and the young fly in May and June, when they are caught by the falconers.

The Royal Falcon of the East (as its Indian name implies) is very highly prized by the natives for use in hawking, and it is esteemed the first of all the Falcons, or black-eyed birds of prey, as they are called in native works on falconry,—the large and powerful Bhyrec (*F. peregrinus*) even being considered only second to it. Although hawking is now comparatively at a low ebb in India, yet many individuals of this species are annually captured in various parts of the Peninsula, and taken for sale at Hyderabad and other places where the noble sport of falconry is yet carried on, and they sell for a considerable price. The Shaheen and other Falcons are usually caught by what is called the Eerwan. This is a thin strip of cane of a length about equal to the expanse of wings of the bird sought for. The ends of the stick are smeared with birdlime for several inches, and a living bird is tied to the centre of it. On observing the hawk, the bird, which has its eyes sewn up to make it soar, is let loose, and the Falcon pounces on it and attempts to carry it off, when the ends of its wings strike the limed twig, and it falls to the ground. The birds usually selected for this purpose are doves, either *Turtur risorius* or *T. humilis*.

The Shaheen is always trained for what in the language of falconry is called a standing-gait, that is, is not slipped from the hand at the quarry, but made to hover and circle high in the air over the falconer and party, and when the game is started it then makes

its swoop, which it does with amazing speed. It is, indeed, a fine sight to see this fine bird stoop on a partridge or florikin (*Otis aurita*) which has been flushed at some considerable distance from it, as it often makes a wide circuit round the party. As soon as the Falcon observes the game which has been flushed, it makes two or three onward plunges in its direction, and then darts down obliquely with half-closed wings on the devoted quarry, with more than the velocity of an arrow. This is, of course, a sure and deadly way of hunting, and though infinitely more exciting than the flight of short-winged hawks, is certainly not to be compared in interest to the flight of a Bhyree from the hand after the heron, or the Douk (*Tantalus leucocephalus*). The Shaheen is usually trained to stoop at partridges and florikin, also occasionally at the stone plover (*Ædionemus crepitans*) and the jungle-fowl. It will not hover in the air so long as the Luggur, which, being of a more patient and docile disposition, will stay up above an hour.

In the works I have before alluded to, the name Shaheen is said to be that by which it is known in Persia, as well as among the Mussulmen of India, Kohce being the name given it by the Hindoos of the north of India, whence, in all probability, comes the name of the male bird in general use, viz. Koela or Kohela, though it is said to be called Shaheen Bucha in Persia. It is said to bear the name of Laheen in Toorkistan, and Kubursh in Arabic. Among the localities for it given in the native works on falconry are Koordistan, Khorasan, Moulton, and Cabul. Several varieties are enumerated; viz. the red, the white, the blue, and the black; but these are merely shades of difference in the colours, and in the more or less distinctness of the markings. These variations, however, are very considerable in this Falcon, as well as in the Peregrines found in India, and are probably in some measure owing to the long domestication, if I may so speak, of these birds, as it is well known that birds moulting in confinement vary somewhat in the shades of their plumage from those subject to the more vigorous actions of a wild state of life."—(Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.)

## 21. *FALCO JUGGER*, J. E. Gray.

Falco jagger, *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 26. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 19; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 52. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 43. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 13. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. 1. *Bonap., C. G. Ac.* p. 24.

*Falco lugger*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 80; Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 44.*

*Falco thermophilus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

The Juggur Falcon, *Lath., Hist. I. p. 192.*

LUGGER or LAGGER, female, JUGGER or JHAGGAR, male, Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

LUGGADOO, Telugu, *Jerd.*

- a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
- b. Afghanistan. From William Griffith's Collection.
- c. S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.
- e. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.
- f. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.
- g. h. Drawings. King of Tanjore's. From J. Torin, Esq.

"The Juggur is the most common of the large Falcons of India, and is a bird of a heavier and slower flight than any of the other Falcons of this country, and is held in less estimation by the natives."—(*Jerd. Madr. J. X. p. 80.*) "Whilst the Bhyree (*F. peregrinus*) prefers the sea-coast and the neighbourhood of lakes, rivers, and wet cultivation, and the Shaheen (*F. peregrinator*) delights in hilly and wooded regions, the Luggur, on the contrary, frequents open dry plains and vicinity of cultivation. It makes its nest in some lofty tree, generally one standing alone among some grain-fields, and lays four eggs. In a wild state it preys on a great variety of small birds, often snatching up a chicken, even in the midst of a cantonment. It is trained to hunt crows, paddy-birds, partridges, and florikin, and it is said has been trained to kill the heron (*A. cinerea*).

In hawking crows, (*C. culminatus*) chiefly, it is slipped from the hand, and the crow, when aware of its danger, uses every artifice to escape, taking refuge among cattle, horses, vehicles, and even entering houses. I once had a Luggur whose wing feathers were burnt off by a washerman's fire, close to which the crow was attempting to take refuge when it was struck. After paddy-birds (*Ardea bubulcus*) it is also slipped from the hand, and as this bird is always found on the plains feeding among herds of cattle, it affords considerable sport by its dexterity in diving among and under the cattle, and the ven-

turous hawk is occasionally trodden under the feet of the cattle. When the quarry is a partridge or a florikin, the standing-gait is used, as described under the head of the Shaheen. Luggurs as well as Shaheens are always caught after they have left the nest and have had some instruction by their parents, the native falconers considering them better than when taken from the nest, contrary, I believe, to the opinion of our English Adam Woodcocks. The Luggur appears to inhabit the whole continent of India."—(Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn.)

## 22. *FALCO LANARIUS*, Linn.

*Falco lanarius*, Linn. *S. N. I.* p. 129. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 84. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 19; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 52. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 43.

*Falco cherrug*, *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 25.

*Falco milvipes*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

*Falco sacer*, *Schleg. apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 24.

The Lanner Falcon, *Lath.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

## 23. *FALCO CERVICALIS*, Licht.

*Falco cervicalis*, Licht. *Kaup, Mus. Senck.* (1845), p. 257.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 19; *Cat. B. Brit.*

*Mus.* p. 52. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 24.

*Falco biarmicus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 324.

*Falco chiqueroides*, *Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830).

The Double-bearded Falcon.

TA AMORA ALAKA ("principal of the birds of prey")  
Abyssinia, *Roth.*

A. B. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

"Bears the above-given appellation from its habit of fighting continually (even with its superiors in bulk) about their prey."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

Genus *HYPOTRIORCHIS*, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 976.

*Æsalon*, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 40 (1829).

*DENDROFALCO*, *Gray, List Gen. B.* (1840), p. 3.

## 24. *HYPOTRIORCHIS SEVERUS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Falco severus*, *Horsf., Linn. Trans.* XIII. p. 135.

*Hypotriorchis severus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 20; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 53. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 44. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 15. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 25.

*Falco Aldrovandi*, *Reinw. Temm., Pl. Col.* 128.

*Falco rufipedoides*, *McClell. ? Calcut. Journ. Nat. H.* (1844), p. 283.

*Falco guttatus*, *Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1843), p. 371.

The Severe Falcon.

ALLAP-ALLAP GINJENG, Java, *Horsf.*

DHUTER of the Indian Falconers, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

## 25. *HYPOTRIORCHIS CONCOLOR*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Falco concolor*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 330. *Gould, Birds of Eur. t.* 25. *Swains., Birds of W. Afr. I. t.* 3.

*Hypotriorchis concolor*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 20; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 54. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 25.

The Uniform Falcon.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

## 26. *HYPOTRIORCHIS SUBBUTEO*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Falco subbuteo*, *Linn. S. N. I.* p. 127. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 119. *Pl. Enl.* 432. *Gould, B. of Eur. t.* 22.

*Hypotriorchis subbuteo*, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 976. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 20; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 53. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 44. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 15. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 25.

*Falco barletta*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn. II.* p. 129.

The Hobby Falcon, *Lath.*

KARJANNA of the Indian Falconers, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

SURKHPUSHTAH ("rufous back"), Kabul, *Burnes.*

A. Bengal. From Blaggrave's Collection.

b. Assam. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

## 27. *HYPOTRIORCHIS CHICQUERA*, *Daud. Sp.*

*Falco chicquera*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn. II.* p. 121. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 168. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 80. *Gould, Cent. t. 2. Jerdon, Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*

p. 82. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 14. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 25.

*Hypotriorchis chicquera*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 20; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 56. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 45.

*Falco ruficollis*, *Swains., B. of W. Afr.* I. p. 107, t. 2.

*Falco macrodactylus*, *Swains., Classif. B.* II. p. 212.

*Falco fasciatus*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt. MS.* p. 37, 51.

The Chicquera Falcon, *Lath.*

TARMATI (TUROOMTEE, *Jerd., TOOMTRA, Burnes*), female,  
CHETWA OR CHETOYA, male, *Hind., Blyth.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Hinnalaya. Presented by Dr. Hugh Falconer.

c. d. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

e. Drawing. King of Tanjore's. From J. Torin, Esq.

"The Turoomtee frequents patches of wood or single trees in the open country, and even gardens. It is found in all parts of the Peninsula, and is a bird of great courage and activity, generally hunting in pairs, rising alternately over their prey, and sometimes following closely on the wing. I have seen it hover occasionally, though rarely. It preys chiefly on small birds. Walter Elliot says 'it will not suffer other birds to approach their perch, but drive away even the Wokhab (*Aquila naevioides*), hovering over him with shrill cries.' The Turoomtee is occasionally reclaimed and flown at small birds, especially at the common jay or roller (*Coracias bengalensis*), in pursuit of which much amusement is afforded from the clumsy evolutions and harsh cries of the quarry."—(*Jerdon, Madr. J. L. S. X.* p. 82.) Colonel Sykes "found a sparrow in the stomach of a male bird, and a young bat in that of another."—(*Sykes, P. Z. S. 1832*, p. 80.)

## 28. *HYPOTRIORCHIS ÆSALON*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Falco æsalon*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 284.

*Hypotriorchis æsalon*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 20; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 55. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 26.

*Tinnunculus æsalon*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 16.

The Merlin, *Lath.*

DHHERJEH (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones.*

a. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

## II. MILVINÆ.

Genus *CIRCUS*, *Lacep., Mem. d'Inst. III. p. 506 (1800).*

*PYGARGUS*, *Koch, Syst. der Bair. Zool. (1816).*

*STRIGICEPS*, *Bonap., Sagg. Distr. Meth. An. Vert. p. 37 (1831).*

*BUSARELIUS*, *Lafr., Rev. Zool. (1839).*

*GLAUOPTERYX*, *Kaup, Class. der Säug. und Vög. p. 113.*

*SPIZACIRCUS*, *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb. (1845), p. 258.*

*SPILOCIRCUS*, *Kaup, Isis (1847), p. 101.*

29. *CIRCUS CYANEUS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Falco cyaneus*, *Linn. S. N. I. p. 126. Lath., Hist. I. p. 94.*

*Circus cyaneus*, *Boie, Isis (1822), p. 549. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds. I. p. 32; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 78. Hodgk., Cat. B. Nep. p. 48. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 20.*

*Strigiceps cyaneus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 35.*

*Falco pygargus*, *Linn. S. N. I. p. 126.*

*Falco albidus*, *Gmel. S. N. L. I. p. 276.*

The Hen-Harrier, *Lath.*

ABU AGEB ABYETH (Arabic), *Babylon, Jones.*

*a. b. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.*

30. *CIRCUS SWAINSONI*, *Smith.*

*Circus Swainsoni*, *Smith, S. Afr. Qtrly. Journ. (1830), p. 384. Ill. S. Afr. Zool. t. 43, 44. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds. I. p. 32; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 81. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 20.*

*Strigiceps Swainsoni*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 35.*

*Circus albescens*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 85.*

*Circus pallidus*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 81. Jerdon, Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 78.*

*Circus dalmaticus*, *Rüpp., Mus. Senckenb. (1834), t. 11.*

The Indian Harrier and Ringtail, *Jerd.*



DAST-MAL, Hind., *Jerd.*

TEEA, Derajat, *Burnes.*

PANDOUVI, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. Olipore. From Griffith's Collection.

d. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"The Indian Harrier is very generally spread, and in many parts indeed very abundant. It frequents the open stony plains and cultivated ground, especially when the grain is high; occasionally, though rarely, I have seen it in cantonment, hunting along a hedge-side. I have seen it perch on trees, though very seldom. Its chief food is lizards, locusts, and grasshoppers, also mice, and small or young birds, especially quail, if an opportunity occurs of suddenly snatching them. Mr. Elliot says they 'migrate from Southern Mahratta country in February, and return at the end of the monsoon.'"—(*Jerdon, Madr. J. L. S. X. p. 78.*) Colonel Sykes observes, "these birds frequent the open stony plains only, and I never saw them perch on trees. The remains of six lizards were found in the stomach of one bird."—(*P. Z. S. (1832), p. 81.*)

### 31. *CIRCUS MELANOLEUCOS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Falco melanoleucos*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 274. Pennant, Ind. Zool. p. 33, t. 2. Lath., Hist. I. p. 183.*

*Circus melanoleucos*, *Vieill., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. IV. p. 465. McClell., Proc. Z. S. (1839), p. 154. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 79. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 32; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 80. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 49. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 21.*

*Strigiceps melanoleucos*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 35.*

The Black and White Falcon, *Lath.*

Hooded Eagle Hawk, *McClell.*

PAHATAI, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

ABLAH PETAHA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

THIN-KYA, Arracan, *Blyth.*

KALOE KOEROELGRYA, Ceylon, *Pennant.*

- A. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.  
 B. and drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.  
 c. d. Calcutta. From Frith's Collection.  
 e. f. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.  
 g. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.  
 h. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
 i. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This bird is a fisher, and is found in low inundated places, where it feeds, with Waders, on reptiles, mollusca, as well as on fishes."—(McClell., P. Z. S. (1839).)

### 32. *CIRCUS CINERASCENS*, Montagu Sp.

- Falco cinerascens, Mont., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* IX. p. 188.  
 Circus cinerascens, Cuv., *Règ. An.* I. p. 338. G. R. Gray,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 32; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 81.  
 Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 48. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 35.  
 Strigiceps cinerascens, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 35.  
 Circus Montagu, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XXXI.  
 p. 411.  
 Circus nipalensis, Hodgs. Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 81.  
 Montagu's Harrier.  
 AMDFYFIR AL QATEH (Arabic), Babylon, Jones.  
 a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
 b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.  
 c. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

### 33. *CIRCUS ÆRUGINOSUS*, Linn. Sp.

- Falco æruginosus, Linn. S. N. I. p. 130. Lath., *Hist.* I.  
 p. 87.  
 Circus æruginosus, Sav., *Descr. de l'Égypt. H. N. I.*  
 p. 90. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 32; *Cat.*  
*B. Brit. Mus.* p. 82. Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 49.  
 Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 19. Bonap. *C.*  
*G. Av.* p. 34.  
 Falco rufus, Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 266. Briss., *Orn.* I.  
 p. 404.

*Circus rufus*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 79.

*Circus variegatus*, *Sykes*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1832), p. 81.

*Circus Sykesii*, *Less.*, *Compl. Buff.* VII. p. 161.

The Moor Buzzard, *Lath.*

Marsh Harrier, *Jerd.*

KOOTUR and KULEHSIR, Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

CHOOA or MAT CHIL ("Meadow-kite"), Beng., *Blyth.*

SUFID SIRA ("white-headed") and TIKA BAURI ("Hawk with the tika frontal mark"), *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

ABU HAGEB (Arabic), Mesopotamia, *Jones.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. (Dark var.) Upper India. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

f. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

g. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"The Marsh Harrier is generally spread throughout India, and prefers hunting over rivers, tanks, marshes, and paddy-fields, but also is frequently seen skimming over the dry-grain fields. It feeds on various water-insects, fish, frogs, mice, and small birds." —(*Jerdon*, *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 79.)

### 34. *CIRCUS* — ?

a. China. From Reeve's Collection.

b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

Genus *ELANUS*, *Savigny*, *Desc. de l'Egyp. II. N. I.* p. 97 (1809).

### 35. *ELANUS MELANOPTERUS*. *Daud. Sp.*

*Falco melanopterus*, *Daud.*, *Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 152. *Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 188. *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 137.

*Elanus melanopterus*, *Leach*, *Zool. Misc.* III. t. 122. *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 71. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 26; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 45.

*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 46. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 18. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 22.*

*Falco cæsius, Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N. I. p. 98, t. 2, f. 2.*

*Falco sonniniensis et vociferus, Lath.*

*Falco clamosus, Shaw.*

The Black-winged Falcon, *Lath.*

CHANWA and CHANWA MUSAHER, Hind., *Hodgs.*

KUPASEE or KAPASI ("cottony"), Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

ANGKAL-ANGKAL, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Himalaya. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Though generally spread over India, the Kupasee is by no means common. It is most frequent in woody districts. Its general food is insects (chiefly grasshoppers and locusts), lizards, and mice. I shot one in Goomsoor, which was devouring the carcass of a dove; this, however, appeared to have been dead some time, and I doubt if it was killed by the Kupasee. It often frequents long grass and grain-fields, over which it may be seen to hover like the Kestrel."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 71.*)

Mr. Hodgson gives the following notice of the manners of this bird. "The Chanwa, or Black-wing, quests chiefly in the morning and evening, feeding upon small birds, insects, and mice. It does not usually seize upon the wing, though its hunting be, for the most part, by continuous questing. Commonly, it is seen skimming the cultivation like a Circus, occasionally poising itself on the wing for the purpose of getting a distincter view of some mouse, small bird, or insect which has stirred on its beat, and upon which, when clearly perceived, it stoops perpendicularly with the speed of lightning. After a while, it will resort to some low roost, and, when relieved, commence another excursion, or, perchance, sit and watch there for its prey. Its forward flight is easy, low, and silent, but very effective in evolution when exertion is required to capture such nimble game as mice, which constitute its ordinary food. It frequently whips off insects from the stalks of standing grain, and this feat is, of course,

accomplished on the wing. I have also seen the Chanwa pursue cuckoos and sparrows with uncommon energy, but I never witnessed it strike a bird in the air. The Chanwa doubtless can, and sometimes does, seize its feathered prey on the wing."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. VI. p. 77.)

Genus MILVUS, *Cuc., An. Comp. I. Tab. Sec. Cl. des Ois.* (1799).

HYDROICTINIA, *Kaup, Class. der Seug. und Væg. p. 115* (1844).

36. *MILVUS NIGER*, *Briss.*

*Milvus niger*, *Briss., Orn. I. p. 413. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 24; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 43. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 21.*

*Falco ater*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 262.*

*Milvus fuscus*, *Brehm., Væg. Deutsch. I. p. 53, t. 4, f. 1.*

The Black Kite.

TSHELVET, Abyssinia, *Roth.*

A. b. c. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

"Very common about Ankober and Angollallah, cleaning the streets and compounds in company with the crows."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

37. *MILVUS GOVINDA*, *Sykes.*

*Milvus govinda*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 81. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 2; Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. p. 43. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 21. Gould, Birds of Asia, t. 52.*

*Milvus melanotis*, *Temm. et Schl., Faun. Jap. Aves, t. 5, 5 b.*

*Milvus cheele*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 71.*

*Milvus indicus v. cheela*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

*Haliaëtus lineatus*, *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool. I. t. 18.*

*Milvus ater*, *apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 31.*

*Falco cheela* of modern authors, nec. Lath.

The Common or Pariah Kite, *Jerd.*

## The Govinda Kite.

CHEEL or CHIL, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt. Jerd.*, or  
 PARIAN CHIL, Hind., *Blyth.*

TSWONBOP, Arracan, *Blyth.*

- A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.
- b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
- c. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.
- d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.
- e. Bagdad. Presented by Commander Jones.

"This very useful bird is extremely numerous, more especially in cantonments, villages, and camps, and is continually on the look-out for refuse of every description. Colonel Sykes says, 'Constantly soaring in the air in circles, watching an opportunity to dart upon a chicken, upon refuse animal matter thrown out from the cook-room, and occasionally even having the hardihood to stoop at a dish of meat being carried from the cook-room to the house.'—(P. Z. S. (1832), p. 81.) Away from cantonments, it preys chiefly on reptiles; is also remarkably fond of fish, both fresh and dried. Has a very shrill cry or squeal."—(Jerd., *Madr. J. L. S. X.* p. 71.)

Mr. Blyth gives the following remarks on the habits of this bird. "It is not unusual to see a hundred or more circling in the air together about Calcutta, especially towards the evening, all collected about one spot, though there may be no refuse to entice them thither: or, if some garbage be thrown out, their dexterity at clutching whatever they can seize without alighting, a number of them rapidly following each other and descending thus in the most crowded streets, affords a curious spectacle. A few will generally alight and mingle among their fellow-scavengers the crows, while a crowd of others are circling and dashing over them, and stooping as they sweep by. In illustration of their boldness, I may mention that I once received a smart knock from the wing of one of these birds in a crowded bazaar, as it passed close to my shoulder from behind. The direct flight of this kite, when not sailing, is heavy and laboured, being relieved at intervals by gliding with motionless wings. Numbers may commonly be seen overhead buoyantly floating and gliding in easy curves, yet keeping much together, whether sailing high or low; and their descent upon any garbage is very rapid, and often spiral. They are decidedly social,

and many may daily be seen together sitting on a dead tree, or the parapet of a house, pruning and sunning themselves, while others are sailing about above them.

Their often-repeated cry is a tremulous shrill squeal (whence the native appellation, Cheele) resembling that of the British Kite. They subsist mainly on filth and refuse, but will readily pick up a chick or wounded bird, and I once knew one to kill a full-grown hen; this, however, was considered rather an anomalous occurrence; and they seem to be generally on excellent terms with the crows, though I have been told, and on good authority, that a kite will sometimes seize a crow, probably when pressed by hunger, albeit the uproarious clamour of all the crows in the neighbourhood, sure to collect on such an occasion, might suffice to deter him from doing so a second time. During the rainy season, the Kites totally leave Calcutta for three or four months, not, however, for breeding, for the young have then all flown."—(Ann. Nat. Hist. XII. p. 92.)

Dr. F. Buchanan Hamilton in his MS., remarks, "When full, it delights to sit on the entablatures of buildings, where it exposes its back to the hottest rays of the sun, placing its breast against the wall and stretching out its wings exactly as the Egyptian Hawk is represented on their monuments."

### III. ACCIPITRINÆ.

Genus *SPIZAËTUS*, *Vieill., Analys. etc. p. 24* (1816).

. *PLUMIPEDA, Flem. Phil. of Zool. II. p. 234* (1822).

*HARPYIA, Spix., Av. Bras. I. (1824).*

*LIMNAËTUS, Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App. p. 649* (1830).

*NISAËTUS, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. B. (1836), p. 227.*

*SPIZASTUR, Less., Compl. Buff. VII. p. 88* (1837).

*LOPHAËTUS et PTERURA, Kaup.*

#### 38. *SPIZAËTUS LIMNÆËTUS, Horsf. Sp.*

*Falco limnæëtus, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 138;*  
*Zool. Res. in Java. Lath., Hist. I. p. 164. G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds. I. p. 14. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
*p. 41. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 24.*

*Limnaëtus Horsfieldii*, *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App. p. 649.*

*Astur unicolor*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 131.*

*Spizaëtus cirrhatus*, *apud G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
*p. 16. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 29.*

Lake Falcon, *Lath.*

WURU-RAWA, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

c. Locality unknown.

"This is a scarce bird in Java. I found it but once, resorting to the extensive lakes formed during the rainy season in the southern parts of the island, where it feeds on fishes. I never met with it throughout the extent of the northern sea-coast."—(Horsf., *Zool. Researches in Java.*)

### 39. *SPIZAËTUS CALIGATUS*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Falco caligatus*, *Raffl., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 278.*

*Limnaëtus caligatus*, *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App. p. 649.*

*Falco niveus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 127.*

*Nisaëtus niveus*, *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.*

*Nisaëtus pallidus*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 361.*

*Spizaëtus cirrhatus*, *apud G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
*p. 16. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 29.*

*Spizaëtus limnaëtus*, *apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*p. 24.*

? *Nisaëtus alboniger*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. XIV.*  
*p. 173; XV. p. 3.*

LANG TAMBIKAR, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. Himalaya. From W. Griffith's Collection.

b. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

c. Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

d. e. Drawing. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

### (Var. A.) *SPIZAËTUS CRISTATELLUS*, *Temm.*

*Falco cristatellus*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 282.*

*Nisaëtus cristatella*, *Elliot, Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
*p. 234. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.*



Falco Iathami, *Tickell (nec. Gray), Journ. As. S. B.*  
II. p. 59.

SHAH BAZ and SADAL, Hind., *Elliot. Blyth.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"Sits on the tops of the highest trees on the watch for hares, pea-fowl, and jungle-fowl, on which it swoops from its elevated perch. Solitary."—(*Elliot, Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 234.*)

#### 40. *SPIZAËTUS HASTATUS*, *Less. Sp.*

*Morphnus hastatus, Less., Voy. de Belang. Zool. p. 217.*

*Spizaëtus hastatus, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 14.*

*Aquila hastata, Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 27.*

*Spizaëtus punctatus, Jerd.*

*Limnaëtus unicolor, apud Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. XII.*  
*p. 128.*

*Spizaëtus cirrhatus, apud Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 29.*

JİYADHA and GUTI-MAR ("cocoon-destroyer"), Hind.,  
*Blyth.*

a. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

This bird, according to Mr. Blyth, "is a plunderer of nests. A specimen shot by Mr. Frith in Mynunseng, first attracted that gentleman's attention by the alarm which was manifested upon its approach to a large banyan-tree, upon which were several of the deep and massive nests of the (*Sturnus contra*), one of which it immediately proceeded to pull to pieces to rob it of its contents, in which operation it was shot."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 128.*)

#### 41. *SPIZAËTUS KIENERII*, *De Sparre Sp.*

*Astur Kienerii, De Sparre.*

*Spizaëtus Kienerii, Gerv., Mag. de Zool. (1835) Ois.*  
*t. 35. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 14. Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av. p. 29.*

*Nisaetus Kienerii*, *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.*

*Spizaetus albogularis*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. B. XI. p. 456.*

*α. Darjeeling.* Presented by J. T. Pearson, Esq.

#### 42. *SPIZAËTUS OCCIPITALIS*, *Daud. Sp.*

*Falco occipitalis*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn. II. p. 40. Lath., Hist. I. p. 139.*

*Spizaetus occipitalis*, *Vieill., Encyc. Meth. p. 1259.*

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 14; Cat. B.*

*Brit. Mus. p. 15. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 28.*

*Harpyia occipitalis*, *Swains., Class. B. II. p. 208.*

*Lophætus occipitalis*, *Kaup, Isis (1847), p. 165.*

*ADAGOOTA, Abyssinia, Roth.*

*A. Abyssinia.* From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

"The crest of this bird is half-erect when it sits, and gives it from a distance the appearance of a *Cacatua*. Found in the wilderness of Geddem. Feeds on locusts."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

Genus *ACCIPITER*, *Briss., Orn. I. p. 314 (1760).*

*NISUS*, *Cuv., Anat. Comp. (1799).*

*IERAX*, *Leach, Cat. Brit. Birds (1816).*

*IIERASPIZA*, *Kaup, Class. der Sæug. und Væg. p. 116.*

*UROSPIZA*, *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb. (1845), p. 259.*

#### 43. *ACCIPITER NISUS*, *Linn. Sp*

*Falco nisus*, *Linn. S. N. I. p. 130. Lath., Hist. p. 131.*

*Accipiter nisus*, *Pallas, Zoog. I. p. 370. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 29; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 70.*

*Hodys., Cat. B. Nep. p. 47. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus.*

*A. S. Beng. p. 21. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 32.*

*Accipiter fringillarius*, *Ray, Syn. p. 18.*

*Accipiter Dussumieri*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 84, nec. Temm. et Sykes.*

*Accipiter nisosimilis*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 571.*

*Accipiter subtypicus*, *Hodys. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

The Sparrow-Hawk.

BASHA, female, BASHEEN or BASHIN, male, Hind., *Jerd.*

ATMEJEH (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones.*

SIKAP BALAM, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. Darjeeling. Presented by J. T. Pearson, Esq.

B. Bengal, *c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
*d.* and Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

*e.* Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

*f. g.* Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

*h.* Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*i. j.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

#### 44. *ACCIPITER TACHIRO*, Daud. *Sp.*

*Falco tachiro*, Daud., *Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 90. *Lath., Hist.*  
I. p. 211.

*Accipiter tachiro*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 29;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 71. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 32.

*Falco polyzonus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 337.

*Falco unduliventer*, Rüpp., *Faun. Abyss. t.* 18, *f.* 1.

The Speckled Sparrow-Hawk.

BASI, Abyssinia, Roth, *MS.*

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

#### 45. *ACCIPITER RUFIVENTRIS*, Smith.

*Accipiter rufiventris*, Smith, *S. Afr. Quarterly Journ.*  
(1830), p. 231; *Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Aves*, t. 93. G.

R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 29; *Cat. B. Brit.*  
*Mus.* p. 71. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 32.

*Falco exilis*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 496.

*Falco perspicillaris*, Rüpp., *Faun. Abyss. t.* 18, *f.* 2.

The Red-bellied Hawk.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

"Feeds on small birds."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

46. *ACCIPITER VIRGATUS*, Temm. Sp.

*Falco virgatus*, Reinw. Temm., Pl. Col. 109.

*Accipiter virgatus*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 29 ;  
Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 73. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 48.  
Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 22. Bonap., C.  
G. Av. p. 32.

*Accipiter besra et fringillarius*, Jerd, Madr. Journ. L. S.  
X. p. 84 ; Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 4, 29.

*Accipiter affinis*, Hodgs., Beng. Sport. Mag. (1836),  
p. 179. G. R. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.

*Accipiter Dussumicri*, apud Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 79.

? *Accipiter nisoides*, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.  
p. 727.

The Streaked Hawk.

BESRA or BASRA, female, DHOTEE or DHARTI, male  
Hind., Jerd.

VAISHITAPA DYAGA, Telugu, Jerd.

OOR CHITLEE (Canarese of the Halapyk caste), Jerd.

A. Assam. From W. Griffith's Collection.

b. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Tenasserim. Presented by J. W. Helfer, Esq.

e. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

f. Drawing. King of Tanjore's. From J. Torin, Esq.

g. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

" The Besra is a comparatively rare Hawk, though well known, by name at least, to every native who takes an interest in hawking. Its permanent resorts are the large and lofty forests of Western India, and it is only after the breeding season is over, about July, that a few birds, usually young ones, straggle to various portions of the eastern parts of the Peninsula, and there only to districts more than usually wooded or jungly. Here they remain a few months and return again to the western forests for the purpose of breeding. Mr. Elliot says that he ' has only met with it in the Soonda jungles (in Canara), where it is taken young by a caste called Halapyks, and sold to falconers from Hyderabad.' I have reason to believe that several individuals are annually captured in certain districts on

the eastern coast, where from time immemorial they have been known to resort to on migrating from the western coast.

The Besra and other short-winged Hawks, as well as occasionally the Luggur and some of the Falcons, are usually caught by what is called among falconers the Do Guz. This is a small thin net from four to five feet long, and about three feet broad, stained of a dark colour, and fixed between two thin pieces of bamboo, by a cord on which it runs. The bamboos are fixed lightly in the ground, and a living bird is picketed about the middle of the net, and not quite a foot distant from it. The Hawk makes a dash at the bird, which it sees struggling at its tether, and in the keenness of its rush, either not observing the net from its dark colour, or not heeding it, dashes into it, the two side sticks give way, and the net folds round the bird so effectually as to keep it almost from fluttering.

The Besra is said to be somewhat more difficult to train than most of the Hawks, and it is a delicate bird and requires great care and attention, especially during the hot season. It is highly esteemed among native falconers, and sells for a considerable price. It is very speedy, and particularly active and clever in jungle, which its habits, as a denizen of the forests in its wild state, peculiarly fit it for. It is chiefly flown at the partridge, which it seizes in general with great ease and certainty; also occasionally at quails, snipes, and doves. The male, or Dhotec, is but seldom trained, and is then flown at sparrows, brahminy mynas (*Pastor pagodarum*), and other small birds.”—(Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn.)

Genus MICRONISUS, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds, p. 5 (1840).*

NISASTUR, *Blyth (1844).*

TACHYSPIZA, *Kaup, Class. der Sæug. und Væg. p. 116 (1844).*

SCELOSPIZA, *Kaup, Isis (1847), p. 173.*

#### 47. MICRONISUS SOLOËNSIS, *Horsf. Sp.*

Falco soloënsis, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 137. Lath., Hist. I. p. 209.*

Micronisus soloënsis, *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 75. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 33.*

Accipiter soloënsis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 29.*

Tachyspiza soloënsis, *Kaup, Class. der Sæug. und Væg. p. 116.*

*Falco cuculoides*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 110 ♀, 129 ♂.

The Soolo Falcon.

ALLAP-ALLAP, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

48. *MICRONISUS BADIUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Falco badius*, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L. I.* p. 280. *Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 210.

*Micronisus badius*, *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 48. *G. R.*

*Gray*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 75. *Blyth*, *Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 22. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 33.

*Accipiter badius*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 29.

*Falco Brownii*, *Shaw.*

*Falco Dussumierii*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 308, 336, *nec. Jerd.*  
*et Sykes.*

*Accipiter dukhunensis*, *Sykes*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1832), p. 79.

*Jerd.*, *Mad. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 83.

*Accipiter scutarius*, *Hodgs.*, *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836),  
p. 180.

*Accipiter fringillaroides*, *Hodgs.*, *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836),  
p. 179. *G. R. Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

Brown's Hawk, *Lath.*

Calcutta Sparrow-Hawk and Chippuck Falcon, *Lath.*

Shield-shinned Hawk, *Hodgs.*

SHIKRA, female, CHIPPUCK (or CHIPKA, *Jerd.*), male,  
Hind., *Blyth.*

KATHIA of Nepal (male, TUNNA), *Hodgs.*

THINKYET-MA, Arracan, *Blyth.*

a. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. N. India. From Bell's Collection.

c. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. Afghanistan. From W. Griffith's Collection.

e. f. g. Drawings. King of Tanjore's. From J.  
Torin, Esq.

h. i. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Col-  
lection.

"The Shikra is a well-known and common bird, and is more frequently trained than any other bird of prey in India. It is a

bold though not a very speedy bird, yet will seize partridges or quails, and strike down a crow or even a larger bird."—(Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.)

Genus MELIERAX, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds*, p. 5 (1840).

49. *MELIERAX MUSICUS*, *Daud. Sp.*

*Falco musicus*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 116.

*Melierax musicus*, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds*, p. 5 ;

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 77. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 34.

*Nisus canorus*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 62.

*Falco polyzonus*, *Rüpp., Faun. Abyss.* t. 15, f. 1.

*Astur (Melierax) cantans*, *Kaup, Isis* (1847), p. 192.

The Chanting Falcon.

A. b. c. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus POLIORNIS, *Kaup, Class. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122 (1844).

*BUTASTUR*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 311.

50. *POLIORNIS TEESA*, *Frankl. Sp.*

*Circus teesa*, *Frankl., Proc. Z. S.* (1831), p. 115.

*Poliornis teesa*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 30 ; *Cat.*

*B. Brit. Mus.* p. 67. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 47.

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 21. *Bonap.,*

*C. G. Av.* p. 18.

*Buteo teesa*, *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 30. *Jerd.,*

*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 76.

*Butastur teesa*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 311.

*Astur hyder*, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 79.

The Teesa Hawk.

TISA or TEESA, Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Young. Bengal. Presented by the Reverend F. W. Hope.

e. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Mr. Jerdon remarks: "I have only hitherto seen the Teesa in the more northern portion of the Deccan, and it increases in number as

you advance to the northward. About Jaulnah, it is very numerous. It frequents topes as well as the open country, where it may be seen seated on low trees and bushes, an ant-hill, or the banks of rivers, whence it pounces on mice, lizards, small snakes, and various large insects and their larvæ. Mr. Elliot, in his 'Notes,' says, 'It is said to be fond of crabs. It certainly does not refuse them. I saw a Parsee catch one directly by baiting his springes or nooses with a crab.'

The flight of the Teesa is tolerably rapid, performed by repeated strokes of the wings, exactly like that of the Kestrel, for which at a distance I have occasionally mistaken it. Its flight too in general is low. I have seen it several times take a much more extended flight than usual over a rumna, flying at a low elevation, and now and then rising slowly a few feet, and I observed it apparently capture a locust or some other insect on the wing."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 77.)

Genus *ASTUR*, *Lacep., Mém. de l'Inst.* III. p. 506 (1806).

*DÆDALION*, *Sav., Des. de l'Égypt.* II. N. p. 92 (1809).

*LEUCOSPIZA* et *LOPHOSPIZA*, *Kaup, Class. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 118 (1844).

51. *ASTUR PALUMBARIUS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Falco palumbarius*, *Linn. S. N.* I. p. 130. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 106.

*Astur palumbarius*, *Beckst., N. G. Deutschl.* II. p. 268.  
*Gould, Birds Eur.* t. 17. *G. R. Gray, Gen. Birds,*  
 I. p. 27; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 63. *Hodgs., Cat.*  
*B. Nep.* p. 47. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 23. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 31.

*Falco gallinarius*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 266.

*Accipiter astur*, *Pall., Zoogr.* t. 11.

The Goshawk, *Lath.*

BAZ or BAZ KHANI, female, JURRA, male, Hind., *Blyth.*  
 SHAHBAZ ("hawk king"), Seinde, *Burton.*

BHAUSE, *Mundy.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. e. Drawings. King of Tanjore's. From J. Torin, Esq.



52. *ASTUR TRIVIRGATUS*, Temm. *Sp.*

*Falco trivirgatus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 303.

*Astur trivirgatus*, Cuv., *Règ. An.* (1829), I. p. 332.  
*G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 27; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 65. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 47. *Blyth*,  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 23. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*  
 p. 31.

*Lophospiza trivirgatus*, Kaup, *Classif. der Sæug. und Væg.* p. 118.

*Astur indicus*, *Hodgs.*, *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1838), p. 177.

*Spizaetus rufitinctus*, *McClell.*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 153.

*Astur cristatus*, *G. R. Gray*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1843),  
 p. 371.

*Astur palumbarius*, *apud Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
 p. 85.

GAR BAZRA, MANIK BAZRA, KOTESWOR, Hind., *Blyth*.

JAMAL KATHA and JURYE of Nepal, *Hodgs.*

CHURIALI, of the Eastern Tarai, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

*a.* and Drawing (*Sp. rufitinctus*, *McClell.*). Assam.  
 Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

“It inhabits the banks of the Burhampooter and other rivers in Assam, where it conceals itself in bushes and grass, along the verge of the water, seizing such fishes as approach the surface within its reach.”—(*McClelland*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1839), p. 154.)

Mr. Jerdon obtained a specimen of what he considered a young male Baz (*Astur palumbarius*), but which is identical with this species, “seated on a bough, in one of the thick woods of the Neilgherries close to Ootacamund. He several times afterwards observed a pair of apparently the same birds hunting together near Coonoor, where they had committed several depredations on some pigeons, and he one day saw them make an unsuccessful swoop at a flock of pigeons close to the house. Their flight was swift, similar to that of the sparrow-hawks, but at a considerable height, whence they made a sudden pounce.”—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 85.)

## IV. AQUILINÆ.

Genus AQUILA, *Mæhr.*, *Av. Gen.* p. 49 (1752).

AËTOS, *Nitz.*, *Pterylog.* p. 31 (1840).

ONYCHAËTUS, *Kaup*, *Class. der Sæug. und Væg.* p. 120 (1844).

ICTINAËTUS, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* p. 177 (1844).

UROAËTUS, et PTEROAËTUS, et HIERAËTUS, *Kaup* (1844).

HETEROPUS, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 881 (1842).

NEOPUS, *Hodgs.* *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

TOLMAËTUS, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 5.

53. AQUILA PENNATA, *Gmel. Sp.*

Falco pennata, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L.* I. p. 272. *Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 69.

Aquila pennata, *Cuv.*, *Règ. An.* (1829), p. 325. *Tem.*, *Pl. Col.* 33. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 14; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 13. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 41. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 14.

Hieraëtus pennatus, *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 28.

Aquila minuta, *Brehm.*, *Væg. Deutschl.* I. p. 29, t. 2, f. 2.

Spizaëtus milviformis, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 75.

Butaquila strophinata, *Hodgs.*

The Booted Eagle, *Lath.*

A. Bengal. Presented by General Hardwicke.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This bird is a noted robber of the dovecot and poultry-yard, whose depredations are probably often mistaken for those of the Kite."—(*Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. B.* XV. p. 8.)

Mr. Jerdon also remarks: "My attention was first called to this bird at Trichinopoly, by Mr. Hooper, C.S., who shot a specimen in the act of pouncing on some of his pigeons. I occasionally afterwards recognised it, as I thought, among the Kites, and saw it attempt to swoop off chickens and pigeons. Its appearance in the

air and mode of flight much resemble that of the kite, but the crows appear to distinguish it readily, and often clamorously pursue it.”—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 75.)

54. *AQUILA NÆVIOIDES*, *Cuv. Sp.*

*Falco nævioides*, *Cuv.*, *Règ. Ann.* (1829), I. p. 326.

*Aquila nævioides*, *Kaup*, *Isis* (1847), p. 247. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 13; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 11. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 40. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 27. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 14.

*Falco rapax*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 455.

*Aquila vindhiana*, *Frankl.*, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 11. *Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 67.

*Aquila choka*, *Smith*, *S. Afr. Quarterly Journ.* I. p. 114.

*Falco albicans*, *Rüpp.*, *Faun. Abyss.* t. 13.

*Aquila punctata*, *G. & H.*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 16.

*Aquila fusca et fulvescens*, *G. & H.*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 27, 29.

The Tawny Eagle.

WOKHAB, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. Bengal. From Blaggrave's Collection.

B. Locality and Donor unknown.

C. D. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

e. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

“The Wokhab is the most abundant Eagle in India. I have seen it both in the Carnatic, though more rarely, and on the table-land, where it is tolerably common. In the Carnatic it chiefly frequents hilly districts clad with low jungle. In the Deccan it frequents, by preference, the cultivated lands near villages. Till an hour or two after sunrise, it may be seen seated on the top of some tree, after which it sallies forth, sailing about at a moderate height in general (though it varies much in this respect) over the fields, valleys, and ravines, with a slow circling flight, or in company with the kites, like which, it is ever on the look-out; hovers over villages, towns, and cantonments. They prey upon hares (as I have ascertained, in one or two instances, from the contents of their stomach), and other

game, also rats, lizards, snakes, and insects; occasionally also pounce on an unwary bird, and in fact feed upon almost any kind of food, living or dead, which, however, they obtain perhaps, less by their own industry than by robbing other birds, kites, falcons, and other birds of prey. From Mr. Elliot's 'Notes' I extract the following: 'The Wokhab is very troublesome in hawking after the sun becomes hot, mistaking the jesses for some kind of prey, and pouncing on the falcon to seize it. I have once or twice nearly lost Shaheens in consequence, they flying to great distances from fear of the Wokhab.' A specimen I possessed alive, was not very particular as to its food. It frequently snatched morsels from a Golden Eagle I kept with it, to which the latter in general quietly submitted; it is a very noisy bird, frequently uttering a shrill scream, and has a great share of curiosity, walking up to, and carefully and thoroughly examining every new comer I place in the same apartment. It is apparently a very easily domesticated bird, and perhaps might be taught to hunt hares, &c."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 68.)

55. *AQUILA NÆVIA*, Gmel. Sp.

*Falco nævia*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 258. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 65.

*Aquila nævia*, Meyer, *Taschenb.* I. p. 19. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 13; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 10. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 40. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 27. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 14.

*Aquila melanaëtus*, Sav., *Desc. de l'Égypt. H. N.* I. p. 84.

*Aquila bifasciata*, Hornsch. (nec. Gray).

*Aquila clanga*, Pall., *Zoogr.* I. p. 351.

*Aquila vittata*, *Hodgs.* Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

Rough-footed Eagle, *Lath.*

KALJANGA, Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 9.

BAKAYARI, JIYADHA, *Id.* MS. II. p. 7, 8.

AAGAB (Arabic), Babylon, Jones.

a. b. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

c. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

56. *AQUILA BONELLII*, Temm. Sp.

Falco Bonellii, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 288.

Aquila Bonellii, Bonap., *Geog. Comp. List Birds of Eur. and N. Amer.* p. 2. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 14; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 11. Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 40. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 14.

Tolnaëtus Bonellii, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. B.* XV. p. 5; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 26.

Aquila intermedia, Bonelli, *Mém. de l'Acad. Turin.*

Nisaëtus grandis, Hodgs., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 230; *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836), p. 34. Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 1.

Nisaëtus niveus? apud Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 69.

Large Hawk Eagle, Jerd.

MHORUNGHAH or MHORUNGEE, Hind., Jerd.

SALWA, Teloo goo, Jerd.

RAJALEE, Tamool, Jerd.

a. b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"The Mhorungah is certainly a rare bird in southern India. I have only seen it twice, once in Baramalil, seated on the edge of a tank in the neighbourhood of a jungly district, and again a pair seated on a lofty tree, in a tope in open country in the northern part of the Deccan. Mr. Hodgson says the habits of the genus are as follows: 'Preys on jungle-fowl, partridges, hares, watches from a lofty perch, usually pouncing on its game when near it, sometimes pursues with energy on the wing.' Mr. Elliot in his 'Notes' says: 'Is the noblest of the Indian Eagles, being seldom seen, and then generally at a great height in the air, in wild places. It preys on the hare. I once saw a pair of them hunting in company, which nearly surprised a peacock, pouncing on him on the ground.'"—(Jerd., *Madr. J. L. S. X.* p. 669.) "The large Hawk Eagle is dispersed over the whole continent of India from the Himalayas to Cape Comorin, but cannot be said to be an abundant species, though few districts are not occasionally frequented or visited by them. It chiefly affects the more wooded and jungly districts, and especially the neighbourhood of hills and mountain-ranges. It is much on the wing, sailing at a great height, and making its appearance at

certain spots in the district it frequents, always about the same hour. It may often be seen seated on the summit of a lofty tree, or on some overhanging rock. I have observed it chiefly on the Neilgherries, along the range of western and northern Ghauts, also though more sparingly in the bare Deccan and Carnatic. It preys by preference on various kinds of game, hares, jungle-fowl, spur-fowl, and partridges, and even on pea-fowl; also on ducks, herons, and other water-fowl, and according to the testimony of native Shikarees, it has been known to strike down the Douk (*Tantalus leucocephalus*). Most native falconers too, have stories to relate of its having carried off a favourite hawk. On one occasion on the Neilgherries, I observed it stoop successively at a spur-fowl, hare, and pea-fowl, each time unsuccessfully, however, owing to the thickness of the jungle. A pair were also wont to resort to a village at the hills and carry off fowls. Great havoc was committed among several pigeon-houses on the Neilgherries by a pair of these eagles, and indeed I heard that one or two were completely devastated by them. The manner in which they captured the pigeons was described to me by two or three eyewitnesses, to be as follows: on the pigeons taking flight, one of the eagles pounced down from a vast height on the flock, but directing its swoop rather under the pigeons than directly at them. Its mate, watching the moment when, alarmed by the first swoop, the pigeons rise in confusion, pounces unerringly on one of them, and carries it off. The other Eagle, having risen again, also makes another stoop, which is generally fatal. I have not yet been fortunate enough to meet with the nest of this Hawk Eagle, but it is said by native Shikarees to build on steep and inaccessible cliffs, and to breed in January and February.”—(Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.),

57. *AQUILA CHRYSÆTOS*, Linn. *Sp.*

*Falco chrysaetos*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 125.

*Aquila chrysaetos*, Pall., *Zoogr.* I. p. 341. *Farrell, Brit.*

*B. I.* p. 11. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 13;

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 9. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A.*

*S. B.* p. 26. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 13.

*Falco niger*, Gmel., *S. N. L. I.* p. 259.

*Falco americanus*, Gmel., *S. N. L. I.* p. 257.

*Falco melanotus*, Lath., *Ind. Orn.* I. p. 16.

*Aquila daphænia*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 81.

The Golden Eagle.

- a. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.  
 b. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

58. *AQUILA IMPERIALIS*, *Bechst. Sp.*

*Falco imperialis*, *Bechst., Taschenb. Deuts.* III. p. 55.  
*Temm., Pl. Col.* 151, 152.

*Aquila imperialis*, *Cuv., Règ. An.* I. p. 329. *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 28. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 40. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 26.

*Aquila mogilnik*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 259. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 52. *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 10.

*Aquila heliaca*, *Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N.* I. p. 22, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 13. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 13.

*Aquila bifasciata*, *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 17 (*nec. Hornsch.*). *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 79. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 14.

*Aquila nipalensis*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XVIII. t. 13.

*Aquila chrysaëtos*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 66.

The Imperial Eagle.

JOOMIZ or JOOMBIZ, *Hind., Jerd.*

FRUS, *Beng., Blyth.*

WONLO, *Arracan, Blyth.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Locality unknown.

Mr. Jerdon observes: "I several times saw birds of this species, both single and in pairs, in the more northern parts of the Deccan, many of which showed the white mark at the base of the tail, which gained for it the name of the ring-tailed Eagle, and I procured a specimen near the Godavery river; I frequently also saw them near Jaulnah, even close to the cantonment, and they are occasionally seen to pursue and strike at hares, florikin, and other game, started by sportsmen. This Eagle may generally be seen seated on the ground, or on a stone on the rocky hills, in the neighbourhood of Jaulnah,

whence, after the sun has been up for some time, it takes a flight in search of prey, at no great elevation, hunting slowly over the bushy valleys and ravines, and also over the cultivated ground occasionally; after which, if unsuccessful in its search, it reseats itself on a stone on some eminence, or even perches on a neighbouring tree, where it patiently waits till some quarry is raised or viewed, or till hunger again prompts it to take a flight. I obtained a specimen alive. It feeds most greedily on raw meat, preferring it to birds or animals, either dead or living. It is very sluggish and inactive, even when urged by hunger. It generally drinks a gulp or two of water after eating. The only cry I have heard it utter, is a harsh croaking."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 66.)

59. *AQUILA* ——— ?

AKTEYME (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones*.

*a. b.* Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

Genus *HÆMATORNIS*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 170.

*SPILORNIS*, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1840), *p.* 4.

60. *HÆMATORNIS BACHA*, *Daud. Sp.*

*Falco bacha*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn.* II. *p.* 43. *Lath., Hist.*  
I. *p.* 172. *Le Vaill., Ois. d'Afr.* t. 15.

*Hæmatornis bacha*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
*p.* 179.

*Spilornis bacha*, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. B.* (1840), *p.* 4.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 16.

*Circæetus bacha*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 16;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* *p.* 18.

*Falco bido*, *Horsf., Linn. Trans.* XIII. *p.* 137. *Lath.,*  
*Hist.* I. *p.* 149.

The Bacha Eagle, *Lath.*

*BIDO*, Java, *Horsf.*

*A. b.* Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

*c.* Drawing. Ditto.

*d.* Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.



61. *HÆMATORNIS HOLOSPILUS*, Vigors.

*Buteo holospilus*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 96.

*Spilornis holospilus*, *G. R. Gray, List Birds of Brit. Mus.* (1840), p. 10. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 17.

*Circaëtus holospilus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 16, t. 7; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 19.

a. Presented by — Frith, Esq.

62. *HÆMATORNIS CHEELA*, Daud. Sp.

*Falco cheela*, Daud., *Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 44. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 145. *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* p. 14.

*Hæmatornis cheela*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* XIV. p. 179; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 19.

*Circaëtus cheela*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 1; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 18.

*Spilornis cheela*, *Kaup. Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 17.

*Hæmatornis undulatus*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 170. *Gould, Cent. of B. t. 1.* *G. R. Gray, Gen. Birds*, I. p. 16.

*Circaëtus undulatus*, *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S.* X. p. 70. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 42. *Blyth, An. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 91.

*Circaëtus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XVIII. part II. p. 20, t. 2.

*Circaëtus mithilensis et tarayensis et maculatio*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

*Buteo bacha*, *apud Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 114. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 79.

*Buteo melanotis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XIII. p. 196.

? *Falco albidus*, *Cuv. Temm., Pl. Col.* 19, jun.

*Cheela Eagle*, *Lath.*

Crested Serpent Eagle, *Jerd.*

GOOMCAN-MOORYALA, *Mahr., Jerd. Blyth.*

TILAI-BAJ ("spotted Hawk"), *Beng., Blyth.*

SABCHUR ("full-crested"), young, *Blyth*.

POORJBAJ, Saharunpore, *Royle*.

DOUNGTSWON, Arracan, *Blyth*.

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. Bootan. Presented by R. B. Pemberton, Esq.

C. Bengal. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Mr. Jerdon mentions, "I have found this bird in Goomsoor, Travancore, Malabar, and the Baramahl. It almost always affects woody situations, preferring lofty jungle, over which it may often be observed slowly sailing, or seated on a lofty tree, watching for its prey. Its chief food is snakes, which I have found in every instance that came under my observation. Mr. Elliot says, 'it utters a plaintive cry, feeds on snakes, lizards, and insects.'"—(Madr. J. L. S. X. p. 70.) Mr. Blyth says it is "extremely common in Lower Bengal, preferring a jungly country, with shallow jheels and tanks, where it preys much on frogs, which it clutches in the mud."—(Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 19.)

Genus CIRCAËTUS, *Vieill., Anal. p. 23 (1816)*.

### 63. CIRCAËTUS GALLICUS, *Gmel. Sp.*

Falco gallicus, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 259. Lath., Hist. I. p. 64.*

Circaëtus gallicus, *Boie, Isis (1822), p. 549. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 16; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 17. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 19. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 16.*

Aquila brachydaetyla, *Meyer, Tuschenb. Deuts. I. p. 21.*

Circaëtus brachydactylus, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 78. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 70.*

Aquila pygargus, *Briss., Orn. I. p. 443.*

Jean le blanc Eagle, *Lath.*

Harrier Eagle and Serpent Eagle, *Jerd.*

SAP-MARILO ("snake-killer"), Beng., *Blyth*.

SAMP-MAR ("snake-killer"), Hind., *Jerd.*

MULPATUR, Canaresc, *Jerd.*

a. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

"This species is very generally spread over the country. It affects chiefly the open plains and patches of cultivated ground. It may frequently be observed perched on a low tree, or even a bowrie pole, or seated on the bank of a river, whence it occasionally darts on its prey, but generally takes a long and lofty circling flight, or flies heavily along, but a few yards above the ground. The most favourite food of the Samp-mar is, as its Indian name implies, snakes. It will, however, take other food. Colonel Sykes found a rat in the stomach of one. I saw one strike at a wounded hare, and another make a swoop at a teal that was shot. From Mr. Elliot's 'Notes' I take the following: 'Pounces on snakes and guanas; my Meer Shikar has seen them on the ground with their claws on the snake's head, its body coiled round the bird's wings, in which state the herd-boys sometimes kill them. The Yerklces say it has a figure of the god Chukram under each wing, by which it prevents the snake going forward. In the stomach of one I found a snake, about two feet long, and a centipede.'"—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 70.)

Genus PANDION, *Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N. I.* p. 95 (1809).

ICHTHYAËTUS, *Laf., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 196.

POLIOAËTUS, *Kaup, Isis* (1847), p. 270.

#### 64. PANDION HALIAËTUS, *Linn. Sp.*

*Falco haliaëtus*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 129. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 58; *Pl. Enl.* 414. *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt., MS.* p. 4.

*Pandion haliaëtus*, *Cuv., Règ. An. I.* p. 316. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 64. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 17; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 22. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 42. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* 29. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 16.

*Pandion fluvialis*, *Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N. I.* p. 96.

*Pandion indicus*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 366.

The Osprey, *Lath.*

Fish-Eagle or Fish-Hawk, *Jerd.*

MUCHARERA, Hind., *Jerd.*; also,

MATCH-MANGA, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

MATCH-MOROL and BALA, Beng., *Blyth.*

MACHARANG, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

WONLET, Arracan, *Blyth.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

65. *PANDION ICHTHYAËTUS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Falco ichthyaëtus*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 136;*  
*Zool. Res. in Java, t. 34. Lath., Hist. I. p. 160.*

*Pandion ichthyaëtus*, *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
*p. 23. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 16.*

*Haliaëtus ichthyaëtus*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
*p. 65.*

*Pontoaëtus ichthyaëtus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*  
*p. 18. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 42. Blyth, Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 30.*

*Haliaëtus plumbeus*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI.*  
*p. 367.*

*Ichthyaëtus bicolor*, *G. R. Gray, List Birds B. M.*  
*(1840), p. 12.*

*Ichthyaëtus Horsfieldii*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng. XII. p. 304.*

*Ichthyaëtus hucarius*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p. 81.*

The Marine Eagle, *Lath.*

JOKOWURU, Java, *Horsf.*

MADHUYA, Hind., *Blyth. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

MATCH-MOROL ("fish-tyrant"), Beng., *Blyth.*

A. b. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"The Jokowuru is found in Java, always near lakes, or on the banks of large rivers. It is by no means generally distributed. I met with it in two situations only,—one near the banks of the river of Kediri, in the eastern district, the other near the middle of the island, on the hills of Prowoto, about twenty miles south-east of

Semarang. Here a pair of these birds had established themselves for several years near a village on the confines of an extensive lake formed by the accumulation of water during the period of rains, and distinguished by the name of Rawa (lake) of Damak. Their nest was built on the top of a large tree, and was constructed in a rude manner of branches of trees,—the branches which were placed on the exterior were more than an inch in diameter,—the inside was lined with small twigs; it was irregularly round, and very slightly excavated. The birds were surprised during the period of incubation. The male bird, on being caught in a snare, permitted itself to be seized by the native without making any resistance. When brought to me, lying in the arms of the native, apparently conscious of its situation, and without making use of its claws or bill, or exerting any efforts to extricate itself, it suffered itself to be handled and examined very patiently. On being placed in a large cage, it made a few efforts in the beginning to set itself at liberty, but finding them ineffectual it soon desisted, and by its calmness and dignity of manners, exhibited a resemblance to the more noble species of Falcons. During the first days of its confinement, it refused food altogether, but on becoming hungry, a fish was quietly placed in its bill, which was finally swallowed with great caution; and it soon took greedily the fishes which were liberally supplied. Its usual attitude was with the bill half open, and appeared to have frequent thirst, and took up copious draughts of water. The pair of birds which I obtained on these hills had been carefully observed by the natives for several years. Their cry resembled that of the Osprey. They lived exclusively on fishes. They never attacked fowls or other animals. They daily resorted to the lake above mentioned, over which, suspended in the air or sailing slowly along, they watched their prey. On observing a fish, they darted on it with impetuous velocity; more rarely they pursued a more passive conduct, and watched the lake from the trees in its neighbourhood.”—(Horsfield, Zool. Res. in Java.)

66. *PANDION HUMILIS*, Temm.

*Pandion humilis*, Temm. et Müller, *Verh. over de Nat. Gesch. &c. t. 6.* G. R. Gray, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 23. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 16.

*Ichthyæctus nanus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 202; XII. p. 304; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 30.

a. Bengal? From Middleton's Collection.

Genus HALIAËTUS, *Sav., Desc. de l'Égypt. II. N. I. p. 85* (1809).

CUNCUMA, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 367* (1837).

PONTOAËTUS, *Kaup, Class. der Sæug. und Væg. p. 122* (1844).

BLAGRUS, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 30.*

67. HALIAËTUS MACEI, *Temm. Sp.*

Falco Macei, *Temm., Pl. Col. 8, 223.*

Haliaëtus Macei, *Cuv., Règ. An. I. p. 327. McClell., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 153. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 17. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 43. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 30. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 15.*

Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus) Macci, *Kaup, Class der Sæug. und Væg. p. 122.*

Cuncuma Macei, *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 23.*

Haliaëtus unicolor, *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool. I. t. 19.*

Haliaëtus (Cuncuma) albipes, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 228, VI. p. 367; Beng. Sport. Mag. (1836), p. 32.*

Haliaëtus lanceolatus, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

Mace's Eagle.

MATCHARANG, MATCH-MANGGAR, KOROL, or MATCH-KOROL ("fish-eagle"), and BALA, Beng., *Blyth.*

KOKNA or OOGOOS, *Tickell.*

A. B. and drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"A fisher Eagle. This Eagle preys on fish, and is particularly active during a storm, when it is found soaring over the lee-shore, descending on such fishes as are driven into shallow water. During fine weather, it spends the principal portion of its time on some high solitary bank, quite motionless."—(McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 153.)

"This species is generally found on the banks of the larger rivers, near to where they issue into the plains, and it preys on fish."—(Hodgs., Beng. Sport. Mag. (1836), p. 33.)

68. *HALIAËTUS LEUCOGASTER*, Gmel. *Sp.*

Falco leucogaster, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 257. *Lath.*,  
*Hist.* I. p. 212. *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 49.

Haliaëtus leucogaster, Gould, *Syn. B. Austr.* iii. p.

Cuncuma leucogaster, G. R. Gray, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
p. 24.

Blagrus leucogaster, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 30.

Falco blagrus, Daud., *Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 70.

Haliaëtus blagrus, apud Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* IX.  
p. 65. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 15.

Falco dimidiatus, Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 275.

Haliaëtus sphenurus, Gould, *Proc. Z. S.* (1837), p. 138  
(young).

Ichthyaëtus cultrunguis, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 110 (the semi-adult).

Falco maritimus, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 260. *Lath.*, *Hist.*  
I. p. 146.

White-bellied Eagle, *Lath.*

Maritime Eagle, *Lath.* (the adult).

Kampamaur Eagle, *Lath.* (the semi-adult).

SAMP-MAR ("snake-killer"), Orissa, Kohassa, Hind.,  
*Blyth.*

LANG-LAUT ("sea-eagle") Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. and drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

b. c. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"This bird is not very common," remarks Mr. Jerdon. "I first observed it sailing over the Chilka lake, at a considerable elevation, from whence it made an unsuccessful swoop at a duck I shot. I

again saw it sitting sluggishly on the sandy beach close to the sea ; and again, near Calicut, saw a pair skimming very closely over some low bushy ground. The stomach of the specimen I procured was empty. The fishermen at Ponany assert that it lives chiefly on fish, and frequently carries one off from their boats or nets. It doubtless, however, varies its food according to opportunity. Its flight at first after rising is heavy, but when once fairly on the wing, easy and powerful, rising to a great height by large and graceful swoops."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 65.)

Mr. Blyth remarks: "In the stomach were found three small water-snakes, some articulae of Crustaceans, the humerus of a bird, and the remains of a small rodent."—(Journ. A. S. B. XI. p. 110.)

"This is a bold and formidable-looking bird, but shy and solitary, frequenting desert islands in the Gulf of Siam, and generally seen soaring at a great height above the wooded hills. It would appear to live chiefly on fish. Its flight is slow, but bold and vigorous, yet not rapid."—(Finlayson's MS. Notes.)

Genus *HALIASTUR*, *Selby, List Gen. et Subgen., &c. p. 3* (1840).

*ICTINOÆTUS*, *Kaup, Class. der Säug. und Væg. p. 122* (1844).

*DENTIGER*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

69. *HALIASTUR INDUS*, *Bodd. Sp.*

*Falco indus*, *Bodd., Tab. des Pl. enl. d'Aub. p. 25.*

*Haliastur indus*, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds, p. 4; Gen. of Birds, I. p. 18; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 27. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 43. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 31.*

*Falco ponticerianus*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 265. Lath., Hist. I. p. 147. Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 136. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 278.*

*Haliaëtus ponticerianus*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 78.*

*Milvus pondicerianus*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 72.*

*Dentiger pondicerianus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

*Haliastur ponticerianus*, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 15.*



*Milvus rotundicaudus*, *Hodgs., Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836),  
p. 182. *G. R. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

The Pondicherry Eagle, *Lath.*

Brahminy Kite of Europeans in India.

BAHMUNEE CHEEL, vulgò.

Round-tailed Kite, *Hodgs.*

SANKAR CHIL ("Shiva's Kite"), DHOBIA CHIL ("Washer-  
man's Kite"), RU-MABARIK ("Lucky-faced"), Hind.,  
*Blyth. Jerd.*

KHEMANKARI, Sanskrit, *Blyth.*

CHOOHMAR, Saharunpore, *Royle.*

RUTTA OOKAR, Scinde, *Burnes*; also PILYO, *Blyth.*

TSWON-GOUNGPHYOO, Arracan, *Blyth.*

LANG-BONDOL, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

ULUNG, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. c. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. f. g. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

h. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

i. j. k. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Col-  
lection.

"The manners, mode of life, &c. of this bird are similar to those of the Kite, being much on the wing, sailing over tanks, paddy-fields, and rivers, at a moderate height, and with a flight like that of the Kite, but perhaps with more frequent motion of its wings. Mr. Hodgson says 'it quests like Circus.' This I have only seen in wooded country (in Travancore), and then its flight was higher, and not nearly so regular. I may also remark that its squeal is very similar to that of the Kite. Mr. Hodgson also says 'it lives chiefly on insects.' From my own observations, made chiefly in the Carnatic, where it is very common, I should say it prefers aquatic food. It may frequently be observed to carry off a fish from the surface of the water; but I never saw it dip under. It also feeds much on crabs from tanks and paddy-fields, also on frogs and various aquatic in-

sects, and occasionally carries off a dead or wounded snipe or other bird, and even carrion, and, it is also credibly said, young birds, chickens, and pigeons; though I have not myself witnessed it. I have, though very rarely, seen it whip an insect off a tree or standing grain; this, and its food generally, if not heavy, it often devours in the air like the common Kite, or seated on the edge of a tank or river, or bank of a paddy-field. It partakes very greedily of the small fish so generally dried by the poor on the coast, and I have repeatedly seen it catch one thrown up in the air for that purpose by a native. From this we must conclude that it varies its food according to opportunity, but undoubtedly it prefers the neighbourhood of water, and aquatic food, as crabs, frogs, and fish, when procurable. It is, as is well known, sacred to Vishnu."—(Jerdon, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 72.)

Colonel Sykes states: "It is seen constantly passing up and down rivers at a considerable height, but prepared to fall at an instant on its prey. Usually it seizes while on the wing, but occasionally dips entirely under water, appearing to rise again with difficulty. It is quite a mistake to suppose it feeds on carrion. I examined the contents of the stomach and craw of many specimens, and always found fish, and fish only, excepting on one occasion, when a crab was met with. Sexes alike. The female lays two large white eggs."—(*P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 78.)

Mr. Blyth also states: "A very common and conspicuous species, abundant along the rivers, and generally observed near water. Has a peculiar strange bleating cry."—(*Ann. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 91.)

"It is very common in the Bay of Batavia, where it feeds on fishes."—(Horsfield.)

"Europeans have given this bird the appellation of Brahminy Kite, which originates in having observed that the Hindoos attach superstitious ideas to it. Among the Mahomedans there is a prevalent notion that when two armies are about to engage, the appearance of one of these birds over either party, prognosticates victory to that side. It is, perhaps, possible that there may be something like migration in the habits of this bird. I have noticed that at some periods of the year it is more common than at others; in the cold season it abounds, while in the rains it is rarely met with."—(Pearson, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 629.)

---

## V. BUTEONINÆ.

Genus BUTEO, *Cuv., Anat. Comp.* 1, *Tab. Sec. Cl. des Ois.* (1799).

BUTEOGALLUS, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 83 (1831).

PEGILOPTERNIS, *Kaup, Isis* (1847), p. 329.

70. BUTEO AUGUR, *Rüppell Sp.*

Falco augur, *Rüpp., Faun. Abyss.* p. 38, t. 16.

Buteo augur, *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845), p. 261. *G.*

*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 11; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 33. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 19.

Falco hydrophilus, *Rüpp., Faun. Abyss.* p. 39, t. 17.

The N. African Buzzard.

GEDAKEDE, Abyssinia, *Rüppell.*

GOODIE GOODIE, Abyssinia, *Salt.*

A. B. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Dr. Rüppell explains the specific name of this bird in the following remarks on its habits. "The principal nourishment of this Falcon consists of small birds and bats; the latter it pursues chiefly on their being roused from their retreats by conflagrations of dry grass plains, or by the noise occasioned by the march of large masses of men; and they have frequently been observed to soar aloft before (*voraussehen*) armies or caravans. This has, probably, been the cause that the Abyssinians ascribe to the *Buteo augur* a peculiar gift of prognostication (*prognostications guba*, the faculty of augury) which has already been recorded by Salt. But the assertion of that author, that the inhabitants will not allow one of these birds to be killed, is not confirmed by my personal observation."—(*Rüppell, Faun. Abyssinica*, p. 38.)

"The Abyssinians entertain a singular superstition respecting this bird. When they set out on a journey and meet with one of them, they watch it very carefully, and draw good or bad omens from its motions. If it sit still, with its breast towards them until they have passed, it is a peculiarly good sign, and everything is expected to go on well during the course of the journey. If its back be turned towards them, it is considered an unpropitious sign, but not sufficiently so as to create alarm; but if it should fly away hastily on their approach, some of the most superstitious among

them will immediately return back to their homes, and wait till a more favourable opportunity for commencing their expedition occur. From this circumstance, and the resemblance of its form to those so frequently met with among the hieroglyphics in Egypt, I am led to suspect that this species may answer to the sacred hawk of that country which was venerated by the ancient inhabitants."—(Salt's Travels in Abyssinia, App. p. 42.)

"One of the most common birds in Abyssinia. Never found anything but locusts in its stomach. Is very inactive and slow in its movements."—(Dr. Roth's MS. Report.)

#### 41. *BUTEO RUFINUS*, Rüpp. Sp.

*Falco rufinus*, Rüpp., *Zool. Atlas*, p. 40, t. 27.

*Buteo rufinus*, Kaup, *Isis* (1847), p. 336. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 11; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 33. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 39. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 28. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 18.

*Buteo canescens*, *Hodgs.*, *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836), p. 180.

*Buteo longipes*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 75.

Nasal Falcon, *Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 169.

Long-legged Buzzard, *Jerd.*

Canescent Buzzard, *Hodgs.*

CHUHA-MAR ("Rat-killer"), Hind., *Jerd.* *Blyth.*

ABU JERAYDI (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones.*

a. Lower Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

"This is certainly a rare bird," remarks Mr. Jerdon. "I have hitherto only seen it near Jaulnah, perched on low trees or on the ground, in fields or near water, and taking a low and short flight to another similar perch. In the stomach of the specimen I shot there was a *Gryllotalpa* (cricket). Mr. Elliott, who met with this species only in Guzrat, says: "This bird evidently preys on the field-rats which abound in the sandy soil of this province. He is seen sitting on low trees or bushes over the rat-burrows, and, watching his opportunity, darts down on his victim. In the stomach of one were the exuviae of a rat (*Arvicola*) and a large beetle."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 76.)

According to Mr. Hodgson, "These birds are very common in the central and northern hilly regions of Nepal, but I never," he remarks, "procured one from below. It adheres to the woods when the crops are up; but, after harvest, comes into the open country, and is perpetually seen perched on a clod, and looking out for snakes, which constitute its chief food. It also preys on rats and mice, and on quails, snipes, and partridges; but is reduced to take the birds on the ground. I have seen it, however, make a splendid stoop at a quail, which, after being flushed, chanced to alight on a bare spot, so as to be visible to the bird as he followed it with his eye on the wing and marked it settle. Teal and even ducks are frequently slain by our bird in the same way. If he can perceive them take wing, even at half a mile's distance, he is up with them in an instant, and is sure to capture them, unless they are under cover in a moment after they touch the earth."—(Hodgs., *Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836), p. 181. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 310.)

Genus BAZA, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. (1836), p. 777; VI. p. 361.

LOPHOTES, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* I. p. 96 (1831).

LEPIDOGENYS, *J. E. Gray* (1839).

AVICEDA, *Suains., B. W. Afr.* 1. p. 104 (1837).

HYPTIOPUS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1841), p. 27.

LOPHASTUR, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1842), p. 463.

## 72. BAZA LOPHOTES, *Cuv. Sp.*

Falco lophotes, *Cuv. Temm., Pl. Col.* 10.

Baza lophotes, *G. R. Gray, List Gen. B.* (1840), p. 4;  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 23; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 40.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 46. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 17.

Aviceda lophotes, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 20.

Falco lathami, *Gray (nec. Tickell). Griff., An. Kingd.*  
 I. p. 30.

Lepidogenys lathami, *J. E. Gray.*

Buteo cristatus, *Vieill., Ency. Méth.* p. 1221.

Lophotes indicus, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 96.

Baza syama, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 777; VI.  
 p. 362.

*Falco cristatellus*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt., MS. I. p. 53.*  
The Cohy Falcon.

COHY of the Parbutties and Nawars, *Dr. F. (B.)*  
*Hamilton.*

SYAMA ("Black"), Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. B. Bengal. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

C. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

d. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"These birds are peculiar to the great forests of the lower regions of Nepal, so far as I yet know; habits insectivorous."—(*Hodgson, J. A. S. Beng. V. p. 778.*)

Mr. Blyth remarks: "A beautiful pair of this bird (male and female) procured alive, and which had the power of erecting their crest quite vertically."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 166.*)

### 73. *BAZA JERDONI*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Lophastur Jerdoni*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*  
*p. 464.*

*Baza Jerdoni*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 18.*

a. b. Drawings of young and adult. From Edward  
Blyth, Esq.

Genus *PERNIS*, *Cuv., Règ. An. I. p. 322 (1817).*

### 74. *PERNIS CRISTATA*, *Cuv.*

*Pernis cristata*, *Cuv., Règ. An. I. p. 335, t. 3, f. 4.*  
*Jerd., Madr. J. L. S. X. p. 73. G. R. Gray, Gen.*  
*of Birds, I. p. 24; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 42. Hodgs.,*  
*Cat. B. Nep. p. 46. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng. p. 18. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 20.*

*Falco ptilorhynchus*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 44.*

*Pernis maculosa*, *Less., Voy. de Bel. Zool. I. p. 223.*

*Pernis Elliottii*, *Jameson, New Phil. Journ. Jerd.,*  
*Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 74.*

*Pernis bharatensis*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p. 81.*

The Crested Honey Buzzard, *Jerd.*

SHAHUTEA (from Shahud, "honey"), Hind., *Jerd.*

MADHAVA (from Madhu, "honey"), Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Royle.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"I have only met with this bird in the jungles of the western coast and Neilgherries. It is by no means common. I occasionally saw it seated on a tree, alternately raising and depressing its peculiarly-formed crest, and on the Neilgherries frequently saw it questing diligently backwards and forwards over the dense woods there. I procured a female at the foot of the Conoor pass, and a male on the summit of the hills. Their usual flight is rather slow, but I once observed one flying much more rapidly than in general, with a continued motion of its wings, and every now and then attempting to hover, which it did with its wings turned very obliquely upwards. This seemed a great exertion to it, and was very clumsily performed. In the stomach of the female I shot, was a soft green mass, which looked like vegetable matter, but which was, probably, the half-digested remains of green caterpillars. In the stomach of the male there was a large quantity of pure honey. (Mr. Elliott found the hair of a rat in the stomach of one; in another, ants, wax, and honey.) The female contained an egg ready for expulsion, which was very different in colour from that of the English Honey-Buzzard figured in the 'Naturalist's Library,' and closely resembled that of the common European Kite."—(*Jerd.*, *Madr. J. L. S. X.* p. 73.)

### Fam. III. STRIGIDÆ, *Leach.*

#### Subfam. I. NOCTUINA, *Vigors.*

Genus *ATHENE*, *Boie, Isis* (1822), p. 549.

*NOCTUA*, *Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N. I.* p. 105.

*CARINE*, *Kaup, Nat. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 29 (1829).

*NYCTIPETES*, *Swains., Class. of Birds*, II. p. 218 (1837).

*NINOX*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1837), p. 364.

75. *ATHENE BRAMA*, Temm. Sp.

*Strix brama*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 68.

*Athene brama*, G. R. Gray, *List of Birds*, B. M. (1840),  
p. 50; *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 34; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*  
p. 87. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 49. *Blyth*, *Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 39. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*  
p. 39.

*Noctua brama*, Cuv., *Règ. An.* (1829), I. p. 346.

*Noctua indica*, Frankl., *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831), p. 115.  
*Sykes*, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 82. *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.*  
*L. S. X.* p. 91.

*Athene indica*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 457.

*Noctua tarayensis*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 369;  
*As. Res.* XIX. p. 175.

The Indian Owl.

PEENGLAH, Mahratta, *Sykes*.

OOLOO, Hind., CHOOGHD, Persian.

KATORIA PECHAK, Beng.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

f. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

g. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Numerous in the Dukhun, and found in families of four or five. An exceedingly noisy bird, frequently heard chattering during the daytime in dense trees. Mice and beetles were found in the stomach. The Mahrattas have a superstition respecting this species; and a class of persons, called from it Peengleh, live on the credulity of the people by pretending to consult it and predict events."—(Colonel Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 82.)

Mr. Jerdon also gives the following remarks of this bird: "This little Owl is extremely abundant in Southern India, and is often very annoying from its familiar and noisy habits. It generally roosts during the day in large trees, but frequently also in the eaves of houses or under the roof; and though it is most active and noisy during the night-time, feeding then, yet it is often very noisy during



the day, uttering its harsh squabble, three or four joining in chorus at the same time. Its usual cry is something like 'jukl-jukl-jukl,' repeated very quickly. About sunset it usually sallies forth from its roosting-place to feed. Its chief food is beetles and other insects, but it occasionally captures mice. It takes insects sometimes on the wing, or snaps one off the ground or the trunk of a tree during its low undulating flight, which is generally short, but at times prolonged to some distance over the plain. In some parts of the country it is supposed to have the power of divination."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 91.)

# 76. *ATHENE CUCULOIDES*, Vigors Sp.

*Noctua cuculoides*, Vigors, *Proc. Z. S.* (1830), p. 8.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 4.

*Athene cuculoides*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 921;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 38. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 34; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 87. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 49. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 40.

*Noctua auribarbis*, Hodgs., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 369.

The Himalaya Owl.

D'ZEE-GWET, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This is also very common, and much persecuted and even frequently killed by the Crows."—(Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 921.)

# 77. *ATHENE BRODIEI*, Burton Sp.

*Noctua Brodiei*, Burt., *Proc. Z. S.* (1835), p. 152.

*Athene Brodiei*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 163;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 40. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 35; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 88. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 50. Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. part II. p. 5. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 40.

*Noctua tubiger*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 175.

*Athene badia*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

Brodie's Owlet.

*a.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This pretty little Owl is exceedingly common in the Himalayas in the neighbourhood of Mussoorie and Simla, and may be heard at nightfall uttering its monotonous but not unmusical whistle of two notes oft-times repeated. It nidificates in hollow trees without any preparation of a nest. On the 11th May, 1848, I found three young ones and an egg just ready to hatch, in a hole of a wild cherry-tree. The egg was nearly round and pure white, but being broken I could take no measurement of it. The young ones were clothed in a soft and pure white down. The old female remained in the hole while we cut into the tree, and allowed herself to be captured."—(Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. part II. p. 5.)

78. *ATHENE CASTANOPTERA*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Strix castanoptera*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 140.

*Temm., Pl. Col.* 98. *Lath., Hist. I.* p. 354.

*Athene castanoptera*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 164. *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 88.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 40.

*Strix spadicea*, *Reinw., Temm. Pl. Col.* 98.

The Chestnut-winged Owl, *Lath.*

BLO-WATU, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

79. *ATHENE RADIIATA*, *Tickell Sp.*

*Strix radiata*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 572.

*Athene radiata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 281;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 39. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 40.

*Strix erythroptera*, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837), p. 136.

*Athene erythroptera*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 34; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 88. *Hodgs., Cat. B.*  
*Nep.* p. 49.

*Noctua perlineata*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI.  
p. 369.

*Strix cuculoides*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
p. 91.

*Athene undulata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 457.*

JUNGLEE CHOOGHD, Hind., *Jerd.*

CHOTA KAL-PECHAK, Beng., *Blyth.*

CHOOGHD, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. China. From Reeves's Collection.

B. Assam. From Griffith's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

Mr. Tickell remarks: "Very common in the thickly-wooded parts of the Jungle Mehals, selecting the largest trees for its abode, from whence it keeps up its clamorous cries the greater part of the day. It is active, frolicsome, and diurnal, and feeds on insects."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 572.*)

"It frequents lofty trees, and flies about actively in the daytime, at least when disturbed. I have generally found it single; rarely in small flocks. It feeds on various large insects, chiefly coleopterous."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 91.*)

# 80. *ATHENE SCUTULATA*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Strix scutulata*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 280.*

*Athene scutellata*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds. I. p. 35;*

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 89. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
p. 50.

*Ninox scutellatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII.*  
p. 312; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 38.*

*Strix hirsuta*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 289.*

*Athene hirsuta*, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 41.*

*Strix lugubris*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 572.*  
*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 87.*

*Ninox lugubris*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 457.*

*Ninox nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 364.*

*Ninox Jeridius*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
p. 82.

*Athene malayensis*, *Eyton, An. N. H. (1845), p. 228.*

*Strix hirsuta japonica*, *Schleg.*, *Faun. Japon.* t. 9, B.

*Strix infausta*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's MS.* I. p. 57.

The Brown Wood-Owl, *Tickell*.

The Hairy Owl, *G. R. Gray*.

KAL PECHIAK, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*.

CHOOGHD BESRUH, Hind., *id. Jerd.*

KHENG-ROOP, Arracan, *Blyth*.

RAJA WALI, Malayan, *Blyth*.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

b. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Inhabits the retired parts of the thickest jungle, coming towards the edges and open parts at night. It is completely nocturnal, and in a calm moonlight night, its incessant cries are heard to a great distance, resembling strongly those of a strangling cat. Mr. Elliot says: 'when seized, it cries like a child.'"—(*Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 572.)

"The natives consider this bird as very unfortunate, and when one of them cries near a house, the inhabitants go out with lights, to which it has a great aversion, and drive it away. The cry resembles greatly that of a hare when caught by the hounds. When irritated, it raises its feathers considerably."—(*Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 57.)

Subfam. II. BUBONINA, *Vigors*.

Genus EPHIALTES, *Keyserling et Blasius* (1840).

SCOPS, *Sav., Des. de l'Egyp. H. N.* I. p. 105 (1809).

# 81. EPHIALTES SCOPS, *Linn. Sp.*

*Strix scops*, *Linn.*, *S. N.* I. p. 129. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 324.

*Ephialtes scops*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 38;

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 95. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 51. Hutton, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. part II. p. 4.*

*Strix zorca, Cetti, Uc. di Sardegn. p. 60.*

*Scops zorca, apud Bonap. C. G. Av. p. 47.*

*Scops Aldrovandi, (Ray) Flem. Brit. An. p. 57, apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 36.*

*Scops ephialtes, Sav., Desc. de l'Egyp. H. N. I. p. 107.*

*Scops pennata, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 369.*

*Scops malayanus, A. Hay.*

*Ephialtes spilocephalus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 8.*

The Scops Eared Owl, *Lath.*

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

“This Owl occurs on the Himalaya in the neighbourhood of Mussoorie, at an elevation of five thousand feet, and nidificates in hollow trees, laying three pure white eggs, of a rounded form, on the rotten wood, without any preparation of a nest. Diameter of egg,  $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$  in. The nest was found on the 19th of March.”—(Hutton, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. part II. p. 4.)

## 82. *EPHIALTES SUNIA*, Hodgs. Sp.

*Scops sumia, Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 175; Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 369. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 41. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 182. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 38. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 48.*

The Golden Scops, *Hodgs.*

The Cusial Eared Owl, *Hodgs.*

Red Scops Owl, *Jerd.*

CHOOGHD CUSIAL OR SUNYA CUSYAL, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

CHITTA GOOBA, Telinga, *Jerd.*

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"Habits nocturnal. Lives in the interior of woods."—(Hodgs., *As. Res.* XIX. p. 176.)

"This Owl appears to be widely distributed through India. Feeds chiefly on insects."—(Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.*)

83. *EPHIALTES LEMPIJI*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Strix Lempiji*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 140.  
*Lath., Hist.* I. p. 323.

*Ephialtes Lempiji*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 38 ;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 96. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
p. 51.

*Scops Lempiji*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 36.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 47.

*Strix noctula*, *Reinw. Temm., Pl. Col.* 99.

*Scops javanicus*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 107. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 89.

*Scops lettia*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 176 ; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 369. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 181.

*Scops lettoides*, *Jerd. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 182.

*Scops griseus*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* (1844).

The Lempiji Owl, *Lath.*

LEMPIJI, Java, *Horsf.*

THARKAVI CHOOGHD or LATTYA CUDYAL, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. B. and Drawing. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

C. and Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Malacca, g. Assam. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

h. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

84. *EPHIALTES RUFESCENS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Strix rufescens*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 140.  
*Lath., Hist.* I. p. 354.

*Otus mantis*, *Müller et Schlegel, Faun. Jap.* p. 25.

*Ephialtes mantis*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 38.

*Scops Lempiji*, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 47.

The Rufescent Owl, *Lath.*

KOKKO-BLO, Java, *Horsf.*

A. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

Genus *BUBO*, *Sibbald* (1684). *Cur., Règ. Anim.* I. (1817).

ASIO, *Briss., Orn.* I. p. 477 (1760).

HELIAPTEX, *Swains., Class. B.* II. p. 217 (1837).

URRUA et HURUA, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1837), pp. 362, 372.

MESOMORPHA et ETOGLAUX, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1841), p. 28.

# 85. *BUBO MAXIMUS*, *Sibbald*.

*Strix bubo*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 131. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 300.

*Bubo maximus*, (*Sibb.*) *Flem., Brit. An.* p. 57. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 37; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 98. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 34.

*Bubo europæus*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 115, t. 17, f. 1.

*Bubo atheniensis*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 209.

*Bubo atheniensis*, (*Aldrov.*) *apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 48.

*Bubo albus*, *Daud., Tr. d'Orn.* II. p. 210.

The Great Eared Owl, *Lath.*

HAAMEH (Arabic), Babylon, *Jones.*

a. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

# 86. *BUBO ORIENTALIS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Strix orientalis*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 140.

*Bubo orientalis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 37; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 100. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 50. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 34. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 49.

*Strix sumatrana*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 279.

*Strix strepitans*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 174 ; 229, *jur.*

*Huhua nipalensis*, Hodgs., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 362;  
*As. Res.* XIX. p. 172.

*Huhua pectoralis*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 89,  
*t.* 1.

The Oriental Owl.

HUHU and HUH CHIL, Nepal, Hodgs.

OOMAN, Malabar, Jerd.

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

Mr. Hodgson says this bird "tenants the interior of umbrageous woods, and by reason of the feeble light penetrating them even at noonday, it is enabled to quest subdiurnally in such situations. It preys on pheasants, hares, rats, snakes, and sometimes on the fawns of the Ratwa (*Cervulus moschatus*) and Ghoral (*Nemorhedus goral*)."  
—(*As. Res.* XIX. p. 173.)

Mr. Jerdon also remarks: "I found this powerful and splendid Owl in the dense and lofty forests of Malabar. It is chiefly nocturnal, issuing forth to the more open spaces about dusk. I was informed by an intelligent native that it feeds on various mammalia, and also on fish, and that it will dive to some depth for these. The stomach of the only specimen I procured was empty. It had just perched on a large palmyra palm overlooking a tank. It utters a low moaning cry at intervals."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 90.)

# 87. *BUBO LACTEUS*, Temm. *Sp.*

*Strix lactea*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 4.

*Bubo lacteus*, Cuv., *Rég. An.* (1829), I. p. 344. Rüpp.,  
*Syst. Uebers.* p. 12. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 37; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 99. Bonap., *C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 49.

The Pale Eared Owl.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

# 88. *BUBO BENGALENSIS*, Franklin *Sp.*

*Otus bengalensis*, Frankl., *Proc. Z. S.* (1831), p. 115.  
*Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832), p. 81; *Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
III. p. 420. Gould, *Cent. Birds*, t. 3.



*Bubo bengalensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 37;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 100. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
*p. 50. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 35.*  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 49.*

*Urrua bengalensis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 87.*

*Bubo cavearius*, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 169.*

*Urrua cavearia*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 372.*

Hole-haunting Eared Owl, *Hodgs.*

GHOOGHOO, Hind., *Jerd.*

GOOBUR, Mahrattas, *Sykes.*

• HOKRA CHEEL, Doon, *Hon. F. J. Shore.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

d. N. India. Presented by the Reverend F. W. Hope.

\*“The Googoo is the most abundant and most universally-spread of the large Owls of India. In the Carnatic it frequents rocky barren hills chiefly, where several may often be seen seated even for some hours after sunrise. In the Deccan it frequents rocky ravines, banks of rivers, and holes in the steep sides of the precipitous trap hills; also often found about old buildings, forts, and walls. On the Neilgherries it is, however, found in the dense woody glens. Though partially diurnal, it chiefly preys during the night: its chief food is rats and lizards; occasionally birds, crabs, and frequently large locusts. I have had a pair of this species, male and female, in my possession. Their usual cry is a single loud, clear, and prolonged hoot. I occasionally at night heard them utter a low indistinct strangling sort of cry. They vomit bones and feathers in the form of a pellet. When alarmed, they hiss, and make a loud snapping noise with their bills. If a dog or other animal approaches, they lower the head almost to the ground, erecting the whole of the feathers of the body, and spreading out their wings to their full extent. These, from the stooping position of the bird, are nearly vertical, almost touching the ground with their upper edge, and from their extent this bird presents a formidable front to an intruder. Their egrets certainly seem connected with their exalted sense of hearing, being generally raised whilst in the act of listening. They are also erect during sleep, at which time the wings are also occasionally brought forward.”—(*Jerdon, Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 87.*)

"This bird, when disturbed, flies freely and strongly in the broad glare of day, and though it is not properly a diurnal quester, yet it commences operations long before dark, and by carrying them on in the open country. Its habitation is sometimes in a hole or burrow in a bankside (in which they always breed), and sometimes their domicile consists merely of a perch upon the stunted trees growing from rocky declivities. It breeds in March, and the young, as soon as fledged, resemble their parents: the brood consists invariably of two of them."—(Hodgson, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 170.)

Colonel Sykes, also, remarks: "Very common in the Dukhun, and generally found on the open rocky plains. A whole rat (the tail hanging out of the mouth, and the head and most part of the body in the stomach and partly decomposed) was found in one bird; another had a crab; a third a bird (*Pastor*); but the usual food appeared to be rats."—(*Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 81.)

The Honourable F. J. Shore gives the following notes: "Builds in trees, the nest being composed of large and small sticks, the female laying two large eggs mottled with black, reddish-brown, and white. Its native name in the Doon is Hokra Cheel, the natives considering it among the Cheel or Kite genus, and affirming that it is strong enough, and does, in fact, attack and kill wild cats."—(Gould, *Cent. of Himal. Birds.*)

# 89. *BUBO COROMANDA*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Strix coromanda*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* I. p. 53; *Hist.* I. p. 310. *G. and H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. p. 20.

*Bubo coromander*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 37; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 100. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 51. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 49.

*Urrua coromandra*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 373.

*Urrua umbrata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 180; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 35.

The Coromandel Eared Owl, *Lath.*

A. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

d. Drawing (*umbrata*, *Blyth*). From Edward Blyth, Esq.

Genus KETUPA, *Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 114 (1831).*

CULTRUNGUIS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. (1836), p. 363.*

90. KETUPA JAVANENSIS, *Less.*

*Strix ketupa, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 141.*

*Scops ketupa, Cuv., Règ. An. I. p. 347.*

*Ketupa javanensis, Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 114. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 38; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 101. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 37. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 45.*

*Strix ceylonensis, apud Lath. et Temm., nec. Gmel. Pl. Col. 74.*

The Ketupa Owl, *Lath.*

BLO-KETUPA, Java, *Horsf.*

TAMBA OF KETOMBO RATANAPYE, HANTA, BURONG PELOW, Malayan, *Blyth.*

A. b. c. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

91. KETUPA FLAVIPES, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Cultrunguis flavipes, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 364, t. 26.*

*Ketupa flavipes, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 38; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 101. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 52. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 37. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 45.*

The Yellow-footed Cultrunguis, *Hodgs.*

НОК-НОАК, Siam, *Finlayson.*

a. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

B. c. Himalaya. From W. Griffith's Collection.

" This species is common in the several regions of Nepal, notwithstanding the great diversity of climate. They fly well by day, and were constantly found on the banks of rivers. I have procured specimens with the stomach full of fish; and they also prey on crabs. Their weight is about three and a half pounds. These birds moult once a year, between June and October inclusive; they breed in February and March.

The intestinal canal is from three and a half to four feet long; very thickly coated throughout; considerably wider above than below, and furnished with two thin cæca from three to four inches long, which are situated near the anal extremity of the canal, and widened considerably at their distad end. The stomach is rounded, considerably and equally thickened in its coats, and provided with a toughish and rugose lining, which is easily separated. The coats do not consist of proper muscle, but of a substance between gland and cartilage, for which I know no name, commonly as it occurs. The succentorial stomach is purely glandular, with soft papillated lining, not distinguishable from the body of the organ; the points of the papillæ being in fact mere excretory pores, directly in contact with the secreting substance." — (Hodgson, Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 365.)

"This is a heavy, clumsy bird, but very powerful. It is usually seen on the wing in the twilight. It is common in the Indian islands and at Siam.

"There is scarce any substance in the animal or vegetable kingdom which the Ultra-Gangetic nations do not apply to medical purposes, a practice which the Siamese would appear to have adopted from the Chinese, who have carried this singular fancy to the greatest length.

"The skull of this bird is held in considerable estimation as a medicine in small-pox, and chiefly to check and to alleviate the itching sensation which takes place in the curative stage. For this purpose, the head is rubbed upon a stone with water, which, thus impregnated, is received into a vessel, from which an attendant spurts a quantity of it on the body from time to time." — (Finlayson's MS. Notes.)

## 92. *KETUPA CEYLONENSIS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Strix ceylonensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 287.

*Ketupa ceylonensis*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 38; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 101. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 51. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 37. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 44.

• *Strix Leschenaultii*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 20.

*Ketupa Leschenaultii*, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* p. 114. *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 82.

*Cultrunguis Leschenaultii*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 90.*

*Strix Hardwickii*, *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool. II. t. 31.*

*Strix dumeticola*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 571.*

*Cultrunguis nigripes*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 364.*

*Strix hutum*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 56.*

The Large Horned Wood-Owl, *Jerd.*

AMBAI KA GHOOGHOO, also OOLOO, Hind., *Jerd. Blyth.*

U'TUM, Beng., *Blyth. Hamilton.*

TEEDOOK, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

c. Afghanistan. From W. Griffith's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Mr. Hodgson applies the habits of the preceding species to this also, and Mr. Jerdon also says: "This powerful bird is generally spread throughout India, though far from being common; it frequents chiefly the more wooded districts, though also found in topes and avenues in open country. It is partly diurnal. Its voice is a loud and harsh hollow laugh."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 90.*)

Lieutenant Tickell remarks on the habits of this bird: "Frequents the thickest jungle, in deep retired dells, between high rocks or scarped hills, perching low, and passing the mid-day in the centre of some impervious thicket. It is, however, partially diurnal, and easily flushed in the brightest day, when it flies heavily over the underwood to a short distance, and drops headlong into the first convenient bush. Towards twilight, it emerges from its concealment, and may be observed seated with great majesty on the summit of some granite boulder, on the side of a hill overlooking the surrounding jungle. Its voice is hoarse and hollow, and, connected with the gloomy scene and hour in which it is heard, the repulsive laugh in which it occasionally vents its notes, 'Haw, Haw, Haw, Ho!' cannot fail to strike a fanciful listener with unpleasing associations."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 571.*)

Subfam. III. ASIONINA, *Vigors*.

Genus OTUS, *Cuv., Comp. Anat. I. Tab. Class. des Ois.*  
(1797-1800).

BRACHYOTUS, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837), p. 10.

NYCTALOPS, *Wagl., Isis* (1832), p. 1221.

ASIO, *Strickl.*

93. OTUS VULGARIS, *Flem.*

*Strix otus*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 134. Lath., Hist. I.*  
*p. 311.*

*Otus vulgaris*, *Flem., Brit. An. p. 60. Hodgs., Journ.*  
*A. S. Beng. VI. p. 369. G. R. Gray, Gen. of*  
*Birds, I. p. 40; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 105.*  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 52. Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
*p. 50.*

*Asio otus*, *apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 35.*

The Long-Eared Owl, *Lath.*

a. Khooner. From W. Griffith's Collection.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

94. OTUS BRACHYOTUS, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Strix brachyotus*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 289.*

*Otus brachyotus*, *Boie, Isis* (1822), p. 549. *Hodgs., J.*  
*A. S. Beng. VI. p. 369. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.*  
*X. p. 86. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 40;*  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 107. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
*p. 52.*

*Asio brachyotus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 35.*

*Brachyotus palustris*, *Gould, apud Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
*p. 51.*

The Short-Eared Owl, *Lath.*

CHOTA GHOOGHOO, *Hind., Jerd.*

YPEPELLAGHA (Arabic), *Babylon, Jones.*

- A. Bengal. From Blagrave's Collection.
- b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.
- d. Babylon. Presented by Commander Jones.

Mr. Jerdon says, this bird "frequents long grass on the open plains, and is occasionally flushed when beating for florikin."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 86.)

95. *OTUS MACULOSUS*, Vieill. Sp.

- Strix maculosa*, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* VII. 44.
- Otus maculosus*, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* p. 109. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 40; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 106.
- Bubo maculosa*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 49.
- Strix africana*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 50.
- Otus africanus*, Cuv., *Règ. An.* (1822), I. p. 341. *Rüpp.*,  
*Syst. Uebers.* p. 12.
- Bubo africana*, Boie, *Isis* (1826), p. 976.
- The Spotted Eared Owl.
- A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Subfam. IV. STRIGINÆ, Vigors.

Genus PHOLIDUS,\* *Is. Geoffr.*, *Ann. des Sci. Nat.* XXI. p. 201.

96. *PHOLIDUS BADIUS*, Horsf. Sp.

- Strix badia*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 139; *Zool.*  
*Res. in Java*, t. 36. *Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 353. *Temm.*,  
*Pl. Col.* 318.
- Pholidus badius*, *Is. Geoffr. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* XXI. p. 201.  
*G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 42; *Cat. B. Brit.*  
*Mus.* p. 110. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 53. *Blyth*,  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 41. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*  
p. 55.
- The Bay Owl, *Lath.*
- WOWO-WIWI or KALONG-WIWI, Java, *Horsf.*
- A. B. c. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

\* *Phodilus*, *Auct. corrigend.*

"The Wowo-wiwi is rarely met with in Java. It never visits the villages, but resides in the closest forests, which are the usual resort of the tiger. The natives even assert that it approaches this animal with the same familiarity with which the Jallak (*Pastor jalla*, Horsf.) approaches the buffalo, and that it has no dread to alight on the tiger's back. The Wowo-wiwi is never seen in confinement; the few individuals which I obtained were from the closest forests of the district of Pugar, and from the ranges of low hills south of the capital of Surakarta. Like most other species of this family, it is a nocturnal bird."—(Horsfield, Zool. Res. in Java.)

Genus STRIX, Linn., *Syst. Nat.* (1735).

ALUCO, *Flem., Phil. of Zool.* II. p. 236 (1822).

HYBRIS, *Nitzsch., Pterylog.* p. 110 (1840).

STRIDULA, *Sel., Longch.* (1842).

GLAUX, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 42 (1851).

97. *STRIX FLAMMEA*, Linn.

*Strix flammea*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 133. *Lath., Hist.* I. p. 355. *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, I. p. 133. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 41; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 108. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 55.

*Strix guttata*, *Brehm., Væg. Deutschl.* I. p. 106, t. 7, f. 3.

The Common Barn Owl.

*α. Babylon.* Presented by Commander Jones.

98. *STRIX JAVANICA*, De Wurmbe.

*Strix javanica*, *De Wurmbe., Licht. Mag.* IV. 2, 10. *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 295. *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 139. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 81. *? Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 85. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 41, t. 15; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 109. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 55.

*Strix flammea* var. ?

DARIS or DERIS, Java, *Horsf.*

SERRAK, of the Malays, *Horsf.*



- A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.
- b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
- d. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.
- e. Locality not known.
- f. g. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This is distributed over the island of Java. It is, as far as I have observed, the only species of this division which is occasionally found near villages and dwellings. It is not, however, a favourite with the natives. Various superstitious notions are also associated with its visits, and it is considered in many parts of the island as portending evil."—(Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java.)

Colonel Sykes remarks: "One of my specimens was captured alive, while lying on its back on the ground, defending itself against the attacks of a body of crows."—(P. Z. S. (1832), p. 81.)

#### 99. *STRIX CAPENSIS*?

- a. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Subfam. V. SYRNIANA, Vigors.

Genus SYRNIUM, *Sarigny, Desc. de l'Egyp. Hist. Nat. I. p. 112 (1809).*

ALUCO, *Cuv. Kaup, Syst. der Eur. Thier. p. 45.*

SCOTIAPTEX, *Swains., Class. of B. II. p. 216.*

ULULA, *Cuv., Règ. An. (1817), I. p. 329.*

BULACA, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 372 (1837).*

MESSEIDUS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. X. p. 28 (1841).*

PTYNX, *Blyth (1840).*

#### 100. *SYRNIUM SINENSE*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Strix sinensis, Lath., Ind. Orn. I. p. 53; Hist. I. p. 359.*

*G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool. I. t. 21.*

*Syrnium sinense, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 39;*

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 105. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A.*

*S. Beng. p. 40. Bonap., C. G. Ar. p. 52.*

*Bulaca sinensis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 88.*

*Strix orientalis*, *Shaw (nec. Horsf.), Gen. Zool. VII. p. 257.*

The China Owl, *Lath.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

b. Himalaya Presented by Dr. Falconer.

c. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Mr. Jerdon says: "I met with this bird in a tope and some large single trees near Verdupettah. Has a harsh and dissonant cry at night."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 88.*)

# 101. *SYRNIUM INDRANEE*, *Sykes Sp.*

*Strix indrahee*, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (1832), p. 82.*

*Syrnium indrance*, *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 104. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 52. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 40. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 51.*

*Bulaca indrahee*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 463.*

*Bulaca newarensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 372; As. Res. XIX. p. 168.*

*Syrnium newarensis*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 39, t. 14.*

*Bulaca monticola*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. No. XXX. p. 167.*

The Nepal Owl.

NEWAR, of the Nepalese, *Hodgs.*

A. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

B. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

Colonel Sykes says this bird "inhabits the woods of the Ghauts, and is rare in the Dukhun."—(*Proc. Z. S. (1832), p. 82.*)

"These birds are entirely nocturnal. They tenant the interior of woods, and never approach houses. They are common in the central region of Nepal, rare in the northern, and unknown in the southern."—(*Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 169.*)

102. *SYRNIUM SELO-PUTO*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Strix selo-puto*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 140.

*Lath.*, *Hist.* I. p. 354.

*Syrnium selo-puto*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 39.

*Strix pagodarum*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 230.

SELO-PUTO, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

103. *SYRNIUM NIVICOLUM*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Urrua nivicola*, *Hodgs. MS.*

*Syrnium niviculum*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*

XIV. p. 185; XV. p. 9; XVI. p. 464. *G. R. Gray*,

*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* p. 102. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.*

p. 52. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 41.

*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 51.

A. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

b. Himalaya. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Ordo II. INSESSORES, *Vigors.*Tribus I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*Familia I. MEROPIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Genus *MEROPS*, *Linn.*, *S. N.* (1756).

*APIASTER*, *Briss.*, *Orn.* (1760).

104. *MEROPS VIRIDIS*, *Linn.*

*Merops viridis*, *Linn.*, *S. N.* I. p. 182. *Sykes, Proc. Z.*

*S.* (1832), p. 82; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 421.

*G. R. Gray*, *Gen. Birds*, I. p. 86; *Cat. B. Brit.*

*Mus.* II. p. 69. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 53. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 58. *Bonap.*, *C.*

*G. Av.* p. 162.

*Merops orientalis et torquatus*, *Lath.*

*Merops coromandus*, *Lath.*, *var.*

*Merops Lamarckii*, *Cuv.*, *Règ. An.* I. p. 442.

*Merops indicus*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 227.

*Blyth*, *An. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 93.

*Merops torquatus et ferrugineiceps*, *Hodgs.* *Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

The Indian Bee-eater, *Lath.*

HURRIAL and PUTRINGA, *Hind.*, *Jerd.*

BANS-PUTTER ("bamboo-leaf"), *Hind.*, *Blyth.* *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

MO-NA-GYEE, *Arracan*, *Blyth.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. g. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

" This well-known and common bird is spread in numbers over all India. It generally hunts, like the true fly-catcher, from a fixed station, which is either on the top or upper branch of a high tree, or on the branch of a shrub or hedge, a bare pole, stalk of grain or grass, or some old building. Here it sits looking eagerly around, and on spying an insect, which it can do a long way off, captures it on the wing with a distinct snap of its bill, and then returns to its perch, generally sailing slowly with outspread wings, the coppery burnishing of its head and wings shining conspicuously in the sunbeams. Sometimes it hunts alone, at others in small parties, seated near each other. Frequently it captures one or two insects before it returns to its perch; and in the morning and evening considerable numbers are often seen, sometimes in company with swallows, hawking actively about. The bee-eater also often changes its perch, taking up a fresh one at some distance. It has a peculiar loud, yet rather pleasant whistling note, which it often repeats in the morning and evening when gathered together. In the bare table-land, the Hurrial generally retires to some secluded and jungly district for the purpose of breeding, which it is said to do in holes in

ravines. It sometimes picks an insect off the ground, or off a flower or branch. I have often seen this bird collect towards sunset in small parties on a road, and roll themselves about in the sand and dust, evidently with great pleasure.”—(Jerdon, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 227.)

Mr. C. W. Smith, in his MS. Notes, says: “Their time of incubation is the month of June, and for months after they are hatched the whole brood congregate, and swim about with the swiftest and most entire movements through the air, making short dips, and returning to the topmost twig, from which they took flight. During these evolutions, they are busily employed in snapping up the insects.”

“The Green Bee-eater has the power of gliding along for some distance without closing its wings, so that its flight consists of two parts,—a rapid commencement in which the wings flap rapidly, and a quick glide with the wings and tail fully expanded. Its motion, especially in this latter position, is extremely elegant.”—(Pearson, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 631.)

Mr. Blyth also remarks: “This bird is extremely common, but disappears in the rainy season. It breeds in the neighbourhood of Calcutta, as I have had specimens brought me with eggs ready to lay in the month of March. The general habits of this bird are those of a fly-catcher, but it frequently hawks for insects on the wing, many together, like swallows.”—(*Ann. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 93.)

# 105. *MEROPS PHILIPPINUS*, Linn.

*Merops philippinus*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 183. *G. R. Gray*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 69. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 57. *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 228. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 52.

*Merops javanicus*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 171. *Raffles*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 294. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 86. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 162.

*Merops Savignyi*, *Temm.*

*Merops Daudini*, *Cuv.*, *Règ. An.* I. p. 442.

*Merops typicus*, *Hodgs.* *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

The Philippine Bee-eater.

The Javan Bee-eater, *Lath.*

KACHANGAN, Java, *Horsf.*

BIRI-BIRI or BARAI-BARAI, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

BERRAY BERRAY, Malay, *Eyton.*

BORO-PUTRINGA, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

BANS-PUTTER, Beng., *Id.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

c. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

d. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

e. Drawing. From Heyne's Collection.

f. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"This bird prefers a well-wooded country, and I have seen it in Goomsoor in open parts of the jungle, and in the west coast occasionally in similar situations. It is almost always found in small parties seated on the tops of high trees, frequently among wet paddy-fields, and in general, perhaps, making a much longer circuit than the last one, capturing several insects before returning to its perch. I have on one or two occasions seen it perched on a low palisade overhanging some water, and every now and then picking an insect off the surface of the water. I once saw an immense flock of them at Caroor, in the Carnatic (Coimbatore district), and in the beginning of March. There were many thousands of them perched on the lofty trees lining the road there, which sallied forth for half an hour or so, making a great circuit before returning. These birds were most probably what had been spread over great part of that country, now collected to migrate into a more wooded region during the approaching hot season, when insect life is scarce. Like the Hurrial, this has a loud and pleasing sort of whistle, but more full and mellow."—(Jerdon, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 228.)

# 106. *MEROPS BADIUS*, *Gmel.*

*Merops badius*, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L.* I. p. 462. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 86; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II.  
p. 70. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 162.

*Merops castaneus*, *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn.* I. p. 273.

*Merops sumatranus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 294. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 53.*

? *Merops Adamsoni*, *Levaill.*

The Chestnut Bee-eater.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
 Raffles.

# 107. *MEROPS NUBICUS*, *Gmel.*

*Merops nubicus*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 464. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds, I. p. 86; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II.*  
*p. 71. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 161.*

*Merops caeruleocephalus*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. I. p. 274.*

*Merops superbus*, *Penn., Ind. Zool. Supp. p. 33.*

The Blue-headed Bee-eater.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

# 108. *MEROPS QUINTICOLOR*, *Vieill.*

*Merops quinticolor*, *Vieill., N. Diet. d'Hist. Nat. XIV.*  
*p. 20. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 86; Cat.*  
*B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 70. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.*  
*XI. p. 229. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 163.*

*Merops urica*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 172.*  
*Swains., Zool. Ill. n. s. t. 8.*

*Merops erythrocephalus*, *Lath. apud Blyth, Cat. Mus. A.*  
*S. B. p. 53.*

The Pirik Bee-eater.

PIRIK, Java, *Horsfield.*

A. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Drawing. Ceylon. Mons. E. de Jonville's Collection.

Mr. Jerdon procured a specimen of this bird "at the foot of the Coonoor pass, in dense jungle, and another in an open forest on the Malabar Coast. It pursued insects from a fixed perch, returning after having caught one; was generally observed seated on a low bough, solitary, or two or three together."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 229.*)

109. *MEROPS ÆGYPTIUS*, Forsk.

*Merops ægyptius*, Forsk., *Faun. Arab.* I. No. 2. G.

*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 86; *Cat. B. Brit.*

*Mus.* II. p. 69. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 161.

*Merops persicus*, *Pall., Zoogr.* I. p. 440. *Blyth, Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 52.

The Egyptian Bee-eater.

KHUTHREH, Mesopotamia, Jones.

a. b. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

c. d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

Genus *MELITTOPHAGUS*, Boie, *Isis* (1828), p. 316.

110. *MELITTOPHAGUS VARIEGATUS*, Vieill. Sp.

*Merops variegatus*, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XIV.  
p. 25.

*Melittophagus variegatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 86; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 71.

*Merops Sonnini*, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 163.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *NYCTIORNIS*, Swains., *Zool. Illust. N. S.* (1831).

*ALCEROMEROPS*, *J. Geoffr., Mém. du Mus.* (1832).

*BUCIA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1836), p. 360.

*NAPOPHILA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1841), p. 29.

111. *NYCTIORNIS ATHERTONII*, Jard. et Selby Sp.

*Merops Athertonii*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* II. t. 58.

*Nyctiornis Athertonii*, *McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839),  
p. 155. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 87; *Cat.*

*B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 72. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*

p. 58. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. 19. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 164.

*Bucia Athertonii*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 922.

*Napophila Athertonii*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 104.

*Alcemerops Athertonii*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 52.



*Nyctiornis cæruleus*, *Swains., Class. of Birds*, II. p. 333.

*Nyctiornis Amherstiana*, *Royle's Himal. Bot.* I. p. 76.

*Bucia nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 361.

*Merops cyanogularis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 229.

*Napophila meropina*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

The Azure-throated Bee-eater.

BUKAY-CHERA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

PYA-TOO-NGHET, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. and drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Bengal. Presented by John Reeves, Esq.

c. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

Mr. Hodgson, in his remarks on the habits of this bird, says "that they are of rare occurrence, and are solitary woodlanders. They are found in the lower and central regions of Nepal, but seldom or never in the northern. Their food consists of bees and their congeners, but they likewise consume great quantities of scarabæi and their like; they seek the deep recesses of the forests, and there, tranquilly seated on a high tree, watch the casual advent of their prey, and, having seized it, return directly to their station. They are of dull, staid manners, and never quit the deepest recesses of the forest. In the rajah's shooting excursions they are frequently taken alive by the clamorous multitude of sportsmen, some two or more of whom single out a bird, and presently make him captive, disconcerted as he is by the noise. The intestinal canal in this bird is usually about twelve inches long, with cæca of an inch and more in length, placed near to the bottom of it. The stomach is muscular, and of medial subequal thickness. Such, too, is the character of the stomach and intestine in *Merops*."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 361.)

Mr. Jerdon says: "I observed this species several times at the foot of the Coonoor pass of the Neilgherries, in dense and lofty jungle. One time it was alone, at others I observed it in pairs, perching on the tops of the highest trees, and flying before you from tree to tree. I was not fortunate enough to obtain a specimen, owing to their extreme wariness."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 229.)

Captain Boys also informs us, that "this beautiful bird has a

peculiarly wild note, and is very difficult of approach. I never obtained but one specimen, and that was procured at considerable risk, as the khud up which I followed it was a resort for wild animals of all kinds; indeed, while engaged in its pursuit, a leopard set up his hideous snarling from the opposite side of the khud."—(Gould, Birds of Asia.)

## Fam. II. HIRUNDINIDÆ, Vigors.

### Subfam. I. HIRUNDININÆ, Bonap.

Genus *HIRUNDO*, Linn., *S. N.* (1735).

*CECROPIS*, Boie, *Isis* (1826), p. 971.

*HERSE*, Less., *Compl. Buff.* VIII. p. 496 (1837).

#### 112. *HIRUNDO PANAYANA*, Gmel.

*Hirundo panayana*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 1018. Shaw's *Zool.* X. p. 95. Lath., *Hist.* VII. p. 301.

*Hirundo gutturalis*, Scop. apud G. R. Gray, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 22. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 117.

*Hirundo javanica*, Sparm., *Mus. Carl.* IV. t. 100. Shaw, *Zool.* X. p. 101. Lath., *Hist.* VII. p. 300. Hodgk., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 54. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 57. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 338.

*Hirundo jewan*, Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 83; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 421. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 237.

*Hirundo rustica*, Meyen., *Nov. Acta Acad. Curiosor.* (1834), *Suppl. t.* 10, f. 1.

*Hirundo rustica* (Linn.), Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 781. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 197. Temm., *Pl. Col.* 83, f. 2.

The Panayan Swallow, Lath.

The Javan Swallow, Lath.

- A. B. C. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.  
 D. E. f. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.  
 g. Khussuk. From Griffith's Collection.  
 h. i. Drawings. From Heyne's Collection.  
 j. Young. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This is perhaps the most generally distributed and abundant of the Indian swallows, being found in all parts of the country, frequenting both the neighbourhood of water, open plains, and gardens: it appears to differ but very slightly from the European swallow. I do not know that it breeds in this country, but think not; and it certainly disappears from some places during the hot season and monsoon. If it does not breed in the north of India, it probably spreads over the north of the Asiatic continent."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. XI. p. 237.)

Captain Thomas Hutton remarks: "I first saw this bird on the wing at Candahar, on the 8th February, 1840, and 5th February, 1841. They are abundant throughout the summer months, and build in the open rooms, in temples, &c. They retire in October. The advent and departure both depend upon the mildness of the seasons, so that they are sometimes later, sometimes earlier than above stated. I have seen them on the wing when the thermometer stood no higher than 36°. On the 8th February, 1840, when I saw the first swallow of that year, there had been hard frost and ice during the night; but the morning was fine and sunshiny. On the 16th of that month, the thermometer stood at 38°, and on the 17th, again at 36°; yet swallows were twittering, and on the wing, coursing after insects, which are abundant at that season. This fact, however, would seem to argue that migration does not take place with these birds so much from a dread of encountering cold, as because their natural food begins to fail them in the autumnal season. But where do they migrate to, for we have them at Candahar precisely at the same seasons as in England? Do they travel to the Eastern Isles, or to the regions of Southern Africa, or where? I have seen another species at Mussoorie also on the wing, on the 20th February, 1842, when frost and ice were on the ground, though the morning was fine and sunshiny."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 781.)

### 113. *HIRUNDO DAURICA*, Linn.

*Hirundo daurica*, Linn., *Mant.* p. 528. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 57; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 22.

*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 118; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 198. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 339.

*Hirundo alpestris*, *Pall., Zoogr.* I. p. 534, t. 30, f. 2.

*Hirundo erythropgia*, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 83; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 421. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 237.

*Hirundo nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 780.

The Daurian Swallow, *Lath.*

Red-rumped Swallow, *Jerd.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This swallow in general prefers the proximity of jungles. I obtained it in the jungles round the Neilgherries (and also on the summit of the hills), in various other parts of the west coast, and in the Carnatic, at the Tapoor pass. In the northern parts of the table-land, however, I have seen it occasionally in the cold weather only, both in the neighbourhood of water and on dry open plains. It is often seen in the jungles it frequents seated in great numbers on a tree."

Mr. Elliot says: It "flies after insects; and when its mouth is full, sits on a tree to devour them."—(*Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 237.)

Mr. Hodgson says: "This is the common swallow of the central region of Nepal, a household creature, remaining with us for seven or eight months of the year."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 781.)

"This species appeared in millions in two successive years," says Colonel Sykes, "in the month of March, on the parade-ground at Poona: they rested a day or two only, and were never seen in the same numbers afterwards."—(*P. Z. S.* 1832, p. 83.)

#### 114. *HIRUNDO FILIFERA*, *Steph.*

*Hirundo filifera*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 78. *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832), p. 83; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 421. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 58; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 25. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 197. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 338.

*Hirundo filicaudata*, *Frankl., Proc. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 115 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. *p.* 263.

*Hirundo ruficeps*, *Licht., Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* *p.* 58.

The Wire-tailed Swallow, *Lath., Hist.* VII. *p.* 309, *t.* 113.

LEISHIRA, *Hind., Jerd.*

ABABEEL, *Saharunpore, Royle.*

A. B. C. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This, by far the most elegant of the swallows, is only found towards the more southern portion of the peninsula, about water. In the more northern parts, however, it is more abundant, and generally spread, frequenting not only the neighbourhood of water, but also fields, gardens, and open plains. It is found in small parties of four, six, or more. It breeds in holes of old walls and buildings, generally in the neighbourhood of water, also in wells and bowries, forming a small mud nest, much open at the top. Its long thread-like tail-feathers are only observable at a few yards' distance, and in consequence of this, nine-tenths of the Europeans here are unaware of its existence. It occasionally perches on trees."—(*Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. *p.* 237.)

Colonel Sykes observes: "Very abundant in the Dukhun, and very beautiful, with its thread-like tail-feathers floating behind when in flight."—(*P. Z. S.* 1832, *p.* 83.)

# 115. *HIRUNDO STRIOLATA*, *Temm.*

*Hirundo striolata*, *Temm. et Schl., Faun. Jap. et Rev.*  
*Crit. Ois. Eur.* *p.* 42. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds,*  
I. *p.* 58 ; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. *p.* 23. *Bonap., C.*  
*Av.* *p.* 340.

*Cecropis striolata*, *Rüpp., Syst. Uebers. t.* 6.

*Hirundo abyssinica*, *Guer., Rev. Zool.* (1843), *p.* 322.

The Streaked Swallow.

A. B. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus COTYLE, *Boie, Isis* (1822), *p.* 550.

BIBLIS, *Less., Compl. Buff.* VIII. *p.* 495 (1837).

116. *COTYLE RIPARIA*, Linn. Sp.

*Hirundo riparia*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 344; *Pl. Enl.* 543, f. 2.

*Cotyle riparia*, Boie, *Isis* (1822), p. 550. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 60; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* 11. p. 29. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 199. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 342.

*Cotyle fluviatilis*, Brehm., *Væg. Deutschl.* I. p. 143, t. 10, f. 5.

*Cotyle microrhynchos*, Brehm., *Væg. Deutschl.* I. p. 143. Gould, *Birds of Eur.* t. 58.

The Sand-martin Swallow.

a. b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

"Frequents rivers and sand-banks; voice loud, harsh, with same intonation as the black partridge."—(Griffith's MS.)

117. *COTYLE RUPESTRIS*, Scop. Sp.

*Hirundo rupestris*, Scop., *Naum. Væg. Deutschl.* t. 146, f. 1. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 119.

*Cotyle rupestris*, Boie, *Isis* (1826), p. 971. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 60; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* 11. p. 29. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 55. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 198. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 341.

*Hirundo rupicola*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 781.

*Hirundo inornata*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XII. p. 201; XIII. p. 173.

The Crag-Swallow.

A. b. c. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

Mr. Hodgson says: "They inhabit the central and northern regions of Nepal: not migratory; adhere to the mountains, preferring rocky situations."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 781.)

118. *COTYLE FULIGULA*, Licht. Sp.

*Hirundo fuligula*, Licht., *Forst. Desc. Anim.* p. 55.

*Cotyle fuligula*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 60;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 29. Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
p. 342.

*Cotyle paludibula*, Rüpp., *Syst. Uebers.* p. 22.

The African Crag-Swallow.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

119. *COTYLE SINENSIS*, J. E. Gray Sp.

*Hirundo sinensis*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 35, f. 3.  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 119; *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 199.

*Cotyle sinensis*, G. R. Gray, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 30.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 342.

*Hirundo brevicaudata*, McClell., *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839),  
p. 156. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 58.

*Hirundo subsoecata et minuta*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

The Small Crag-Swallow.

ABALI, Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* II. p. 57.

NAKUTI, Beng., *Id.*

A. B. Banks of the Hughly. Presented by the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal.

C. and drawing (*H. brevicaudata*, McClell.). Presented  
by J. McClelland, Esq.

D. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"During the cold season, this bird, which seems to have entirely the manners of the *H. riparia*, frequents the sandy banks of the Ganges and its tributary streams. It arrives in October, and disappears in March; breeds in holes formed in abrupt sandy banks."—  
(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* II. p. 57.)

Mr. Blyth remarks: "I have found both newly-laid eggs and

young ready to fly in the beginning of December (at Calcutta), and also at the end of February. The nest-holes vary in depth from a foot and a half to considerably more, according as the banks are more or less hard; and the nest itself is composed of dry grass, with occasionally a few feathers in the lining; the eggs are pure white, like those of *H. riparia*."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 119.)

120. *COTYLE CONCOLOR*, Sykes Sp.

*Hirundo concolor*, Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 83; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 421. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 58. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 119; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 199. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 238.

*Cotyle concolor*, Boie, *Isis* (1844), p. 170. G. R. Gray, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 30. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 342.

*Biblis concolor*, Less., *Compl. Buff.* VIII. p. 495.

The Brown Crag-Swallow.

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

Colonel Sykes remarks, "These birds live on the banks of rivers." —(P. Z. S. 1832, p. 83.)

Mr. Jerdon "never observed this swallow in the Carnatic, either in the northern division or west coast, and only towards the more northern portion of the Deccan. It is by no means numerous; it is solitary, frequenting tanks or rivers, and also gardens, fields, and villages. It breeds in the eaves of houses, in high walls, and other buildings."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 238.)

121. *COTYLE CINCTA*, Bodd Sp.

*Hirundo cincta*, Bodd, *Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aub.* p. 45.

*Cotyle cincta*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 60; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 30.

*Hirundo torquata*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 1022. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 342.

The Brown-collared Swallow.

A. B. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.



## Subfam II. CYPSELINÆ, Bonap.

Genus COLLOCALIA, G. R. Gray, *List of Genera of Birds*, p. 11 (1840), and *Genera of Birds*, I. p. 55.\*

HIRUNDO, Linn. et al.

## 122. COLLOCALIA NIDIFICA, G. R. Gray.†

*Hirundo fuciphaga*, Thunberg, *Act. Holm.* (1772), XXXIII. p. 151, t. 4. Shaw, *Zool.* X. p. 111, t. 12.‡

\* Mr. Blyth makes favourable mention of the ground on which the genus *Collocalia* was established by Mr. Gray. See Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 209.

† In the present case the specific name of Mr. Gray has been adopted (contrary to the rule generally adhered to in this Catalogue) in preference to that of Thunberg, which was founded on an erroneous opinion of the substance with which the nest is constructed.

‡ To Professor Thunberg belongs the credit of having given that specific rank and character to the bird which in the Indian Archipelago constructs the edible nests, the *Hirundo fuciphaga*, Thunb., or *Collocalia nidifica*, of Gray; by which it is clearly distinguished from the *Hirundo esculenta* of Linnæus. The following extract from the "Transactions of the Stockholm Academy" explains his determination.

"In my 'Travels,' vol. III. p. 319, and vol. IV. p. 164, I briefly mentioned the swallow which builds this jelly-like nest in the Tjirraton mountain, in peculiar caves, on the island of Java, which I took for Linnæus's *H. esculenta*, but which I afterwards found, on closer examination, to be an unknown species quite different from the *esculenta*; and since I have not found the same named or described by any Ornithologist, I have thought it worthy of being determined by characters, and described and still more figured, and thereby become fully known to Ornithologists. This species, called *fuciphaga*, builds its nests like *esculenta*, in fissures and clefts of rocks; and they form an excellent (both precious and remunerative) merchandise. Both birds are, at first sight, very like each other, so as to be easily confounded.

"*Hirundo esculenta* of Linn. (Syst. Nat. I. p. 191) is that which Brisson has figured (vol. II. t. 46, f. 2, a.); but that which Rumphius has had drawn in the Herb. Amb. vol. VI. t. 75, f. 3, 4, is my *fuciphaga*. It seems that Rumphius had seen and confounded the two species; that the elder Rumphius in his description meant *H. esculenta*, and his son, who drew the figure, had *H. fuciphaga* for his pattern. The following is the description:—

"*H. fuciphaga*: *supra atra, subtus cinerea, tota immaculata.*

"*Hab. in Java, in montium rimis prægrandibus, fere inaccessilibus, ad Tjirraton; et alibi in insulis Moluccanis. Corpus supra atrum, immaculatum, vix nitens;*

*Collocalia nidifica*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 55 ;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 20. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 86. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 343.

*Hirundo esculenta*, *apud Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
 p. 142. *Raffles, id.* p. 315.\*

*Hirundo esculenta* var. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 296,  
 t. 112.

*Niduli esculenti*, *Rumph., Herb. Amb.* (1750), VI. t. 74,  
 f. 3-4 (*figura nec. descriptio*).

*subtus cinereum vel sordide fuscum seu albidum a gula usque ad basin caudæ ; pollices  
 circiter quatuor longum.*

“ ‘ *Rostrum brevissimum, depressum, apice incurvum, atrum.*

“ ‘ *Cauda rotundata, supra infraque atra, tota immaculata, longitudine corporis.*

“ ‘ *Alæ atra, immaculate, acute, cauda duplo longiores. Pedes nigri, breves.*

“ ‘ *Differt ab H. esculenta : cauda tota atra immaculata.*

“ ‘ *H. borbonica : thorace et abdomine unicoloribus, absque maculis.*

“ ‘ *H. francica : cui simillima et cui proxime accedit, quod atra sit, nec  
 solum nigricans supra ; quodque major et ad aquas Oceani habitans  
 nidos gelatinosos construit.*

“ *H. esculenta* is especially recognisable by the white specks on the black tail-feathers, and the other bird (*fuciphaga*) wants these spots entirely, the tail-feathers being uniform in colour, which is quite black. Both species are black above, and dirty white beneath.”—(Thunberg, *Act. Holm.* XXXIII. p. 151 (1772).)—Translated from the original Swedish by N. Wallich, Esq., M.D. F.R.S.

\* *HIRUNDO ESCULENTA*, *rectricibus omnibus macula alba notatis*, *Linn., Syst. Nat. ed.* 10 (1758), p. 191. *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 1016.

*Hirundo nidibus edulibus*, *Bont., Jar.* p. 66.

*Niduli esculenti*, *Rumph., Herb. Amb.* VI. p. 183 (*exclus. fig.*).

*La Salangane*, *Buff., H. N.* VI. p. 682.

The other synonyms cited by Linnæus have no authority but that of Bontius. At the period of the publication of the tenth edition of the “*Systema Naturæ*,” the only authority for the specific character of Linnæus, was that of Rumphius above cited :—*seque caudæ plumæ separantur alba conspicitis macula.*

Brisson’s Ornithology, which was published in 1760, gives the character of the *Hirundo riparia cochinchinensis* :—*Hirundo superne nigricans, inferne albida, rectricibus nigricantibus, apice albis.* This rests entirely on the drawing and description of M. Poivre.

At the present period no authentic specimens of the *Hirundo esculenta*, as described by Linnæus, as far as has been ascertained, appear to exist in modern museums. It requires, therefore, further observations to determine whether the *H. esculenta* described by Linnæus be really a distinct species, or a variety vaguely and incorrectly indicated, while the faithfulness of M. Poivre’s drawing is questioned by modern Ornithologists.

Bontius gives no description of the bird.

*De Nidis hirundinum edulibus*, Bont., *Jav.* (1656), p. 66, chap. XIII. Ray, *Syn. Meth. Av.* I. p. 72 (1713). Willughby, *Orn.* p. 157 (1727). Olear., *Mus.* XXV. t. 14, f. 5-6. Du Halde, II. p. 302. Klein, *Av.* p. 84, No. 7 (1750).

*Hirundo maritima*, *Camel*, *Phil. Trans.* (1702), XXIII. p. 1396, No. 36.

*Hirundo brevirostris*, McClell., *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 155. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 548.

*Hirundo unicolor*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 238.

*Cypselus unicolor*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XIII. p. 173. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 212.

*Cypselus concolor*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*, XI. p. 886; XIV. p. 209.

Small Grey Swallow, Staunton, *Emb. to China*, I. p. 288.

Esculent Swallow, Lath.

SARONG-BURONG, Rumphius.

LAYONG LAYONG, Marsden, *Hist. Sumat.* p. 141.

JENWA, JENIKU, vulgò JENS, Japan, Kämpfer, *Amœn.* p. 833.

LAWET, Java, Horsf.

WAHALANA, Ceylon, Blyth.

A. B. C. and nests. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

D. and Drawing (*H. brevirostris*, McClell.). Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

E. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

### 123. COLLOCALIA LINCHI, n. Sp.

*Hirundo fuciphaga*, apud Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 143. Lath., *Hist.* VII. p. 292.

*Collocalia fuciphaga*, apud G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 55; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus. part II.* p. 21. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 548; XV. p. 22; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 86. Rev. P. Barbe, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 363.

Linchi Swallow.

LINCHI, Java, *Horsf.*

A. adult, B. young and nest. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

The earliest notice in works on natural history of a species of *Hirundo* producing the so-called edible birds'-nests, is given by Bon-tius in the "Historia Naturalis Indiæ Orientalis," published in the year 1658, chapter XIII., *de Nidis Hirundinum edulibus*.

About half a century later, the same subject attracted the attention of the two distinguished Dutch writers, Valentyn and Rumphius. The former describes the bird as he observed it in the Moluccas, Amboyna, Ternate, and Gilolo. See "Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien," door Francois Valentyn, III. Deil, p. 328 (1726).

Rumphius, whose "Herbarium Amboinense" was completed before the end of the seventeenth century, though not published till 1750 by J. Burman, gives a very detailed description of the bird producing the nidi esculenti or sarong-burong, with copious remarks on its habits, use, and distribution through the Indian Archipelago. His description, if correct, would confirm the character given by Brisson in the second volume of his Ornithology, on the authority of M. Poivre. "*Ipsarum color*," Rumphius states, "*plerumque niger est cum cæruleo fulgore, sique caudæ plumæ separentur, in quavis penna alba conspicitur macula*."—(Herb. Amb. vol. VI. p. 183.)

Soon after the commencement of the eighteenth century, these now celebrated edible nests became a subject of interest to naturalists and scientific travellers in the East. In a Catalogue of Birds found in the island of Luzon, entitled "Observationes de Avibus Philip-pensibus," the Esculent Swallow is briefly indicated in No. 36, as "*Hirundo maritima: Salanga; aliis Sayan, Botabota vel Salangan; cujus nidus est tragacanthum venerum indicum. Nidus avium Schræderi: Patong Indorum, Enno Sinarum. Abundat in insula Jolo, Samboangan*."—(Transactions of the Philosophical Society, vol. XXIII. p. 1396 (1702).)

The next author who notices them is the indefatigable Kæmpfer. In his "Amœnitates Exoticæ," published in 1712, he briefly indicates their use as an article of diet, and gives the Japanese name and character.

In the year 1718, Captain Daniel Beeckman found these nests as an article of commerce at Banjar-massing, in Borneo. "Besides pepper," he states, "they have plenty of birds'-nest, which is sold

at ninety or one hundred dollars per pikul. The whitest and clearest is the best."—(Voy. to Borneo, p. 146, *Lond.* (1718).)

In the year 1741, M. Poivre, late intendant of the islands Isle de France and Bourbon, while sailing up the Straits of Sunda on a voyage to China, discovered in a small rocky island, which rises as a solitary peak with precipitous sides from the ocean (known to mariners by the name of the CAP), an extensive cavern, the entrance to which was, at the time of his visit, darkened by a swarm of swallows passing out in a rapid stream, frantic and bewildered. On entering it, he found the sides lined with nests, many of which he collected, as well as specimens of the birds, which furnished the materials of an animated and detailed description, and of drawings which he communicated to M. Buffon, and which is given entire in vol. VII. p. 334, of the "Natural History of Birds."

The drawing represents the bird with white spots on the tail-feathers, as indicated in the specific character of Linnæus and in Brisson's Ornithology, but the accuracy of which is questioned by modern Ornithologists.

The article LA SALANGANE, in Buffon's "Hist. Nat. des Ois.," above cited, contains a most elaborate and learned report on the subject of edible birds'-nests, from the most ancient times to the period of the publication of the volume, compiled with much critical detail from all the accessible sources of information.

About the year 1750, Osbeck, a pupil of Linnæus, visited East India as a Chaplain in the Swedish service: in the *Fauna Sinensis*, which J. R. Forster added to the translation of his Travels, in 1771, the bird is enumerated with Linnæus's name of *H. esculenta*. In 1783, Mr. Marsden published the first edition of his "History of Sumatra," which contains many novel and interesting remarks on the birds'-nests, as they are found in Sumatra, with observations on their history and value in commerce.

Thunberg, whose Travels were published about the year 1790, is the next author who refers to this subject: in the fourth volume, at page 163, he describes a visit to the caverns at Mount Tjirraton, in Java, in which the esculent swallows build their nests. At this time he had not noticed the character by which the Javanese species—the *H. fuciphaga*, Thunb.—was distinguished from the *H. esculenta* of Linnæus. See above.

A very full and authentic account of this bird is given by the Rev. J. Hooyman, in the third volume of the Batavia Society's Transactions, published in 1781. Besides an accurate description of

the bird itself, its form and colour, it details the author's personal observation on its habits, locality, and value in commerce, with many new and interesting particulars. Mr. Hooyman is the first writer who has correct notions on the substance from which the nests are prepared; and he contradicts and refutes the erroneous opinion entertained by preceding writers, as to the production of the nests from glutinous matters collected from Mollusca or from Fuci found near the seashore. He distinctly and correctly states the food to consist of insects; which is confirmed by later observations. The birds, he states, resort during the day to marshes, or hover over the inland lakes and plains, which abound with insects of all kinds; and he endeavours to prove that it would be impossible for birds living in the interior, to reach the coast and return to their caves in the course of one day. He is also the first author who entertains, at least partially, a correct opinion respecting the materials of which the nest is produced; describing it as being elaborated from the food of the bird, by a peculiar organic effort resembling secretion. This process has since been carefully examined and illustrated by Sir Everard Home, in a paper read before the Royal Society. After detailing the peculiar structure of the gastric glands observed in the esculent swallow, Sir Everard gives it as his opinion, that the mucous substance of which the nest is composed is secreted from the membranous tubes which surround the ducts of the glands previously described.\*

In the account of the voyage of the embassy of Earl Macartney to China, the vessels, in sailing up the Straits of Sunda, noticed in the precipitous peak, the CAR above mentioned by M. Poivre, two caverns containing edible birds'-nests, which led the author of the account (Sir George Staunton) to some interesting remarks on the subject, in which he gives the substance of the paper of the Rev. J. Hooyman, above referred to.

Professor Oken, in his general Natural History, has condensed in one view the observations given by various writers on the esculent swallow; which may be consulted with advantage: and the familiar History of Birds, by the late Dr. Edward Stanley, Bishop of Norwich, contains a pleasing and interesting epitome of what has been hitherto recorded on the subject.

---

\* Mr. Blyth confirms the researches of Sir Everard Home, by stating, in reference to this subject, that there can be no doubt that the glutinous matter found in the nests of various species of swallows is secreted by large salivary glands; and Mr. Laidley arrived at the same conclusion as to their constitution, by chemical analysis. See Journ. A. S. B. XIV. p. 210.

During the British possession of Java, from 1811 to 1816, the history and management of the birds'-nests engaged the attention of Government, chiefly on account of their importance as a source of revenue; and much valuable information was collected and made public. The substance of this the inquirer will find in the "History of Java," by the Honourable Sir T. S. Raffles, and the "History of the Indian Archipelago," by John Crawfurd, Esq.

The fact that these swallows congregate in large flocks in rock-caverns, and build their nests on the walls, is mentioned by all writers on the subject; and on the condition of these caverns much of the quality and value of the nest depends. Of the character and number of these caverns, as found in the Indian Archipelago generally, little is known; and it is only in Java that accurate information has been obtained.

The geological constitution of this island is peculiarly favourable to the attraction and shelter of these birds. In the interior, extensive ranges of limestone rock are abundant, containing caverns and fissures of considerable extent. The southern coast, near the ocean, consists in many localities of precipitous piles and strata of limestone, marl, and clay, intermixed with volcanic materials. In these, extensive caverns and fissures are naturally formed, which constitute the favourite resort of these birds. The chief of these localities along the southern shore are Karong-bolong, Rangkop, and Pajitan. Various details respecting the caverns found in these districts, their individual character and extent, the regulations established to secure a regular supply of nests, with other particulars which cannot be introduced here, are given in the eighth volume of the "Transactions of the Batavian Society of Arts," in an "Essay on the Geography and Geology of the Western Provinces of the Native Princes of Java," by T. Horsfield; and in "Travels through Java," by Dr. Fr. Junghuhn, pp. 108, 109.

The present administration and management of these caverns is founded on the experience of many years, and has been reduced to a remarkable degree of accuracy, so that the average quantity of nests to be expected from the individual caves can be estimated before the period of collection with considerable precision. This collection of the nests is undertaken, with occasional slight variations, at three annual periods, according to the subdivision of the year in the Javanese calendar. The largest gathering is made in the month *Kapat*, agreeing with October, after an interval of six months from the preceding period, *Kasongo*, corresponding to our month March:

from *Kapat* to *Kepito* (from October to December), and from *Kepito* to *Kesongo* (from December to March), the shorter periods of three months each are adhered to. These shorter periods barely allow the birds to complete their nests and the first period of incubation: many of the young birds are necessarily destroyed; but the nests themselves are generally of superior quality, and perfectly white. During the longer interval of six months, a second progeny is allowed to reach maturity: both broods complete their respective nests, and no birds are destroyed. The collection, of course, is proportionally large. According to the uniform report of the natives, the male bird frequently forms a separate nest. The mechanical contrivances of scaffolding and ladders to reach the nests, the risks in collecting them, their disposition in the caverns, and many other particulars, are detailed in the works above referred to.

Both Raffles and Crawford estimate the quantity of birds' nests passing annually through the Batavian market to China, at about 200 pikuls. Of this quantity, about 100 pikuls are the produce of the caverns on the south coast of the island, which, according to Raffles, yield an annual revenue to the proprietors, the native princes and the government jointly (in certain proportions), of 200,000 Spanish dollars. About 50 pikuls are from caves belonging to individuals, while about 50 pikuls are brought to Batavia from other parts of the Archipelago. Besides these, the Suluh Archipelago alone produces 530 pikuls, and Macassar about 30. The entire quantity of nests annually sent to China is worth 1,263,510 Spanish dollars, or £284,290.

"The common prices for birds' nests at Canton are, for the first sort, 3,500 Spanish dollars the pikul, or £5. 10s. 3½d. per pound; for the second, 2,800 Spanish dollars per pikul; and for the third, no more than 1,600 Spanish dollars."—(Crawford, Hist. Ind. Archip. III. p. 433.)

In some parts of China, 40 Spanish dollars have been paid for one *kati*—rather more than one pound and a quarter English. Specimens were produced at the Great Industrial Exhibition of 1851, valued, the first quality, at £3. 2s. 8d. per pound; the second quality, at 9s. 4½d. per pound; and the third, 3s. 1d. per pound.

It may be noticed in this place, that no extensive caverns have hitherto been indicated by Ornithologists as existing in the interior of Continental India, resembling those common in the Archipelago, which would constitute a favourable resort to these birds in large flocks, for the construction of nests in society, although the conti-



mental representatives of the *Collocalia nidifica* are found as well in the Peninsula as in the Upper Provinces. In describing the *H. unicolor*, Mr. Jerdon merely remarks: "I have found this remarkable species on the Coonoor pass of the Neilgherries, and about the edges of hills. It flies in large flocks, and with great speed."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 238.) And Mr. Blyth states: "The Society has received it (*C. unicolor*) from Darjeeling." Is it, therefore, exclusively a mountain species, which constructs glutinous nests like the other (*C. esculenta*), but in mountain caverns?

On the sea-coast of the Peninsula, however, several localities are indicated as producing edible nests. "On the Western Coast, for instance, in the group of small islands about eight miles west of Vingorla (which is 275 miles from Bombay), commonly known as the Vingorla Rocks, where about a hundred-weight of these nests are produced annually."—(Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 209.) And Willughby mentions the Coast of Coromandel as likewise producing these nests, on the authority of Joan de Laet, in "Epistola ad Wormium" (Mus. Lib. 3, cap. 21).

According to Rumphius, the *Collocalia nidifica* is not only found along the coasts of the islands of the Archipelago, but also of Siam, Camboja, and Cochin China; and Mr. Blyth enumerates the following localities: Neilgherries, Ceylon, Sikim, Assam, and Malay countries.

In the Nicobar Islands, in the Bay of Bengal, the *Collocalia Linchi*, Horsf. (the *C. fuciphaga*, apud Blyth), represents the *C. nidifica* of Gray, as a constructor of edible nests. In the notice of these islands, the Reverend P. Barbe communicates some interesting particulars respecting the habits of these birds, which agree generally with the preceding details. "The nests are of different qualities; those of the first are worth from forty to fifty dollars the *kati* at Penang. The rest are sold at gradually decreasing prices, according to their purity."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 363.)

Genus CYPSELUS, Illiger, *Prod. Mam.* p. 229 (1811).

APUS, Scop., *Introd. Hist. Nat.* p. 483 (1777).

MICROPUS, Meyer et Wolf., *Taschenb. Deutschl. Væg.* I. p. 280 (1810).

TACHORNIS, Gosse, *B. of Jam.* p. 58 (1848).

# 124. CYPSELUS AFFINIS, J. E. Gray.

*Cypselus affinis*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 35, f. 2.

*Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 83. Jerdon, Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 225. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 54; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 19. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 54. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 212; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 86. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 65.*

*Cypselus nipalensis, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 780.*

*Cypselus montanus, Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XIII. p. 144.*

The Allied Swift, *Gray.*

The White-rumped Swift, *Jerd.*

ABABEEL, Hind., *Jerd.*, or BABEELA, *Tickell.*

HUWA-BILBILL KUNCHYA, Saharunpore, *Royle.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"The Ababeel, though of general distribution throughout the Peninsula, yet at the same time is so partially distributed as to have caused Colonel Sykes to remark: 'So rare in the Deccan, that I have only obtained two specimens.' It is found in all districts of India; but in these is often confined to a small tract in the neighbourhood of some few large pagodas, large old choultries, and other similar buildings. In the Carnatic it is common at Madras, at the rocky fort of Trichinopoly, and very numerous at the large pagodas of Madura, among which their nests are thickly crowded. On the west coast I saw it on several occasions, chiefly among rocky hills, but only observed it twice through the whole length of the table-land from the Tapoor pass to Jaulnah; and then but few in number. At this latter place, however, it was very common, breeding in some old choultries and other buildings. It seldom, I think, takes a very long range from its breeding-places. It builds its nest in company always, often thickly crowded together, placing them in corners and crevices of old buildings, and forming them of clay, profusely mixed with straw, grass, feathers, and other soft substances, of which they appear externally to be entirely composed. During the night they roost in their nests, four or five often occupying the same one, as I observed in the celebrated choultry at Ajunteh."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 235.*)

Mr. Hodgson says, "This is the common Swift of the central regions of Nepal, where it remains all the year, building under

thatched roofs and against the beams of flat roofs. It lays two white eggs, and breeds repeatedly."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. V. p. 780.)

Mr. Blyth remarks: "The nest of this species is generally so placed as to be concealed, or, at least, rendered inconspicuous by a rafter or other object in front; and its capacity would indicate that it is intended as much for a habitation for a number of the birds as for the ordinary purposes of incubation; but it would appear that there is no convenience in them for more than one pair of birds to incubate."—(Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. Suppl. p. 10.)

Captain Tickell describes the nest of this bird as being "large, flat, irregular, of fine straw, hay, and feathers, closely interwoven, and kept together with a glutinous substance supplied from the bird's salivary glands, generally glued against some beam in a veranda or outhouse, in some remote corner. Eggs three, shape lengthened, spotless, white. Male,  $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{16}$ ; female,  $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{16}$ . July."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. p. 303.)

## 125. *CYPSELUS BATASSIENSIS*,\* J. E. Gray.

*Cypselus batassiensis*, J. E. Gray, *Griff., An. Kingd.* II. p. 60. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 54; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 19. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 86.

*Cypselus Palmarum*, J. E. Gray & Hardw., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. 35, f. 1. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 236. Blyth, *An. N. H.* XII. p. 95. Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 302. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 65.

*Atticora Palmarum*, Boie, *Isis* (1844), p. 172.

*Hirundo (Apus) batassia*, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* I. p. 82.

The Batassian Swift, Lath., *Hist.* VII. p. 329.

PUTTA-DEULL, Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.

BATASSIA, Beng., *Id.*

ABABIL, of the Mussulmans, *Id.*

TAI-CHUTTA, Tickell.

---

\* *Balassiensis*, Auct. corrigend.

A. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

b. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This bird inhabits Bengal at all seasons, and is a nocturnal bird, appearing at sunset, and going to rest at sunrise. It builds its nest in the fronds of the TAL (*Borassus flabelliformis*, Linn.). The Bengalee name signifies a bird resembling wind, and is bestowed on this species on account of its swift flight."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 82.)

Captain Tickell remarks: "The eggs are  $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{3}$  (immensely large for such a bird), rather blunt, white, with rather large spots of deep claret-brown, most numerous at the big end. July."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. p. 302.)

Mr. Jerdon also remarks: "This species is common in all the districts of India, except on the bare table-land, where it is rare. As its name implies, it frequents groves of palms, especially the Palmyra (*Borassus flabelliformis*), and does not in general fly to any distance from them."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 236.)

Mr. Blyth also states: This bird "mainly affects rural districts, building its nests within the fronds of the fan-leaved palms, sometimes twenty or thirty pairs of them associating in those of a single tree; while it is also rare to meet with one of the same palms clustered with the pensile nests of the Baya (*Ploceus philippensis*), that does not also harbour two or three pairs of this elegant little Palm Swift."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 889.)

## 126. *CYPSELUS APUS*, Linn. Sp.

*Hirundo apus*, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 344.

*Cypselus apus*, Illig., *Prod. Mamm. et Av.* p. 230. G.

*R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 54; *Cat. B. Brit.*

*Mus.* II. p. 18. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 85. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 65.

The Common Swift, *Lath.*

a. b. Candahar. From Griffith's Collection.

## 127. *CYPSELUS LEUCONYX*, Blyth.

*Cypselus leuconyx*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.

p. 212; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 85. G. *R.*

*Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, *Suppl.* III. p. 4. *Bonap.*, *C.*

*G. Av.* p. 65.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

Genus *DENDROCHELIDON*, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 165.

*MACROPTERYX*, *Swains., Zool. Ill.* (1832).

*MACROPTERUS*, *Swains., Zool. Ill.* (1832).

*PALLESTRE*, *Less., Compl. Buff. VIII.* p. 490 (1837).

128. *DENDROCHELIDON COMATUS*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Cypselus comatus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 268.

*Dendrochelidon comatus*, *Boie, Isis* (1844), p. 166. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 66.

*Macropteryx comatus*, *Swains., Classif. B.* II. p. 340.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 54; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 17. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 87.

The Hooded Swift.

A. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

129. *DENDROCHELIDON KLECHO*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Hirundo klecho*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 143.  
*Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 293.

*Dendrochelidon klecho*, *Boie, Isis* (1844), p. 166. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 66.

*Macropteryx klecho*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 54; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 17. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 212; XV. p. 22; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 87.

*Cypselus longipennis*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 83.

*Macropteryx longipennis*, *Swains., Zool. Illust. n. s. t.* 74.

*Hirundo urbica*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 315.

The Klecho Swift.

*SAMBER-GALENG*, Java, *Horsf.*

Long-winged Crested Swift, *Swains.*

A. B. males (*genis rufis*), C. D. females (*genis nigris*).  
Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Drawing of male. Sumatra. From Raffles's Collection.

Genus ACANTHYLIS, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 971.

CHÆTURA, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 76 (1825).

HEMIPROCNE, *Nitzsch., Pterylog.* p. 123 (1840).

HIRUNDAPUS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1836), p. 780.

PALLENE, *Less., Compl. Buff.* VIII. p. 493 (1837).

130. ACANTHYLIS NUDIPES, *Hodgs. Sp.*

Chætura nudipes, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 779.

Acanthylis nudipes, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 55;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 15. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
p. 54. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 64.

Cypselus leuconotus, *Deless., Mag. de Zool.* (1840), *Ois.*  
t. 20; *Souv., Voy. dans Inde, Ois.* t. 9.

Acanthylis fusca, (*Shaw*) *apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 84.

The naked-footed Acanthylis.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This singular species inhabits the northern region of Nepal, whence it sometimes wanders into the mountains of the central, avoiding, however, the open and level country. It climbs with great power, aided equally by its talons and its tail."—(*Hodgson, Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 780.)

Fam. III. CAPRIMULGIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Genus BATRACHOSTOMUS,\* *Gould, Icones Avium* (1838).

BOMBYCISTOMUS, *Hay, Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1841),  
p. 574; (1842), p. 798.

\* "The anatomy of the genus *Batrachostomus* differs remarkably from that of *Caprimulgus*. The stomach is a highly muscular gizzard, like that of *Nyctibius*; and there is a large gall-bladder: sternum small, subquadrate, with but a slight keel, and four deep emarginations behind; the coracoids long and slender, and furcula like that of *Caprimulgus*, but more slender. According to Mr. Gould,

131. *BATRACHOSTOMUS JAVENSIS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Podargus javensis*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 141; *Zool. Res. Java*, t. 6. Blyth, *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 81.

*Batrachostomus javensis*, Gould, *Icon. Avium. G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. I.* p. 45; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 3.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 57.

*Podargus cornutus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 159.

*Podargus stellatus*, Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837), p. 43.

Horsfield's Goatsucker.

CHABA-WONNO, Java, Horsf.

BURONG SAIANG, Malaya, Eyton.

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

Dr. Horsfield states: "The difficulty of observing this bird, from its retired and nocturnal habits, has prevented me from acquiring any information regarding its manners. It appears to conceal itself in large forests, and, comparatively with the Goatsuckers, is extremely rare."—(*Zool. Res. in Java.*)

Genus *CAPRIMULGUS*, Linn. S. N. (1756).

*NYCTICHELIDON*, *Renn. Mont. Orn. Dict.* (1831), p. 342.

132. *CAPRIMULGUS MACROURUS*, Horsf.

*Caprimulgus macrourus*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 142. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 83.  
*Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. No. 3.* Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
p. 60.

Javan Goatsucker, *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 336.

Cap. à moustache bicolores.

A. b. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. e. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

---

the outer front claw of *Podargus* is capable of reversion; but on macerating and completely relaxing the foot of *Pod. strigoides*, we find that it can be only half-reversed, as in *Corythaix*, *Tamania*, and some other genera."—(Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. Suppl.* p. 9.)

133. *CAPRIMULGUS INDICUS*, Lath.

*Caprimulgus indicus*, Lath., *Ind. Orn.* II. p. 588. *Jerd.*,  
*Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 24. G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I.  
 t. 34, f. 1. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 48;  
*Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 7. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.*  
 p. 53. *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 208.  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 82. *Bonap.*, *C. G.*  
*Ar.* p. 60.

*Caprimulgus cinerascens*, Vieill., *N. Diet. d'Hist. Nat.*  
 X. p. 283.

*Caprimulgus saturator*, *Hodgs.* Gray, *Zool. Misc.*  
 (1844), p. 82.

*Caprimulgus innotatus*, *Hodgs.* (*juv.*)

The Large Indian Goatsucker.

As KAPPRI GADOO, Telinga, *Jerd.*

a. b. c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

d. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

e. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

" This fine Nightjar has been found dispersed, though sparingly, over all India, and has even a still more geographical distribution. I procured specimens from the Neilgherries and the Deccan, the West Coast, and even the Carnatic; but it is by no means a common species. It affects chiefly the more wooded portions of the country, being usually found, and more common, in forests than in the open country, and here frequenting only shady gardens and large groves. On the Neilgherries, it remains during the day in the dense woods, issuing from them about sunset, and then coming into the open ground, and perching on stones and trees, and from thence pursuing its prey. It is now and then flushed from the woods when beating for woodcocks and other game, and more than one have fallen beneath the gun of the inexperienced sportsman, its extent of wing and lazy flapping having caused it to be mistaken for the woodcock. Its flight is at times very rapid and noiseless, performed with but few vibrations of its wings. When roused in the daytime, it flies (like others of the genus) but a short distance, and then suddenly alights, and squats close to the ground, never that I know perching in the daytime. When hunting, it often alights on a branch, usually sitting in the direction of the branch, and not across it, its feet being not adapted for grasping firmly. The note of this Nightjar, though



somewhat like the sound of a stone scudding over the ice, has not such a close resemblance to it as the common species (*C. asiaticus*); it sounds something like Tew-yo-yo, frequently repeated. Its chief food is moths and beetles.”—(Jerd., Ill. Orn.)

134. *CAPRIMULGUS AFFINIS*, Horsf.

*Caprimulgus affinis*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 142. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 48.  
*Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 84. *Bonap.*,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 60.

*Caprimulgus europæus*, *apud Raffles*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
XIII. p. 316.

Chuppa Goatsucker, *Lath.*, *Hist.* VII. p. 339.

CHABA, Java, *Horsf.*

SANG-SAGANG, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

A. b. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

C. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

Sir Stamford Raffles remarks: “These are very abundant in the neighbourhood of Bencoolen, and are always seen flying about in the evening. They make no nests, but lay their eggs on the bare ground.”—(*Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 316.)

135. *CAPRIMULGUS MAHRATTENSIS*, Sykes.

*Caprimulgus mahrattensis*, Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832),  
p. 83; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 422. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 48. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 83. *Gould*, *Birds of Asia*, t. 18. *Bonap.*,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 60.

*Caprimulgus atripennis*, Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.*

The Mahratta Goatsucker.

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

136. *CAPRIMULGUS MONTICOLUS*, Frankl.

*Caprimulgus monticolus*, Frankl., *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831),  
p. 116; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. p. 263. Sykes, *P. Z.*  
*S.* (1832), p. 83. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI.  
p. 233; *Ill. Ind. Orn.* *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 48; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 8. *Blyth*, *Journ.*

*A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 208. *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 84. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 60.

*Caprimulgus gymnopus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

The Great Bombay Goatsucker, *Lath.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. var. ? Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"This species frequents chiefly rocky hills abounding with brushwood."—(Jerd., *Ill. Orn.*)

### 137. *CAPRIMULGUS ASIATICUS*, *Lath.*

*Caprimulgus asiaticus*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 587. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 83. *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* 1. t. 34, f. 2. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 47; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 8. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 207. *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 83. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 60.

The Bombay Goatsucker, *Lath.*

BACCA-MEENA, *Cingh, Blyth.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

d. ? Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

e. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

This is the most common of the Indian Nightjars. "It is spread over all the Peninsula, taking shelter under hedges, among bushes, in gardens, and feeding close to houses, and even entering verandahs."—(Jerd., *Ill. Orn.*)

"The note of this species resembles the sound of a stone scudding over ice, or, as is well represented by Mr. Elliot, sounds like the word tyook, tyook, tyook. He also found the eggs of this bird (two in number) placed on the ground without any nest. They were pink, spotted with brown."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 235.)

### 138. *CAPRIMULGUS* ——— ?

a. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

### 139. *CAPRIMULGUS* ——— ?

a. N. India. Presented by the Reverend F. W. Hope.

## Fam. IV. TODIDÆ, Vigors.

Genus EURLAIMUS, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 170 (1820).

PLATYRHYNCHUS, Vieill., *Gal. des Ois.* (1825).

## SUBGENERA.

CORYDON, Less., *Man. d'Orn.* I. p. 177 (1828).

SERILOPHUS, Swains., *Class. B.* II. p. 262 (1837).

PSARISOMUS, Swains., *Class. B.* II. p. 261 (1837).

CROSSODERA, Gould, *Icones Av.* (1837).

RAYA, Hodgk., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1839), p. 36.

SIMUS, Hodgk., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* (1841), p. 27.

SIMORNIS, Hodgk. Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

a. EURLAIMUS, p. s. d.

## 140. EURLAIMUS JAVANICUS, Horsf.

*Eurlaimus javanicus*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 170; *Zool. Res. Java*, t. 5. *Lath.*, *Hist.* IV. p. 96. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 65; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 36. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* p. 195. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 168. Gould, *Birds of Asia*, t.

*Eurlaimus Horsfieldii*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 130, 131.

The Javan Tody, *Lath.*

TAMPLANA IALIN, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

c. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

d. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Dr. Horsfield remarks: "I discovered this species in one of the most distant and inaccessible parts of Java, covered with extensive forests, and abounding with rivers and marshes."—(*Zool. Res.*)

## 141. EURLAIMUS OCHROMALUS, Raffles.

*Eurlaimus ochromalus*, Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 297. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 65; *Cat.*

*B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 36. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 195. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 168.

*Eurylaimus cucullatus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 261.

*Eurylaimus Rafflesii*, *Less., Compl. Buff.* VII. p. 463.

The Collared Tody.

TAMPLANA QILIN, Malay, *Blyth.*

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

C. Purchased.

“ Found at Singapore and in the interior of Sumatra. They are seen in small flocks, and feed on insects.”— (Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc.*)

*b. subgen. CORYDON, Less.*

142 *EURLAIMUS (CORYDON) SUMATRANUS*,  
*Raffles Sp.*

*Coracias sumatranus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 303.

*Eurylaimus sumatranus*, *Vigors, Mem. Raff. App.* p. 653.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds.* I. p. 65; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 37.

*Corydon sumatranus*, *Strickl., Ann. N. H.* VI. p. 418.

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 195. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 168.

*Eurylaimus corydon*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 297.

*Corydon Temminckii*, *Less., Man. d'Orn.* I. p. 177.

*Eurylaimus?* *Hay, Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 575.

The Sumatran Tody, *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 96.

KUNG-QUAIT, Malay, *Blyth.*

A. Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

*c. subgen. PSARISOMUS, Swains.*

143. *EURLAIMUS (PSARISOMUS) DALHOUSIÆ*,  
*Jameson.*

*Eurylaimus Dalhousiæ*, *Jameson, New Phil. Journ.* XVIII.

p. 261. *Royle's Himal. Bot.* I. p. 76; II. t. 7, f. 2.

*McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 156. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 65; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 37.*

*Psarisomus Dalhousiæ, Swains., Class. B. II. p. 261.*

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 195. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 169. Gould, Birds of Asia, t.*

*Crossodera Dalhousiæ, Gould, Icones Avium, t. 1.*

*Eurylaimus psittacinus, Müll., Temm. Pl. Col. 297.*

*Ráya nipalensis, Hodgs.*

*Ráya sericeogula, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. B. VIII. p. 36.*

*Lady Dalhousie's Tody, Gray.*

*Frill-necked Eurylaimus, Gould.*

*Silken-throated Ráya, Hodyson.*

*RAI, Nepal, Hodgs.*

A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

B. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

Dr. Royle procured specimens of this bird "at Mussooree, at an elevation of 6,500 feet."—(Royle's Himalaya, I. p. lxxviii.)

*d. subgen. SERILOPHUS, Swains.*

144. *EURYLAIMUS (SERILOPHUS) LUNATUS, Gould.*

*Eurylaimus lunatus, Gould, Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 176, t. 25. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 68; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 37.*

*Serilophus lunatus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 311; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 196. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 169.*

*Serilophus lunulatus, Swains., Class. B. II. p. 262.*

*The Frilled Tody.*

a. Tenasserim. Presented by Dr. Helfer.

"Several examples of this bird were shot in the neighbourhood of Rangoon by Major Godfrey, who informs us 'that it inhabits the thickest jungles, and its food was found, upon minute investigation,

to consist entirely of berries and fruits.”—(Gould, Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 177.)

Dr. Helfer informs us, in his “MS. Notes,” “that he observed these birds in societies of thirty to forty, upon the loftiest trees of the forests in the Tenasserim provinces, and that they are so very fearless that the whole flock can be shot down one after the other.” They are of rare occurrence, he having observed them only once.”

145. *EURLAIMUS (SERILOPHUS) RUBROPYGIUS*, Hodgson Sp.

*Ráya rubropygia*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VIII. p. 36.

*Eurylaimus rubropygius*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 65, t. 23; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 38.

*Simornis rubropygia*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Serilophus rubropygia*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 56; *App.* p. 150. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 311; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 196. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 169.

*Eurylaimus lunatus*, *apud Horsf., McClell., Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839), p. 156.

The Red-backed Tody.

The Red-rumped *Ráya*, *Hodgson*.

RAI SÚGA, of the Nepalese, *Hodgson*.

A. B. C. d. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

Genus *CYMBIRHYNCHUS*, *Vigors, App. to Mem. of Sir T. S. Raffles*, p. 654 (1831).

*EROLIA*, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* (1831).

*TODUS*, *Gmel. Lath. et al.*

146. *CYMBIRHYNCHUS MACRORHYNCHUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Todus macrorhynchus*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 446.

*Cymbyrhynchus macrorhynchus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 66; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 38. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 169. . *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t.

*Todus nasutus*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* I. p. 268, *Hist.* IV. p. 94, t. 45.

*Eurylaimus nasutus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 154.

*Cymbirhynchus nasutus*, *Vigors, App. Mem. Raffles*, p. 654. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 311; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 195.

*Eurylaimus lemniscatus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 296.

The Great-billed Tody, *Lath.*

BURONG PALANO or TAMPALANO, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

UJUJ and TADAK WHOGAN, Malay, *Blyth*.

BURONG UJUJ, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

C. D. Tenasserim. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

"This species," says Sir Stamford Raffles, "is found in the interior of Sumatra, frequenting the banks of rivers and lakes, and feeding on insects and worms. It builds its nest pendent from the branch of a tree or bush which overhangs the water, and is said to lay only two eggs."—(*Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 297.)

Mr. Blyth also remarks: "This bird is common in Tenasserim, in watery situations, and suspends its nearly globular nest, which is constructed of small twigs, from the branches of trees growing directly out of the water. The eggs are four in number, and pale spotless blue. The beak and eyes are very beautiful blue, the former fading within a day or two after death."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 924.)

Genus CALYPTOMENA, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 295 (1822).

*RUPICOLA*, p. *Temm.*

#### 147. *CALYPTOMENA VIRIDIS*, *Raffles*.

*Calyptomena viridis*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 295. *Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java*, t. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 275. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 196. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 169.

*Rupicola viridis*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 216.

*Calyptomena Rafflesii* et *caudacuta*, *Swains.*, *Lardner's Cycloped. Menag.* p. 296 (*jun.*).

BURONG TAMPO PINANG, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

SIEBÓ, Malay, *Eyton.*

A. B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

C. D. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

"This bird is found in the retired parts of the forests of Singapore and of the interior of Sumatra; and being of the colour of the leaves, and perching on the higher branches of the trees, it is not easily procurable. The stomach of this bird contained nothing but vegetable substances, chiefly wild grains."—(*Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 295.*)

Genus EURYSTOMUS, *Vieill., Analyse, p. 37 (1816).*

COLARIS, *Cur. Règ. An. I. p. 401 (1817).*

CORACIAS, *Linn. Raffles.*

#### 148. EURYSTOMUS ORIENTALIS, *Linn. Sp.*

*Coracias orientalis, Linn., S. N. I. p. 159. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 302.*

*Eurystomus orientalis, Steph., Gen. Zool. XIII. p. 99. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 62; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 31. Hodys., Cat. B. Nep. p. 55. Blyth, Cat. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 51. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 168.*

*Colaris orientalis, Cur., Règ. An. I. p. 401. Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 162.*

*Eurystomus cyanicollis et fuscicapillus, Vieill., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXIX. pp. 425-6.*

*Eurystomus calornyx, Hodgs.*

The Oriental Roller.

TIONG BATU, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

TIHONG LAMPAY, Malay, *Eyton.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. c. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.



Fam. V. HALCYONIDÆ, *Vigors*.Genus DACELO, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* (1815).HALCYON, *Eyton et al.*149. DACELO PULCHELLA, *Horsf.*

Dacelo pulchella, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 175;  
*Zool. Res. in Java, t. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 46.

Haleyon pulchella, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 101. *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit.*  
*Mus.* II. p. 52. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 154.

Dacelo buccoides, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 277 ♂, 586 ♀.

TENGKE-WATU, Java, *Horsf.*

KAING KAING KIMBA, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. C. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

"This is an extremely rare and local bird," says Dr. Horsfield, "and I found it once only, in a low range of hills, about twenty miles south-east of Samarang, known in the central parts of the island by the name of the hills of Prowoto. Here a single bird was obtained in the forest."—(*Zool. Res. in Java*.)

Genus TANYSIPTERA, *Vigors, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIV. p. 433 (1825).

ALCEDO, *Linn. et al.*

150. TANYSIPTERA DEA, *Linn. Sp.*

Alcedo dea, *Linn. S. N.* I. p. 181. *Gmel., S. N. L. I.*  
 p. 458. *Lath., Ind. Orn.* I. p. 256; *Hist.* IV.  
 p. 47.

Tanysiptera dea, *Vigors, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIV. p. 433.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 78; *Cat. B. Brit.*  
*Mus.* II. p. 58. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 157.

Ispida ternatana, *Briss., Orn.* IV. p. 525, t. 40, f. 2.

Pica ternatana, *Klein., Av.* p. 62.

Long-shafted Kingfisher, *Shaw, Zool.* VIII. p. 73.

Ternate Kingfisher, *Lath.*

α. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Genus HALCYON, *Swains., Zool. Illust.* (1821).

ENTOMOTHERA, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 173 (1820).

SYMA, *Less., Zool. Voy. de la Coqu.* (1828).

TODIRAMPHUS, *Less., Mém. de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat.* III. p. 420 (1828).

ENTOMOPHILA, *Leach, MS.*

ALCEDO, *Gmel., Lath., Horsf. et al.*

151. HALCYON LEUCOCEPHALUS, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Alcedo leucocephala*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 456. *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 22. *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 174. *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 293.

*Halcyon leucocephala*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 100. *McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 156. *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 55. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 46. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 154.

*Halcyon javana*, (*Bodl.*) *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79.

*Alcedo javanica*, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* VIII. p. 67.

*Halcyon gural*, *Pearson, Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 633. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 47.

*Alcedo gural*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 65 (1808).

*Halcyon brunniceps*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XIII. p. 143.

*Halcyon capensis*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 231.

The White-headed Kingfisher, *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 22.

TENGKE-BUTO, Java, *Horsf.*

BANG-KAKO, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

BURONG-KAKA, Malay, *Eyton.*

The Gural Kingfisher, *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 12.

GURAL, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.* *Blyth.*

MALAH-POYMAH ("Jungle Kingfisher") Malabar, *Jerd.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Drawing. Sumatra. From Raffles's Collection.

c. Penang. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

f. Drawing. Bengal. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

g. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"The Gurial is not very common, but is more frequently met with in Bengal than in any other province. It is a strong and powerful bird; as an instance of which I once observed a contest between one of them and a Hawk of considerable size, in which the Hawk was worsted, and obliged to leave his hold from the effects of a severe blow which the other administered to him on the breast. When wounded, considerable caution is required in handling, for a single blow would disable a person's hand."—(C. W. Smith's MS. Notes.)

"The Gurial Kingfisher has a laughing screaming note. Its flight consists of short, quick jerks, very vigorous, and long continued. In fishing, it does not hover, but perches upon the high bamboo-bush, or on a middle-sized tree over a pool, waiting for its prey, where its blood-red bill shines brightly in the sun, and its great size, and violent plunge into the water, gives one the idea of a noble bird."—(Pearson, Journ. A. S. Beng. X. p. 633.)

"This bird is found throughout the year in the neighbourhood of Calcutta, and builds its nest in mud walls."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 65.)

## 152. *HALCYON AMOUROPTERUS*, Pearson.

*Haleyon amouropterus*, Pears., Journ. A. S. Beng. X. p. 635. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 47. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 155.

The Brown-winged Kingfisher, Pearson.

A. B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

Mr. Blyth says: "This is a noisy species, and has a very harsh and grating cry." (An. Nat. Hist. XII. p. 94.)

## 153. *HALCYON ATRICAPILLUS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Alcedo atricapilla*. Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 453. Lath.,

*Hist.* IV. p. 30. *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 293.

*Haleyon atricapillus*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 99.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 47. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 155.

*Alcedo pileata*, *Bodd., Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aub.* p. 41.

*Haleyon pileata*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 54.

The Black-capped Kingfisher.

BURONG UDANG, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

A. B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

C. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

154. *HALCYON SMYRNENSIS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Alcedo smyrnensis*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 181. *Albin, Av.* III. t. 27.

*Haleyon smyrnensis*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 99.  
*Strickl., An. Nat. Hist.* (1842), p. 443. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 155.

*Dacelo smyrnensis*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 248.

The Smyrna Kingfisher, *Lath.*

a. b. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

155. *HALCYON FUSCUS*, *Bodd. Sp.*

*Alcedo fusca*, *Bodd., Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aub.* p. 54.  
*Albin, Av.* III. t. 28. *Pl. Enl.* 849. *Kittl., Kupf.* Vag. t. 14, 2.

*Haleyon fusca*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 55. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 155.

*Alcedo smyrnensis*, var.  $\gamma$ , *Lath., Ind. Orn.* I. p. 248.

*Haleyon smyrnensis*, *apud Jerd. Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 230.  
*Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 84; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 422. *McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 156.  
*Pearson, Journ. A. S. B.* X. p. 633. *Hodys., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 57. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 47. *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* 11. p. 26.

The Indian Kingfisher.

KILKILA, Hind., *Jerd.*

SADA-BUK MATCH-RANGA, Beng. *Blyth. Dr. F. (B.)  
Hamilton.*

MATSYA-RANGA, Sanscrit, *Wilson.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

c. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

d. Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland,  
Esq.

"This is the most common and generally spread of the Indian Kingfishers, frequenting not only the banks of rivers and brooks, tanks, wells, and wet paddy-fields, but also dry cultivated ground, groves, old walls, and many other similar situations. It preys upon small fish (which it pursues below the surface), frogs, tadpoles, and various water-insects; also on small lizards, grasshoppers, and various other large insects. It has a very loud, harsh, rattling scream, generally uttered during flight. Is said to breed in holes on the banks of rivers."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 230.*)

Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, in his MS., says "it builds its nest in trees."

156. *HALCYON COROMANDELIANUS*, *Scop. Sp.*

*Alcedo coromandeliana*, *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.*  
*p. 90. Son. Voy. Ind. II. p. 212, t. 118.*

*Halcyon coromandeliana*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*  
*p. 79; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 55.*

*Alcedo coromanda*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. I. p. 252. Horsf.,*  
*Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 174.*

*Halcyon coromandelicus*, *Vigors, Mem. of Raff. App.*  
*p. 654.*

*Halcyon coromander*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 56. Blyth,*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 47.*

*Halcyon coromanda major*, *Schleg., Faun. Jap. t. 39.*

*Halcyon Schlegeli*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 156.*

The Coromandel Kingfisher, *Lath.*

TENGKE-SUMBO, Java, *Horsf.*

A. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

157. *HALCYON MELANOPTERUS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Alcedo melanoptera*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 174. Steph., *Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 100.

*Haleyon melanopterus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 54.

*Alcedo omnicolor*, Reinw. Temm., *Pl. Col.* 135.

*Haleyon omnicolor*, apud Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 155.

*Haleyon smyrnensis* var. *albogularis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 998.

*Haleyon gularis*, Kuhl. apud Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 47.

*Alcedo cyaniventris*, Vieill.

The Black-winged Kingfisher.

TENGKE-URANG, Java, Horsf.

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

158. *HALCYON COLLARIS*, Scop. Sp.

*Alcedo collaris*, Scop., *Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* p. 90.

*Haleyon collaris*, Swains., *Zool. Ill.* t. 57. G. R. Gray,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II.  
p. 56.

*Todiramphus collaris*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 48.

*Alcedo chlorocephala*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 454. Horsf.,  
*Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 174. *Pl. Enl.* 783, f. 2.

*Todiramphus chlorocephalus*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 156.

*Alcedo sacra*, Gmel. Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 174.

*Todiramphus occipitalis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV.  
p. 23, 51.

The White-collared Kingfisher.

TENGKE and TENGKE-CHEGER, Java, Horsf.

NAC-THA-CHÓP-FOU, of the Siamese, Finlayson.

A. B. c. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

D. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

e. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"Common on the banks of the Me-nam and its branches. The feathers of this bird are in great request with the Chinese for making ornaments. The skins are sold at the rate of 24 for a dollar."—(Finlayson's MS. Notes.)

159. *HALCYON SEMICERULEUS*, Forsk. Sp.

*Alcedo semicærulea*, Forsk.

*Halcyon semicærulea*, Rüpp., *Wirbelth. t.* 24, f. 1. *G. R. Gray, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 53. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 155.

*Alcedo erythrogaster*, Temm.

*Halcyon Swainsoni*, Smith, *S. Afr. Quartl. Journ.* (1836), p. 143.

*Halcyon erythrorhynchus*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 22.

The Red-bellied Kingfisher.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

160. *HALCYON CHELICUTI*, Stanley Sp.

*Alcedo Chelicuti*, Stanl. *Salt's Trav. App.* p. 56.

*Halcyon Chelicuti*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 54. *Rüpp., Zool. Atlas*, t. 28, b.

*Alcedo variegata*, Vieill.

*Dacelo pygmæa*, *Cretschm. apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 154.

The Chelicuti Kingfisher.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *ALCEDO*, Linn. *S. N.* (1756).

*ISPIDA*, p. Linn., *S. N.* (1735).

*CORYTHOENIS* et *ISPIDINA*, Kaup, *Verhandl. Darms.* (1848), p. 72.

161. *ALCEDO EURYZONA*, Temm.

*Alcedo euryzona*, Temm., *Text de Pl. Col.* *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 81; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 63. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 159.

*Alcedo cyanocephala*, (Shaw) *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 293.*

? *Alcedo nigricans*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 1180.*

Martin-pecheur large bande.\*

The Broad-zoned Kingfisher, *Gray.*

BINTI, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

# 162. *ALCEDO BENGALENSIS*, *Gmel.*

*Alcedo bengalensis*, *Gmel., S. N. L. 1. p. 450. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 84. McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 156. Jerd., Madr. Journ. XI. p. 231. Pearson, Journ. A. S. B. X. p. 636. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 81; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 63. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 57. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 11; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 49. Schleg., Faun. Japon. t. 38. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 158. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 27.*

*Alcedo ispidioides*, *Less., Compl. Buff. IX. p. 315.*

The Little Indian Kingfisher, *Edw., Birds, t. 11.*

CHOTA KILKILA, Hind., *Jerd.*

CHOTA MATCH-RANGA, of the Mussulmans, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

MATCH-RANGA, Beng., *Blyth. Hamilton.*

RAJA WHODAN, Malay, *Blyth.*

MAL PILLI HUDUA (pinchi or "small"), Ceylon, *Blyth.*

A. B. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Drawing (with nest containing seven pinkish-white eggs). *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.*

d. Drawing. From Heyne's Collection.

"This species, so nearly allied to the European one (*A. ispida*), is common throughout the Peninsula, frequenting brooks and rivers (Colonel Sykes says, 'never seen in gardens'), and feeds on small fish and various aquatic insects."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. XI. p. 231.*)

"It is frequently seen seated on a stick standing upright in a paddy-field, watching for small fishes in the shallow water. C. W.

\* *Pl. Col. descriptio tantum. Alcedo cryzona? err. typ.*



Smith, in his 'Notes,' says 'it much resembles the British species in its motions, rapidity of flight, and note.'—(Pearson, J. A. S. B. X. p. 636.)

"It builds its nest in holes which it excavates in abrupt banks and mud walls."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 27.)

163. *ALCEDO MENINTING*, Horsf.

*Alcedo meninting*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 172. *Temm., Pl. Col.* 239, f. 2. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 81; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 63. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 12; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 49. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 158.

*Ceyx meninting*, Cuv., *Règ. An.* (1829), p. 444.

*Alcedo asiatica*, *Sicains., Zool. Ill. n. s. t.* 50.

The Meninting Kingfisher.

*MENINTING*, Java, Horsf.

*BINTI*, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

c. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

164. *ALCEDO BIRU*, Horsf.

*Alcedo biru*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 172; *Zool. Res. in Java, t. Temm., Pl. Col.* 239, f. 1. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 81; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 63. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 12; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 50. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 158.

The Biru Kingfisher.

*MENINTING-WATU* or *BURUNG-BIRU*, Java, Horsf.

A. B. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"This bird is by no means uncommon in Java. I observed it chiefly in the interior, in low situations; but it is also found in the maritime districts. Its habits and manners are those of the European Kingfisher. It darts in short rapid flights along the surface, among rivulets and lakes, emitting as it moves shrill sounds in a high key. These sounds are so strong and acute, that, when the bird is near, they strike the ear in an unpleasant manner. It is not unfre-

quently seen perched on trees on the banks of rivulets. Its food consists of small fishes, and of aquatic insects."—(Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java.)

Genus CERYLE, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 316.

ISPIDA, *Swains., Class. of B.* II. p. 336 (1837).

ALCEDO, *Linn. et al.*

165. CERYLE RUDIS, *Linn. Sp.*

*Alcedo rudis*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 181. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 84; *Journ. A. S.* III. p. 422. *Pearson, Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 635.

*Ceryle rudis*, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 316. *Blyth, An. Nat. Hist.* XII. p. 94. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 82; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 60. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 57. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 111; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Ben.* p. 49. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 159.

*Ispida rudis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 232.

*Ispida bitorquata*, *Swains., Class. Birds*, I. p. 336.

*Ispida bicincta*, *Swains., B. of W. Afr.* II. p. 95.

*Ceryle varia*, *Strickl., An. Nat. Hist.* VI. p. 418.

The Black and White Kingfisher, *Lath.*

KOREYALA KILKILA, *Hind., Jerd.*

PHATKA MATCH-RANGA, *Beng., Blyth.*

KARIKUTA, *Beng., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 140.

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

C. D. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

e. f. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

g. Drawing. From Heyne's Collection.

"This species is very numerous throughout the continent, frequenting brooks, rivers, pools, and tanks. Unlike the other Kingfishers (which watch for their prey from a fixed station, and then dart down obliquely on it), it searches for its prey on the wing, hovering over a piece of water, and then darting down perpendicularly on it beneath the surface."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 232.)

Dr. Pearson remarks, that, "from a height of twenty to thirty

feet, it plunges down dead as a stone into the water, and remains below it so long, that the ripple over the surface clears away sometimes before it comes up again."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. X. p. 635.)

"It is found in Bengal throughout the year, and builds its nest in holes in steep banks."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 140.)

166. *CERYLE GUTTATA*, Vigors Sp.

*Alcedo guttata*, Vigors, P. Z. S. (1830), p. 22. Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 5.

*Ceryle guttata*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 82; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. II. p. 60. Hodgk., Cat. B. Nep. p. 57. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 48. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 159.

*Alcedo lugubris*, Temm., Pl. Col. 548.

*Ceryle lugubris*, Schleg., Faun. Jup. t. 38, f. B.

The Spotted Kingfisher.

MUCHEE-BAGH ("Fish-tiger"), Doon, Hon. C. J. Shore.

A. B. Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

Mr. Shore informs us that "it constructs its nest among large stones, composed of mud lined with grasses, adhering to the sides of a stone, similar to the nest of the swallow, and lays four eggs coloured like itself."—(Gould, Cent. of Birds.)

Genus *CEYX*, Lacep. Mém. de l'Inst. (1801), p. 511.

*ALCEDO*, Linn. et al.

167. *CEYX RUFIDORSA*, Strickland.

*Ceyx rufidorsa*, Strickl., P. Z. S. (1846), p. 99. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 50. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 158.

*Alcedo tridactyla* (Linn.), Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 174. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 393.

*Ceyx tridactyla*, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. t. 55, f. 2.

*Alcedo madagascariensis*? Lath.

*Alcedo purpurea*, var. Shaw.

The Tridactylous or Three-toed Kingfisher.

CHUCHACK-URANG, Java, Horsf.

BINTI ABANG, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

A. B. c. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

d. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

## Tribe II. DENTIROSTRES, Cuv.

Fam. I. MUSCICAPIDÆ, Vigors.

Genus TCHITREA, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* (1831), p. 386.

MUSCIPETA, Cuv., *Règ. Anim.* (1817).

MUSCICAPA, Linn., *Lath.*, Temm.

### 168. TCHITREA PARADISI, Linn. Sp.

Muscicapa paradisi, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 324. *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn.* II. p. 481.

Tchitreia paradisi, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* (1831), p. 386. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 259. Hodgk., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 93. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 291; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 203.

Muscipeta paradisi, Cuv. Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 84; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 422. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 13. Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 7. Gould, *Birds of Asia*, t. 53. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 325.

Muscicapa castanea, Temm.

Muscipeta indica, Steph., *Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 111. Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 84. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 14.

Muscicapa mutata of India, *apud Lath.*

Pied Bird of Paradise, Edw., *Birds*, t. 113, 325.

Paradise Flycatcher, *Lath.*

SHAH BULBUL and HASAINI BULBUL, Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton. Jerd. Blyth (the white bird).

KADDEHOORA, Ceylon, Blyth (the white bird).

SULTANA BULBUL, Hind., Blyth (the chestnut bird).

GINIHOORA, Ceylon, *E. de Jonville* (the chestnut bird).

TONKA PEEGEELEE-PITTA ("Long-tailed Bulbul"), Telugu, *Jerd.*

WALKONDALATEE, Tamul, *Jerd.*

In Malayalum, it is called by a name signifying the "King of Heaven," *Jerd.*

A. B. C. *d.* Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

*c.* Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*f. g.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

*h.* Himalaya. From Griffith's Collection.

*i. j.* Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

*k. l.* Drawings. Ceylon. From E. de Jonville's Collection.

"This elegant Flycatcher is dispersed over the whole continent of India, but is only at all common in the most woody portions of the country, preferring dense bamboo jungle to gardens and groves of trees, which it also occasionally visits. In its habits it is restless and wandering, flitting continually from branch to branch, and often wandering from tree to tree. It feeds on various insects, which it captures in the air, or occasionally snaps off a branch." Colonel Sykes says "it feeds on the ground, and chiefly on very small insects." "It is generally seen singly, occasionally in pairs. It is said to breed in bamboos. It has a loud, harsh, grating cry of alarm. When it seizes an insect, it makes a loud snap with its mandibles."—(*Jerd.*, Ill. Orn.)

169. *TCHITREA AFFINIS*, *A. Hay.*

*Tchitreia affinis*, *Hay. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 292; XVII. p. 1179, *et Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 203. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 12.

*Muscipeta affinis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 325.

Malayan Paradise Flycatcher.

AHTAP and MIRA JABONE, Malayan, *Blyth.*

- a. Tenasserim. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- b. Himalaya. From Griffith's Collection.
- c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

170. *TCHITREA MUTATA*, Linn. Sp.

Muscicapa mutata, Linn., S. N. I. p. 347. Lath., Ind. Orn. II. p. 481.

Tchitreia mutata, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 259.

Muscipeta mutata, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 325.

Muscipeta bicolor, Swains.

Mutable Flycatcher, Lath.

A. B. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

171. *TCHITREA MELANOGASTER*, Swains. Sp.

Muscipeta melanogaster, Swains., Birds of W. Afr. II. p. 55. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 325.

Tchitreia melanogaster, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 260.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

GENUS *PLATYSTEIRA*, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. (182).

Batis, Boie, Isis (1833).

Muscicapa, Gmel. Lath.

172. *PLATYSTEIRA MELANOPTERA*, Gmel. Sp.

Muscicapa melanoptera, Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 939.

Platysteira melanoptera, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 256. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 322.

Muscicapa collaris, Lath., Ind. Orn. II. p. 471.

Platysteira collaris et Desmarestii, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. t. 9, ♂, ♀.

Platysteira lobata, Swains., B. W. Afr. II. p. 49; Nat. Lib. X. Flyc. t. 22.

The Collared Flycatcher, Lath.

- a. ♂, B. C. ♀. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

Genus HEMIPUS, *Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 32.*

MUSCICAPA, *Sykes et al.*

173. *HEMIPUS PICATUS, Sykes Sp.*

*Muscicapa picata, Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 85; Journ. A. S. Beng. III. p. 423. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 263. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 458.*

*Hemipus picata, Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep. p. 93. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 305; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 154. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 317.*

*Muscicapa tyraunides, Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 574.*

*Muscicapa capitalis, McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 157.*

*Hemipus picæcolor, Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 33.*

*Muscicapa hirundinacea, apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 17.*

The Black and White Flycatcher.

Shrike-like Flycatcher, *Tickell.*

A. b. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

d. and Drawing (*M. capitalis*, McClell.) Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

e. Nepal (*H. picæcolor*, Hodgs.) Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Mr. Jerdon "procured this bird on the Neilgherries, where it is not very uncommon in the woods, darting upon insects in the air from a branch; and though, perhaps, it wanders about more than many of the Flycatchers, is yet not nearly so restless as the Fantails" (*Rhipidura*).—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. XI. p. 17.*)

Lieutenant Tickell procured specimens "at Sisdah in Borabhum; but it was very rare, frequenting high trees. It has a slight song."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 574.*)

174. *HEMIPUS OBSCURUS, Horsf. Sp.*

*Muscicapa obscura, Horsf., Linn. Trans. XIII. p. 146; Zool. Res. in Java, t. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 263.*

*Hemipus obscurus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV.  
p. 305; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 154.

*Muscicapa hirundinacea*, *Reinw. Temm., Pl. Col.* 119.

*Tephrodornis hirundinacea*, *Sicains. apud Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 357.

*Lanius* No. 12, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 308.

Obscure Flycatcher, *Lath. Hist.* VI. p. 205.

A. B. c. d. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

e. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

f. Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

Genus *HEMICHELIDON*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 32; *Ann.*  
*Nat. Hist.* (1845), p. 203. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XVI. p. 119.

*MUSCICAPA*, *Raffles, Sykes.*

175. *HEMICHELIDON FERRUGINEA*, *Hodgson.*

*Hemichelidon ferruginea*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 32;  
*Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1845), p. 203; *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 91.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 262. *Blyth, Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 175. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 321.

a. b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"Found only in the hills, and chiefly the central region of Nepal,  
dwells in woods, and has the general manners of the Flycatchers,  
but with a bolder and more continuous flight."—(*Hodgs., P. Z. S.*  
(1845), p. 32.)

176. *HEMICHELIDON FULIGINOSA*, *Hodgson.*

*Hemichelidon fuliginosa*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 32;  
*Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1845), p. 203; *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 91.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 262. *Blyth, Journ.*  
*A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 119; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 175. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 321.

a. b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

177. *HEMICHELIDON LATIROSTRIS*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Muscicapa latirostris*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 312.



*Hemichelidon latirostris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 262. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 175. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 321.

*Butalis latirostris*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 121.

*Muscicapa poonensis*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 422. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 263. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 16. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 190.

ZUKKEE, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. L. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

This bird is tolerably common, being found, says Mr. Jerdon, "in the hot Carnatic, near Trichinopoly, the Neilgherries, and the Malabar Coast. It feeds on insects, which it captures on the wing, from a fixed perch."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 17.)

Colonel Sykes mentions: "These birds sit on the extreme twigs of trees, and dart on passing insects in the manner of the *Merops viridis*."—(*P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85.)

Genus MYIAGRA, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XV. p. 250.

MUSCICAPA, *Bodd. Gmel. et al.*

# 178. MYIAGRA AZUREA, *Bodd. Sp.*

*Muscicapa azurea*, *Bodd. Kittl., Kupf. Vög. t.* 9, f. 1.

*Myiagra azurea*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 261.

*Muscicapa carulea*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 943. *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 312. *Le Faill., Ois. d'Afr. t.* 153. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* XI. p. 14. *Pearson, Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 637.

*Myiagra carulea*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 204. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 93.

*Muscicapa occipitalis*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 97.

*Muscicapa caruleocephala*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 423 (the female).

Azure-headed Flycatcher, *Lath. Hist.* VI. p. 181.

KALA-MATA KUTKUTIA, Beng., *Blyth.*

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

B. C. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

D. Calcutta. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

"This bird is found in dense jungle, where it is observed flying from tree to tree, remaining on each a short time, and capturing an insect or two, and then resuming its flight."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. XI. p. 14.)

Helfer remarks: "The habit of this bird is solitary, noisy, found chiefly in bamboo forests in the interior of Tenasserim."—(Helfer's MS. notes.)

179. *MYIAGRA LATIROSTRIS*, Gould.

*Myiagra latirostris*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1840), p. 172; *B. Austr.* II. t. 92. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 261. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 321.

The Broad-billed Flycatcher, Gould.

a. Australia From Mr. George Fradgley.

180. *MYIAGRA PLUMBEA*, Vigors et Horsfield.

*Myiagra plumbea*, Vig. et Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XV. p. 254. Gould, *B. Austr.* II. t. 89. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 261. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 204. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 204.

*Muscicapa leucogastra*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 386 (the male).

*Myiagra rubeculoides*, Vig. et Horsf. (the female).

*Muscicapa rubecula*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 386 (ditto).

The Plumbeus Flycatcher, Gould.

a. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

Genus *PERICROCOTUS*, Boie, *Isis* (1826), p. 972.

*PHENICORNIS*, Boie, *Isis* (1827).

*ACIS*, Less. *Tr. d'Orn.* (1831).

*PARUS*, p. Linn. Gmel.

*MUSCICAPA*, Forster et al.

*MUSCIPETA*, Vigors, Sykes.

181. *PERICROCOTUS PEREGRINUS*, Linn. *Sp.*

*Parus peregrinus*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 342.

*Pericrocotus peregrinus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 282. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 310; *Cut. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 193. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 356.

*Phœnicornis peregrina*, Gould, *Cent. t.* 9. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 244.

*Muscipeta peregrina*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85.

*Muscicapa peregrinus*, Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 574.

*Motacilla cinnamomea*, Linn. *S. N. I.* p. 335.

*Parus coccineus* et *Muscicapa malabarica*, Gmel.

*Parus indicus*, *Sparm., Mus. Carls. t.* 50.

Crimson-rumped Flycatcher, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 174.

BULAL CHUSM, Hind., *Jerd.*

SAHELEE, Himalayas, *Royle.* Hind., *Jerd.*

Little SHAH SOKI KAPIR, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* II. p. 73.

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. C. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e.f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.

"This pretty and lively bird is more numerous and extensively spread than any of its congeners, and is to be found in most woody situations, even in the dry Carnatic, in jungle, and in thick hedges and avenues occasionally, and in some of the larger topes in the Deccan. It is, however, most abundant on the West Coast. It is a restless and active little creature, ever engaged in diligently examining the extreme branches of trees, gleaning among the foliage, and hanging from the slender twigs like a titmouse. It feeds upon various larvæ (which are its favourite food) and small insects."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 244.)

Lieutenant Tickell remarks: "The males unite in flocks apart from the females at the close of the cold season."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 574.)

182. *PERICROCOTUS ROSEUS*, Vieill. Sp.

*Muscicapa rosea*, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XXI. p. 486.

*Pericrocotus roscus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 282.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 193. Bonap.,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 356.

*Phœnicornis roseus*, Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.* p.

*Phœnicornis affinis* (the ♀ only), Horsf. McClell., *P. Z.*  
*S.* (1839), p. 157. (the female.)

Rose-coloured Flycatcher.

NGET-MENG-TILA-MEE ("Princess-bird"), Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. Drawing ♀ (*P. affinis*, Horsf.). Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

Mr. Blyth says this bird is "tolerably common about Calcutta in the cold season."—(Ann. N. H. XII. p. 100.)

183. *PERICROCOTUS BREVIROSTRIS*, Vigors Sp.

*Muscipeta brevirostris*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 43.

*Pericrocotus brevirostris*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 282. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 192; XV. p. 309; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 193. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 357.

*Phœnicornis brevirostris*, Gould, *Cent. t. S.* Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 243.

*Phœnicornis affinis* (the ♂ only), Horsf. McClell., *P. Z.* S. (1839), p. 156. (the female.)

*Phœnicornis miniatus*, apud Swains., *Class. Birds.*

Short-billed Flycatcher.

a. b. and Drawing ♂. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. ♀. Locality uncertain.

d. e. ♂ f. ♀ Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This species is found in dense jungle, frequenting the tops of high trees; and on one occasion, however," Mr. Jerdon remarks, "I observed a flock of the females hunting together over a thick hedge. In the stomach of those I killed, fragments of coleopterous insects only were found."—(Madr. Journ, L. S. X. p. 243.)

184. *PERICROCOTUS XANTHOGASTER*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Lanius xanthogaster*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 309 ♀.*

*Pericrocotus igneus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV.*  
*p. 309 ♂*; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 193. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 356.*

*Muscicapa flammea*, *apud Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
*XIII. p. 146. Raffles, id. p. 310 ♂.*

UWIS seu SEMUTTAN, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. ♀ (*L. xanthogaster*, *Raffles*), d. ♂ (*M. flammea*,  
*apud Raffles*). Drawings. From Sir T. S. Raffles's  
Collection.

185. *PERICROCOTUS FLAMMEUS*, *Forster Sp.*

*Muscicapa flammea*, (*Forster*), *Penn. Zool. Ind. p. 25,*  
*t. 15. Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 942. Lath., Hist. VI.*  
*p. 173. Temm., Pl. Col. 263.*

*Pericrocotus flammeus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*  
*p. 282. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 309;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 192. Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av. p. 357.*

*Muscipeta flammea*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 85.*

*Phœnicornis flammeus*, *Swains., Zool. Ill. n. s. t. 52.*  
*Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 11; Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
*p. 244.*

*Phœnicornis elegans*, *McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839),*  
*p. 156 ♂.*

Flammeus Flycatcher, *Lath. Hist. VI. p. 173.*

PHARI BULAL CHUSM, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Dikhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. Locality uncertain.

*d.* Drawing ♂ (*P. elegans*, McClell.) Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

*f.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This species is tolerably abundant in most of the lofty jungles of Southern India. I have also seen it in Travancore, Malabar, the Whynaad, and the forest skirting the base of the Neilgherries, and even as high as five thousand feet on the Coonoor pass. It ascends the sides of mountain ranges, and I fancied was more numerous in the elevated region of Wynaad than in most other localities. It is a tolerably common and abundant species in its appropriate haunts, and from its bright and showy colours attracts the notice of most travellers through the lofty forests of Western India. It keeps chiefly to the tops of high trees, where it may be seen, singly or in flocks of three or four, and the sexes are generally seen apart from each other, all frisking about, picking an insect or larva off a branch or leaf, or occasionally catching one in the air; the males keep up a continual whistling call."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 244, et Ill. Ind. Orn.)

Colonel Sykes informs us "the cry of this bird is wheet, wheet, wheet."—(P. Z. S. 1832, p. 85.)

186. *PERICROCOTUS SPECIOSUS*, Lath. Sp.

*Turdus speciosus*, Lath., Ind. Orn. I. p. 363; Hist. V. p. 96. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 91.

*Perierocotus speciosus*, Strickl. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 282. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 309; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 192. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 357.

*Muscipeta princeps*, Vigors, P. Z. S. (1830), p. 22.

*Phenicornis princeps*, Gould, Cent. t. 7. McClell., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 156. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 243.

Black and Scarlet Thrush, Lath.

SHAH SOKI-KAPIR, Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.

NGET-MENG-THA ("Prince-bird"), Arracan, Blyth.

SAHELEE, Himalayas, Royle.

A. and Drawing ♂. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. C. ♂. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. ♀. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This splendid bird inhabits dense and lofty jungle, where it may be observed hopping about the upper branches of high trees, searching for various insects."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 243.)

Lieutenant Tickell also remarks: "Sometimes found solitary, at others flying in small parties."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 574.)

Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton says "that this bird cannot be tamed, and when taken, always languishes and dies."—(MS. II. p. 91.)

Genus RHIPIDURA, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 246 (1825).*

MUSCULVA, *Less. Tr. d'Orn. (1831).*

LEUCOCERCA, *Swains. Nat. Lib. (1838).*

MUSCICAPA, *Sparrm. Horsf. Raffles.*

PLATYRHYNCHUS, *p. Vieill.*

# 187. RHIPIDURA JAVANICA, *Sparrman. Sp.*

Muscicapa javanica, *Sparrm., Mus. Carls. III. t. 75. Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 146. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 312.*

Rhipidura javanica, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 936. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 259.*

Leucocerca javanica, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 206. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 324.*

Platyrrhynchus perspicillatus, *Vieill.*

The Javan Flycatcher. *Lath. Hist. VI. p. 177.*

SIKATTAN, Java, *Horsfield.*

MOORAI-KANDANG, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. and Nest. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

# 188. RHIPIDURA FUSCOVENTRIS, *Frankl.*

Rhipidura fuscoventris, *Frankl., P. Z. S. (1831), p. 117; Journ. A. S. Beng. I. p. 264. Sykes, P. Z. S.*

(1832), p. 85. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 935. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 259. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 93.

*Leucocerca fuscoventris*, *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.* p. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 290; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 206. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 324.

*Muscicapa sannio*, *Sundev.*

*Museylva albogularis?* *Less., Zool. du Voy. de Belang.* p. 264.

*Rhipidura albigula*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

*Muscicapa laticauda*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 85. Broad-tailed Flycatcher, *Lath. Hist.* V. p. 178.

CHOK DOYAL, Beng., *Blyth.*

CHUKDEEL, *Royle.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. d. e. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

f. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

g. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

Colonel Sykes remarks, "The male of this bird has a very sweet note. He spreads and raises his tail over his head in hopping from bough to bough."--(*P. Z. S.* 1832, p. 85.)

Mr. Blyth says, "This is common at all seasons; and the male has a short, but musical, tinkling song."--(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 935.)

Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton observes, "This is called the Chak or Wheel Dyal, from its turning frequently round. It is found in the gardens near Calcutta, but it is not very common. It is always found in pairs, and feeds upon insects."--(*MS.* I. p. 85.)

# 189. RHIPIDURA ALBOFRONTATA, *Frankl.*

*Rhipidura albofrontata*, *Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 116; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. p. 264. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 935. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 258.



*Leucocerca albofrontata*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI.*  
*p. 12; Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 2. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A.*  
*S. Beng. p. 206. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 324.*

*Muscicapa*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 67.*

White-browed Flycatcher, *Lath. Hist. V. p. 177.*

DÚMCHITRI ('Spread-tail'), Beng., *Hamilton.*

MUCHURHAREA ('Musquito-catcher'), Hind., *Jerd.*

CHUKDEE, Saharunpore, *Royle.*

MANATEE ('Washerman'), Malayalam, *Jerd.*

DASHAREE PITTA, Telugu, *Jerd.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

"This pretty and lively fly-catcher is to be met with in well-wooded districts, as open forest jungle, gardens, and avenues of large trees. In the bare Carnatic it is only met with now and then in large topes or groves of trees and extensive gardens, and still more sparingly in some of the patches of low jungle found in the more hilly portions of the south of the Peninsula. Towards the more northern parts, however, it is much more common and diffused, and may be seen in every clump of trees or garden. In its habits it appears to be the most active and restless of the whole family, continually flitting about from branch to branch, snapping up an insect on the wing every now and then, and raising its outspread tail and lowering its wings, whenever it reseats itself on a twig. It hardly ever flies beyond a few feet after an insect, and seldom returns to the same perch, traversing in succession most of the branches of the tree, and not resting during even the heat of the day. I have usually seen it solitary, occasionally two or three in company. I have several times seen it alight on the ground, and on one or two occasions observed it seated on the back of a cow, and pursuing insects from this unusual perch. Its chief food consists of mosquitoes and other small dipterous insects; whence its Hindustani name."

"It has a pleasing little song, which it warbles forth every now and then, consisting of several notes following each other in a regularly descending scale."—(*Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.*)

190. *RHIPIDURA MOTACILLOIDES*, *Vigors et Horsf.*

*Rhipidura motacilloides*, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn.*

*Soc. XV. p. 248. Gould, B. Aust. II. t. 86. G.*

*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 259. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 323.*

Black Fan-tailed Flycatcher, *Gould.*

Wagtail Flycatcher, Colonists of Swan River, *Id.*

WIL-LA-RING, Aborigines of the Lowland, *Id.*

JIT-TE-JIT-TE, Aborigines, W. Australia, *Id.*

*a. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.*

Genus CHELIDORYNX, *Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 32.*

191. *CHELIDORYNX HYPOXANTHA, Blyth Sp.*

*Rhipidura hypoxantha, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 935; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 205. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 259.*

*Chelidorynx hypoxantha, Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 93. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 322.*

*Leucocerca hypoxantha, Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.*

*Chelidorynx chrysochistos, Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 32.*

The Yellow-bellied Flycatcher.

*A. b. c. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.*

*d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*

"Inhabits the central hilly region and great valley of Nepal, on the skirts of woods, among shrubs and low trees, very lively and shows itself much: found solitary or in pairs; feeds upon small insects; weight  $\frac{1}{4}$  oz.; stomach distinctly muscular."—(*Hodgs. P. Z. S. 1845, p. 32.*)

Genus CRYPTOLOPHA, *Swains., Nat. Lib. X. Zool. Ill. 1837.*

192. *CRYPTOLOPHA CINEREOCAPILLA, Vieill. Sp.*

*Muscicapa cinereocapilla, Vieill.*

*Cryptolopha cinereocapilla, Hutton, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 689. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 205. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 327.*

*Platyrrhynchus ceylonensis, Swains., Zool. Ill. n. s. t. 13.*

*Rhipidura ceylonensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 259.

*Cryptolopha poiocephala*, *Swains., Nat. Lib. X.* p. 200, t. 23. *McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 157. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI.* p. 13.

*Muscicapa nitida*, var. *A. Lath. Hist. VI.* p. 188.

Grey-headed Flycatcher.

ZERD FUTKI, Beng. *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

C. d. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

h. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"The only locality in the more southern part of India, where I have met this curious little bird, is the summit of the Neilgherries, in the dense woods of which it is not very uncommon. In the northern part of the Deccan, however, it is occasionally to be met with, only in the cold season however, in large tops of trees; and it increases in number towards the north, and in the jungly valleys and nullahs of the northern ghauts, it is by no means rare, always frequenting by preference the deepest thickets. Though not so lively as some fly-catchers, it is yet more so than many others. It frequently sallies forth from its perch on a twig after passing insects, and does not always return to the same branch, and often changes its perch, though it remains for some time in the same locality. It has a pleasant but feeble chirping note."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XI.* p. 13.)

Captain Hutton remarks, "I took a nest of this species on 18th April, 1848, in a deep and thickly-wooded glen, at an elevation of 4,500 feet. It was placed against the moss-covered trunk of a large tree, growing by the side of a mountain stream, and was neatly and beautifully constructed of green moss, fixed in the shape of a watch-pocket at the head of a bed, to the mosses of the tree (with which it was completely blended), by numerous threads of spiders' webs. The lining was of the finest grass stalks, no thicker than horse-hair, and

beneath the body of the nest depended a long bunch of mosses, fastened to the tree with spiders' webs, and serving as a support or cushion, on which the nest rested securely. Within this beautifully constructed fabric were four small eggs of a dull white colour, with a faint olive tinge, and minutely spotted with pale greenish brown, and having a broad and well-defined ring of the same, near the larger end. The eggs were set hard. Diameter  $\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{8}{16}$  ins. Shape, bluntly ovate."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 689.)

## Fam. II. LANIADÆ, Vigors.

### Subfam. II. DICRURINA, Swains.

Genus DICRURUS, Vieill., *Analyse*, p. 41 (1816).

BHUCHANGA, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 326 (1837).

CORVUS, p. Linn.

Subgen. EDOLIUS, Cur., *Règ. Anim.* I. p. (1817).

CHIBIA, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 324 (1837).

COMETES, Hodgs., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29 (1841).

BHIRINGA, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 325 (1837).

MELISSEUS, Hodgs., *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29 (1841).

CHAPTIA, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 326 (1837).

PREOPTERUS, Hodgs. Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844).

a. DICRURUS, p. s. d.

### 193. DICRURUS MACROCERCUS, Vieill.

Dicrurus macrocerus, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* IX. p. 588. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 298; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 202. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 286. Hodgs. *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 98. Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 304. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 351.

Muscicapa biloba, Lichtenstein.

*Dicrurus indicus*, *Steph. Hodgs., As. Res. XVIII. p. 21,*  
*t. Pearson, Journ. A. S. Beng. X. p. 638.*

*Bhuchanga albirictus*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 326.*

*Corvus balicassius*, *apud Lath., Hist. II. p. 61. Dr. F.*  
*(B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 58.*

*Dicrurus balicassius*, *apud Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 86.*  
*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 238. McClell., P.*  
*Z. S. (1839), p. 158.*

The Common King Crow of India.

KOLSA OR BOJUNGA, *Hind., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton. Jerd.*  
 Sometimes, also, KOTWAL, *Jerd.*

FINGA, *Beng., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton. Blyth. Tickell.*

QWYAI-MYEE-TSHWAI, *Arracan, Blyth.*

JHAMP, *Himalayas, Royle.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. *d. e.* Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.

f. g. Donors unknown.

h. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

i. j. k. Nepal (*Bh. albirictus*, *Hodgs.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.

"This is the most common and abundant species of *Dicrurus*, and is to be met with in every part of the country, and inhabits alike the open country and wooded districts, but is never found in dense jungle. It may be seen perched on a tree or hedge, the top of a low bush on the plain, or a stack of grain,—frequently also on the top of a wall or old building, the bank of a paddy-field, or even a clod of earth or ant-hill, and it is by no means uncommon to see one on the back of cattle, sheep, or goats, while grazing. From this perch it watches eagerly for the stirring of an insect below; on observing one, it flies rapidly to the spot, and generally alighting for an instant on the ground, seizes its prey; frequently, however, the devoted grasshopper, or other insect, being also on the look-out, makes an attempt to escape, but is closely pursued by the king-crow, who either snaps it up on the wing or just as it has alighted. Having secured it, the *Kolsa* flies off generally, but not always to its former perch, devours it at leisure, and then uttering its usual cry, is again ready for

another capture. Such is the usual mode of feeding of this bird. It very frequently, however, captures various small insects on the wing, from the top of a tree or some lofty branch, sometimes ascending almost perpendicularly for several feet, occasionally whips one off a blade of grain, or from the surface of a pool of water. On the issuing of the winged termites from a nest in a hedge-row, or near the bottom of a tree, there are generally several assembled to partake of the feast, together with the crows and minas. This bird gets its popular name of king-crow, from its general habit of following crows most clamorously and perseveringly, every now and then pouncing down on them, though it seldom strikes. It pursues kites and various other birds also; whence one of its common Hindustani names (*Kotwal*). In the bare Deccan I have often seen one or two king-crows high in the air, traversing the country, but apparently not hunting."

"The usual cry of this shrike, is a sort of crow or chuckle, succeeded by two or three sweeter notes; but it has several other cries. It is the first bird whose song is heard in the morning, often long before sunrise, and sometimes on moonlight nights throughout the whole night. Its flight is in general undulating, not very rapid, performed with few flappings; but when it exerts itself after a crow or other bird, it is capable of great speed, and always overtakes its enemy with ease. It occurs singly or in small families. I once found its nest, in the month of August, in the Carnatic, situated in the fork of a banian tree, at a moderate elevation: it was composed of twigs and roots, carelessly put together, and without any lining, and contained three eggs, white, sparingly spotted with purplish red. Its chief food is grasshoppers of various kinds, also bees, moths, and other insects, chiefly coleopterous. Mr. Elliott in his 'Notes' says, 'it migrates from the Southern Mahratta Country during the monsoon.' In the Carnatic I never observed any diminution in its numbers at any season, but in the northern part of the Deccan (at Jaulnah), it certainly becomes much more rare at that time, and indeed is hardly met with. The *Kolsa* is occasionally tamed, and will perch on the head or hand of its master, and fly down after a grasshopper or other insect."—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 238.)

Captain Tickell states, "The nest is made on summits of thick bushes, or midway up medium-sized trees; concealed in the trunk; hemispherical, 6 to 8 inches in diameter, of coarse grasses, fibrous roots lined with finer grass and wool. Eggs 3 to 5, ordinary

$\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$ , dullish white, with scattered blots and spots of pale brown, especially at the blunt end. Junco."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. p. 304.)

194. *DICRURUS LONGUS*, Temm. Sp.

*Edolius longus*, Temm. *Le Vaill., Ois. d'Afr. t. 174.*  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 352.*

*Edolius forficatus*, *apud Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 144. Lath., Hist. II. p. 60.*

*Edolius macrocerus*, *apud Strickl. in epistolâ. Blyth,*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 202.*

SRI-GUNTING, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. C. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

195. *DICRURUS BALICASSIUS*, Linn. Sp.

*Corvus balicassius*, Linn., *S. N. I. p. 155.*

*Dicrurus balicassius*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*  
*p. 800; XV. p. 298; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p. 202. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 286.*  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 98. Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
*p. 351.*

*Oriolus furcatus*, *Gmel.*

*Bhuchanga annectans*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 326.*

*Dicrurus affinis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 174.*

*Corvus afer*, *Licht., and*

*Corvus assimilis*, *Bechstein, apud G. R. Gray.*

a. Nepal (*Bh. annectans*, *Hodgs.*). Presented by B. H.  
Hodgson, Esq.

196. *DICRURUS LONGICAUDATUS*, A. Hay.

*Dicrurus longicaudatus*, *Hay, Ann. Mag. N. H. (1844),*  
*p. 46. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. XIII. p. 121.*  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 298; Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 202. G. R. Gray, Gen. of*  
*Birds, I. p. 286. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 351.*

*Dicrurus macrocerus*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.*  
*X. p. 246.*

*Dicrurus pyrrhops*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p. 84.*

*Dicrurus cineraceus*, *apud G. R. Gray. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 98.*

The Long-tailed Shrike.

NIL PHINGA and DHOUH, Beng., *Blyth.*

A. *b.* Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. *d. e. f.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.

g. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

h. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This is the rarest of all the Indian *Dicruri*," observes Mr. Jerdon. "I have hitherto only seen it in the Segour pass, and on the summit of the Neilgherries, in both places on lofty and tolerably dense jungle. I observed it in the former place sally from its perch near the summit of a lofty tree, and make a considerable circuit, apparently capturing several insects, and then reseating itself on some other tree. Several birds were thus engaged together, though at some distance from each other, and returning separately each to its own perch. In this respect it makes a nearer approach than any other Indian species, to the manner of the African Drongo shrikes, as described by Le Vaillant, hunting in flocks like swallows, and mentioned by Swainson as being the general habits of the genus. Flight of this species similar to that of *macrocerus*, but more rapid and elegant."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 210.)

Captain Hutton remarks: "This species, the only one that visits Mussooree, arrives from the Doon about the middle of March, and retires again about September. It is abundant during the summer months, and breeds from the latter end of April till the middle of June, making a very neat nest, which is placed in the bifurcation of a horizontal branch of some tall tree, usually oak trees; it is constructed of grey lichens gathered from the trees, and fine seed-stalks of grasses, firmly and neatly interwoven; with the latter it is also usually lined, although sometimes a black fibrous lichen is used; externally the materials are kept compactly together, by being plastered over with spiders' webs. It is altogether a light and elegant nest. The shape is circular, somewhat shallow, and diameter within three inches. The eggs are three to four, generally the latter number, and so variable in colour and distribution of spots, that until I had shot several specimens and compared them narrowly,



I was inclined to think we had more than one species of *Dicrurus* here. I am, however, now fully convinced that the sevariable eggs belong to the same species. Sometimes they are dull white with brick-red spots, openly disposed in form of a rude ring at the larger end; at other times the spots are rufescent claret, with duller indistinct ones appearing through the shell; others are of a deep carneous hue, clouded and coarsely blotched with deep rufescent claret; while again some are faint carneous, with large irregular blotches of rufous clay, with duller ones beneath the shell. Diameter varying from  $1 \times \frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$  ins."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 687.)

197. *DICRURUS CÆRULESCENS*, Linn. Sp.

*Lanius cærulescens*, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 134. *Lath., Hist.* II. p. 60.

*Dicrurus cærulescens*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 239. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 298; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 203. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 286. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 351.

*Drongo cærulescens*, Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 573.

*Edolius cærulescens*, Blyth, *Ann. Mag. N. II.* (1844), p. 47.

*Lanius fingah*, Shaw.

Fork-tailed Shrike, *Lath.*

PHARI BAJUNGA, Hind., *Jerd.*

DIAPRI, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

D'HOULEE, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

*a.* Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This species appears to be generally spread, but nowhere plentiful. It frequents open though lofty jungle, and well-wooded districts, but is occasionally met with in topes and avenues in the Deccan and Carnatic. I have seen it most numerous in the Wulliar jungle and the Segour pass of the Neilgherries, where I found it at a considerable elevation. It almost always captures its insect prey on the wing (sometimes however picks one off the ground); it perches near the top of a high tree, whence it pounces on its prey generally at no great distance. It has a sweet song."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 239.)

198. *DICRURUS LUGUBRIS*, *Ehrenberg Sp.*

*Edolius lugubris*, *Ehrenb., Symb. Phys. t. 8, f. 3.*

*Dierurus lugubris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 287.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 352.*

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

199. *DICRURUS CINERACEUS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Edolius cineraceus*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 145. Lath., Hist. II. p. 59.*

*Dierurus cineraceus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 287. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 352.*

The Ashy Shrike.

CHENTA, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

200. *DICRURUS LEUCOPHÆUS*, *Vieill.*

*Dierurus leucophæus*, *Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. IX. p. 587. Le Vaill., Ois. d'Afr. t. 170. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 287. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 352.*

*Dierurus ceylonensis*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.*

*Dierurus cineraceus*, *apud Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 299; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 203.*

A. Malacca. Donor unknown.

201. *DICRURUS ? DIVARICATUS*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Lanius divaricatus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 305.*

*Edolius divaricatus*, *Vigors, App. Mem. Raffles, p. 657.*

BERIBEA BURONG LILIN, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

a. Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

b. subgen. *EDOLIUS*, *Cuv.*

202. *DICRURUS (EDOLIUS) PARADISEUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Cuculus paradiseus*, *Gmel. S. N. L. I. p. 422.*

*Edolius paradiseus*, *var. A. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 201.*

*Lanius malabaricus*, *as figured by Lath., Hist. II. t. 18.*

*Chibia malabaroides*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 325. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 351.*

*Dicrurus retifer*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 241.*

*Dicrurus grandis*, *apud Horsf. McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 158.*

*Edolius grandis*, *apud Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 170; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV. p. 46.*

The Paradise Drongo.

BHERM OR BHIRING-RAJ, Hind., *Hodgs.*

KATE-ONGAL, Mahe., *Blyth.*

KALGIA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

NGHET-DAN, Arracan, *Blyth.*

HUZAR DUSTAN ('Bird of a Thousand Tales'), *Jerd.*

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

b. Tenasserim. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This splendid bird is tolerably abundant in many of the lofty jungles of the west of India, both above and below the ghauts, it being very plentiful in the Wynaud district. It appears to wander more in search of its food than other of the *Dicruri*, flying from tree to tree at no great elevation, making an occasional swoop at an insect on the wing, or whipping one off a branch; frequently, however, it feeds like its congeners, from a fixed station. It generally hunts singly or in pairs, occasionally, however, it is seen in small parties. Its food is chiefly large coleopterous insects, also large bees and wasps. It has a very peculiar cry, consisting of two parts, the first a sort of harsh chuckle, ending in a peculiar metallic sound, something like the creaking of a heavy wheel. Mr. Elliott says on this subject, 'its general note is a deep sonorous cry, something like *tse-rung, tse-rung, tse-rung.*' It has many other notes besides this, all of which, however, have more or less clangor or metallic sound. I have seen it pursue a bird of prey (*Hæmatornis cheela*) in the same manner as the common king-crow. It moults about September. Although it chiefly inhabits lofty jungles, I have seen it in comparatively low jungle, and I am informed that it often enters gardens in the cantonment of Cannanore. The *Bherm-raj* is occa-

sionally taken and tamed; it used to be very frequently in former days, and sold for a very high price at Hyderabad. It is said to imitate the notes of all other birds, and hence is also called the 'Huzar Dustan,' or bird of a thousand tales."—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 241.)

203. *DICRURUS (EDOLIUS) MALABARICUS*, Scop.  
*Sp.*

*Dicrurus malabaricus*, Scop. (*Strickland in epistolâ.*)

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 286. *Blyth, Journ.*

*A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 296.

*Edolius malabaricus*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 145.

*Edolius retifer*, *Temm., Text de Pl. Col.* 178.

*Lanius malabaricus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 306.

*Edolius rangoonensis*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 5.

*Horsf. McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 158.

*Edolius paradiseus*, var. C., *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 201.

The Drongo à Raquette, *Temm.*

BURONG SAWEH, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

CHANWI, Malay, *Eyton.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

b. Drawing. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

C. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. Drawing. From Parry's Collection.

e. subgen. *CHIBIA*, *Hodgs.*

204. *DICRURUS (CHIBIA) HOTTENTOTA*, Linn. *Sp.*

*Corvus hottentotus*, Linn., *S. N.* 1. p. 155. *Lath., Hist.*  
III. p. 51.

*Chibia hottentota*, *Strickl., An. Nat. Hist.* XIII. p. 36.

*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 294; *Cat. B. Mus.*

*A. S. Beng.* p. 200. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 287. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 99. *Bonap., C. G.*

*Ar.* p. 350.

*Criniger splendens*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 574.

Edolius Krishna, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 5. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. pp. 169, 799.

Corvus Krishna, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 61.

Chibia casia, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 324.

Edolius barbatus, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p.

Krishna Crow, *Lath., Hist.* III. p. 51, t. 40.

The Hair-crested Drongo, *Blyth.*

KESH-RAJ, Beng., *Blyth.*

KRISHNA-RAJ or KISHEN-RAJ, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilt.*

KESYA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

BAJUNGA, FEETCHKUNA, and CASSEAJ, Sylhet, *Dr. Cooke.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.

Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's remarks on the habits of this beautiful bird inform us, "that it is common in the neighbourhood of Calcutta, and builds among the bamboos, living in pairs, and feeding on insects and fruits: remaining there throughout the year. It is said to sing well, and is frequently tamed by the Mussulmans, who in the morning carry it about, and invoke the name of God and the prophet, in the same manner as they do with Parakeets."

"Mr. Cooke, surgeon at Sylhet, observes, 'that this bird is there called *Bajunga*, *Feetchkuna*, and *Cassraj*.' This last name is a corruption of *Kishen-Raj*, the vulgar pronunciation of its proper name. Mr. Cooke alleges, 'that it possesses the power of imitating the voice of other birds;' but this my native servants deny. He also says, 'that in the cold season this bird always visits the high mountains, but returns to the plains of Sylhet about the commencement of the rains.'"—(MS. I. p. 61.)

Lieutenant Tickell also remarks: "These birds are tolerably numerous, but confined to localities. They frequent the large timber which luxuriates in the lower portions and richer soil of the jungles on the banks of nullas, tanks, &c.: the cotton-tree, when in blossom, is a favourite resort, where they may be seen in small parties frolicking about. The voice is very changeable and in constant exertion, from a beautiful song to whistling, chattering, and

creaking like a rusty wheel. The notes at times resemble the higher strains of an organ, and, heard in the wild and lovely scenes where this bird is found, appear singularly striking and plaintive.”—(Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 574.)

Mr. Hodgson states,\* “Its food is chiefly wasps, bees, and their congeners, also green beetles, and other coleoptera; very rarely vetches. Solitary or in pairs, part of the year in families, the young with the parents, never quitting the forests; descends from time to time from its lofty perch to seize an insect on the wing; occasionally seizes on the ground, but instantly retiring to its perch. Common to all the three regions of Nepal. Moults in autumn, between August and October, and, I think, only in autumn.”—(Ind. Rev. I. p. 325.)

*d. subgen. BHRINGA, Hodgs.*

205. *DICRURUS (BHRINGA) REMIFER, Temm. Sp.*

*Edolius remifer, Temm., Pl. Col. 178. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. pp. 169, 800. \**

*Bhringa remifer, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 294; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 200. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 287. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 99. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 350.*

*Bhringa tectirostris, Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 325.*

*The Drongo à Ramcs, Temm.*

*NGHET-DAN, Arracan, Blyth.*

*A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.*

*b. Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

*c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.*

*e. subgen. CHAPTIA, Hodgs.*

206. *DICRURUS (CHAPTIA) ÆNEA, Vieill. Sp.*

*Dicrurus æneus, Vieill., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. IX. p. 586.*

*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 240.*

\* “The intestines are 15 inches long, larger above than below. Cæca  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch. Stomach muscular and red: outer coat of medial unequal thickness; inner, tough and striolated.”—(Hodgson, Ind. Rev. I. p. 325.)

*Chaptia aenea*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 294;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 200. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 288. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 350.

*Dicrurus aeratus*, *Steph.*

*Edolius aeratus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 801.

*Chaptia muscipetoides*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.

Bronze Shrike, *Lath., Hist.* II. p. 63.

BUCHCHANGA, Beng., *Blyth.*

CHAPTIA (i. e. 'Flat-billed'), Nepal, *Hodgs.*

CHOTA-KESRAJ, of the Gorakhpur birdcatchers, *Dr. F.*  
*(B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 134.

A. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Purchased.

d. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This species is always found in the dense and lofty jungle. I have only seen it in the forests of the western coast, and have met with it at an elevation of 4,000 feet. It is generally found in small parties, stations itself near the top of some lofty tree, whence it makes frequent short sallies after insects, exactly like the flycatchers, and returns generally to the same branch. It sings most charmingly, being perhaps only surpassed by the *Gryllivora longicauda*. Its food consists of various insects, both hard and soft-winged."—(*Jerdon, Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 240.)

Mr. Hodgson also remarks:\* "Shy, adhering to the forests, feeds chiefly on the softer-winged insects, which it takes on the wing exclusively, but not by continued questing; has an autumnal moult between August and October, and I think but one per annum."—(*Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.)

Genus *ARTAMUS*, *Vieill., Analyse* (1816).

*OCYPTERUS*, *Cuv., Règ. Anim.* (1817).

*LEPTOPTERYX*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 143  
 (1820).

\* "Intestines 8 to 13 inches long, thicker above, and provided with tiny cæca. Stomach muscular and red, its lining toughish and nearly smooth."—(*Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.)

207. *ARTAMUS LEUCOGASTER*, Valenciennes Sp.

*Lanius leucogaster*, *Valenc.*, *Ann. du Mus. H. N.* p. 25,  
t. 7, f. 2.

*Artamus leucogaster*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 285. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 343.

*Leptopteryx leucorhynchos*, *apud Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn.*  
*Soc.* XIII. p. 144.

*Lanius leucorhynchos*, *apud Raffles*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
XIII. p. 306.

A. and Drawing. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

208. *ARTAMUS FUSCUS*, Vieill.

*Artamus fuscus*, *Vieill.*, *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XVII.  
p. 297. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 285.  
*Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 299; *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 199. *Hodys.*, *Cat. B. Nep.*  
p. 98. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 344.

*Ocypterus rufiventer*, *Valenc.*, *Ann. du Mus. H. N.* p. 25,  
t. 7, f. 1.

*Artamus leucorhynchos*, *apud McClell.*, *P. Z. S.* (1839),  
p. 158.

*Ocypterus leucorhynchos*, *apud Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S.*  
X. p. 237.

*Ampelis Murasinia*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*, *MS.* I. p. 87.  
*Murasing Chatterer*, *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 193.

Brown-coloured Swallow, var. A., *Lath.*, *Hist.* VII. p. 289.

The Ash-coloured Swallow Shrike, *Jerd.*

*MURASING*, of the Mussulmans, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*,  
*MS.* I. p. 87.

*TAL-CHATAK*, Beng., *Blyth*.

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. and Drawing. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This bird appears to be universally spread over India, but is by no means common. It prefers a wooded country, and always, I believe, takes its food, which consists chiefly of soft-winged insects, in the air. I saw a flock once flying over an open space in the



Wulliar jungle like swallows; again near Palancottah, in a palmyra tope, a small flock of them, one every now and then darting from its perch on the top of a palm-tree, and making a short circuit in the air after insects, rescating itself, though not generally on the same tree. On another occasion I saw it in Travancore, skimming over the surface of a tank, and returning to rest on a low bough overhanging the water. Its flight is rapid, elegant, and remarkably like that of the swallow."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 237.)

"Wherever a high tree rises above its fellows, and projects a bare or dead branch, commanding a wide view around, there may commonly be seen a party of these birds, one minute sitting together in a close row, anon sallying forth in quest of insects, and soon returning (each separately and independent of the movements of the rest), to alight and perch together as before. Yet they are not very common, but the parties are met with here and there, sometimes at long intervals, through a tract of favourable country; but whenever they are seen, a number of specimens may be procured with the greatest facility."—(Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng. XV.* p. 299.)

209. *ARTAMUS SUPERCILIOSUS*, Gould.

*Artamus superciliosus*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 142;  
*Birds of Austr.* II. t. 32. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 285. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 199. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 314.

The White-eyebrowed Wood Swallow, Gould.

a. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

Subfam. III. LANIANA, Swains.

Genus LANIUS, Linn., *S. N.* (1766).

COLLYRIO, Mæhr. (1752).

COLLURIO, Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831), p. 42.

210. *LANIUS EXCUBITOR*, Linn.

*Lanius excubitor*, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 135. Lath., *Hist.*  
 II. p. 5. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 290.  
 Gould, *Birds of Eur.* t. 66. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 151. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 363.

The Greater Butcher-bird, Will.

The Cinereous Shrike, Lath.

a. b. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

211. *LANIUS LAHTORA*, Sykes Sp.

*Collurio lahtora*, Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832), p. 86;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 423.

*Lanius lahtora*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 31. G. R.  
Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 290. Blyth, *Journ. A.*  
*S. Beng.* XV. p. 300; XVI. p. 473; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 151. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
p. 235; *Ill. Ind. Orn.* Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 364.

*Lanius burra*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 32, f. 3.

*Lanius excubitor*, var. C., Lath., *Hist.* II. p. 6.

*Lanius magnirostris*, Less.

*Lanius excubitor*, *apud Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*, *MS.* II.  
p. 66.

The Latora Shrike.

DUDHIYA LATORA, Hind., *Hamilton. Blyth. Jerd.*

KACHKACHA LATORA, *Hamilton.*

A. Dakhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"This Shrike is an inhabitant of open low jungles throughout the country, and towards the northern parts of the Peninsula is found frequenting bushes and low trees in the open plains. It never approaches villages, and is a shy, wary bird, and difficult of approach, and perhaps is the least numerous of any of the species."—(Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.*)

Colonel Sykes states that "the male has a sweet note."—(P. Z. S. 1832, p. 86.)

212. *LANIUS SCHACH*, Gmel.

*Lanius schach*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 303. Shaw, *Zool.*  
VII. p. 324. Lath., *Hist.* II. p. 65. G. R. Gray,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 290. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XV. p. 301; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 151.  
Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 364.

*Lanius pyrrhonotus*, Vieill., *Gal. des Ois.* t. 135.

*Lanius Bentet*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 144.  
*Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 304. Lath.,  
*Hist.* II. p. 54.

The Chinese Shrike, Lath.

The Bentet Shrike, Lath.

SCHACH, China, Lath.

BENTET, Java, *Horsf.*

BURONG-PAPA or TIUP API, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. B. c. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

d. and Drawing. Sumatra. From Raffles's Collection.

213. *LANIUS ERYTHRONOTUS*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Collurio erythronotus*, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (1831),*  
*p. 42. Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 12, f. 2; Frankl.*  
*P. Z. S. 1831, p. 177. Journ. A. S. Beng. I. p. 266.*  
*Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (1832), p. 86; Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng. III. p. 423.*

*Lanius erythronotus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*  
*p. 290. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 302;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 151. Hodgs., Cat. B.*  
*Nep. p. 100. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 364.*

*Collurio jomnotus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 84.*

*Lanius excubitor*, *apud Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II.*  
*p. 62.*

The Rufous-backed Shrike.

KAJALA LATORA, Hind., *Hamilton.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. D. N. W. Himalaya. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. Kunaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

*Junior? abdomine graciliter fasciato.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"Voice discordant, monotonous; perches very erect."—(Helfer's MS. Notes.)

214. *LANIUS CANICEPS*, *Blyth.*

*Lanius caniceps*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 302;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 151. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds, App. III. p. 14. Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
*p. 364.*

*Lanius erythronotus*, *apud Horsf. McClelland, P. Z. S.*  
*(1839), p. 158. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
*p. 236; Ill. Ind. Orn.*

*Lanius collurio* ? *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 64.*

LATORA, Hind., *Hamilton.*

A. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"This, though occasionally found in the more wooded parts of the country in the Carnatic, is only at all common in the neighbourhood of the jungles of the west coast, and is very abundant on the top of the Neilgherries. Frequents low bushy ground, or open spaces in the jungle, and has similar manners and food to others of the genus." — (Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.)

215. *LANIUS HARDWICKII, Vigors Sp.*

*Collurio Hardwickii, Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (1831), p. 42.*  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 12, f. 1. Frankl. P. Z. S.*  
*(1831), p. 117; Journ. A. S. Beng. I. p. 265. Sykes,*  
*P. Z. S. (1832), p. 86.*

*Lanius Hardwickii, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 290.*  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 304; Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 152. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L.*  
*S. X. p. 235; Ill. Ind. Orn. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.*  
*p. 100. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 364.*

*Lanius, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 65.*

The Bay-backed Shrike, *Lath., Hist. II. p. 13.*

PECHANUK, Hind., *Jerd.*

CHHOTKI LATORA, *Hamilton.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

d. Drawing. From Heyne's Collection.

e. Locality and donor uncertain.

"This handsome little Shrike is the most abundant of the Indian species, and is tolerably common in every part except the west coast. It frequents gardens, hedges, and cultivated ground, but chiefly delights in low, thorny, but open jungle. Feeds on locusts, grasshoppers, and also on small birds." — (Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 235.)

216. *LANIUS NIGRICEPS*, Frankl. Sp.

*Collurio nigriceps*, Frankl., *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831),  
p. 117; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. p. 265. McClelland,  
*P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 158.

*Lanius nigriceps*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 236;  
*Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 17. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 290, t. 71. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XV. p. 301; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 151.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 100. Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
p. 364.

*Lanius nasutus*, Scopoli (*file Auct.*).

*Lanius antiquanus*, Gmel., *S. N. I.* p. 301 (*ex ins. Philipp.*).

*Lanius tricolor*, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 446.

*Lanius castaneus*, (*Lath.*) *opul Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*,  
*MS.* II. p. 63.

Indian Shrike, *Lath., Hist.* II. p. 34.

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This Shrike appears to be a more forest-haunting species than its congeners, but does not otherwise, that I am aware of, differ in its habits. Like the other species, it descends to the ground for its food, which consists almost wholly of grasshoppers and their larvæ. I have not observed in any of the Indian species the reputed habit of impaling insects on thorns."—(Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn.*)

217. *LANIUS TEPHRONOTUS*, Vigors Sp.

*Collurio tephronotus*, Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831),  
p. 43.

*Lanius tephronotus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 290.  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 301; *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 151. Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.*  
p. 100. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 364.

*Lanius nipalensis*, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 445.

*Collurio obscurior*, Hodgs., Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 84.

Grey-backed Shrike, *Lath., Hist. II. p. 9.*

भद्राया, of the Hills of Nepal, *Hodgs.*

बागाहा TENTHA, of the Plains (*ditto*).

*α. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., July, 1853.*

"This Shrike is common in the open country in Nepal," says Mr. Hodgson, "in groves and gardens during winter, but resorts to the woods in summer. It feeds on all sorts of hard and soft (both flying and creeping) insects, and their larvæ and pupæ; also small lizards, feeble birds, mice, and almost any living thing the bird can master; perches on the upper and barer branches of trees and bushes, whence it descends to seize its prey on the ground; sometimes picks it from foliage, but very seldom seizes on the wing. Has a harsh voice, very like the kestrel's, and is perpetually vociferating from its perch. It is bold and daring in its manners, and easily caught by any insect bait." \*—(*Ind. Rev. I. p. 445.*)

Genus ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie, Isis* (1826).

PHONEUS, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw.* (1829).

LANIUS, *Linn. et al.*

218. *ENNEOCTONUS CRISTATUS, Linn. Sp.*

*Lanius cristatus, Linn., S. N. I. p. 134. Blyth, Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 152. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.*

*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 100.*

*Enneoctonus cristatus, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 362.*

*Lanius lucionensis, Linn., S. N. I. p. 135. Strickl., P.*

*Z. S. (1846), p. 102.*

*Lanius phœnicurus, Pallas. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*

*XV. p. 303.*

*Lanius rutilus, var. A., Lath., Hist. II. p. 16.*

*Lanius superciliosus, var. A., Lath., Hist. II. p. 37.*

*Lanius melanotis, Valenciennes.*

*Lanius ferrugiceps, Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 446.*

*Lanius arenarius, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 304.*

\* "Intestines, 10 inches long; two very tiny caeca near the anal end. Stomach, muscular and red; outer coat of medial subequal thickness,—inner, tough and grooved. Tongue, short, flat, cartilaginous; tip, pointed and subblid or sub-jagged."—(*Ind. Rev. I. p. 445.*)

*Lanius curcuten*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 8.*

CURCUTEA, Beng., *Hamilton.*

KÁTKÁTI, Beng., *Blyth.*

KHÈR KHETTA, *Tickell.*

*a. b. c. ♂. N. India.*

*d. e. ♂ ♀: Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*

*f. young. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.*

*g. Drawing. From Heyne's Collection.*

*h. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.*

"This is one of the commonest of Indian birds, and as its particularly harsh chattering affords one of the earliest intimations of the advent of the cold season in Calcutta, its note is then far more acceptable than is warranted by the music of it. A few individuals, however, are procurable at all seasons within a few miles of Calcutta. This species is also common on the eastern side of the Bay of Bengal, extending southward to the straits."—(*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 303.*)

"The word *Curcutea* is applied to several animals, and even children, that have strong harsh voices. This Shrike builds its nest in trees and bushes; feeds on insects, and attacks small birds."—(*Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 8.*)

"Nest found in large bushes or thickets, shallow, circular, four inches in diameter, rather coarsely made of fine twigs and grass. Eggs 3 ordinary;  $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ ; pale rose-colour, thickly sprinkled with blood-red spots, with a darkish livid zone at the larger end. June."—(*Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. p. 302.*)

## 219. *ENNEOCTONUS TIGRINUS*, *Drapiez Sp.*

*Lanius tigrinus*, *Drap., Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 152.*

*Enneoctonus superciliosus*, (*Lath.*) *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 362.*

*Lanius magnirostris*, *Less. in Belanger's Voyage.*

*Lanius strigatus*, *Eyton, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 103.*

SERARA, Malay, *Eyton.*

*a. b. c. d. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.*

Genus *FALCUNCULUS*, *Vieill., Analyse*, p. 40 (1816).

220. *FALCUNCULUS LEUCOGASTER*, *Gould.*

*Falcunculus leucogaster*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 144;  
*Birds of Austr.* II. t. 80. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of*  
*Birds*, I. p. 294. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 365.

*a. b.* Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

Genus *EUROCEPHALUS*, *Smith, S. Afr. Journ.* (1836).

*Chætoblemma*, *Swains., Nat. Hist. Birds*, II. (1837).

221. *EUROCEPHALUS ANGUITIMENS*, *Smith.*

*Eurocephalus anguitemens*, *Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t.  
*Rüpp., Syst. Uebers.* p. 23, t. 27. *G. R. Gray, Gen.*  
*of Birds*, I. p. 293. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 365.  
*Chætoblemma leucocephala*, *Swains.*

*a.* Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *TEPHRODORNIS*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 482  
(1831).

*Muscicapa*, p. *Gmel. Hamilton.*

*Lanius*, p. *Frankl. Tickell.*

*Keroula*, *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. (1835).

*Tenthaca*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 446 (1837).

*Creurgus*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29 (1841).

222. *TEPHRODORNIS PONDICERIANA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Muscicapa pondiceriana*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* II. p. 939.  
*Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 71.

*Tephrodornis pondiceriana*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XV. p. 305; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 153.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 358.

*Muscicapa philippensis* of India, *Lath.*

*Keroula indica*, *G. & H., Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 33,  
f. 1, 2.

*Tephrodornis indica*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 290.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 99.

*Lanius musicapoides*, *Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831) p. 117;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. p. 265.



*Lanius griseus*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 573.

*Lanius sordidus*, *Less.*

*Tephrodornis superciliosus*, *Swains. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 237. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 799.

*Tenthaca leucurus*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 447.

The Keroula Shrike, *Lath., Hist.* II. p. 29.

The Grey Wood-Shrike, *Tickell.*

KEROULA, Hind., *Hardwicke.*

CHUDUKKA, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

TÉNTHA and TÉNTHACA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

B. C. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. e. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

f. g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This Shrike is generally spread throughout Southern India, but in no place abundant, though it is far from being rare in some parts of the country, I having seen it most numerous in Goomsoor, and in the Wulliar jungle (in the gap of Coimbatore). Colonel Sykes says it is rare in the Deccan: this to be expected from the bareness of the country. It is found in open jungle, in open spaces on the borders of thick forests, woody nullahs, topes, avenues, and even thick hedges occasionally, but never in dense jungle. It may be observed slowly traversing the branches of the trees it frequents, in search of insects, chiefly coleoptera. Seen singly or in small flocks."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 236.*)

"This species is much more common in the lower region of Nepal than in the central or northern."—(*Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 447.*)

"It is only found here (Nihinogor) in the cold season, and retires, it is supposed, to thick forests, where it breeds. They are found in small flocks of four or five pairs. Feeds on insects. It has a sharp cry when disturbed, but also sings with a fine mellow voice, and on this account is sometimes tamed."—(*Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 71.*)

223. *TEPHRODORNIS GULARIS*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Lanius gularis*, *Raffles*, *Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.* p. 304.

*Tephrodornis gularis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XV.*  
p. 304; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 153. *Bonap.*,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 357.

*Lanius virgatus*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 256, f. 1.

*Tephrodornis virgatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 290.

BAROU BAROU, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

BURONG TANA, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. and Drawing. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

224. *TEPHRODORNIS PELVICA*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Tenthaca pelvica*, *Hodgs.*, *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 447.

*Tephrodornis pelvica*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 290. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 99. *Blyth, Journ.*  
*A. S. Beng. XV.* p. 304; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 153. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 357.

A. B. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. f. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

"This species is also much more common in the lower region of Nepal than in the central or northern. Food, chiefly grills, also mantides, crickets, grubs (not worms), and caterpillars. Takes its prey either on the wing or amongst foliage. Is shy, adhering to the forests, and has the unamiable voice of the typical *Lani*."\*—(*Hodgs.*, *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 447.)

Genus *GAMPSORHYNCHUS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII.*  
p. 370 (1844).

225. *GAMPSORHYNCHUS RUFULUS*, *Blyth.*

*Gampsorhynchus rufulus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
*XIII.* p. 371; *XIV.* p. 596; *XVI.* p. 452; *XVIII.*

\* "Intestines, 11 to 12 inches long with two tiny caeca near the end. Stomach, muscular, of medial subequal thickness, and toughish only on the inside. Tongue, short, pointed, and bifid or jagged."—(*Hodgs.*, *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 447.)

*p.* 813; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 150. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 358.

*Garrulax rufulus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, App.* III. *p.* 10.

*a. b. c.* Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *PTERUTHIUS*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer. p.* 491 (1831).

*ALLOTRIUS*, *Temm., Text de Pl. Col.* 589 (1838).

226. *PTERUTHIUS AENOBARBUS*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Allotrius aenobarbus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 589, *f.* 2 (*male*).

*Pteruthius melanotis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. *p.* 448 (*male*).

*Pteruthius xanthochloris*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. App.* *p.* 155; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. *p.* 448 (*female*).

*a. b. c. d. e. f.* (♂, ♀, and young). Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

*g.* ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

227. *PTERUTHIUS ERYTHROPTERUS*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Lanius erythropterus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 22. *Gould, Cent. t.* 11.

*Pteruthius erythropterus*, *Swains. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. *pp.* 106, 183; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 99. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 270. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p.* 95. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 362.

*A.* ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*B.* ♂. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Royle.

*c. d.* ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*e.* ♂. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

*f.* ♂. Himalaya. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*g.* ♀. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

228. *PTERUTHIUS RUFIVENTER*, Blyth.

*Pteruthius rufiventer*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
 p. 183; XII. p. 954; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 98. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 270, t. 67.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 363.

a. ♂. Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

B. ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
 June, 1853.

Subfam. IV. THAMNOPHILINA, Swains.

Genus *DRYOSCOPUS*, Boie, *Isis* (1826).

*HAPOLOPHUS*, *G. R. Gray, Ann. Mag. N. H.* (1837).

229. *DRYOSCOPUS CUBLA*, Shaw Sp.

*Lanius cubla*, Shaw, *Zool.* VII. p. 328. *Lath., Hist.* II.  
 p. 31.

*Dryoscopus cubla*, Boie. *Rüpp., Syst. Uebers.* p. 62.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 360.

*Laniarus cubla*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 299.

*Lanius humeralis*, Stanley. *Sal's Voy. to Abyss.* App.  
 p. 51.

The Hottiniqua Shrike, *Lath.*

A. B. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

230. *DRYOSCOPUS ÆTHIOPICUS*, Vieill.

*Telephorus æthiopicus*, Vieill. *Rüpp., Syst. Uebers.*  
 p. 50, t. 23.

*Dryoscopus æthiopicus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 361.

a. ♀. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Subfam. V. CAMPEPHAGINA, Swains.

Genus *GRAUCALUS*, Cuv., *Règ. Anim.* p. (1817).

231. *GRAUCALUS MACCI*, Less.

*Graucalus Macci*, Less., *Tr. d'Orn.* p. 349. *G. R. Gray,*

*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 283. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 190. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 354.

*Graucalus papuensis*, of India, *Auctorum*.

*Graucalus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.

*Corvus Kabasi*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 125.

Large Spine-rump, *Jerd.*

KABASI, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*.

*a. b. ♀.* Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

*c. d. ♂.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This bird prefers well-wooded situations, though not a denizen of thick jungle; hence is most abundant in the western coast. It is also found in the other parts of India in topes, avenues, palm-groves, and occasionally even enters gardens. It lives partly on insects, chiefly mantides, grylli, caterpillars, and soft insects, which it searches for among the foliage of large trees; and partly on fruit, especially the fig of the banian-tree. It is rather a shy and wary bird, flying before you from tree to tree, uttering as it alights two or three rather sweet and mellow notes; but it has also a very harsh rattling scream. It flies in an undulating manner, with few vibrations of its wings. Its flesh is eaten and esteemed by some of the natives."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ.* L. S. X. p. 242.)

"Habits, solitary for the most part, and adhering to the forests, but sometimes approaching gardens and orchards. Feeds on the ground as well as on the wing, and has a shrill voice, exactly like that of the *Haleys*. Food, grilli, mantides, scarabæi, berries, vetches, and seeds."\*—(*Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.)

## 232. *GRAUCALUS JAVENSIS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Ceblepyris javensis*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 145. *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 87.

*Graucalus javensis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 354. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. Addend., App.* No. I. p. xii.

KEPODANG-SUNGU, Java, *Horsf.*

\* "Tongue, short, flat, cartilaginous, with acute subbid tip. Intestines, 14 to 15 inches long, thicker above, and furnished with two tiny cæca close to the anal end. Stomach, muscular and red; outer coat of considerable unequal thickness, inner, leathery and grooved."—(*Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 327.)

- A. b. c. ♂ ♀. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.  
 d. e. Drawings, ♂ ♀. Sumatra. From Sir T. S.  
 Raffles's Collection.

Genus LALAGE, *Boie* (1826).

ERUCIVORA, *Suains.*, *Faun. Bor. Amer.* (1831).

233 LALAGE ORIENTALIS, *Gmel. Sp.*

- Turdus orientalis*, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L.* I. p. 821. *Lath.*,  
*Hist.* V. p. 93.  
*Lalage orientalis*, *Boie. Strickl. in epistolâ. Blyth.*  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 306; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 192. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 355.  
*Campephaga orientalis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 283.  
*Ceblepyris striga*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 145.  
*Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 87.  
*Lanius striga*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 305.  
 Ash-rumped Thrush, *Lath.*  
 LENJETTAN, Java, *Horsf.*  
 KRAS, Malay, *Eyton.*

- A. B. C. d. e. f. ♂ ♀ Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.  
 g. and Drawing, ♂. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's  
 Collection.

234. LALAGE SYKESII, *Strickland.*

- Lalage Sykesii*, *Strickl.*, *An. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIII.  
 p. 36.  
*Campephaga Sykesii*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 283. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 307;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 191.  
*Volucivora Sykesii*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 356.  
*Ceblepyris canus*, *apud Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 87.  
*Ceblepyris fimbriatus*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.*  
 X. p. 212.  
 Eastern Thrush, *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 111.

- A. B. ♂ ♀. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. D. ♂ ♀. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

"This species is most abundant in woody country, in avenues, or thick hedges, gardens, &c. It is to be met with at all seasons of the year on the western coast, but I think only repairs to the Carnatic (I speak particularly of the country about Trichinopoly) after the commencement of the rainy season there, in October or November; at all events it is much more numerous then. This species hunts singly or in small families of both sexes, flying from tree to tree, slowly and carefully examining the foliage, prying searchingly all around, and under the leaves, to discover a suitable morsel. It continues its search hopping, flying from branch to branch, till the tree has been well inspected, when the flock flies off together to another tree. Its favourite food is caterpillars, pupæ, grubs, and soft insects; but also ants and coleopterous insects. The females are much more numerous than the males; but this may partly be accounted for by the *young males* being clothed in the female garb."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 242.)

"Found only in thick bushes. Black ants only found in the stomach."—(Sykes, *P. Z. S.* 1832, p. 87.)

235. *LALAGE HUMERALIS*, Gould *Sp.*

*Ceblepyris humeralis*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 143.

*Lalage humeralis*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 192.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 355.

*Campephaga humeralis*, Gould, *Birds of Austr.* II. t. 63.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 283.

The White-shouldered Lalage, Gould.

Goö-MUL-CÜL-LONG, Aborigines, W. Australia, Gould.

a. ♂. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

GENUS *CAMPEPHAGA*, Vieill., *Analyse*, p. 39 (1816).

*CEBLEPYRIS*, Cuv., *Règ. Anim.* I. (1817).

*VOLVOCIVORA*, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 328 (1837).

236. *CAMPEPHAGA FIMBRIATA*, Temm. *Sp.*

*Ceblepyris fimbriatus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 249 ♂, 250 ♀.

*Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 87.

*Campephaga fimbriata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XV.  
p. 306; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 191.

*Volvocivora fimbriata*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 356.

*Ceblepyris lugubris*, *Sundev., Physiogr. Sallsk., Tidsk.*

*Lanius silens*, *Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 573.

*Volvocivora melaschistos*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 328.

*Graucalus maculosus*, *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 159.

*Corvus Kabasioides*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II.  
p. 126.

Blue-grey Thrush, *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 111.

Silent Shrike, *Tickell.*

KABASI, Beng., *Hamilton.*

A. B. ♂ ♀, and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J.  
McClelland, Esq.

c. ♂. Donor unknown.

d. ♂. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

e. f. g. h. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

"This species is confined to the woods, and is solitary, or nearly so. I have procured abundance of specimens from all parts of the hills, and at all seasons of the year. Not migratory. Their principal food is caterpillars and other soft wingless insects; but many soft and hard flying insects are likewise taken, with grubs, larvæ, and insect eggs, and frequently stony berries, and even seeds. These birds, though they procure the greatest portion of their food on trees, yet freely descend to the ground to gather it there also." \*—(*Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 328.)

"This is a mere summer visitor in the hills, arriving up to 7,000 feet, about the end of March, and breeding early in May. The nest is small and shallow, placed in the bifurcation of a horizontal bough of some tall oak-tree, and always high up; it is composed externally almost entirely of grey lichens picked from the tree, and lined with bits of very fine roots or thin stalks of leaves. Seen from beneath the tree, the nest appears like a bunch of moss or lichens, and the smallness and frailty would lead one to suppose it incapable of

---

\* "The intestines are 10 to 11 inches long, of nearly equal calibre throughout, and having the cæca hardly traceable. The stomach is muscular and red, with an outer coat of medial unequal thickness, and a tough lining."—(*Ind. Rev.* I. p. 328.)



holding two young birds of such size. Externally the nest is compactly held together by being thickly plastered over with cobwebs. The eggs are two in number, of a dull grey-green, closely and in parts confluent dashed with streaks of dusky brown. Diameter  $\frac{1}{10} \times \frac{1}{10}$  inches. This bird has a plaintive note, which it repeatedly utters while searching through a tree, after the manner of *Lanius Hardwickii*, for insects."—(Hutton, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 688.)

### Fam. III. MERULIDÆ, Vigors.

#### Subfam. I. MYIOTHERINA, Swains.

Genus BRACHYPTERYX, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 157 (1820).

GOLDANA, G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of Birds, 1st ed.

#### 237. BRACHYPTERYX MONTANA, Horsfield.

Brachypteryx montana, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 157; Zool. Res. in Java, t. ♂ ♀. Lath., Hist. VII. p. 124. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 381; XVI. p. 136; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 178. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 209. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 257.

Mountaineer Warbler, Lath.

KETEK, Java, Horsf.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"I met with the Ketek in one situation only, at an elevation of about 7,000 feet above the level of the ocean. It is probably found on all the mountain-peaks of Java, which are covered with thick forests, accommodated to its peculiar habits. The recurrence of several quadrupeds and birds, at a certain elevation, is as regular in this island as that of many plants and insects. Although local in its residence, it is very numerous on Mount Prahu, and in my daily excursions I uniformly observed, and occasionally surprised it in its short sallies among the openings of the forest. It is chiefly found on the lowest branches of trees or on the ground. The shortness of

its wings incapacitates it for elevated or distant flights, and its motions are low, short, and made with great exertion. It lives in the thickest coverts, here it forms its nest on the ground, and feeds on the larvæ of insects, worms, &c. This bird is a delightful resident in the forests of Mount Prahu, which, in the luxuriance of its vegetation and gloomy thickets, is probably not surpassed in any portion of the globe. It utters, almost without interruption, a varied song. Its common note is a quickly reiterated babbling, resembling that of the *Sylvia curruca*, Linn., and other birds of this family; it also has a protracted plaintive note, but it sometimes rises to higher and melodious warblings, which, in the general silence of these elevated regions, afford an inexpressible sensation of delight to the mind of the solitary traveller."—(Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java.)

Genus *TESIA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 101 (1837).

*OLIGURA*, *Hodgs., Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1845), p. 25.

238. *TESIA CYANIVENTER*, *Hodgson.*

*Tesia cyaniventer*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 101;  
*Cat. B. Nep.* p. 62. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
 p. 182; XIV. p. 586; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 178. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 156.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 257.

*Saxicola olivæa*, *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 161.

*Tesia auriceps*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
 pp. 137, 474.

The Blue-bellied *Tesia*, *Hodgs.*

TEE-SEE, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

a. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson,  
 Esq., June, 1853.

e. Drawing. Assam (*S. olivæa*, McClell.). Presented by  
 J. McClelland, Esq.

239. *TESIA CASTANEO-CORONATA*, *Burton Sp.*

*Sylvia castaneo-coronata*, *Burt., P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 152.

*Tesia castaneo-coronata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
 p. 586; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 179. *G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 156, t. 47. f. 1. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av.* p. 257.

*Tesia flaviventer*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 102.

*Oligura flaviventer*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 25.

The Yellow-bellied *Tesia*, *Hodgs.*

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

“These singular birds are peculiar to the mountains, and dwell in moist woods where there is plenty of underwood; they are solitary, silent, live and breed on the ground, and feed on seeds, gravel, and insects; their stomach is thick, almost a gizzard.”—(*Hodgs., P. Z. S.* 1845, p. 25.)

Genus *PNOËPYGA*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 24.

*MICROURA*,\* *Gould, Icones Avium* (1837).

*ANURA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 28 (1841).

#### 240. *PNOËPYGA SQUAMATA*, *Gould Sp.*

*Microura squamata*, *Gould, Icones Avium*, t. 5.

*Pnoëpyga squamata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 586; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 179.

*Tesia albiventer et rufiventer*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
VI. p. 102; *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 62. *G. R. Gray, Gen.*  
*of Birds*, I. p. 156. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 258.

*Pnoëpyga albiventer et rufiventer*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845),  
p. 25.

*Pnoëpyga unicolor*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 25.

The Scaly-breasted *Pnoëpyga*, *Gould.*

*a. b.* (*P. albiventer*, *Hodgs.*), *c. d.* (*P. rufiventer*, *Hodgs.*).  
Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

#### 241. *PNOËPYGA PUSILLA*, *Hodgs.*

*Tesia pusilla*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 588.

*Pnoëpyga pusilla*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 25. *Blyth,*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 179. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 258.

*Pnoëpyga squamata*, *small var.?*

Occupied by Ehrenberg in 1831, for a genus of *Vermes*.

*a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.*

242. *PNOËPYGA CAUDATA*, *Blyth, Sp.*

*Tesia caudata*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 588*;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 179. Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av. p. 258.*

*a. b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,*  
*June, 1853.*

Genus *TROGLODYTES*, *Vieill., Ois. de l'Amér. Sept. II. p. 52*  
 (1807).

*ANORTHURA, Rennie.*

243. *TROGLODYTES NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs.*

*Troglodytes nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng. XIV. p. 589; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p. 158. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 222. Gould, Birds*  
*of Asia, I. t. 57.*

*Troglodytes subhemalayanus*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. App.*  
*p. 151. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 158.*

*The Nepal Wren, Hodgs.*

*a. b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,*  
*June, 1853.*

Genus *PITTA*, *Vieill., Analyse, p. 42 (1816).*

*BRACHYURUS, Thunberg.*

*PALUDICOLA, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 103*  
 (1837).

*HELEORNIS, Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844) p. 83.*

244. *PITTA CÆRULEA*, *Raffles Sp.*

*Myiothera cærulea*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 301.*

*Pitta cærulea*, *Vigors, App. Mem. Raffles, p. 659. G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 213. Blyth, Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 156.*

*Brachyurus cæruleus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p. 153. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 253.*

*Pitta gigas*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 217.

The Cærulean Pitta.

A. ♂ and Drawings, ♂ ♀. Sumatra. Presented by Sir  
T. S. Raffles.

245. *PITTA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Paludicola nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI.  
p. 103.

*Pitta nipalensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 214.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 78. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A.*  
*S. Beng.* p. 156. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. 2.

*Brachyurus nipalensis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 153. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 253.

*Heleornis nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

*Pitta nuchalis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 188;  
XII. p. 961.

The Nepal Pitta, *Gray*.

*SYMYA*, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

"These birds never quit the forests, and usually adhere to those parts of them which abound in thick low brushwood. They seldom perch save at night, and then only on low bushes. They feed principally in swamps and rills, upon hard insects proper to such sites. Berries and seeds they seldom or never touch, and the sand occasionally met with in their stomachs, is probably taken unintentionally. Their tongue and intestines resemble those of the thrushes proper, with only a considerable increase in the length of the intestinal canal, which is sometimes thirty inches long. They fly so badly and are so stupid, that I have seen them taken by a single man."—(*Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. p. 103.)

246. *PITTA CYANEA*, *Blyth*.

*Pitta cyanea*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 1008;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 157. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 213, t. 55. *Gould, Birds of*  
*Asia*, t. 3.

*Brachyurus cyaneus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 153. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 253.

*Pitta gigas*, *apud Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 961.  
The Blue *Pitta*, *Gould.*

MYAI-NGON, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

247. *PITTA CYANURA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Turdus cyanurus*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 828. *Lath., Ind.*  
*Orn. I.* p. 361.

*Pitta cyanura*, *Vigors, App. Mem. Raffles*, p. 659. *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 213. *Blyth, Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 157. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 256.

*Myiothera affinis*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 154.  
*Lath., Hist.* III. p. 66.

The Striped-bellied *Pitta*.

PUNGLOE, Java, *Horsf.*

SINTAR, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. B. c. and Drawings, ♂ ♀. Java. Dr. Horsfield's  
Collection.

D. and Drawing, ♂. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

248. *PITTA CYANOPTERA*, *Temm.*

*Pitta cyanoptera*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 218. *Vigors, App.*  
*Mem. Raffles*, p. 659. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 213. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 157.

*Brachyurus cyanopterus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 153. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 254.

*Myiothera brachyura*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
XIII. p. 300.

*Pitta malaccensis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 960.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

249. *PITTA BENGALENSIS*. Gmel. Sp.

*Corvus brachyurus*, var.  $\gamma$ , *bengulensis*, Gmel., S. N. L.  
I. p. 376.

*Pitta bengalensis*, Vieill. Steph., Gen. Zool. XIII. p.  
Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 254.

*Turdus triostegus*, Sparm., Mus. Carls. t. 84.

*Pitta triostegus*, apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.  
p. 157.

*Pitta abdominalis*, Wagler. (Edwards, Birds, t. 324.)

*Pitta brachyura*, apud Gould, Cent. t. 23. G. & H., Ill.  
Ind. Zool. II. t. 35, f. 2. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.  
X. p. 251. Royle, Ill. Him. Bot. t. 7, f. 3.

The Bengal Pitta.

NOU-RUNO ('Nine Colours'), Hind., Jerd.

SHUM SHAH, Beng., Blyth.

A. B. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

C. D. Locality and Donor unknown.

"Though by no means common, this bird is occasionally met with in gardens and topes in the Carnatic, as at Madras and Trichinopoly, during the cold weather only, I believe. It however generally frequents high jungle, and is therefore more common on the west coast than in other parts of the Peninsula; I have also seen it in Goomsoor. It feeds on the ground in small flocks, generally, but not unfrequently singly, and readily perches on being disturbed. In the few instances when I have obtained specimens of the *Nou-rung*, I have not found their food to consist of ants, but of other insects, chiefly coleopterous."—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 251.)

"I kept a bird of this species for some time alive, but can remark little more than that it progressed by hopping, and that it is a remarkably silent bird, though I am told that it frequently utters a screeching note in the wild state."—(Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 960.)

250. *PITTA GRANATINA*, Temm.

*Pitta granatina*, Temm., Pl. Col. 506. G. R. Gray, Gen.  
of Birds, I. p. 213. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.  
p. 153; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 157. Bonap.,  
C. G. Av. p. 255.

*Pitta coccinea*, *Eyton*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 104. *Blyth*,  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 961.

MORTUA PLANDO, Malay, *Eyton*.

a. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Genus HYDROBATA, *Vieill.*, *Analyse*, p. 42 (1816).

CINCLUS, *Bechst.*, *Gen. Naturg. Deutschl.* (1802).

251. *HYDROBATA ASIATICA*, *Swains. Sp.*

*Cinclus asiaticus*, *Swains.*, *Faun. Bor. Amer.* II. p. 174.

*Hydrobata asiatica*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 215.

*Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 158.

*Cinclus Pallasii*, *apud Gould*, *Cent. t.* 24. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 78.

*Cinclus tenuirostris*, (*Gould*) *apud Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 252.

*Cinclus maculatus*, *Hodgs. Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83 (*young*).

The Asiatic Water-Ousel.

A. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

B. C. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

D. Bengal. From Blagrave's Collection.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

g. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

"Has the habits and manners of the European species, frequenting mountainous streams, and feeding on aquatic insects and their larvæ, the fry and ova of fishes, &c., which it takes beneath the water."—(*Gould*, *Cent. of Birds*.)

Subfam. II. MERULINA, *Vigors*.

Genus PETROCINCLA, *Vigors*, *Zool. Journ.* II. (1825).

MONTICOLA, *Boie*, *Isis* (1822).

PETROCOSSYPHUS, *Boie*, *Isis* (1826).

TURDUS, *Gmel.*, *Vigors*, *et al.*

252. *PETROCINCLA ERYTHROGASTRA*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Turdus erythrogaster*, *Vigors*, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 171.



*Gould, Cent. t. 13. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 81.*

*Petrocincla erythrogastra, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. pp. 189, 461; XII. p. 929; XVI. p. 149; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 164.*

*Orocetes erythrogaster, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 298.*

*Petrocincla rufiventris, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. t. 129.*

*Petrocossyphus ferrugineoventris, Less.*

The Red-bellied Thrush, *Gray.*

A. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

e. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

f. g. ♂ ♀. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

h. ♀. Bengal. From Blaggrave's Collection.

### 253. *PETROCINCLA PANDOO, Sykes.*

*Petrocincla Pandoo, Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87; Journ. A. S. Beng. III. p. 537. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 253. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. pp. 182, 177, bis; XVI. p. 151. Fraser, Zool. Typ. t. 39.*

*Petrocossyphus Pandoo, Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 79. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 297.*

*Turdus manillensis, (Gmel.) apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 220.*

*Petrocincla cyanea, (T. cyaneus, Linn.) apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 164.*

*Turdus solitarius, var. A., Lath., Hist. V. p. 47.*

*Petrocincla Maal, Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87 (the female).*

The Blue Rock-Thrush, *Jerd.*

PANDOO, Mahr., *Sykes (the male).*

MAAL (ditto), *the female.*

SHAMAH, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

D. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*e.* ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*f.* ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

*g.* ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Colonel Sykes remarks of Pandoo, that "this bird differs from the Solitary Thrush of Europe (*Turdus cyaneus*, Linn.) in its smaller size, slighter form, brighter cerulean tint, want of orange eyelids, and white tips to the feathers. Found only in the dense woods of the Ghauts. Flight, low and rapid." Of the Maal he states: "This bird corresponds as closely as possible with what is stated to be the female of the *Turdus cyaneus*, and may by analogy be supposed to be the female of *Pet. Pandoo*; but it inhabits only the prickly milk-bushes (*Euphorbia tortilis* and *pentagona*) of the rocky plains of the Dukhun. I never saw it in the Ghauts, nor in company with *Pet. Pandoo*."—(P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87.)

"This is a rare bird in the southern part of the Peninsula. I have only seen it on the Neilgherries, near Coonoor and Kotagherry, in bushy and rocky valleys. Towards the more northern parts, it becomes more frequent. I observed it several times about the central part of the table-land, both in the neighbourhood of villages, and in rocky valleys and hills. About Jaulnah it is far from being uncommon, frequenting chiefly the old mud walls of villages, and rocky hills, and occasionally seen about houses and stables in cantonment, perching now and then on the house-tops. I first observed it in the beginning of October, coming in at the same time with many other birds, and it stays here (at Jaulnah) till April. It is always solitary; feeds on various insects. I have found the *Pet. Maal* in the same localities as *Pet. Pandoo*, and consider it as the young bird or female, which is also the opinion of Mr. Elliot. From his 'Notes' I take the following extract: 'Very tame, often coming into houses and hopping about the verandah; has a fine song, and is trained and domesticated by faqueers and others; common on the coast from Vingorlah to Cambay.'"—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 252.)

#### 254. *PETROCINCLA AFFINIS*, Blyth.

*Petrocincla affinis*, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 177, bis; XVI. p. 151; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 164. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219. Bonap., C. G. Ar. p. 297.

A. ♀. Aracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. ♀. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

255. *PETROCINCLA MANILLENSIS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Turdus manillensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 833. *G. R.*

*Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 220. *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S.*

*Beng.* XVI. p. 151; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 164.

*Petrocossyphus manillensis*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 297.

A. ♂. Locality and donor unknown.

Genus *OROCETES*, *G. R. Gray*, *List Gen. of Birds* (1840).

*PETROPHILA*, Swains., *Nat. Hist. of Birds* (1837).

*TURDUS*, Linn. et al.

256. *OROCETES CINCLORHYNCHUS*, Vigors Sp.

*Petrocincla cinclorhyncha*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831),

p. 172. *Gould*, *Cent. t.* 19. *Sykes*, *P. Z. S.*

(1832), p. 87.

*Orocetes cinclorhynchus*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 297.

*Turdus cinclorhynchus*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 220.

*Petrocossyphus cinclorhynchus*, *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. of Nepal*,

p. 79.

*Petrophila cinclorhyncha*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*

p. 252.

*Monticola cinclorhyncha*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*

XVI. p. 152; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 164.

*Petrophila cyanocephala*, Swains.

*Turdus melanotus*, *Dubus.*, *Bull. Acad. Sc. Brux.* (1839),

I. p. 506.

*Petrocossyphus aurantiventer*, *Less.*, *Rev. Zool.* (1840),

p. 166.

Black-collared Thrush, var. A., *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 49.

a. ♂. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

b. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. ♀. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"The present species is a hill- but not a rock-bird, frequenting the tops of trees in the forests, and it extends its range to all India in suitable localities, being met with occasionally, but rarely, in the

plains during the seasons of passage, at which period (that of vernal migration) I once obtained one in the vicinity of Calcutta, which I kept for some time alive. Its song is sweet, plaintive, and tolerably loud, delivered in the manner of a Robin's song, and its manners are very like those of a Stone-chat."—(Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 152.)

Mr. Jerdon observes: "I have hitherto only met it perched on trees in dense and lofty jungle in the Coonoor pass of the Neilgherries, on the summit of the hills near Coonoor, and once in the jungles of Malabar, at no great elevation above the sea. On one occasion only I observed three or four together; at all other times it was solitary. Its stomach contained various fruit and berries."—(Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 252.)

257. *OROCETES SAXATILIS*, Linn. Sp.

*Turdus saxatilis*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 294. *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 30. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 220.

*Orocetes saxatilis*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 165.

*Petrocossyphus saxatilis*, Boie.

*Petrocincla saxatilis*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 297.

*Lanius infaustus*, Gmel., *S. N. L. I.* p. 310.

*Saxicola montana*, Koch.

Rock Thrush, *Lath.*

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *BESSONORNIS*, Smith, *S. Afr. Journ.* (1836).

*COSSYPHA*, Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* II. (1825).

258. *BESSONORNIS SEMIRUFA*, Rüpp.

*Bessonornis semirufa*, Rüpp., *Faun. Abyss.* p. 81; *Syst. Uebers.* p. 44, t. 21. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 220. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 301.

*Cossypha nigricapilla*, Guerin.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *GEOCICHLA*, Kuhl., *Monogr. Psittac.* (1820).

*TURDUS*, *Lath. et al.*

259. *GEOCICHLA CITRINA*, Latham Sp.

*Turdus citrinus*, *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn.* I. p. 350; *Gen. Hist.*

V. p. 66. Temm., *Pl. Col.* 445. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen.*

*of Birds*, I. p. 220. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 14.

*Geocichla citrina*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 145; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 163. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 268.

*Petrocossyphus citrinus*, Hodgk., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 79.

*Turdus Macei*, Vicill.

*Turdus lividus*, Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 577.

*Geocichla leucura*, apud Horsf. McClell., *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 161.

The Orange-headed Thrush, Lath.

DAMA, Beng., Hamilton.

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

e. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This Thrush is to be found the whole year in the neighbourhood of Calcutta, but is not very common. It feeds upon insects and small wild fruits."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 14.)

"Arrives at Mussooree at an elevation of five thousand feet about the end of May, and returns to the plains in autumn. It breeds in June, placing the nest in the fork branches of lofty trees, such as oak and wild cherry. Externally, it is sometimes composed of coarse dry grasses, somewhat neatly interwoven on the sides, but hanging down in long straggling ends from the bottom. Within this is a layer of green moss, and another of fine dry woody stalks of small plants, and a scanty lining at the bottom of fine roots. The eggs are three to four in number, pale greenish freckled with rufous; the spots of that colour confluent, and forming a patch at the larger end. Diameter,  $1\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$  inches. Somewhat gibbous at the larger end."

"These are not rock-lovers at all, but true forest birds, building in trees, and taking their food upon the ground, where they find it in berries and insects among the withered leaves, which they expertly turn over with their beaks, and hence the reason why the beak is almost invariably clogged with mud or other dirt. I have never seen these birds except in woods."—(Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. part II. pp. 682, 685.)

"Shy, silent, solitary, frequenting thickets in rocky jungles."—  
(Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II. p. 577.)

260. *GEOCICHLA CYANOTA*, *Jard. et Selby, Sp.*

*Turdus cyanotus*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. 1st ser. t. 46.*  
*Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 88. Jerd., Madr. Journ.*  
*L. S. X. p. 254.*

*Geocichla cyanota*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p. 145; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 163. Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av. p. 268.*

The Blue-backed Thrush, *Jerd.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"This species is found only in dense jungles. I have seen it in Goomsoor, in the Malabar Coast, and most numerous in the bamboo jungles of the Wynaud, though far from being common even there. It is always found solitary, perched on the lower branches of trees, and its flight is low and rapid. Feeds chiefly on stony fruit. I never heard it utter any note."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 254.*)

"Inhabits the Ghauts. Stony fruit and cicadae found in the stomach."—(*Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 88.*)

261. *GEOCICHLA DISSIMILIS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Turdus dissimilis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 144.*  
*Geocichla dissimilis*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p. 163. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 268.*

Calcutta Thrush, *Lath., Hist. V. p. 105.*

DESI PAWAI, Hind., *Gibbons. Hamilton, MS.*

MUCHASAH, Beng., *Id. Id.*

A. B. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Found in Lower Bengal during the cold season, but is not rare. The bill of a fresh specimen of this species is usually much clotted with mud; and is mostly seen on the ground, hopping about among the underwood."—(*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 145.*)

262. *GEOCICHLA INTERPRES*, *Kuhl.*

*Turdus interpres*, *Kuhl. Temm., Pl. Col. 458. G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 220.*

*Geocichla interpres*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 268.*

*a. Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.*

Genus *ZOOTHERA*, *Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 172.*

*MYIOPHAGA, Less., Tr. d'Orn. (1831).*

263. *ZOOTHERA MONTICOLA*, *Vigors.*

*Zoothera monticola*, *Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 172.*

*Gould, Cent. t. 22. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*

*p. 218. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 79. Blyth, Journ.*

*A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 141; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

*p. 160. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 253.*

*Turdus rostratus, Hodgs.*

*The Mountain Zoothera, Gray.*

*A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.*

264. *ZOOTHERA MARGINATA*, *Blyth.*

*Zoothera marginata, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.*

*p. 141; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 160. Bonap.,*

*C. G. Av. p. 253.*

*A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.*

Genus *OREOCINCLA*, *Gould, P. Z. S. (1837), p. 145.*

*TURDUS, Horsf. et al.*

265. *OREOCINCLA VARIA*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Turdus varius, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 149;*

*Zool. Res. in Java, t. Lath., Hist. V. p. 91. G.*

*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 218. Bonap., C. G.*

*Av. p. 268.*

*The Varied Thrush, Lath.*

*AYAM-AYAMAN, Java, Horsf.*

*A. B. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.*

“Inhabits the thick forests which cover the mountain Prahū, and, as far as my observations extend, it never leaves a region elevated between six and seven thousand feet above the level of the ocean. On this circumscribed region it is extremely abundant. Its food consists chiefly of insects and worms. It is easily surprised by the natives. During my last visit to this mountain, I observed in the course of a few days a great number of individuals. I never found it in any other part of Java.”—(Horsf., *Zool. Res. in Java.*)

266. *OREOCINCLA DAUMA*, Lath. Sp.

*Turdus Dauma*, Lath., *Ind. Orn.* I. p. 302; *Hist.* V. p. 95. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 218.

*Oreocincla Dauma*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 112; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 160.

*Turdus Whitei*, Egton, *Rarer Brit. Birds*, p. 92. Gould, *Birds of Eur.*, t. 81. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 80.

*Oreocincla parvirostris*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 136.

The Daumah Thrush, Lath.

A. b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

d. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This species appears to be common in the Himalaya, and can hardly be considered rare in Lower Bengal during the cold season, when it is generally met with among bamboos. It also occurs in central and southern India; and, as a rare and accidental straggler, has been met with in South Britain and Ireland, and some other parts of the west of Europe."—(Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 142.)

267. *OREOCINCLA MOLLISSIMA*, Blyth Sp.

*Turdus mollissimus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 188. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 218. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 80.

*Oreocincla mollissima*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 141; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 160.

*Turdus rostratus*, *Hodgs.*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XV. p. 326.

*Turdus viscivorus et oreocincloides*, *Hodgs.* Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Turdus Hodgsonii*, *Homeyer.* Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 269.

A. B. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This Thrush is common in the vicinity of Darjeeling."—(Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 141.)



Genus *TURDUS*, *Linn., S. N. (1735).**IXOCOSSYPHUS*, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw. (1829).*268. *TURDUS VISCIVORUS*, *Linn.*

*Turdus viscivorus*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 291. Lath., Hist. V. p. 18. Gould, Birds of Eur. t. 77. Naum., Væg. Eur. t. 66. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 218. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 142; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 160. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 269.*

*Ixocossyphus viscivorus*, *Kaup.*The Missel Thrush, *Lath.*

A. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

b. c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

269 *TURDUS STREPITANS*, *Smith.*

*Turdus strepitans*, *Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Aves, t. 37. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 269.*

*Merula Simensis*, *Rüpp., Faun. Abyss. t. 29, f. 1; Syst. Uebers, p. 60 (juv.).*

A. b. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

270 *TURDUS PILARIS*, *Linn.*

*Turdus pilaris*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 291. Lath., Hist. V. p. 25. Gould, Birds of Eur. t. 76. Naum., Væg. Eur. t. 67. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 218. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 161. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 269.*

*Arceuthornis pilaris*, *Kaup.*The Fieldfare Thrush, *Lath.*

a. Saharunpore. Presented by Dr. Jameson.

This is the only notice of a specimen of the Fieldfare that has hitherto been discovered in India.

271. *TURDUS RUFICOLLIS*, *Pallas.*

*Turdus ruficollis*, *Pallas, Reise, III. p. 694. Ib., Zoogr. I. p. 452, t. 23. Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 815. Lath.,*

*Hist.* V. p. 27. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 219. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 81. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 143; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 161. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 273. *Gould, B. of Asia*, t. 67.

*Turdus erythrurus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

The Red-necked Thrush, *Lath.*

A. ♂ (adult). Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. ♂ (adult and young). Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"The following notes respecting this species, transmitted to me by M. Middendorff of St. Petersburg, will be read with interest. 'I first met with small flocks of this bird during the second week in April, near the river Aldan, in South-eastern Siberia, at about  $60\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  north latitude. They were mingled with and passing through flocks of *Turdus fuscatus*. About the end of April they began to couple. They frequented the densest branches of the coniferous and other trees, and while perched on the tops of the lofty larches, the males gave utterance to sweet songs, which called to my memory the melody of our *Turdus musicus*. Upon proceeding still farther into the country in a south-eastern direction, I lost sight of this interesting bird, and it is to be presumed that it does not occur on the eastern slope of the Stanowóï range.'

"Pallas states that he frequently observed it in the lofty larch-forests of Danuria, especially in the neighbourhood of the river Condam, passing in vast flocks to its winter-quarters, to which hunger compelled it to proceed through the snow-storms. At other times it dwells in the densest and most remote solitudes of the forest."—(Gould, *Birds of Asia*.)

## 272. *TURDUS ATROGULARIS*, *Temm.*

*Turdus atrogularis*, *Temm., Man. d'Ornith.* p. 169. *Gould, B. of Eur.* t. 75. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 219. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 80. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 143; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 161. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 273.

*Turdus Bechsteini*, *Naum.*, *Væg. Deutschl. t.* 69, *f.* 1.

*Turdus dubius*, *Bechst.*

Rychill Thrush, *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. *p.* 105.

MACHIREYICHA, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. *p.* 80.

A. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

*b. c. d.* ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

273. *TURDUS JAVANICUS*, *Horsf.*

*Turdus javanicus*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. *p.* 148.

*Lath.*, *Hist.* V. *p.* 118. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,

III. *App.* *p.* 100. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.

*p.* 113.

*Turdus concolor*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.*

The Boehrit Thrush, *Lath.*

BOEHRET, Java, *Horsf.*

A. *b. c.* Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

Genus *MERULA*, (*Ray*) *Leach* (1816). *Boie, Isis* (1822).

*TURDUS*, *Linn. et al.*

274. *MERULA MANDARINA*, *Bonap. Sp.*

*Turdus mandarinus*, *Bonap.*, *Mus. Lugd. et C. G. Av.*  
*p.* 275.

*Merula vulgaris* of China, *Auctorum*:

*a. b.* ♂ (adult and young). China. From Reeve's Collection.

*C.* ♀. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

275. *MERULA BOULBOUL*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Lanius bouboul*, *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* *p.* 80; *Gen. Hist.*  
II. *p.* 48. *Shaw's Zool.* VII. *p.* 308.

*Merula bouboul*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
*p.* 147; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 162.

*Turdus pacilopterus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 54.  
*Gould, Cent. t.* 14. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
*p.* 219. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* *p.* 81. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 274.

Boulboul Shrike, *Lath.*

The Grey-winged Thrush, *Gray.*

PAHARIYAMASAICHA, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.*

II. p. 85.

A. b. ♂ ♀. Bengal. From Blagrave's Collection.

c. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

276. *MERULA ALBOCINCTA*, *Royle Sp.*

*Turdus albocinctus et albicollis*, *Royle, Ill. Him. Bot.*  
*t. 8, f. 3. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219.*  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 81. Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
*p. 274.*

*Merula albocincta*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p. 148; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 162.*

*Turdus collaris*, *Sorel, Rev. Zool. (1840), p. 2.*

*Merula nivicolis*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p. 83.*

The White-collared Thrush, *Gray.*

A. ♂. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Royle.

b. ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

c. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

277. *MERULA CASTANEA*, *Gould.*

*Merula castanea*, *Gould, P. Z. S. (1835), p. 185. Blyth,*  
*Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 149; Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng. p. 162.*

*Turdus castaneus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219,*  
*t. 56. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 81.*

*Geocichla castanea*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 268.*

*Turdus rubrocanus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p. 82.*

The Chestnut-backed Thrush, *Gray.*

A. ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

b. ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

278. *MERULA OLIVACEA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Turdus olivaceus*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 292. Lath., Hist.*  
*V. p. 69. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 219.*  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 273.*

*Merula olivacea*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 161.

A. ♂. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

"Feeds on grains, and the fruit of a species of *Carissa*."—(Dr. Roth's MS.)

Genus *MYIOPHONUS*, *Temm.*

*ARRENGA*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* (1831).

*MYIOPHAGA*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* (1831).

*TURDUS*, *Horsf.*

279. *MYIOPHONUS FLAVIROSTRIS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Turdus flavirostris*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 149. Lath., Hist. V. p. 91.*

*Myiophonus flavirostris*, *Strickl. in epistolâ. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds, I. p. 214. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 258.*

*Myiophonus metallicus*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 170.*

Yellow-billed Thrush, *Lath.*

CHIUNG, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

280. *MYIOPHONUS CYANEUS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Turdus cyaneus*, *Horsf., Trans. Lin. Soc. XIII. p. 149 ;*  
*Zool. Res. in Java, t. Lath., Hist. V. p. 91.*

*Myiophonus cyaneus*, *Strickl. in epistolâ. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds, I. p. 214.*

*Arrenga cyanea*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 258.*

*Pitta glaucina*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 194.*

*Arrenga glaucina*, *Less., Tr. d'Orn. p.*

*ARRENG-ARRENGAN*, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"Like the *Oreocinclu varia*, this bird never descends into the plains, but conceals itself in the forests which cover the mountains and hills, from an elevation of 4,000 to 6,000 feet above the level of the ocean. It has a more extensive range than the *Or. varia*, but it is very rarely observed, living retired in the closest forests. During my residence in Java, I obtained only three individuals of this species. Its food consists almost exclusively of berries."—(*Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java.*)

281. *MYIOPHONUS CÆRULEUS*, Scop. Sp.

*Gracula cærulea*, Scop.

*Myiophonus cæruleus*, Strickland. Blyth, App. Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 326.

*Myiophonus Temminckii*, Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 171. Gould, Cent. t. 21. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 214. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 78. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 154; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 159. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 258.

*Myiophonus metallicus*, apud Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83.

Hill Blackbird of Europeans in India.

CUSTOORA, Hills, Royle.

KULJET, Doon, Shore. Hutton.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This is very common throughout the Himalaya, frequenting the beds of streams in the lower ranges; and its musical whistle (according to Mr. Vigne) is the sweetest note heard in the hills."—(Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 154.)

"On the 16th June," observes Captain Hutton, "I took two nests of this bird, each containing three eggs, and another one containing three nearly fledged young ones. The nest bears a strong resemblance to that of the *Geocichla*, but is much more solid, being composed of a thick bed of green moss externally, lined first with long black fibrous lichens, and then with fine roots. Externally the nest is  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, but within only  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches; the diameter about  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches, and the thickness of the outer or exposed side is 2 inches. The eggs are three in number, of a greenish ashy, freckled with minute roseate specks, which become confluent and form a patch at the larger end; shape ordinarily, and rather gracefully, ovate; diameter  $1\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}$  in. The elevation at which the nests were found was from 4,000 to 4,500 feet; but the bird is common, except during the breeding season, at all elevations up to the snows, and in the winter it extends its range down into the Doon. In the breeding season, it is found chiefly in the glens, in the retired depths of which it constructs its nest; it never, like the Thrushes and

*Geocichla*, builds in trees or bushes, but selects some high towering and almost inaccessible rock, forming the side of a deep glen, on the projecting ledges of which, or in the holes from which small boulders have fallen, it constructs its nest, and where, unless when assailed by man, it rears its young in safety, secure alike from the howling blast and the attack of wild animals. It is known to the natives by the name of 'Kuljet,' and to Europeans as the 'Hill Blackbird.' The situation in which the nest is placed is quite unlike that of any other of our Hill Thrushes with which I am acquainted. It is as often found in open rocky spots on the skirts of the forest, as among the woods, loving to jump upon some stone or rocky pinnacle, from whence he sends forth a sort of choking, clattering song, if such it can be called, or, with an up-jerk of the tail, hops away with a loud musical whistle, very much after the manner of the Blackbird (*M. vulgaris*)."—(Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. 2, p. 684.)

282. *MYIOPHONUS HORSFIELDII*, Vigors.

*Myiophonus Horsfieldii*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 35.

Gould, *Cent. t.* 20. Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*

p. 251. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 214.

Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 154; *Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159.

Arrenga *Horsfieldii*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 258.

Horsfield's *Myiophonus*, Gray.

a. Locality and Donor unknown.

"I have hitherto only seen this bird twice," remarks Mr. Jerdon, "once in the Trichoor jungle, hopping on the ground like a blackbird, and again in the Segoor pass of the Neilgherries, flying before me from tree to tree near the ground. I have also seen a specimen shot in the Pudney hills, and several procured in the neighbourhood of Cannanore."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 251.)

"This species is confined exclusively to the mountainous parts of Southern India."—(Blyth, *J. A. S. B.* XVI. p. 154.)

Subfam. III. TIMALINA, Vigors.

Genus *GARRULAX*, Less., *Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 647 (1831).

*IANTHOCINCLA*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 47.

*GARRULAXIS*, Lafresnaye, *Rev. Zool.* (1840).

*CRATEROPUS*, p. Blyth.

283. *GARRULAX BELANGERI*, Less.

*Garrulax Belangeri*, Less., *Zool. du Voy. de M. Bélanger*,  
*p.* 258, *t.* 4. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
*p.* 948; XIV. *p.* 598; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p.* 95. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 225.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 370.

*Ianthocincla leucolopha*, var., *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
*X. p.* 924.

*a.* Tenasserim. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.

284. *GARRULAX LEUCOLOPHUS*, Hardwicke Sp.

*Corvus leucolophus*, Hardw., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XI. *p.* 208,  
*t.* 15. *Lath., Hist.* III. *p.* 48.

*Garrulax leucolophus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
*p.* 948; XIV. *p.* 598; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p.* 95. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds Nep. p.* 82. *Bonap., C.*  
*G. Av. p.* 370.

*Cinclosoma leucolophum*, *Gould, Cent. of Birds, t.* 18.

*Crateropus leucolophus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
*p.* 179.

*Garrulax leucocephalus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
*p.* 225.

The White-crowned Crow, *Hardw.*

Laughing Crow of the English residents in India, *Gould.*

RAWIL KUH, Hind., *Hardw. Lath.*

*a.* Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.

*b.* Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This bird is a native of the forests in the mountains above Hurdwar. They are found in numbers from twenty to thirty. When assembled in these parties, the noise they make is more remarkable than that of the magpie, and so closely resembles the human voice in loud laughing, that it cannot fail to draw the attention of the traveller when within hearing of them. It feeds on fruits of the forest."—(*Hardw., Trans. Lin. Soc.* XI. *p.* 208.)



285. *GARRULAX CHINENSIS*, Scopoli Sp.

*Lanius chinensis*, Scopoli.

*Garrulax chinensis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 598; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 95. Bonap.,  
*C. G. Ar.* p. 370.

*Corvus auritus*, Daudin, II. p. 250.

*Turdus Shanhu*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 814.

*Garrulax Shanhu*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 225.

*Turdus melanopis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 829.

*Crateropus leucogenys*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 180.

Black-faced Thrush, Lath.

SHANHU, China, Lath.

a. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

The following notice, by Mr. R. W. G. Frith, of a specimen of this bird in confinement, is given by Mr. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 179 *bis*. "The bird was excessively tame and familiar, and delighted (like a cockatoo) in being caressed and tickled by the hand, when it would spread out its wings and assume very singular attitudes. It was naturally a fine songster, and a most universal imitator. Whenever chopped meat or other food was put into its cage, it always evinced the propensity to deposit the bits one by one between the wires (a habit in common with the shrikes, and which is also strikingly manifested by the *Kitta venatorius*, and sometimes even by *Mynahs*); and when a bee or wasp was offered, this bird would seize it instantly, and invariably turn its tail round and make the insect sting this several times successively, before eating it. A large beetle it would place before it on the ground, and pierce it with a violent downward stroke of the bill; a small snake (about a foot long) it treated in like manner, transfixing the centre of the head, it afterwards devoured about half the snake, holding it by one foot, while it picked it with the bill, as was its common mode of feeding."

286. *GARRULAX ALBOGULARIS*, Gould Sp.

*Ianthocincla albogularis*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 187.

*Garrulax albogularis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 949; XIV. p. 598; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 95. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 225.

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 82. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 371.*

*Crateropus albigularis, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 179.*

*Cinclosoma albigula, Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 146.*

The White-throated Garrulax, *Gray.*

*a. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.*

*b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.*

*c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.*

*d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.*

"This is very common in Mussooree at all seasons, and congregates into large and noisy flocks, turning up the dead leaves, and screaming and chattering together in most discordant concert. It breeds in April and May, placing the nest in the forks of young oaks and other trees, about 7 or 8 feet from the ground, though sometimes higher, and fastening the sides of it firmly to the supporting twigs by tendrils of climbing plants. It is sometimes composed externally almost entirely of such woody tendrils, intermixed with a few other twigs, and lined with black hair-like fibres of mosses and lichens; at other times it is externally composed of coarse dry grasses and leaves of different kinds of orchis, and lined with fibres, the materials varying with the locality. The eggs are of a deep and beautiful green, shining as if recently varnished, and three in number; in shape, they taper somewhat suddenly to the smaller end, which may almost be termed obtusely pointed; the diameter,  $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{16}$  inches. The usual number of eggs is three, though they vary sometimes to one or two; but only on one occasion out of more than a dozen nests, have I found four eggs. The old bird will remain on the nest until within reach of the hand."—(Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 6.)

287. *GARRULAX GULARIS, McClelland Sp.*

*Ianthocincla gularis, McClell., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 159.*

*Garrulax gularis, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 949; XIV. p. 598; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App. No. 6, p. 337.*

*Crateropus gularis, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 179.*

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

288. *GARRULAX PECTORALIS*, Gould Sp.

- Ianthocincla pectoralis*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 186.  
*Garrulax pectoralis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
 p. 949; XIV. p. 598; XVI. p. 450; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 95. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 225. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 83. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av.* p. 371.  
*Crateropus pectoralis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
 p. 179.  
*Cinclosoma grisaure*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 146.  
*Garrulax melanotis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
 p. 949; XIII. p. 391.  
 The Black-gorget Garrulax, Gray.

a. Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

289. *GARRULAX MONILIGER*, Hodgs. Sp.

- Cinclosoma moniliger*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 147.  
*Garrulax moniliger*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
 p. 949; XIV. p. 598; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 96. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 225.  
*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 82. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 371.  
*Crateropus moniligerus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
 p. 179.  
*Ianthocincla pectoralis*, apud *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839),  
 p. 160.  
*Garrulax McClellandii*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
 p. 949; XVI. p. 451.  
 The Necklaced Garrulax, Gray.  
 A. and drawing (*Ian. pectoralis*, apud *McCl.*). Assam.  
 Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.  
 b. c. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

290. *GARRULAX PERSPICILLATUS*, Gmel. Sp.

- Turdus perspicillatus*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 830. *Lath.,*  
*Hist.* V. p. 113.  
*Garrulax perspicillatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 225. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 948;  
 XIV. p. 598. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 370.

The Spectacle Thrush, *Lath.*

A. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

291. *GARRULAX CÆRULATUS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Cinclosoma cærulatum*, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 147.*

*Garrulax cærulatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII.*

*p. 951; XIV. p. 599; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

*p. 96. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 225.*

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 82.*

*Crateropus cærulatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*

*p. 179.*

*Ianthocincla cærulata*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 371.*

The Blue-sided Garrulax, *Gray.*

*a. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.*

*b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.*

292. *GARRULAX OCELLATUS*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Cinclosoma ocellatum*, *Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 55.*

*Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 15.*

*Garrulax ocellatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII.*

*p. 951; XIV. p. 599; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

*p. 96. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 225.*

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 82.*

*Crateropus ocellatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*

*p. 179.*

*Ianthocincla ocellata*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 371.*

The Ocellated Garrulax, *Gray.*

*a. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.*

*b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.*

293. *GARRULAX RUFICOLLIS*, *Jardine et Selby Sp.*

*Ianthocincla ruficollis*, *Jard. et Selb., Ill. Orn. 2nd ser.*

*t. 21 (1838). Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 371.*

*Garrulax ruficollis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 950;*

*XIII. p. 391; XIV. p. 599; Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*

*Beng. p. 97. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 225.*

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 82.*

*Ianthocincla lunaris*, *McClell.*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), *p.* 160.  
*Corvus Pobduya*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*, *MS.* II. *p.* 127.  
 The Rufous-necked Garrulax, *Gray*.  
*POBDUYA*, Beng., *Hamilton*.

*A.* and Drawing (*Ian. lunaris*, *McCl.*). Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

*b. c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This bird sings with a fine, full, mellow note, like a blackbird, It is easily tamed, and lives on insects, plantains, &c."—(*Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's MS.* II. *p.* 127.)

Genus *PTEROCYCLUS*, *G. R. Gray*, *Genera of Birds*, I. *p.* 226 (1846).

294. *PTEROCYCLUS ERYTHROCEPHALUS*, *Vigors*  
*Sp.*

*Cinclosoma erythrocephalum*, *Vigors*, *P. Z. S.* (1831),  
*p.* 171. *Gould*, *Cent. of Birds*, t. 17.

*Pterocyclus erythrocephalus*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*,  
 I. *p.* 226. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* *p.* 372.

*Crateropus erythrocephalus*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
 XI. *p.* 179.

*Garrulax erythrocephalus*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
 XII. *p.* 951; XIV. *p.* 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* *p.* 97. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. Birds of Nep.* *p.* 83.

The Red-headed *Pterocyclus*, *Gray*.

*a.* Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*b.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*c.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This is by no means uncommon in the district of Kumaon, where it frequents shady ravines, building in hollows in their precipitous sides, and making its nest of small sticks and fine grasses, the eggs being four in number, of a sky-blue colour."—(*Shore*, *MS.* *Gould Century.*)

295. *PTEROCYCLUS CHRYSOPTERUS*, *Gould* *Sp.*

*Ianthocincla chrysoptera*, *Gould*, *P. Z. S.* (1835), *p.* 48.

*Pterocyclus chrysopterus*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
*p.* 226. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* *p.* 372.

*Crateropus chrysopterus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 179.

*Garrulax chrysopterus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 951; XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 97.

*Crateropus erythropterus*, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.*  
(1844), p. 83.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

296. *PTEROCYCLUS VARIEGATUS*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Cinclosoma variegatum*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 56.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 16.

*Pterocyclus variegatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 226. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 372.

*Crateropus variegatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 179.

*Garrulax variegatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 950; XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 97. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 83.

*Garrulax Abellei*, *Less. (fide Gray)*.

The Variegated Pterocyclus, *Gray*.

GAUZA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

297. *PTEROCYCLUS AFFINIS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Garrulax affinis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 950;  
*Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 83. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 97.

*Pterocyclus affinis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 226.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 373.

The Allied Pterocyclus, *Gray*.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

298. *PTEROCYCLUS CACHINNANS*, Jerdon Sp.

*Crateropus cachinnans*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.*  
p. 255, t. 7.

*Pterocyclus cachinnans*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 226. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 372.

*Garrulax cachinnans*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 97.

*Crateropus Lafresnayii*, Ad. Delessert, *Voy. dans l'Ind.*  
p. 28.

*Crateropus Delessertii*, *Lafresnaye (nec. Jerdon)*.

Laughing Thrush of the Neilgherries, Jerd.

A. B. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"This noisy bird is to be met with in all the thick woods on the summit of the Neilgherries, and its loud laughing call is often heard when the bird itself remains unseen. I have met it in no other locality. It is sometimes seen in small flocks, but often wanders about alone, though at no great distance from some of its species, with whom it continually keeps up a noisy communication as signal of the direction it is going, or of the abundance of food obtained. They keep chiefly to the lower branches of trees and brushwood; on being observed, they hop and climb up the stem and thick branches of the nearest large tree, but they do not appear to ascend to the tops of trees. I occasionally, though rarely, observed them hopping and feeding on the ground. They fly heavily, and never to any distance. The cry of the laughing thrush is very peculiar, and, once heard, cannot be forgotten; it has a sort of cracked Punch and Judy laugh, and is no sooner commenced by one than several others take up the chorus. The chief food is fruit of various kinds, especially the pleasant fruit of the Brazil cherry (*Physalis tomentosa*), now so abundant in most of the woods in the neighbourhood of Ootacamund. It also occasionally feeds on caterpillars and other soft-bodied insects. On one occasion, I found the nest on a bank overhanging the road, on the top of the Nediwuttum Ghaut of the Neilgherries. It was made of roots, grass, and moss, and contained four long oval pure white eggs."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 255, et *Ill. Ind. Orn.*)

299. *PTEROCYCLUS IMBRICATUS*, Blyth Sp.

*Garrulax imbricatus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 951; XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 98.

*Pterocyclus imbricatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 226. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 372.

A. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

300. *PTEROCYCLUS LINEATUS*,\* *Vigors Sp.*

*Cinclosoma lineatum*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 56.

*Pterocyclus lineatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 226. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 372.

*Garrulax lineatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 951;  
XIII. p. 391; XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 97.

*Cinclosoma setifer*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 148 (1836).

The Spine-bearing *Pterocyclus*, *Gray*.

A. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This bird is met with in pairs, sometimes in a family of four or five, and may be seen under every bush. The nest is placed near the ground in the midst of some thick low bush, or on the side of a bank amidst overhanging coarse grass, and not unfrequently in exposed and well-frequented places; it is loosely and rather slovenly constructed of coarse dry grasses and stalks externally, lined sometimes with fine grass, sometimes with fine roots. The eggs are three in number, and in shape and size exceedingly variable, being sometimes of an ordinary oval, at others nearly round. Diameter varying,  $1\frac{2}{6} \times \frac{1}{6}$ , or  $1\frac{3}{6} \times \frac{1}{6}$ , or  $1\frac{4}{6} \times \frac{1}{6}$ ; the most usual measurement, however, is the second one, or  $1\frac{3}{6} \times \frac{1}{6}$  inches."—  
(Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. II. p. 7.)

Genus *KEROPIA*, *G. R. Gray, List of Genera of Birds* (1840).

*TURNAGRA*? *Less., Compl. de Buff.* VIII. p. 216 (1837).

301. *KEROPIA STRIATA*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Garrulus striatus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1830), p. 7. *Gould,*  
*Cent. of Birds*, t. 37.

*Keropia striata*, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of Birds*.

---

\* "The stomach of this bird reaches the form of a true gizzard almost."—  
(Hodgs., *As. Res.*)



*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 178. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 374.*

*Turnagra ? striata, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 227.*

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 85. Blyth, Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 95.*

The Striated Keropia, *Gray.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *TROCHALOPTERON*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 952 (1843). G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 225 (1846).*

### 302. *TROCHALOPTERON PHŒNICEUM*, *Gould Sp.*

*Ianthocincla phœnicca, Gould, Icones Aviun, t. 3.*

*Trochalopteron phœniceum, Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.*

*p. 83. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 226.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 372.*

*Garrulax phœnicus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII.*

*p. 951; XIV. p. 599; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

*p. 97.*

*Crateropus puniceus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*

*p. 180.*

The Fire-coloured Trochalopteron, *Gray.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B. Darjeeling. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

e. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

### 303. *TROCHALOPTERON RUFOGULARE*, *Gould Sp.*

*Ianthocincla rufogularis, Gould, P. Z. S. (1835), p. 48.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 371.*

*Trochalopteron rufogulare, Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.*

*p. 84. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 226.*

*Garrulax rufogularis, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII.*

*p.* 951; XIV. *p.* 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p.* 96.

*Cinelosoma rufimenta*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. *p.* 148.

The Red-throated Trochalopteron, *Gray*.

A. *b.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This species appears usually in pairs, sometimes in a family of four or five. It breeds in May, in which month I took a nest at about 6,500 feet elevation, in a retired and wooded glen: it was composed of small twigs externally, and lined with the fine black fibres of lichens. The nest was placed on a horizontal bough about 7 feet from the ground, and contained three pure white eggs. Diameter  $1\frac{2}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$ ; and shape ordinary. The stomach of the old bird contained sand, seed, and the remains of wasps."—(Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. II. *p.* 6.)

304. *TROCHALOPTERON SINENSE*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Turdus sinensis*, *Linn., S. N.* I. *p.* 295. *Gmel., S. N. L.*

I. *p.* 829. *Lath., Hist.* V. *p.* 107.

*Garrulax sinensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 225.

Chinese Thrush, *Lath.*

HOAMY or HOVA-MA, China, *Lath.*

a. China. From Reeves's Collection.

305. *TROCHALOPTERON SQUAMATUM*, *Gould Sp.*

*Ianthocincla squamata*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1835), *p.* 48.

*Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* 2nd ser. t. 4 (1836).

*Trochalopteron squamatum*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.*  
*p.* 83. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 226.

*Garrulax squamatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
*p.* 951; XIV. *p.* 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p.* 96.

*Cinelosoma melanura*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. *p.* 147.

The Black Scaly Trochalopteron, *Gray*.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

306. *TROCHALOPTERON SUBUNICOLOR*, *Hodgs.*

*Trochalopteron subunicolor*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.*

XII. p. 952; *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XV. p. 326; *Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 84. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds.* I. p. 226. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 372.

*Garrulax subunicolor*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 599; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 96.

The Yellow-winged Trochalopteron, *Gray.*

*a. b. c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *ACTINODURA*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 17.

*LEIOCINCLA*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 953 (1843).

*IXOPS*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

### 307. *ACTINODURA EGERTONI*, *Gould.*

*Actinodura Egertoni*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 18.

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 84. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 226. *Fraser, Zool. Typ.* t. 40.

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 98. *Bonap. C. G. Av.* p. 373.

*Leiocinclla plumosa*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 953; XIV. p. 600.

*Ixops rufifrons*, *Hodgs., MS.*

*Egerton's Actinodura*, *Gray.*

*a. b.* Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

### 308. *ACTINODURA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Cinclosoma nipalensis*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 145.

*Actinodura nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 84.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 226. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 98.

*Ixops nipalensis*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

The Nepal *Actinodura*, *Gray.*

*A.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*b.* Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

*c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

The birds composing the above genera of this sub-family "are gregarious, noisy, and alert. They frequent the deep and dank forests and groves exclusively; procure the greater part of their food on the ground; use the trees but for security when disturbed, for nidification, and for occasionally eking out their repasts with berries, pulpy fruits, and caterpillars, and are, for the most part, incapable of a sustained flight. Their habitat is very extensive, since they are almost equally common in the southern, central, and northern regions of Nepal and the Himalayas, and in the valleys alike, as on the tops of the mountains. In all situations, however, woodlands are indispensable to them, both for food and shelter, especially the latter, their retreat being a mere succession of hops from tree to tree, after the manner of the magpies. Most of them have a good deal of the mixed weariness and familiarity, as well as of the noisiness and congregational habits of the *Corvidæ*; and, though they never quit the deep woodlands, those persons who pass through such places perpetually encounter them on the roads and pathways, to which these birds are attracted by the dung of cattle, for the grain, larvæ, and insects it affords them. They are, on the whole, rather insectivorous than frugivorous, baccivorous, or graminivorous; but they eat a deal of grain and hard seeds, with gravel to digest it, and must, from the universality of their regimen, be classed among the omnivores. They are distinguished from the Thrushes by their avoidance of rills and swamps, and they are more capable of a graminivorous diet than that group. They scrape the earth with their bill, and sometimes also with their feet, in the manner of the *Rasores*. Many of the species are caged and tamed with facility, and they are more often turned loose into walled gardens, whence they seldom attempt to escape, if there be a considerable number of trees, and where they are of great service in destroying pupæ, larvæ, and perfect insects, especially those which are generated, or feed, in manure.

In the Minister's garden at Cathmandu, there were always several scores of *G. leucolophus*; and in that of his nephew, many individuals of each of the following species, *G. albugularis*, *moniligera*, *ocellatus*, *P. erythrocephalus*, and *T. rufogulare*."—(Hodgson, As. Res. XIX. p. 144.)

Genus CONOSTOMA, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. X. p. 856* (1841).

### 309. CONOSTOMA ÆMODIUM, *Hodgs.*

*Conostoma æmodius*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. X.*

p. 857, t. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 578;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 101. *G. R. Gray, Gen.  
 of Birds*, II. p. 312.

*Conostoma æmodium*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 102.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 368. *Gould, Birds of Asia*,  
 t. 84.

A. B. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"These birds inhabit the northern region of Nepal, close to the perpetual snows. They are shy foresters, adhering to the wilds, and tenantry the skirts of forests, where brushwood as well as trees abound. Five or six birds are usually found together, chattering, hopping, and scraping on the ground, and resorting to the trees and shrubs chiefly for shelter. Their food is principally insects of the soft and imperfect kind in summer, but in winter they doubtless take some vegetable food."—(*Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 857.)

Genus CRATEROPUS, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 487 (1831).

310. CRATEROPUS LIMBATUS, *Rüppell.*

*Crateropus limbatus*, *Rüpp., Syst. Uebers.* p. 48. *Bonap.,  
 C. G. Av.* p. 278.

A. ♂. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus CINCLOSOMA, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XV.  
 p. 219 (1825).

311. CINCLOSOMA PUNCTATUM, *Latham Sp.*

*Turdus punctatus*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xlv; *Gen.  
 Hist.* V. p. 130.

*Cinclosoma punctatum*, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn.  
 Soc.* XV. p. 220. *Gould, Birds of Austr.* t. 4. *G.  
 R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 224. *Blyth, Cat. B.  
 Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 139. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 278.

Punctated Thrush, *Lath.*

Spotted Ground-Thrush, *Gould.*

a. ♂. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

"This bird is distributed over the whole of Van Diemen's Land and the eastern portion of Australia, from Moreton Bay to Spencer's Gulf, to the westward of which I have never been able to trace it, and I have therefore reason to believe that this is the limit of its

range in that direction. It is everywhere a stationary species. During my researches in South Australia, I found it sparingly dispersed over the country, in such localities as are suitable to its habits, between the great bend of the Murray and Lake Alexandrina; this, therefore, would seem to be the border-line of their range on either hand.

“The Spotted Ground-Thrush gives a decided preference to low stony hills and rocky gullies, particularly those covered with scrubs and grasses. Its flight is very limited, and this power is rarely employed except for the purpose of crossing a gully or passing to a neighbouring shrub. It readily eludes pursuit by the facility with which it runs over the stony surface, and conceals itself among the underwood. When suddenly flushed, it rises with a loud burring noise, like the Quail or Partridge. Its short flight is performed by a succession of undulations, and is terminated by the bird pitching abruptly to the ground almost at right angles. It seldom perches on the smaller branches of trees, but may be frequently seen to run along the fallen trunks so common in the Australian forests. Its note merely consists of a low piping whistle, frequently repeated while among the underwood, and by which its presence is often indicated. In Hobart Town it is frequently exposed for sale in the markets with Bronze-winged Pigeons and Wattle-birds, where it is known by the name of Ground Dove, an appellation which has doubtless been given both from its habit of running and feeding on the ground like the Pigeons, and the circumstance of its flesh being very delicate eating: to its excellence in this respect I can bear testimony. The pectoral muscles are very largely developed, and the body, when plucked, has much the contour of a Quail. The duty of incubation is performed in October and the three following months, during which period two and often three broods are produced. The nest is a slight and rather careless structure, composed of leaves and the inner bark of trees, and is of a round and open form. It is always placed on the ground, under the shelter of a large stone, stump of a tree, or a tuft of grass. The eggs are two, and sometimes three, one inch and three lines long, and are white, blotched with large marks of olive-brown, particularly at the larger end, some of the spots appearing as if on the inner surface of the shell. The young, which at two days old are thickly clothed with long black down, like the young of the genus *Rallus*, soon acquire the power of running, and at an early age assume the plumage of the adult, after which they are subject to no periodical change in their

appearance. The stomach is very muscular, and in those dissected were found the remains of seeds and caterpillars, mingled with sand." — (Gould, Birds of Australia.)

Genus *SIBIA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VIII. p. 37 (1839).

*ALCOPUS*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 27 (1841).

*HETEROPHASIA*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 186 (1842).

312. *SIBIA PICAOIDES*, *Hodgs.*

*Sibia picaoides*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* VIII. p. 38.

*Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 88. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 98.

*Actinodura picaoides*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 958.

*Alcopus picaoides*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 260.

*Heterophasia euculopsis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 187.

The Pie-like *Sibia*, *Hodgs.*

*SIBYA*, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

313. *SIBIA GRACILIS*, *McClelland, Sp.*

*Hypsipetes gracilis*, *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 159.

*Sibia gracilis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 449; XX. p. 521; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App.* p. viii. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238.

*Actinodura gracilis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 958.

*Alcopus gracilis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 260.

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

314. *SIBIA CAPISTRATA*, *Vigors, Sp.*

*Cinclosoma capistratum*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 56.

*Sibia capistrata*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238.

*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 88. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 98.*

*Garrulax capistratus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 951.*

*Alcopus capistratus, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 260.*

*Sibia nigriceps, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. VIII. p. 38.*

*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 600.*

*Alcopus nigriceps, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 182.*

*Actinodura nigriceps, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 958.*

The Black-headed Sibia, *Gray.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"At Mussooree this bird remains at an elevation of 7,000 feet throughout the year, but I never saw it under 6,500 feet. Its loud, ringing note of *tittêrê-tittêrê twééyô*, quickly repeated, may constantly be heard on wooded banks during summer. It breeds in May, making a neat nest of coarse dry grasses as a foundation, covered laterally with green moss and wool, and lined with fine roots. The number of eggs I did not ascertain, as the nest was destroyed when only one had been deposited, but the colour is pale bluish-white, freckled with rufous. The nest was placed on a branch of a plum-tree in the botanical garden at Mussooree."—(Captain Hutton, *Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII. part II. p. 687.*)

Genus MALACOCIRCUS, *Swainson, Zool. Ill. 2nd ser. (1832).*

315. *MALACOCIRCUS SUBRUFUS, Jerdon Sp.*

*Timalia subrufa, Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 259.*

*Malacocircus subrufus, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII.*

*p. 369; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 141. Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn. p. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 373.*

*Timalia pœcilorhyncha, De Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool. (1840), p. 65.*

The Rufous-bellied Babbler, *Jerd.*

JUNGLE KÛK, Hind., *Jerd.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.



"This species is only found in thick jungle. I have seen it in the bamboo jungles of the Wynaad, near Manantoddy, and along the edges of the Western Ghauts, and once at Coonoor, on the edge of the Neilgherry Hills. It has similar habits to the others, feeding on the ground, and on being disturbed retreating to the thick clumps of bamboos, through which they make their way with much adroitness, chattering all the while, and generally contrive to conceal themselves from view. Their note is similar in character, though quite distinct from any of its congeners."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 259.)

316. *MALACOCIRCUS MALCOLMI*, Sykes Sp.

*Timalia Malcolmii*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 88; *Journ.*

*A. S. Beng.* III. p. 536. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.*

*X.* p. 257. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 228.

*Fraser, Zool. Typ.* t. 41.

*Malacocircus Malcolmii*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII.

p. 369; XVI. p. 454; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 141. *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.* p. Bonap., *C. G. Av.*

p. 373.

*Garrulus albifrons*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 36, f. 1 (1834).

Pale-eared Thrush, *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 109.

Large Babbler, *Jerd.*

GHOGHOYE, Hind., *Jerd.*

GUGGYA, Canarese, *Jerd.*

GOWA SEEDA, and sometimes VERREE CHEENDA, or Mad Babbler, *Teloogoo, Jerd.*

KOKUTTEE, Mahr., *Sykes.*

A. b. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"The *Ghoghoye* has a peculiar distribution. In the south of India it is only found on the elevated table-lands; I have observed it on the Neilgherries near Coonoor and Kotagherry, in low bushy ground, and seen specimens from the Shevaroy Hills near Salem. It is not found in the Carnatic, Northern Circars, nor in the more southern parts of the Deccan, but towards the north begins to occur more frequently, and at Jaulnah is very common. It frequents topes in the neighbourhood of villages and cultivation, also occasionally low and open jungle. Lives in small troops, feeding chiefly on the ground, especially around the trunks of large trees. It keeps up a

continual chattering, occasionally changed to a louder cry, resembling 'quey, quey, quey, quo, quo,' pronounced very gutturally. Its flight is feeble and straggling. Mr. Elliott says: 'When the Shikra (*Micronisus badius*) is flown at them, they defend each other with great courage, mobbing the hawk, and endeavouring to release the one she has seized.' Feeds on various grains, seeds, and insects, chiefly grasshoppers; I have seen one attempt in vain to catch a grasshopper on the wing."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 257.)

"Congregates in flocks of ten or a dozen, flying low, slowly, and with difficulty; never ceases chattering, and all at the same time."—(Sykes, P. Z. S. 1832, p. 88.)

317. *MALACOCIRCUS SOMERVILLEI*, Sykes Sp.

*Timalia Somervillei*, Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 89; Journ.

A. S. Beng. III. p. 536. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.

X. p. 257. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 228.

*Malacocircus Somervillei*, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII.

p. 368. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.

*Malacocircus malabaricus*, Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.

*Malacocircus orientalis*, Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.

*Gracula chatarrhœa*, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p. 17.

Jungle Grey-Babbler, Jerd.

JUNGLI KÍR or KAYR, Hind., Jerd.

PEDDA or ADAVEE SEEDA, Telinga, Jerd.

A. (*M. Somervillei*, Sykes.) Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. (*Ditto*, and identical with *M. malabaricus*, Jerd.) Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. (*M. malabaricus*, Jerd.) S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

d. (*M. orientalis*, Jerd.) S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This is always found in tolerably dense jungle, and never in open country. It is far from being uncommon in most jungles. I have seen it in Goomsoor, in the Tondiman's country, in the Carnatic, and in most of the jungles of the west coast. I have also procured it in a densely-wooded nullah, in low jungly country, in the neigh-

bourhood of Jaulnah. It has similar habits to others of the genus ; living in tolerably numerous and noisy troops, and feeding on various grains and seeds.”—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 257.)

318. *MALACOCIRCUS CANORUS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Turdus canorus*, *Linn.*, *S. N. I.* p. 293.

*Malacocircus canorus*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 373.

*Merula bengalensis*, *Briss.*, *Orn.* II. p. 260.

*Malacocircus bengalensis*, *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 140.

*Pastor terricolor*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 771.

*Malacocircus terricolor*, *Blyth*, *Ann. N. H.* XII. p. 97 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 367. *Jerd.*, *Ill. Ind. Orn.* p.

Crying Thrush, *Lath.*

SÁT BHAI (‘Seven Brothers’), *Hind.*, *Pearson.*

CHATARRHEA, *Beng.*, *Blyth.*

PENGYA MAINA, *Hind.*, *Hodgs.*

GANGHAI, *Muttra*, *Blyth.*

a. Bengal. From Lloyd’s Collection.

b. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. (*M. terricolor*, *Hodgs.*) Nepal. Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

“A most abundant and conspicuous species in Bengal and Nepal. This is the Sat Bhai, or Seven Brothers, of the natives, so called from being always found in a company of about that number. It is one of the most chattering, noisiest birds in India, squeaking and hopping about, now on the ground, then upon a tree, the flock being constantly on the move ; when one starts, all the rest follow it, one after another, making generally but a short flight of not more than forty or fifty yards at a time, and when alighted they hold a sort of consultation, hopping about and chattering all the time, till after a few minutes they move off to another tree, and so on for the greater part of the day, rarely staying for more than half an hour in the same place. They feed on insects.”—(Pearson, *J. A. S. B.* X. p. 650.)

319. *MALACOCIRCUS GRISEUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Turdus griseus*, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L. I.* p. 824. *Lath.*, *Hist.*  
V. p. 73.

*Malacocircus griseus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
*p.* 368; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 141. *Jerd.*,  
*Ill. Ind. Orn. t.* 19. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 373.

*Timalia grisea*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* *p.* 258. *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 228.

Grey Thrush, *Lath.*

White-headed Babbler, *Jerd.*

Dirt-bird, of the English in India, *Jerd.*

Fouille-merde, of the French in India, *Jerd.*

KEYR, Hind., *Jerd.*

CHINDA OR SIDA, Telooogo, *Jerd.*

KULLA KOORAVI ('Hedge-bird'), Tamool, *Jerd.*

KULIYAN, Malayalum, *Jerd.*

A. S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.

"The White-headed Babbler is found throughout the Carnatic, extending on the one side into the Northern Circars, and on the west into the neighbouring portions of the table-land, to a greater or less distance. It is extremely common and abundant in the Carnatic, and is to be found in every hedge, avenue, and garden. Like the others of its genus, it always associates in families of six, seven, eight, or more; even in the breeding season, the parent birds feeding in company with their former companions. One may be seen suddenly dropping to the ground from some tree, and is followed in succession, though perhaps not immediately, by each of the flock. They hop about, turning over fallen leaves, and examining all the herbage around the base of trees, a very favourite spot, or on a hedge-side, never venturing to any distance from cover, being aware of their tardy powers of flight. They are occasionally seen seeking insects or grain from heaps of dung, whence they have received their common denomination, as well from the French (*Fouille-merde*), as from the English (Dirt-bird), who are on this account prejudiced against them. They generally feed at some little distance apart from each other, but now and then, if a richer prize than usual is spied out, two or more will meet and struggle for it; and now and then, one of them will make a clumsy flight after a grasshopper, seeking safety by its wings, and not unfrequently eluding its awkward pursuer. On being driven from the ground, or leaving it from choice, their hunger being satisfied, they fly up to the nearest tree, hopping

and climbing up the larger branches, and if you happen to be watching them, they do not stop till they have reached the top, or the opposite side, whence they fly off in single and extended file as before. They often appear to pick insects off the branches of trees. They are familiar, if undisturbed, feeding often close to houses, but if watched or followed, they become circumspect, disperse, and hide themselves. Their cry is a loud sibilous or whispering sort of chatter, which they repeat all at once, sometimes when feeding, or when any unusual sight attracts their attention, and often without any apparent object at all. They have no song. Their flight is slow and laborious, performed by a few rapid strokes of the wings, alternating with a sailing with outspread pinions. I have often found the nest of this bird, which is composed of small twigs and roots carelessly and loosely put together, in general at no great height from the ground: it lays three or four blue eggs. I have found them breeding at all times from January to July, and even later, but do not know if they ever have two broods in the year. The Black and White Cuckoo (*Oxylophus edolius*) appears to select this bird to act as foster-parent to her own progeny, and she lays a greenish-blue egg. They are readily caught by a spring trap, baited with grain, with one of their kind put in the centre as a lure. The Shikra or Chipka (*Micronisus badius*) is sometimes flown at them, and causes a general consternation; after the first burst of alarm and gabbling, they cease their chattering, separate, and disperse, and do not, like the bolder Mahratta Babbler (*M. Malcolmii*), come to the rescue of their unfortunate companion.”—(Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.)

320. *MALACOCIRCUS NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs.*

*Timalia nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 182.

*Malacocircus nipalensis*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 370; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 140. *Bonap.*,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 373.

*Timalia pellotis*, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 182.

*Timalia leucotis*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

The Nepal Babbler.

- a. (*T. leucotis*, *Hodgs.*) Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

321. *MALACOCIRCUS EARLEI*, *Blyth.*

*Malacocircus Earlei*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 369; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 141. *G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 10. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 373.*

*Malacocircus geochrous, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83.*

BURRA PHENGA, Hind., *Tickell.*

a. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"Common in heavy reed and grass jungle in Bengal, and is also numerous in Nepal."—(Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 369.)

"Nest hemispherical; composed of grasses, rather loosely interwoven: generally on bushes in jungle. Eggs from 2 to 4;  $\frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{6}$ ; rather lengthened in shape; clear full verditer blue. June."—(Capt. Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 301.)

### 322. *MALACOCIRCUS CAUDATUS*, Dumeril Sp.

*Cossyphus caudatus, Dumeril.*

*Malacocircus caudatus, Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 141. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 373.*

*Timalia caudata, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 228.*

*Timalia chatarrhea, Franklin, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 118; Journ. A. S. Beng. I. p. 313. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 89. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 260.*

*Malacocircus chatarrhea, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 369. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p.*

*Striated Babbler, Jerd.*

DUMRI, Hind., *Jerd.*

HUNI, Tamul? *Jerd.*

HEDO and LATLA, Scinde, *Blyth.*

CHEELCHEL, Plains, *Royle.*

CHOTA PHENGA, *Tickell.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

C. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"The Dumri is found all over the Peninsula, in the open plains when covered with a few scattered bushes, or in low but thin jungle. It is a shy and wary bird, flying before you from bush to bush, and having a whistling sort of cry, which it is frequently heard repeating. It flies low, and, like others of the genus, alternately with a few rapid beats of the wing, and a sailing with outstretched wings. Feeds on

various insects, caterpillars, and grubs." (Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 260.)

"Nest precisely the same as the foregoing. Eggs also, but the size somewhat less,  $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$ . June."—(Capt. Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng. XVII.* p. 301.)

Genus PELLORNEUM, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 487 (1831).

CINCLIDIA, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 136.

HEMIPTERON, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

### 323. PELLORNEUM RUFICEPS, *Swains.*

*Pellorneum ruficeps, Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 487.

*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.* p. 883; *XIII.* p. 372;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 145. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.* p. 227. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 85.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 219.

*Megahurus ruficeps, Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 91.

*Motacilla dumeticola, Tickell, Journ. A. S. Beng. II.* p. 576 (1833).

*Cinclidia punctata, Gould, P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 137.

*Pellorneum olivaceum, Jerd., Madr., Journ. X.* p. 255.

*Hemipteron nipalense, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

Red-headed Babbler, *Jerd.*

Thicket Warbler, *Tickell.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This curious little bird," observes Mr. Jerdon, "I have met in the jungles of Trichoor, Wurguncherry, and Manantoddy; but it is by no means common. It associates in small flocks, among the low shrubs and thickets in lofty jungle, descending to the ground, where it hops about in search of various insects, and from thence running up and climbing the small branches, keeping up a continual chattering, and every now and then one of them, perched on a low bough, elevating his head and neck, and giving utterance to a sort of crowing laugh, very similar to that of *Pterocyclus cachinnans*. On being disturbed, they retreat through the trees and underwood, at no great height from the ground; and indeed they never appear to climb to any height."—(*Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 255.)

Colonel Sykes remarks, "Black ants only found in the stomach."  
—(P. Z. S. 1832, p. 91.)

Genus *TURDINUS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 382  
(1844).

324. *TURDINUS MACRODACTYLUS*, *Strickland Sp.*

*Malacopteron macrodactylum*, *Strickl., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* XIII. p. 417; *P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 103.

*Turdinus macrodactylus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 382; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 147. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 219.

*Macronus macrodactylus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 210.

*Brachypteryx albogularis*, *Hartlaub, Rev. Zool.* (1844), p. 401.

TANA, Malay, *Blyth*.

a. b. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

Genus *MACRONUS*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* (1835), p.

325. *MACRONUS PTILOSUS*, *Jardine et Selby.*

*Macronus ptilosus*, *Jard. et Selb., Ill. Orn. t.* 150 (1835).  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 795; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 149. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 210. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 218.

*Timalia trichorros*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 594, f. 1 (1836).

BURONG TANAL-UBAN, Malay, *Blyth*.

A. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles (?).

b. Singapore. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Genus *MALACOPTERON*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 103.

326. *MALACOPTERON MAGNUM*, *Eyton.*

*Malacopteron magnum*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 103.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 209. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 259.

*Malacopteron majus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 461;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 148, *App.* p. xxi.

BURONG MAP, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.



327. *MALACOPTERON CORONATUM*, Müller Sp.

*Napothera coronata*, Müller.

*Malacopteron magnum*, *apud Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XVI. p. 461.

*a.* Malacca. Purchased.

Genus *TRICHASTOMA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 795 (1842).

*MALACOCINCLA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 600.

328. *TRICHASTOMA BICOLOR*, Less. Sp.

*Brachypteryx bicolor*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 138.

*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 385.

*Trichastoma bicolor*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 147. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 259.

*Macronus bicolor*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 210.

*Trichastoma ferruginosum*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 383.

*a. b.* Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

Genus *ALCIPPE*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 384 (1844).

*SETARIA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 385.

329. *ALCIPPE SEPIARIA*, Horsf. Sp.

*Brachypteryx sepiaria*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.

p. 158. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 125. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 209.

*Aleippe sepiaria*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 384;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 148. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 260.

CHICHONAN, Java, *Horsf.*

*A. b.* Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

330. *ALCIPPE NIPALENSIS*, Hodgs. Sp.

*Siva nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 89; *Cat. B.*  
*of Nep.* p. 95.

*Aleippe nipalensis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. pp. 448,

462; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 148. *Bonap., C.*  
*G. Av.* p. 260.

*Troopus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 937.

*a. b. c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *CUTIA*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 772 (1836).

*HETERORNIS*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 27 (1841).

331. *CUTIA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs.*

*Cutia nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 774;  
VI. p. 112; *Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 96. *Blyth, Journ.*  
*A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 183; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 98. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 15.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 373.

The Nepal Cutia, *Hodgs.*

KHATYA or KHUTYA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

a. b. c. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
July, 1853.

D. ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

"These birds inhabit the central and northern regions of Nepal, adhering to the wilds; and feed on hard seeds and hard ground insects."—(*Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 774)

Genus *TIMALIA*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 150 (1820).

332. *TIMALIA PILEATA*, *Horsf.*

*Timalia pileata*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 151;  
*Zool. Res. in Java*, t. Lath., *Hist.* V. p. 171.  
*McClelland, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 161. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 228. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of*  
*Nep.* p. 85. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 149. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 216.

Pileated Thrush, *Lath.*

DAWIT seu GOCO-STITE, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This is not unfrequent in the groves and small woods which abound in every part of Java. It often approaches the villages and plantations, and it constructs its nest in the hedges; it is one of the social birds which delight to dwell in the neighbourhood of culti-

vation. In large forests, I have not observed it. Its flight is low and interrupted. Wherever it resides it is a welcome neighbour, in consequence of the peculiarity and pleasantness of its note. This consists of a slow repetition of the five tones of the diatonic scale (C D E F G), which it chants with perfect regularity, several times in succession, and at small intervals of time. The sixth tone is sometimes added; but as this requires apparently an extraordinary effort, it is by no means so agreeable to a musical ear as the simple repetition of five notes, which appears to be the natural compass of the organs of the bird.”—(Horsf. Zool. Res. in Java.)

333. *TIMALIA THORACICA*, Temm. Sp.

*Pitta thoracica*, Temm., Pl. Col. 76.

*Timalia thoracica*, Swains. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.

XI. p. 795. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 228.

Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 217.

A. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

334. *TIMALIA MACULATA*, Temm.

*Timalia maculata*, Temm., Pl. Col. 593, f. 1. G. R.

Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 228. Bonap., C. G. Av.

p. 217.

*Timalia pectoralis*, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 793;

Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 149.

*Malacopteron squamatum*, Eyton.

PAMPANG, Malay, Eyton.

A. b. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

c. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

335. *TIMALIA NIGRICOLLIS*, Temm.

*Timalia nigricollis*, Temm., Pl. Col. 594, f. 2. G. R.

Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 228. Strickl., P. Z. S.

(1846), p. 103. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.

p. 149. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 149.

*Timalia erythronota*, Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.

p. 793.

*Brachypteryx nigrogularis*, Eyton.

BURONG TANAH, Malay, Eyton.

a. b. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

c. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

336. *TIMALIA ERYTHROPTERA*, Blyth.

*Timalia erythroptera*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 794; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 150. Strickl.,  
*P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 103.

*Timalia pyrrhophœa*, Hartlaub (*fide* Blyth).

*Brachypteryx acutirostris*, Eyton.

*Timalia pyrrhoptera*, (Boie) *apud* Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
p. 217.

a. b. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

c. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

Genus *MIXORNIS*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 380  
(1844); *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 23.

337. *MIXORNIS GULARIS*, Raffles Sp.

*Motacilla gularis*, Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 312.

*Mixornis gularis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 794;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 149. *Hodgs. P. Z. S.*  
(1845), p. 23. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 217.

*Timalia gularis*, Horsf., *Zool. Res. in Java*, t. Blyth,  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 794. G. R. Gray, *Gen.*  
*of Birds*, 1. p. 228. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.*  
p. 85.

*Myiothera gularis*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 412, f. 2.

*Timalia pileata*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 204.

*Mixornis sumatrana*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 217.

BURONG PUDING, Sumatra, Raffles.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S.  
Raffles.

b. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

338. *MIXORNIS RUBICAPILLUS*, Tickell Sp.

*Motacilla rubicapilla*, Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* II.  
p. 576.

*Mixornis chloris*, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 794;  
XIII. p. 380. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 452; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 149. Bonap.,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 217.

*Mixornis ruficeps*, *Hodgs.*, *P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* 23.

Rusty-crowned Warbler, *Tickle*.

*a* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*b. c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"Found in the thick underwood, hollows, ravines, &c. Lively and agile, with a frequent piping note and occasional chatter."—(Tickell, *J. A. S. B.* II. *p.* 576.)

"Shy, and exclusively arboreal."—(Hodgs., *J. A. S. B.* XIII. *p.* 380.)

Genus *CHRYSOMMA*, *Hodgs. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. *p.* 602.

*Pyctorhis*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), *p.* 83 ;  
*P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* 24.

### 339. *CHRYSOMMA SINENSE*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Parus sinensis*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. *p.* 1012. *Lath., Hist.* VII. *p.* 271.

*Chrysomma sinense*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. *p.* 454; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 150. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 216.

*Emberiza calfat*, var. *Λ*, *Lath., Hist.* V. *p.* 331.

*Timalia hypoleuca*, *Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 118 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* I. *p.* 313. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. *p.* 260. *Blyth, An. Nat. Hist.* XII. *p.* 97 ; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. *p.* 795 ; XII. *p.* 181. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 228.

*Pyctorhis hypoleuca*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), *p.* 83.

*Chrysomma hypoleucos*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. *p.* 602.

*Timalia Horsfieldii*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 119.  
*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. *p.* 199. *Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* *p.* 86.

*Timalia bicolor*, *Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool.* (1835), *Ois.* t. 39.

*Pyctorhis rufifrons*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* 24.

Gotah Finch, *Lath., Hist.* VI. *p.* 102.

White-bellied or Singing Babbler, *Jerd.*

GOTAI, Hind., *Lath.*

GULCHASM, also SHUKAR DUMRI, Hind. ? *Jerd.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

B. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This appears to be generally diffused throughout India. It is far from being common towards the south of the Peninsula. I have seen it in a bushy tract at the edge of the Wulliar jungle; also in hedges on low jungly districts near the base of the Shaudee Mungalum hills, in the Salem district, and again at Royacottah, in similar situation. Near Jauluah, it is generally to be met with in the low jungle in the neighbourhood, also in woody nullahs and thick hedges. It is not unfrequently to be seen alone, but generally in small parties of four or five, which fly before you, and manage to conceal themselves in some thick bush. They have a low chattering when together, neither loud however, nor often heard. I have on several occasions heard a single one, perched conspicuously on a bush or hedge, pour forth a remarkably sweet song. Feeds on ants and various other insects, &c."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 261.*)

Mr. Blyth remarks, "I possessed some of these birds alive, and noticed that they frequently placed one foot upon their food, while they picked it with the bill."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 199.*)

Genus STACHYRIS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 378* (1844); *P. Z. S. (1845), p. 22.*

CILATHORA, *Hodgs.*

### 340. STACHYRIS NIGRICEPS, *Hodgs.*

*Stachyris nigriceps, Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 378; P. Z. S. (1845), p. 22; Ann. Nat. Hist. XVI. p. 193; Cat. B. Nep. p. 74. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 150. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 332. Timalia nigriceps, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 10.*

The Black-headed Stachyris, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

"Exclusively monticolous, and shy of man; not gregarious; feeds on minute hard insects and the larvæ and pupæ of tree-haunting species, rarely on seeds; exclusively arboreal; building large globular nests, which are fixed upon and between the crossing twigs of low thick bushes, and lays four or five eggs of a pale fawn-colour, either unmarked or spotted with brown."—(Hodgs., *P. Z. S.* 1845, p. 22.)

341. *STACHYRIS PYRRHOPS*, *Hodgs.*

*Stachyris pyrrhops*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 379; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 23; *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XVI. p. 193; *Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 75. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 150. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 332.

*Timalia pyrrhops*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 10.

The Red-eyed *Stachyris*, *Hodgs.*

*a. b. c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*d.* Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

342. *STACHYRIS CHRYSÆA*, *Hodgs.*

*Stachyris chrysæa*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 379; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 23; *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XVI. p. 193; *Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 75. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 150. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 332.

*Timalia chrysæa*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 10.

The Golden *Stachyris*, *Hodgs.*

*a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*b.* Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Genus *ERPORNIS*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 379 (1844); *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 23.

343. *ERPORNIS XANTHOLEUCA*, *Hodgs.*

*Erpornis xantholeuca*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 380. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 101.

*Erpornis xanthochlora*, *Hodgs.*, *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 23. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 259.

*Timalia xanthochlora*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 85.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 10.

The Yellowish-Green Erpornis, *Hodgs.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Nepal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

"Inhabits the lower and central regions of Nepal, and feeds on tiny tree-insects, their larvæ and pupæ."—(*Hodgs., P. Z. S.* 1845, p. 23.)

Genus POMATORHINUS, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 164 (1820).

POMATORHYNCHUS, *Boie., Isis* (1826).

ORTHORHINUS, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 371

### 344. POMATORHINUS MONTANUS, *Horsf.*

*Pomatorhinus montanus*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.

p. 165; *Zool. Res. in Java*, t. *Lath.*, *Hist.* IV.

p. 267. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 175;

XII. pp. 946-7; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 147.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 229. *Bonap., C.*

*G. Av.* p. 220.

Mountain Creeper, *Lath.*

BOKKREK, Java, *Horsf.*

A. b. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

"This is found in Java, exclusively in mountain forests that have an elevation of about 7,000 feet above the level of the ocean. It never migrates from these into the lower regions. Although necessarily confined in its range, and limited to the distant conical summits of a series of mountains that extends longitudinally through the island, it is very abundant in particular places. I met with it at several points; but the cold climate of the mountain Merbaboo, one of the highest peaks in the central part of Java, and the summit of Mount Prahu, both of which exceed the elevation above mentioned, appeared its favourite places of residence; here it builds its nest on high trees. Its food is plentifully supplied by the berries of various species of *Rubus*, as well as by the fruits of numerous vegetables, which cover these elevated districts. About the middle of the day,



this bird is seen, through the openings of the forest, in small flocks ; it then emits incessantly a loud note, in imitation of which the natives have applied to it the name of *Bokkrekk*.”—(Horsf. Zool. Res. in Java.)

345. *POMATORHINUS SCHISTICEPS*, *Hodgs.*

*Pomatorhinus schisticeps*, *Hodgs.*, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 181 ;  
*Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 86. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
 XI. p. 175 ; XII. pp. 946-7 ; XIV. p. 598 ; *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 146. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of*  
*Birds*, I. p. 229. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

*Pomatorhinus montanus*, *apud Horsf. McClell., P. Z. S.*  
 (1839), p. 166.

PABDOA, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 120.  
 The Grey-headed *Pomatorhinus*, *Hodgs.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

B. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

346. *POMATORHINUS LEUCOGASTER*, *Gould.*

*Pomatorhinus leucogaster*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1837),  
 p. 137. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 149.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

*Pomatorhinus olivaceus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
 p. 451.

a. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

“ Rare in Tenasserim, having only met with one specimen, at an elevation of 3,500 feet.”—(Helfer's MS. Note.)

347. *POMATORHINUS HORSFIELDII*, *Sykes.*

*Pomatorhinus horsfieldii*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 537. *Jerd., Madr. Journ.*  
*L. S. X.* p. 256. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
 p. 175 ; XII. pp. 946-7 ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 146. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 229.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

Horsfield's *Pomatorhinus*, *Jerd.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"This is a remarkably shy bird, and only met with in the dense woods of the Ghauts. Minute insects (*Dipterous*) found in the stomach. The note of the male is *hoot, whoot, whoot*, uttered slowly: the female answers *hooe*."—(Sykes, P. Z. S. 1845, p. 89.)

"I have seen this bird, but rarely, in Goomsoor, in bamboo-jungle, in thick and tangled wood near Manantoddy, and among underwood in the neighbourhood of Kotagherry. It has a very loud cry, which has been well expressed by Colonel Sykes. I saw it once in pairs, at other times in small families, keeping up a continual loud call, and climbing about the branches with great facility. Various small insects were found in the stomach."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 256.)

348. *POMATORHINUS ERYTHROGENYS*, Vigors.

*Pomatorhinus erythrogenys*, Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 173. Gould, *Cent. of Birds*, t. 55. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 175; XII. p. 946; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 146. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 229. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 87. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 220.

*Pomatorhinus ferrugilatus*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 180.  
The rusty-checked *Pomatorhinus*, *Hodgs.*

BAN BUKRA, Masuri, *Blyth*.

*a. b.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*d.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"Common from 3,500 feet up to 10,000 or 12,000 feet; always in pairs, turning up the dead leaves on copsewood-covered banks; uttering a loud whistle, answering and calling each other. It breeds in April, constructing its nest on the ground, of coarse dry grasses and leaf-stalks of walnut-trees, and is covered with a dome-shaped roof, so nicely blended with the fallen leaves and withered grasses among which it is placed, as to be almost undistinguishable from them. The eggs are three in number, and pure white; diameter  $1\frac{2}{6} \times 1\frac{3}{6}$  inches, of an ordinary oval shape. When disturbed, the bird sprang along the ground with long bounding hops, so quickly that, from its motions and the appearance of the nest, I was led to believe it a species of rat. The nest is placed in a slight hollow, probably formed by the bird itself."—(Hutton, J. A. S. B. XVII. pt. 2, p. 10.)

349. *POMATORHINUS HYPOLEUCOS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Orthorhinus hypoleucos*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 371 (1844).

*Pomatorhinus hypoleucos*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XIV. p. 597; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 146.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

*Pomatorhinus albicollis*, (*Horsf., MS.*) *G. R. Gray, Gen.*  
*of Birds*, I. p. 229, t. 57 (1846).

A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

b. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

350. *POMATORHINUS RUFICOLLIS*, *Hodgs.*

*Pomatorhinus ruficollis*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 182;  
*Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 86. *Blyth, Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng.* XI. p. 175; XII. p. 946; *Cat. B. Mus. A.*  
*S. Beng.* p. 147. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 229. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

The Rufous-necked *Pomatorhinus*, *Hodgs.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

351. *POMATORHINUS FERRUGINOSUS*, *Blyth.*

*Pomatorhinus ferruginosus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XIV. p. 597; XVI. p. 452; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 146. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

A. Nepal. (No. 967, *Hodgs. Cat.*) Presented by B.  
H. Hodgson, Esq., September 24th, 1853.

352. *POMATORHINUS SUPERCILIOSUS*, *Vigors et Horsfield.*

*Pomatorhinus superciliosus*, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans.*  
*Linn. Soc.* XV. p. 330. *Gould, Birds of Austr.*  
t. 22. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 229.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

The White-eyebrowed *Pomatorhinus*, *Gould.*

GNOW-UN, Aborigines, W. Australia, *Gould.*

a. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

"This species ranges over the whole of the southern portion of the continent of Australia, where it must be regarded as a bird peculiar to the interior rather than as an inhabitant of the districts near the coast. It is common on the Liverpool Plains in New South Wales, and it was particularly noticed by my friend Captain Sturt during his expedition to the Darling. I myself encountered it near the bend of the river Murray, and it has also been found in the York district of Western Australia, but I have never heard of its having been seen either in the north or north-western parts of the country. It usually moves about in small troops of from six to ten in number, and is, without exception, the most restless, noisy, querulous bird I ever encountered. Its mode of progression among the branches of the trees is no less singular than is its voice different from that of other birds; it runs up and down the branches of the smaller trees with great rapidity, and with the tail very much spread and raised above the level of the back. It usually feeds upon the ground, under the Banksias and other low trees, but upon the least intrusion flits on to the lowest branch, and by a running or leaping motion quickly ascends to the highest, when it flies off to the next tree, uttering at the same time a jarring, chattering, and discordant jumble of notes, which are sometimes preceded by a rapidly-repeated shrill piping whistle. When a troop are engaged in ascending the branches, which they usually do in line, they have a singular habit of suddenly assembling in a cluster, spreading their tails and wings, and puffing out their plumage until they resemble a complete ball of feathers.

"The breeding season commences in September, and continues during the three following months. The nest is a large domed structure of dried sticks, with an entrance in the side, which is hidden from view by the sticks of the upper part of the nest being made to project over it for four or five inches, like the thatch of a shed; the inside is generally lined with the soft parts of flowers and the dust of rotten wood, but occasionally with feathers. In Western Australia the nest is usually constructed in a dead jam-tree, the branches of which are drawn together at the top like a broom. It often happens that three or four pairs of birds build their nests in the same small clump of trees. The eggs are four in number, the ground colour being olive-grey clouded with purplish brown, and streaked with similar hair-like lines of black; they are eleven and a half lines long, by eight lines broad."—(Gould, Birds of Austr., IV.)

Genus *XIPHORHAMPHUS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 947 (1843).

*XIPHIRHYNCHUS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 175 (1842).

353. *XIPHORHAMPHUS SUPERCILIARIS*, *Blyth.*

*Xiphirhynchus superciliaris*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 175.

*Xiphorhamphus superciliaris*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 947, t. p. 1010; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 147. *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 49. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 220.

*Pomatorhinus superciliaris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 229.

Scimitar-billed Babbler, *Jerd.*

A. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

b. c. Nepal. (No. 910, *Hodys. Cat.*) Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Subfam. IV. BRACHYPODINA, *Swains.*

Genus *PYCNONOTUS*, *Kuhl, Av. Col. Nom. Syst.* (1820); *Isis* (1826), p. 975.

*BRACHYPUS*, *Swains., Zool. Journ.* (1824); *Faun. Bor. Amer.* (1831).

*TURDOLDES* et *IXOS*, *Temm., Pl. Col. d'Ois.* I. (1836).

*HEMATORNIS*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* (1831).

*ALCERUS*, *Hodys. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*RUBIGULA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 576 (1815).

354. *PYCNONOTUS JOCOSUS*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Lanius jocosus*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 138. *Lath., Hist.* II. p. 41.

*Pycnonotus jocosus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 566; XV. p. 286; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 208. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Hæmatornis jocosus*, *Swains. Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 246. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 89.

*Ixos jocosus*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 88. *Pears., Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 640. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 265.

*Ixos monticolus*, *McClell.*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), *p.* 160.

*Ixos pyrrhotis*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), *p.* 84.

*Turdus jocosus*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton*, *MS.* I. *p.* 11.

Jocose Shrike, *Lath.*

Pink-eared Bulbul, *Pearson.*

KANERA BULBUL, Hind., *Hamilton.*

KANDA BULBUL, Sylhet, *Id.*

PHAREE BULBUL, Hind., *Jerd.*

KARA BULBUL, SIPANI BULBUL, Beng., *Blyth.*

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. and drawing (*Ix. monticola*, *McClell.*). Assam.

Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

d. e. (*Ix. pyrrhotis*, *Hodgs.*) Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This sprightly and pleasing bird is in general found in the Peninsula, only in lofty jungle, as well as on the east coast (as in Goomsoor), as the west coast, but I have also seen it in low bushy ground on the sea-coast, between Calicut and Telicherry, and it is most abundant on the summit of the Nilgherries, in gardens and shrubby ground. It is a most lively and active bird, always on the move, and warbling its pleasant chirruping notes, which are much sweeter than those of the common Bulbul. It lives chiefly on fruit and seeds, but also on insects occasionally, which I have seen it picking off the ground. Its flight is steady, but not rapid, and its crest is never crested during flight, but always the moment it alights. A deserted nest was pointed out to me in a low shrub close to a house in Ootacamund, as that of this bird; it was very neatly made with moss, lichen, small roots and twigs, and well lined with hair and down."—(*Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* *p.* 250.)

"These birds are in great request among the natives, being of a fearless disposition, and easily reclaimed. They are taught to sit on the hand, and numbers may thus be seen in any Indian bazaar."—(*C. W. Smith's Notes*, *J. A. S. Beng. X.* *p.* 640.)

### 355. *PYCNONOTUS PYGÆUS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Ixos pygæus*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), *p.* 84.

*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* *p.* 265.

*Pycnonotus bengalensis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 566 (1845); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209.

*Turdus cafer*, of India, *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 82. *Dr. F.*  
(*B.*) *Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 10.

*Pycnonotus cafer*, *apud McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 161.

*Hæmatornis cafer*, *apud Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 89.

BULBUL, Hind., *Hamilton.*

KALA BULBUL, Beng., *Blyth.*

a. b. (*P. pygæus*, Hodgs.) Nepal. Presented by B. H.  
Hodgson, Esq.

c. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

D. (*P. bengalensis*, Blyth). Calcutta. Presented by  
the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

### 356. *PYCNONOTUS HÆMORRHOUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Muscicapa hæmorrhousa*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 941.  
*Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 186.

*Pycnonotus hæmorrhous*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 566; XV. p. 50; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Ixos hæmorrhous*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 265.

*Hæmatornis hæmorrhous*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 485.

*Ixos cafer*, *apud Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 88. *Jerd.,*  
*Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 249.

*Hæmatornis pusillus et pseudocafer*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng.* X. p. 841; XI. p. 458.

*Hæmatornis chrysorrhoides*, *Laf., Rev. Zool.* (1845),  
p. 367.

Red-vented Flycatcher, *Brown, Ill. Zool. t.* 31, f. 1.

BULBUL, Hind., *Jerd.*

TOUKI BULBUL, Beng., *Blyth.*

KONDA KORULLA ('Top-knot Bird'), Ceylon, *Layard.*

A. B. C. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. (*P. pusillus*, Blyth.) Presented by the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal.

"This is one of the most common and abundant birds of India,

frequenting both gardens and cultivated ground, and low bushy jungle. It is never found in dense jungle. It is found even on the Neilgherries at Coonoor and Kotagherry at 6,000 feet of elevation; but I have not observed it in the more elevated and central parts of the hills. It lives in pairs or small families; feeds chiefly on fruits, being destructive to peas and other garden produce, but also occasionally on insects, frequently repeating its usual notes while hopping about the branches and wandering from tree to tree. It flies in a direct manner, with a quick flapping of its wings, and usually uttering its note when on the wing. It is very commonly caged in the Carnatic, and kept for fighting, which it does with some spirit, and it is said that the antagonists often seize each other by the red under tail-coverts, and endeavour to pull them out; it is also said to imitate the notes of various other birds in confinement."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 249.)

357. *PYCNONOTUS ARSINOE*, *Licht.*

*Ixos arsinoe*, *Licht.*, *Cat. Dupl. Berb. Mus.* p. 39.  
*Rüpp.*, *Syst. Uebers.* p. 60. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*  
 p. 266.

*Pycnonotus arsinoe*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

358. *PYCNONOTUS CROCORRHIOUS*, *Strickl.*

*Muscicapa hæmorrhousa*, var. A., *Gmel.*, *S. N. L.* I.  
 p. 941. *Lath.*, *Hist.* VI. p. 186.

*Pycnonotus crocorrhous*, *Strickl.*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIII.  
 p. 412 (1844); *P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 101. *G. R.*  
*Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237. *Blyth*, *Journ. A.*  
*S. Beng.* XIV. p. 567; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*App.* p. 339.

*Turdus hæmorrhous*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
 p. 147.

*Ixos hæmorrhous*, *Vigors*, *App. Mem. Raffles*, p. 661.

*Ixos chrysorrhæus*, (*Lath.*), *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 266.

Yellow-vented Flycatcher, *Brown*, *Ill. Zool. t.* 31, f. 2.

KETILAN, Java, *Horsf.*

A. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.



359. *PYCNONOTUS LEUCOTIS*, Gould Sp.

*Ixos leucotis*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 6. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 265.

*Pycnonotus leucotis*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 567; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

KANGDILARA, Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* II. p. 72.

KUSHANDRA OR KUSHANTRA, Punjab, Blyth.

a. Sindh. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

360. *PYCNONOTUS LEUCOGENYS*, J. E. Gray, Sp.

*Brachypus leucogenys*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 35, f. 3 (1834).

*Pycnonotus leucogenys*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 567; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Hæmatornis leucogenys*, Hodys., *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 89.

*Ixos leucogenys*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 265.

*Ixos plumigerus*, Lafr., *Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 228.

*Hæmatornis cristatus*, Barn.

Hooded Thrush, Lath., *Hist.* V. p. 80.

The White-cheeked Pycnonotus, Gray.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"Common in the Doon throughout the year, and in the hills during the summer. It breeds in April and May. The nest is neat and cup-shaped, placed in the forks of bushes or pollard trees, and is composed externally of the dried stalks of 'Forget-me-not,' lined with fine grass stalks; eggs three to four, rosy or faint purplish-white, thickly sprinkled with specks and spots of darker rufescent purple or claret colour; diameter  $\frac{1}{8}$  ×  $\frac{1}{8}$  inches; diameter of nest  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. Sometimes the outside of the nest is composed of fine dried stalks of woody plants, whose roughness causes them to adhere together."—(Hutton, J. A. S. B. XVII. pt. 2, p. 10.)

361. *PYCNONOTUS GOIAVIER*, Scop. Sp.

*Muscicapa goiavier*, Scopoli.

*Pycnonotus goiavier*, *Strickl. in epistola. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 567; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 237*

*Muscicapa Psidii*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 941. Lath., Hist. VI. p. 186.*

*Turdus analis*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 147. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 310. Lath., Hist. V. p. 89.*

*Ixos analis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 265.*

Guava Flycatcher, *Lath.*

CRUCHAK, Java, *Horsf.*

BIRIBBA, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. b. Java (*T. analis*, *Horsf.*). From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

### 362. *PYCNONOTUS LUTEOLUS*, *Less. Sp.*

*Hæmatornis luteolus*, *Less., Rev. Zool. (1840), p. 354.*

*Pycnonotus luteolus*, *Blyth, App. Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. xxii.*

*Pycnonotus flavirictus*, *Strickl., Ann. Nat. Hist. XIII. p. 413 (1844). Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 567; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 210. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 237.*

*Ixos flavirictus*, *Bonap., C. G. Ac. p. 266.*

*Ixos virescens*, *Temm., apud Tickell, J. A. S. Beng. II. p. 573 (1833).*

*Trichophorus virescens*, *apud Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 248.*

*Criniger Tickelli*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 571.*

PODA-PIGLI, Hind., *Jerd.*

KAHA KORULLA ('Saffron-coloured Bird'), Ceylon, *Layard.*

A. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

b. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This is a widely dispersed, though not very common bird, except in some few localities. It prefers a wooded district. I have found it in Goomsoor in open jungle; in the Carnatic seldom, and only in the vicinity of jungle, in thick hedges and bushy nullahs; in the

neighbourhood of Coimbatore; in low thickets in the Wulliar jungle, and very abundant in a bushy track along the west coast. It flies actively along from bush to bush, hiding itself in the thickets; has a loud, clear, thrush-like warble, and feeds entirely on fruit of various kinds."—(Jerd. Madr. Journ. L. S. X. p. 249.)

"Found in woody and barren country at Bamireah, near Mednapur; appeared shy, silent, and solitary, and partakes of the nature of the fly-catchers and thrushes. It flies and settles about the lower parts of bushes and thickets. Stomach contained berries and seeds."—(Tickell, J. A. S. Beng. II. p. 573.)

363. *PYCNONOTUS SIMPLEX*, Less.

*Pycnonotus simplex*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 167.

*Pycnonotus plumosus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 567; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210.

*Ixos plumosus*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 266.

BIRIBBA, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

364. *PYCNONOTUS FLAVESCENS*, Blyth.

*Pycnonotus flavescens*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 568; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210.

*Ixos flavescens*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 266.

a. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

365. *PYCNONOTUS FINLAYSONI*, Strickl.

*Pycnonotus finlaysoni*, Strickl., *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIII.  
p. 411. Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 568;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210. G. R. Gray,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Ixos finlaysoni*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 266.

A. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

B. C. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

366. *PYCNONOTUS BIMACULATUS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Turdus bimaculatus*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 147. Lath., *Hist.* V. p. 89.

*Pycnonotus bimaculatus*, Strickl. in *epistolâ*. Blyth,

*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 567. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Lanius bimaculatus*, *Less., Cent. de Zool.* t. 75.

*Hæmatornis bimaculatus*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 485.

*Brachypus bimaculatus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

CHUCHAK-GUNUNG, Java, *Horsf.*

A. *l.* Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

367. *PYCNONOTUS DISPAR*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Turdus dispar*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 150.

*Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 310. *Lath.,*

*Hist.* V. p. 92.

*Ixos dispar*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 137.

*Pycnonotus dispar*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Rubigula dispar*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 576.

*Brachypus dispar*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

CHINCHING-GOLENG, Java, *Horsf.*

A. and Drawing. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

368. *PYCNONOTUS GULARIS*, *Gould Sp.*

*Brachypus gularis*, *Gould., P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 186.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 264.

*Pycnonotus gularis*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 211. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Rubigula gularis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 576; XV. p. 287.

*Brachypus rubineus*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 246 (1839); *Ill. Ind. Orn.*, t. 37.

Ruby-throated Bulbul, *Jerd.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

B. Canara. From S. N. Ward's Collection.

"I have only met with the Ruby-throated Bulbul in the forests of Malabar; and even here it is rare: it frequents the more open spaces of the jungle, and generally prefers thickets in the neighbourhood of waters. It lives in small families; is sprightly and active, hopping

about the smaller branches of trees, uttering now and then its pleasant twitter, much in the manner of the common crested bulbuls. It feeds on various fruits and berries."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 246.)

369. *PYCNONOTUS XANTHOLÆMUS*, Jerdon.

*Pycnonotus xantholæmus*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 122 (1844); *Ill. Ind. Orn. t.* 35. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 568; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 264.

Hill Bush Bulbul, *Jerd.*

KONDA PODA PIGLI, Telugu, *Jerd.*

A. Madras. Presented by John Gould, Esq., December, 1853.

"This species inhabits the densest portions of the forests of the eastern Ghauts, and the hill Shikarees assert that it lives chiefly on fruit of various kinds."—(Jerdon.)

370. *PYCNONOTUS SINENSIS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Muscicapa sinensis*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 942. *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 179.

*Pycnonotus sinensis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 569; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210.

*Ixos sinensis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 266.

*Turdus occipitalis*, *Temm. Less., Mag. de Zool.* (1836), *Ois. t.* 66; *Eydoux et Gervais, Vog. de la Favorite*, t. 11.

*Pycnonotus occipitalis*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

Wreathed Fly-catcher, *Lath.*

A. China. From Reeves's Collection.

B. (*P. sinensis* ?) Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

C. Hong Kong. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The specimen from Siam differs in having the head entirely black, which in the other specimens is wreathed with white, but agreeing in other respects with each other.

371. *PYCNONOTUS FLAVIVENTRIS*, Tickell Sp.

*Vanga flaviventris*, Tickell, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 573 (1833).

*Pycnonotus flaviventris*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Brachypus melanocephalus*, G. & H., *Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 35, f. 1 (1834).

*Pycnonotus melanocephalus*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 569; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 210.

*Aleurus melanocephalus*, Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Hæmatornis melanocephalus*, Hodgs., *Cat. B. Nep.*, p. 89.

*Ixos melanocephalus*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 265.

*Brachypus plumifera*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 137.

Tufted Thrush, Lath., *Hist.* V. p. 109.

Yellow Bulbul, Tickell.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"Frequents the beautiful hanging woods of Dampára, in Dholbhúm, where alone I met with them. Manners sprightly, hurrying from tree to tree, with a short repeated song, like the common bulbul."—(Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 573.)

Genus IXIDIA, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 50 (1846).

IXIDIA, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 577 (1845).

372. *IXIDIA CYANIVENTRIS*, Blyth.

*Pycnonotus cyaniventris*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 792 (1841); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 211. Strickl., *P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 101. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Ixidid cyaniventris*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 578. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 260.

*Malacopteron aureum*, Eyton, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIV. p. 228.

*Turdus*, No. 6, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 311.

A. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

b. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

"Common in the vicinity of the Straits of Malacca."—(Blyth.)

Genus *BRACHYPODIUS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 576 (1845).

373. *BRACHYPODIUS MELANOCEPHALUS*, *Gmel.*  
*Sp.*

*Lanius melanocephalus*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 309.  
*Lath., Hist.* II. p. 66, t. 19.

*Brachypodius melanocephalus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.*  
XIV. p. 576; XV. p. 50; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 211.

*Turdus melanocephalus*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 310.

*Pycnonotus melanocephalus*, *Strickl., P. Z. S.* (1846),  
p. 101. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 237.

*Brachypus melanocephalus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 264.

*Ixos atriceps*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 147.

*Ixos metallicus*, *Eyton, Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIV. p. 228.

Black-headed Shrike, *Lath.*

BURONG-LILIN, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

BOK-WA, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

c. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

Genus *MICROTARSUS*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 102.

*BRACHYPODIUS*, p. *Blyth.*

374. *MICROTARSUS MELANOLEUCOS*, *Eyton.*

*Microtarsus melanoleucos*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839),  
p. 102 (*male*). *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 211.

*Brachypodius tristis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 576 (*female*), (1845).

*Microscelis tristis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

*Microscelis*, species 3, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 235.

*Ixos vidua*, *Temm., Mus. Lugdunens. Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 264 (1850).

MIRBA TANDO, *Eyton, LABAM, Malay, Blyth.*

a. b. ♂. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

c. ♀. Malacca. Purchased.

### 375. *MICROTARSUS OLIVACEUS*, *Moore.*

Length  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches, of wing 3 inches, and tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, bill to gape  $\frac{7}{8}$  of an inch, and tarse the same. Colour of the upper parts, olive-brown faintly shaded with dull green; wings and tail more uniform brown, slightly margined on the outer vanes with brightish green; lores and ear-coverts olive-brown; beneath, uniform dasky ash-colour, with a tinge of yellow on some of the feathers, purer on the throat, belly, and under tail-coverts; darker on the breast and flanks, with a light purplish shade. Bill and feet horn-colour.

A. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

This species has very much the aspect of *Iole olivacea*, *Blyth*; indeed, from the close resemblance between them, it might be confounded with that species, but the form of the bill in the two birds will at once distinguish them.

Genus *MICROSCELIS*, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of Birds* (1840),  
*et Genera of Birds*, I. p. 235.

? *MICROPUS*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 486 (1831).

### 376. *MICROSCELIS AMAUROTIS*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Turdus amaurotis*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 497.

*Microscelis amaurotis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 235. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

*Orpheus amaurotis*, *Schleg., Faun. Jap.* p. 68, t. 31 B.

A. Japan. Presented by John Gould, Esq., December, 1853.

### 377. *MICROSCELIS MELANOLEUCUS*, *J. E. Gray, Sp.*

*Turdus melanoleucus*, *J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc.*, 1832, p. 1.

*Microscelis melanoleucus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 235. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

HAB. China. (J. Reeves, Esq.)

This species is not contained in the Company's Museum.



Genus *HEMIXOS*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 572 (1845).

378. *HEMIXOS FLAVULA*, *Hodgs.*

*Hemixos flavula*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83 ;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 572 ; *Cat., Birds of*  
*Nep., App.* p. 154. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 207. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 261.

*Pycnonotus flavulus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 237, t. 59.

The Yellow-winged Hemixos, *Gray*.

A. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
 1853.

"This appears to be very common along the sub-Himalayan ranges, extending to those of Assam, Sylhet, and Arracan." "It feeds mostly on pulpy berries, but likewise takes soft and imperfect insects. It does not sing, nor is caged; and it seems to be wholly confined to the hills, being unknown below. Contents of stomach\* commonly berries, rarely soft and imperfect insects, and also some perfect and hard ones, chiefly in winter."—(*Hodgson, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 572.)

379. *HEMIXOS ICTERICA*, *Strickl. Sp.*

*Criniger ictericus*, *Strickl., Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIII.  
 p. 411. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 236.

*Hemixos icterica*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 207.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 261.

*Pycnonotus ictericus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
 p. 570.

*Turdus indicus*, (*Gmel.*) *apud Jerd. Madr. Journ. L.*  
*S. X.* p. 249.

A. S. India. Donor unknown.

"This bird frequents only thick and lofty jungle on the west coast, being found occasionally as high as 5,000 feet. It lives in small flocks, flying from tree to tree, and keeping up a continual and

\* The stomach is muscular, and of considerable unequal thickness in its outer coat; the inner being tough and striate. Intestinal canal eight inches and a half; the cæca very small and rudimentary.

pleasing Bulbul-like warble. In all the specimens I have examined, I have found fruit only in its stomach, but from the strong bristles at the base of the bill, I suppose it may, at certain seasons, partake of insects.”—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 249.)

Genus *SPIZIXOS*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 571 (1845).

“General structure of *Pycnonotus*, but differing greatly in the shortness and (for a member of this group) extraordinary thickness of the bill, the lateral outline of which approaches that of *Conostoma œmodium*, except that the tip of the upper mandible curves more decidedly downward over that of the lower mandible, being also pointed and distinctly notched, with a sinuation corresponding to the notch in the lower mandible; as viewed from above, however, the resemblance to the beak of the *Conostoma* ceases, for that of the present bird narrows evenly to a point from a tolerably wide base; the ridge of the upper mandible is obtusely angulated, and it is distinctly arched, rising at base where concealed by the feathers of the forehead. Rest as in *Pycnonotus*, but approaching to *Criniger*.”

### 380. *SPIZIXOS CANIFRONS*, *Blyth*.

*Spizixos canifrons*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 571; XX. p. 520; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* App. p. 13.

A. B. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*S. canifrons*. “Length about 8 inches; of wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; of tail  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; bill to forehead a little exceeding  $\frac{1}{2}$  an inch, and to gape  $\frac{3}{4}$ ; tarse also  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch. General colour bright olive-green, becoming yellowish green and more vivid on the rump and margins of the primaries, and inclining also to yellow on the belly, and more decidedly on the lower tail-coverts; forehead and chin pale ashy; the nape, with the sides and front of the neck, somewhat darker, passing into blackish on the throat; and the crown black, its feathers lengthened to form a crest nearly an inch long; tail-feathers largely tipped with blackish; bill yellow, and legs brown. Habitat, Cherra Poonjee, or the hill-ranges bordering on Sylhet to the northward.”—(Blyth.)

Genus *CRINIGER*, *Temm., Man. d'Orn.* (1820).

*TRICHOPHORUS*, *Temm., Text de Pl. Col.* 88 (1838).

TRICHAS, *Gloger*. (1827).

ALCURIUS, *p. Hodys*.

381. *CRINIGER GULARIS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Turdus gularis*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 150.*

*Lath., Hist. V. p. 92.*

*Criniger gularis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 571;*

*XV. p. 50; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 208.*

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 236. Strickl., P.*

*Z. S. (1846), p. 101.*

*Trichophorus gularis*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XI.*

*p. 186. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 262.*

*Ixos (Trichixos) phaioccephalus*, *Hartl., Rev. Zool. (1844)*

*p. 401.*

*Trichophorus caniceps*, *Lafres., Rev. Zool. (1845) p. 367.*

BRES, Java, *Horsf.*

A. b. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

382. *CRINIGER FLAVEOLUS*, *Gould Sp.*

*Trichophorus flaveolus*, *Gould, P. Z. S. (1836), p. 6.*

*McClelland, P. Z. S. (1839), p. 158. Blyth, Journ.*

*A. S. Beng. XI. p. 185. Hodys., Cat. B. of Nep.*

*p. 88. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 262.*

*Criniger flaveolus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV.*

*p. 571; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 208. G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 236.*

*Trichophorus xanthogaster*, *Hodys., Gray's Zool. Misc.*

*(1844), p. 83.*

A. B. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

C. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This species is common in the Himalaya, and in the hill-ranges of Assam, Sylhet, and Arracan."—(*Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 571.*)

383. *CRINIGER OCHRACEUS*, *Moore.*

Length 8 inches. Crested, as in *flaveolus*; colour, dull brown above, brightest on the wings, rump, tail-coverts, and tail; lores, cheeks, and ear-coverts ashy white; throat white; breast and middle

of the belly yellowish ochreous, passing to dusky ochreous on the flanks; vent and lower tail-coverts clear ochreous; underside of tail brown, tinged with ochreous; fore part of the wings underneath, ochreous yellow.

A. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

384. *CRINIGER STRIATUS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Trichophorus striatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 181 (1842). *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 262.

*Criniger striatus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 208.

*Aleurus striatus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 570.

*Pycnonotus striatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 237.

*Hæmatornis striatus*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 89.

*Aleurus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

The Striated Criniger, *Gray*.

A. B. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

385. *CRINIGER OCHROCEPHALUS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Turdus ochrocephalus*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 821.  
*Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 149. *Lath.,*  
*Hist.* V. p. 88. *Temm. Pl. Col.* 136.

*Criniger ochrocephalus*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 570; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 208.

*Microscelis ochrocephalus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 235.

*Pycnonotus ochrocephalus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 263.

*Trichophorus crispiceps*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
pp. 186, 204.

The Yellow-crowned Thrush, *Lath.*

CHUCHAK-RAWA, Java, *Horsf.*

BAROU BAROU, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. B. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

d. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

Genus IOLE, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 386 (1844).

386. IOLE OLIVACEA, *Blyth.*

*Iolo olivacea*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 386 ;  
XIV. p. 573 ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 207.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 261.

*Crimiger, Sp.* 10, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 236.

A. Malacca. From Griffith's Collection.

387. IOLE VIRESCENS, *Blyth.*

*Iolo virescens*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 573  
(1845) ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 207. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av.* p. 261.

a. Arracan. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

"This bird is common in Arracan."—(*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 573.)

Genus HYPsipETES, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 43.

IXOCINCLA, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 575 (1845).

388. HYPsipETES PSAROIDES, *Vigors.*

*Hypsipetes psaroides*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 43.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 10. *McClell., P. Z. S.*  
(1839), p. 159. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 186 ; XIV. p. 574 ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 207. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep.* p. 87. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 261. *Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII. pt. II.  
p. 10.

The Nepal Hypsipetes, *Gray.*

BÁN BUKRA ('Jungle-Goat,' from voice) Masuri, *Hutton.*

a. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"Exceedingly common at Mussooree in large flocks during the winter and spring ; in the latter season, when the *Rhododendron arboreum* is covered with its bunches of deep-crimson flowers, these birds may be seen thrusting their beaks into every flower in search of insects and nectar, and the forehead is in consequence then

generally covered with the pollen and sweets derived from the flowers. It pairs in April, and appears fond of the wild mulberries and other forest berries which then abound in some of the glens. In March, at an elevation of 5,000 feet, I saw them feeding on the wild cherries. They breed during April, May, and June, making a rather neat cup-shaped nest, which is usually placed in the bifurcation of a horizontal branch of some tall tree; the bottom of it is composed of thin dead leaves and dried grasses, and the sides of fine woody stalks of plants, such as those used by *Pycnonotus leucogenys*, and they are well plastered over externally with spiders' webs; the lining is sometimes of very fine tendrils, at other times of dry grasses, fibrous lichens, and thin shavings of the bark of trees left by the woodcutters. I have one nest, however, which is externally formed of green moss with a few dry stalks; and the spiders' webs, instead of being plastered all over the outside, are merely used to bind the nest to the small branches among which it is placed; the lining is of bark shavings, dry grasses, black fibrous lichens, and a few fine seed-stalks of grasses. The diameter of the nest is  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. The eggs are usually three in number, of a rosy or purplish white, sprinkled over rather numerous with deep claret or rufescent purple specks and spots. In colours, and distribution of spots, there is great variation; sometimes the rufous and sometimes the purple spots prevailing; sometimes the spots are mere specks and freckles; sometimes large, and forming blotches; in some the spots are wide apart; in others they are nearly, and sometimes in places quite confluent: while from one nest the eggs were white, with widely-dispersed dark purple spots and dull indistinct ones appearing under the shell. In all, the spots are more crowded at the larger end. Diameter varying from  $1 \times 1\frac{1}{16}$  inches to  $1\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{2}{3}$  inches."—(Capt. Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVIII. pt. II. p. 10.)

389. *HYPSSIPETES GANEEA*, Sykes.

*Hypsipetes ganeesa*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 87.  
*Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. 2nd ser. t. 2. G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238. Blyth, *Journ. A. S.*  
*Beng.* XIV. p. 574; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App.*  
 p. 339.

*Hypsipetes psaroides*, *apud Horsf: McClell., P. Z. S.*  
 (1839), p. 159.

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

"Found only in the dense woods of the Ghauts. Flight very rapid. Stony fruit found in the stomach."—(Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87.)

390. *HYPSSIPETES McCLELLANDII*, Horsf.

*Hypsipetes McClellandii*, Horsf., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 159.

*Blyth*, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 186; XIV. p. 574;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 207. *G. R. Gray*,

*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238. *Bonap.*, C. G. Av.

p. 261.

*Hypsipetes viridis*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),

p. 83; *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 88.

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

391. *HYPSSIPETES MALACCENSIS*, Blyth.

*Hypsipetes malaccensis*, *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV.

p. 574; XV. p. 51; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 207. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 238.

*Bonap.*, C. G. Av. p. 261.

CHITAP, Malay, *Blyth*.

A. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

*H. malaccensis*. "Upper parts dull olive-green; the wings and tail brownish dusky, margined with the colour of the back; throat and breast ashy, with whitish centres to the feathers; the abdomen and lower tail-coverts dull white; bend of the wing underneath, and the axillaries pale yellow; bill and feet horn-colour; feathers of the crown pointed. Length,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches; of wing, 4 inches; and tail,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , its outermost feathers,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch less; bill to gape,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches; and tarse,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch."—(*Blyth*.)

392. *HYPSSIPETES VIRESCENS*, Temm., Sp.

*Ixos virescens*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 382, f. I.

*Microscelis* ? *virescens*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 235.

*Brachypus virescens*, *Bonap.*, C. G. Av. p. 264.

HAB. Indian Archipelago.

Above, of a uniform yellowish olive-green, darker on the crown; tail blackish brown, the outer feather tipped with dingy white; ear-coverts streaked with white; lores, chin, and throat dingy white; the rest of the under parts dingy white mixed with yellow; the feathers of sides of neck, breast, belly, and flanks deeply margined with olive-green; under wing-coverts bright clear yellow. Length 7 inches; of wing,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches; of tail,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill to frontal feathers,  $\frac{9}{16}$ , and width  $\frac{3}{8}$  of an inch; to gape,  $\frac{9}{16}$ ; and tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  an inch. The above description is from a specimen in the Collection of John Gould, Esq.

393. *HYPSSIPETES NICOBARIENSIS*, Moore.

*Ixocincla virescens*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 575.

*Hypsipetes virescens*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XV. pp. 51, 370; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 207. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 261.

*a. b. c.* Nicobars. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*H. nicobariensis*. "Plumage of a uniform olive-green above, the crown infuscated, or of a brownish-nigrescent hue; throat and breast dingy-whitish, a little tinged with yellow; the rest of the lower parts more deeply and conspicuously tinged with yellow; bill dusky, with yellow tonics, and elsewhere an appearance of its becoming ultimately wholly yellow; the tarsi plumbeous. The nestling tertiaries, and the outer webs of the nestling primaries, are of a dingy chestnut-colour; and there is a shade of the same upon the tail. The same appears to be the case with the young of *H. malaccensis*; and the two species considerably resemble at first sight; but the present may readily be distinguished by its infuscated crown and its unstreaked throat and breast."

"Length about  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches; of wing, from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to nearly 4 inches; and tail  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill to gape, 1 inch, in some  $\frac{1}{4}$  more; tarse,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch; the tail is a little graduated, but inclines to assume the true *Hypsipetes* shape. The bill is rather shorter than *H. malaccensis*, and the coronal feathers tend less to assume the pointed form." — (Blyth.)

Genus *PHYLLORNIS*, Boie, *Isis* (182-). Temm., *Text de Pl. Col.* 484.

*CHLOROPSIS*, Jard. et Selby, *Ill. Orn. Text to t. 7* (1826).



394. *PHYLLORNIS HARDWICKII*, *Jard. et Selby Sp.*

*Chloropsis Hardwickii*, *Jard. et Selby, Monog. Jerd. Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 125.

*Phyllornis Hardwickii*, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 106; XII. p. 955; XIII. p. 392; XIV. p. 566; XV. p. 49; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 212. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 124. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 60. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 396.

*Chloropsis curvirostris*, *Suacins.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent. p. 345 (1838).  
*Delessert, Voy. dans l'Inde*, II. p. 23, t. 7.

*Chloropsis chrysogaster*, *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 167.

*Chloropsis auriventris*, *Guerin., Mag. de Zool.* (1840), t. 17.

*Chloropsis cyanopterus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

Hardwick's *Phyllornis*, *Gray.*

BOING-DAN-THAY, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. g. Drawings, ♂ ♀. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

395. *PHYLLORNIS AURIFRONS*, *Temm.*

*Phyllornis aurifrons*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 484, f. 1. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 458; XII. p. 956; XIV. p. 566; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 212. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 124. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 61. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 396.

*Chloropsis aurifrons*, *Jard. et Selby, Monog. Jerd. Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 123.

*Chloropsis malabaricus*, *apud Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 5.

*Merops Hurryba*, *Dr. F. B. Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 66.

Hurruwa Bee-eater, *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 125, t. 68.

Hurryba ('various voices'), *Hamilton.*

The Golden-fronted *Phyllornis*, *Gray.*

SULZ HARIWA, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

NGET-TSIN, Arracan, *Blyth.*

a. ♂ N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Drawing. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"This species is no despicable songster, and lives and sings well in confinement."—(Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 458.)

396. *PHYLLORNIS JERDONI*, Blyth.

*Phyllornis Jerdoni*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 392 (1843); XIV. p. 566; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 212. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 396.

*Chloropsis Jerdoni*, Jerd., *Ill. Ind. Orn. t.* 43. *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 124.

*Chloropsis cœsmarhynchus*,\* *apud Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 577. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 956.

*Phyllornis cœsmarhynchus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 124.

*Chloropsis cochinsinensis*, *apud Jerd. Madr. Journ.* L. S. X. p. 247. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 957.

*Turdus malabaricus*, *apud Lath. Hist.* IV. p. 189 (*Jerdoni*, ♀).

Blue-chinned Thrush, var. A., *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 93 (*ditto*).

Common Green Bulbul, *Jerd.*

α. ♂ ♀. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This species is spread over a great part of the continent of India, wherever there is a sufficiency of woodland. It is extremely common in all the western provinces, and in the jungles of the Eastern Ghauts, but it is rarely met with in the open country of the Carnatic, Mysore, or Hyderabad, and there only in the vicinity of well-wooded towns. It is usually met with in pairs, flitting about the extreme branches of trees, examining the leaves for various insects, after which it occasionally takes a short flight of a foot or two, or searching for some suitable fruit. It has a somewhat varied note, its usual call being, as Mr. Blyth remarks, not unlike that of the King Crow (*Dicrurus macrocerus*), though softened down and mellowed, and occasionally is very agreeable. I have seen a nest of this species in the possession of S. N. Ward, Esq.; it is a neat but slight cup-shaped nest, composed chiefly of fine grass, and was placed near the extremity of a branch, some of the nearest leaves being, it was said, brought down and loosely surrounding it. It contained two eggs, white, with a few claret-coloured blotches. Its nest and

\* This name appears to be a misprint for *gampsorhynchus*.

eggs, I may remark, show an analogy to that of the *Orioles*."—(Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.)

"This bird is a beautiful songster, and an excellent mocker, and imitates the notes of almost every small bird of the country."—(Tickell, J. A. S. B. II. p. 578.)

"Extremely common in the south of Ceylon, but rare towards the north. It feeds in small flocks on seeds and insects, and builds an open cup-shaped nest. The eggs, four in number, are white, thickly mottled at the obtuse end with purplish spots."—(Layard, Ann. N. H. (1853), p. 176.)

397. *PHYLLORNIS COCHINCHINENSIS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Turdus cochinchinensis*, Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 825.  
Lath., Hist. IV. p. 189. Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.  
XIII. p. 309.

*Phyllornis cochinchinensis*, Boie, Isis. Tenu., Pl. Col.  
481, f. 2. Strickl., Ann. Nat. Hist. XIX. p. 130.  
Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 565; Cat. B.  
Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 213. G. R. Gray, Gen. of  
Birds, I. p. 124. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 396.

*Chloropsis malabaricus*, apud Eglon, P. Z. S. (1839),  
p. 102. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 957  
(nec. faem.).

*Chloropsis moluccensis*, J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 33.

*Phyllornis moluccensis*, Strickl., P. Z. S. (1846), p. 100.

BURONG DAUN, Sumatra, Raffles.

NGET-TSIN, Arracan, Blyth.

A. B. ♂ ♀, and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir  
T. S. Raffles.

398. *PHYLLORNIS JAVENSIS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Meliphaga javensis*, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.  
p. 152, ♂ (1820).

*Turdus cochinchinensis*, var., Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.  
XIII. p. 309.

*Chloropsis Sonneratii*, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. text to  
t. 7 (1826), et t. 100. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII.  
p. 958; XIV. p. 564. Jerd. Madr. Journ. XIII.  
pt. 2, p. 125.

*Phyllornis Sonneratii*, Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.

*p.* 213. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 124.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 396.

*Phyllornis Mulleri, Temm., Text de Pl. Col.*

*Turdus viridis, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p.* 148  
*(juv. ♀). Lath., Hist. V. p.* 9.

*Chloropsis gampsorhynchus, Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. t.* 7.

*Chloropsis zosterops, Vigors, App. Mem. Raffles, p.* 674.

CHUCHACK-IJU, Java, *Horsf. ♂*.

IJOAN, Java, *Horsf. ♀*.

DAUN, or DAWOUN, Malay, *Eyton*.

*A. b. ♂. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.*

*c. ♂, and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.*

Genus YUHINA, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p.* 165 (1836); *J. A. S. Beng. VI. p.* 230.

POLYODON, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. X. p.* 28 (1841).

399. *YUHINA GULARIS, Hodgs.*

*Yuhina gularis, Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p.* 166; *Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p.* 231; *Cat. B. of Nep. p.* 74.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 100. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 199. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 397.

*Polyodon gularis, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p.* 82.

Spotted-throated Yuhin, *Hodgs.*

YUHIN, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

*A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.*

*c. d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.*

400. *YUHINA OCCIPITALIS, Hodgs.*

*Yuhina occipitalis, Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p.* 167.  
*Journ. A. S. Beng. VI. p.* 231; *Cat. B. of Nep. p.* 74; *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 100.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 199. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 397.

*Polyodon occipitalis, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p.* 82.

Rusty-naped Yuhin, *Hodgs.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

401. *YUHINA NIGRIMENTUM*, *Hodgs.*

*Yuhina nigrimentum*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
*p.* 82; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. *p.* 562; *Cat. B.*  
*of Nep.* *p.* 74. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
*p.* 199. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 397.

Black-chinned Yuhin, *Hodgs.*

*a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"These little birds, so far as I have yet ascertained, adhere exclusively to the wild uplands, preferring the lower and more umbrageous to the higher and barer trees, and seem to procure no portion of their food from the ground. They are usually found in small flocks; and have a monotonous feeble monosyllabic note. They feed on viscid stony berries and fruits, and tiny insects that harbour in the cups of large deep flowers, such as the *Rhododendrons*, and to which the birds cling with their strong feet. Their intestines are about the length of their body (from the tip of the bill to the tip of the tail), furnished with grain-like *cæca* near the lower end, and of nearly uniform diameter. Their stomach has the muscular coat of very moderate sub-equal thickness, and the lining neither very tough nor much grooved."—(*Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* VI. *p.* 231.)

Genus *IXULUS*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* 23; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. *p.* 562.

402. *IXULUS FLAVICOLLIS*, *Hodgs.*

*Yuhina flavicollis*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. *p.* 167;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* VI. *p.* 232; *Cat. B. of Nep.*  
*p.* 74. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 199.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* *p.* 397.

*Ixulus flavicollis*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* 24;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. *p.* 562. *Blyth, Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 100.

Yellow-necked Yuhin, *Hodgs.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus MYZORNIS, *Hodgs., Journ. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 984 (1843); XIV. p. 561.

403. MYZORNIS PYRRHOURA, *Hodgs.*

*Myzornis pyrrhura*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 984; XIV. p. 561; *Cat. B. of Nep. p. 74. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 101.*

*Yuhina pyrrhura*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 199, t. 53. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 397.*

The Fire-tailed *Myzornis*, *Hodgs.*

a. b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This bird inhabits the northern and central hills of Nepal."—(*Hodgs.*)

Genus ZOSTEROPS, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XV. p. 234 (1827).

404. ZOSTEROPS FLAVUS, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Dicaeum flavum*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 170 (1820). *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 244.

*Zosterops flavus*, *Strickl. in epistolâ. Hartl., Rev. Zool. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 563. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 198. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 398.*

The Yellow Warbler, *Lath.*

A. b. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

405. ZOSTEROPS JAVANICUS, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Sylvia javanica*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 156. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 217. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 174 (*exclus. syn.*).

*Zosterops javanicus*, *Hartl., Rev. Zool. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 198. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 398.*

*Phylloscopus javanicus*, *Strickl. in epistolâ. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 393; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 185 (exclus. syn.)*.

The Javan Warbler, *Lath.*

OPIOR OPIOR, Java, *Horsf.*

A. b. c. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

406. ZOSTEROPS PALPEBROSUS, *Temm. Sp.*

*Sylvia palpebrosa*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 293, f. 3.

*Zosterops palpebrosus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 44;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 220. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 198. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
 p. 398.

*Zosterops madagascariensis* of India, *vel* *Z. maderas-*  
*patana Auctorum* (*vide J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 562).

*Sylvia annulosa*, var. *a.*, *Swains., Zool. Ill.*

*Zosterops nicobaricus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
 p. 563; XV. p. 370.

The White-eyed Warbler, *Lath.*

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

*b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
 June, 1853.

“These beautiful little birds are exceedingly common at Mussooree, at an elevation of about 5,000 feet, during summer, but I never saw them much higher. They arrive from the plains about the middle of April, on the 17th of which month I saw a pair commence building in a thick bush of *Hybiscus*; and on the 27th of the same month the nest contained three small eggs, hard set. I subsequently took a second from a similar bush, and several from the drooping branches of oak-trees, to the twigs of which they were fastened. It is not placed on a branch, but is suspended between two thin twigs, to which it is fastened by floss silk, torn from the cocoons of *Bombyx Huttoni*, *Westw.*, and by a few slender fibres of the bark of trees, or hair, according to circumstances. So slight and so fragile is the little oval cup, that it is astonishing the mere weight of the parent bird does not bring it to the ground; and yet, within it, three young ones will often safely outride a gale that will bring the weightier nests of Jays and Thrushes to the ground. Of seven nests now before me, four are composed externally of little bits of green moss, cotton, and seed-down, and the silk of the wild mulberry moth torn from the cocoons, with which last material, however, the others appear to be bound together; within, the lining of two is of the long hairs of the Yak’s tail (*Poëphagus grunniens*), two of which died on the estate where these nests were found; and the third is lined with black human hair; the other three are formed of somewhat different materials, two being externally composed of fine grass-stalks, seed-down, and shreds of bark, so fine as to resemble tow; one is lined

with seed-down and black fibrous lichens resembling hair; another is lined with fine grass; and a third with a thick coating of pure white silky seed-down. In all the seven, the materials of the two sides are wound round the twigs, between which they are suspended like a cradle, and the shape is an ovate cup, about the size of half a hen's egg, split longitudinally. The diameter and depth are respectively  $2 \times \frac{3}{4}$ , and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. The eggs usually three in number, of a very pale whitish green; diameter  $\frac{8}{16} \times \frac{6}{16}$  inches. The young continue with the old birds for some time after leaving the nest, and are often mixed up with the flocks of *Parus erythrocephalus*. They appear to feed greedily upon the small black berries of a species of *Rhamnus*, common in these localities. They depart for the Doon about the end of October."—(Capt. Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. II. p. 690.)

"This bird is found in great abundance on the summit of the Neilgherries. Towards the more northern portion of the table-land it begins to occur, though sparingly, in the more wooded parts; and it is of tolerably frequent occurrence among the more wooded valleys of the northern Ghauts. On the Neilgherries, it frequents both the thick woods and gardens, and in the latter may often be seen clinging to the flower-stalks, extracting the minute insects that infest flowers, by the pollen of which its forehead is often powdered. It feeds generally in small flocks, is lively and brisk in its movements, and keeps up a continual feeble twitter."—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. XI. p. 7.)

"Is also common in the southern and midland districts of Ceylon, but rare towards the north. It is usually found in small parties, creeping about blossoming trees, examining the flowers where it finds its food. It builds a cup-nest, fixed in the fork of two branches."—(Layard, Ann. Nat. Hist. (1853), p. 267.)

Genus *IORA*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 151 (1820);  
*Zool. Res. in Java*, p.

407. *IORA SCAPULARIS*, Horsf.

*Iora scapularis*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 152;  
*Zool. Res. in Java*, t. (♀). *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 311. *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 336. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 381; XIV. p. 602;  
*Cut. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 214. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 199. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 396.



*Iora viridissima*, *Temm., Mus. Lugd. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 397* (♂).

Scapular Wagtail, *Lath.*

CHITO, Java, *Horsf.*

BURONG CAPAS, Malay, *Eyton.*

A. b. c. ♀, and Drawing. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

d. e. f. ♂. Malacca. Purchased.

e. ♀. Drawing. From Sir T. S. Raffles' Collection.

"This is a bird of social habits, and resorts to the vicinity of human dwellings; indeed, it appears to have retired from the forests, and established itself in the trees and hedges which surround the villages and plantations. The structure of its wings does not enable it to take long-continued excursions, but it shows itself by short and frequent flights between the trees and branches. It is most lively in the middle of the day, when, under a burning sun, the inhabitants uniformly retire to rest; early in the morning, and towards the approach of night, it is rarely perceived; but during the silence prevailing at noon, it enlivens the village with the song of *Cheetoo*, *Cheetoo*, which it repeats at short intervals during its sportive sallies between the branches. It feeds on small insects, and its economy is in some measure illustrated by the comparative length and sharpness of the bill, and by the broken and splintery state in which the claws are frequently found. The laminae, or plates which compose them, are separated, and the sides are marked with small fissures, which appear to be occasioned by incessant use in scraping the bark of trees."—(*Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java.*)

408. *IORA TYPHIA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla typhia*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 331. Edw., Birds, t. 79.*

*Iora typhia*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 89. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 380; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 214. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 199. Hodg., Cat. B. of Nep. p. 86. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 397.*

*Ficedula bengalensis*, *Briss., Orn. III. p. 484.*

*Sylvia zeylonica*, *apud Lath., Hist. VII. p. 127.*

*Mottacilla subviridis*, *Tickell, J. A. S. Beng. II. p. 577.*

*Iora meliceps*, *apud Horsf., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 50.

Green Indian Warbler, *Lath.*

CHANTUCK, Bengal, *Hamilton's MS.* I. p. 21 ; II. p. 96.

TAFIKA, (*ditto*).

FATIKJA TOUFIK, *Blyth.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. ♂ ♀. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

#### 409. *IORA ZEYLONICA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Motacilla zeylonica*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 964. Var. A. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 128. (*Browns., Ill. t. 15, f. 2. Levaill., Ois. d'Afr. t. 141.*)

*Iora zeylonica*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 380 ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 213. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 199. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 397.

*Motacilla cingaleusis et melanictera*, *Gmel.*

*Fringilla multicolor*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 924. *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 111.

*Iora melaceps*, *Swains.*

*Iora typhia*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ.* X. p. 248.

SHOW BHUGAM or SHOW BHEEGEE, *Hind., Jerd.*

KIRIKAHAYE and CA-COOROOLLA ('Yellow Bird'), Ceylon, *Layard.*

MAM-PALLA-COOROOWI ('Mango-fruit Bird'), Mal., *Id.*

a. b. c. ♂. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This is one of the most common birds, and may be seen daily in almost every garden. Its habits are even still more active and restless than those of any other of this family, being much like those of the titmouse. It may be seen diligently and carefully searching the smaller branches and twigs of trees, climbing actively among them, peering under the leaves, and occasionally hanging, like a titmouse, from a slender twig, all the while keeping up a loud warbling strain, or a low querulous sort of note, very different from each other. It is not confined to cultivated ground, but is also an

inhabitant of the open spaces of jungle. Its flight is performed by a succession of quick vibrations of the wing, and causes a loud whining sound. Its food consists of various insects, and their larvæ, spiders, &c. I once, in the West Coast, in the month of September, met with a nest of this species in the fork of a low tree; it was more neatly and carefully made than any other of the few nests I have seen in this country; it contained young ones. It gets its Hindustanee name from its cry, being said to repeat the words, *show bheega, show bheega*, before rain."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 248.)

"Is extremely abundant in Ceylon, generally found in pairs, creeping about trees. The note is a clear bell-like whistle, which may be imitated on an octave flute."—(Layard, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1853), p. 267.)

Subfam. V. *ORIOLENA*, *Vigors*.

Genus *ORIOLES*, *Linnaeus*, *S. N.* (1766).

*PSAROPHOLOUS*, *Jard. et Selby*, *Ill. Orn.* (1839).

110. *ORIOLES XANTHONOTUS*, *Horsf.*

*Oriolus xanthonotus*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 152 (1820); *Zool. Res. in Java*, t. *Lath. Hist.* III. p. 113. *Wagler*, *Syst. Av.* p. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 232. *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 49; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 215. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 346.

*Oriolus leucogaster*, *Reinwardt*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 214, ♂ ♀.

*Oriolus castanopterus*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 796, ♀. The Yellow-backed Oriole, *Lath.*

SEPONG RAYATE, or SIMPELONG RAIT, Malay, *Eyton*.

ATTAT, Java (eastern districts), *Horsf.*

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

d. Drawing (*O. castanopterus*, *Blyth*). From Edward Blyth, Esq.

"I found this bird in Blitar, in a district covered with extensive forests; it is found solitary in a few circumscribed situations in the island of Java. As far as I have observed, it never quits the closest shades."—(*Horsf.*, *Res. in Java*.)

411. *ORIOLOUS MELANOCEPHALUS*, Linn.

*Oriolus melanocephalus*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 160. *Lath.*,  
*Hist.* III. p. 140. *Wagler, Syst. Av.* p. Sykes, *P.*  
*Z. S.* (1832), p. 87. *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* X. p. 262.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 232. *Blyth, J. A.*  
*S. Beng.* XV. p. 45; XX. p. 181; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 215. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 346.

*Oriolus maderaspatanus*, *Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831),  
 p. 118, *jun.*

*Oriolus McCoshii*, *Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 577, *jun.*

*Oriolus Hodgsonii*, *Swains.*, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  *Cent.* p. 290. *Blyth,*  
*J. XI.* pp. 460, 797. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 87.

Black-headed Oriole, *Lath.*

Mango-bird of the English residents in India, *Hamilton.*

BANIA-BHOU, Bengal, *Hamilton. Blyth.*

NGHET-WA, Arracan, *Blyth.*

PILUK ZURDUK, Plains, *Royle.*

JARDPILUCK, Bhagulpore, *Hamilton.*

PIROLA, Gorakpore, *Hamilton.*

KONDA VANGA PANDU, Telugu, *Blyth.*

A. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This bird is dispersed throughout India, and is very common in all parts of Bengal; it frequents groves, and is constantly flying from tree to tree. It feeds upon the berries of the Bhur and Popul trees, and on insects. In the spring, its monotonous, low-toned, constantly repeated note (which resembles one lengthened full-toned note on the flute) is a positive pest, and resounds from every side."—(Pearson, *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 641.).

"Frequents the groves and gardens of Bengal during the whole year, and builds a very rude nest of bamboo leaves and the fibres that invest the top of the cocoa-nut or other palms. In March, I found a nest with the young unfledged."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's MS. II. p. 86.)

412. *ORIOLOUS MONACHUS*, Gmel. Sp.

*Turdus monacha*, *Gmel., S. N. L.* I. p. 824. *Lath.*,  
*Hist.* III. p. 142.

*Oriolus monachus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 232.

*Oriolus moloxita*, *Rupp., Faun. Abyss.* p. 29, t. 12, f. 1.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 347.

The Nun Oriole, *Lath.*

A. B. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

413. *ORIOLOUS MACROURUS*, *Blyth.*

*Oriolus macrourus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. pp. 46, 370; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 216. |

The Nicobar Black-naped Oriole.

a. ♂. Nicobar. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

414. *ORIOLOUS CHINENSIS*, *Linn.*

*Oriolus chinensis*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 160. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 232. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 46; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 215.

*Oriolus cochinchinensis*, *Briss., Orn.* II. t. 33, f. 1.

*Oriolus acrorhynchus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 97. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, t. 58. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 348.

? Le Couliavan, *Buff.*

The Chinese Black-naped Oriole.

a. Donor unknown.

415. *ORIOLOUS INDICUS*, *Briss.*

*Oriolus indicus*, *Briss., II.* p. 328. *Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 15. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 47. *Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 216. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 348.

*Oriolus chinensis et cochinchinensis* of India, *Auctorum.*

*Oriolus chinensis*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 303.

Indian Black-naped Oriole.

TIONG ALOU, or PUNTING ALOU, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. B. ♂ and Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

“Rather a rare bird in India generally, and has never been seen from the Himalayas. About Calcutta it is very rare; but in the

countries eastward of the bay it is generally common, as in the island of Ramree (Arracan), in the Tenasserim provinces and Malay peninsula."—(Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 48.)

— "Very common in the northern parts of Tenasserim. A bird of passage in October and November. Feeds on the fruit of fig-trees." —(Helfer's MS. Notes.)

416. *ORIOLOUS HIPPOCREPSIS*, Wagler.

*Oriolus hippocrepsis*, Wagler, *Syst. Avium* (1827).

*Oriolus coronatus*, Swains., 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  Cent. p. 342 (1837).

*Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p. . Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.*

XV. p. 48; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App. p. xxiii.*

*Oriolus Horsfieldii*, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 348 (1850).

*Oriolus galbula*, apud Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
p. 152.

The Lesser Black-naped Oriole.

KEPODANG, Java, Horsf.

A. ♂. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

417. *ORIOLOUS GALBULA*, Linn.

*Coracias oriolus*, Scopoli, *Ann. I. p. 45.*

*Oriolus galbula*, Linn., S. N. I. p. 160. *Lath., Hist.*

III. p. 135. *Wagler, Syst. Av. p. Gould., B. of*

*Eur. t. 71. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 347.*

The Golden Oriole, *Lath.*

SAR 'SMEU (Arabic), Mesopotamia, Jones.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Mesopotamia. Presented by Commander Jones.

418. *ORIOLOUS KUNDUO*, Sykes.

*Oriolus Kundoo*, Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87 (*junior*) ;

J. A. S. Beng. III. p. 536. *Strickl., Ann. Nat.*

*Hist. XIII. p. 37. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. p. .*

G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, p. 232. *Hodgs., Cat.*

*B. of Nep. p. 87. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 49 ;*

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 216. Fraser, Zool.*

*Typ. t. 38. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 348.*

*Oriolus galbuloides*, Gould, P. Z. S. (1841), p. 6.

*Oriolus galbula*, var. A., *Lath., Hist. III. p. 137.*

*Oriolus galbula*, apud Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 87 (*adult*).

*Oriolus aureus*, *apud Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 261.  
*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 797.

The Indian Golden Oriole.

Mango-bird of the English residents in India, *Jerd.*

PEEBECK, Hind., *Jerd.*

PAWSEN, Mahrattas, *Sykes.*

A. B. C. *d.* ♂ ♀, jun. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

*e. f.* ♂, adult et jun. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This bird, so very common in the Indian peninsula, and which extends up to the N. W. Himalaya, occurs also in the hilly parts of Bengal, as Rajnahl and Monghir, and at Midnapore; but in the vicinity of Calcutta I have never met with it, nor seen specimens in any Collection from the countries eastward."—(*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 49.)

"In the Dukhun, it is very abundant just before the rains. It is a quarrelsome bird."—(*Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 87.)

"In the Carnatic, it is most abundant, I think, during the cold weather, disappearing or nearly so during the hot months. This corresponds with the period of their greatest abundance in the Dukhun. It is most numerous in the West Coast, and well-wooded situations; frequents topes, gardens, avenues, and large single trees. It feeds on various fruit, especially the fig of the banian-tree, and also soft-bodied insects. It is not met with in thick forest jungle. Its flight is undulating. It has a loud mellow, plaintive cry, something resembling *pee-ho*. I once found the nest of this species; it consisted of a cup-shaped nest, slightly made with fine grass and roots, and suspended from a rather high branch by a few long fibres of the same material apparently as the nest itself; these did not surround the nest, but only supported it on two sides. It contained three eggs, white, spotted chiefly at the larger end with large purplish blotches."—(*Jerd.*, Ill. Ind. Orn.)

#### 419. *ORIOLOUS TRAILLII*, *Vigors Sp.*

Pastor Traillii, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 175. *Gould, Cat. of Birds*, t. 35.

*Oriolus Traillii*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 772; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 87. *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 160. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. pp. 192, 797;

XV. p. 45; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 215. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, 1. p. 232.

*Psaropholus Traillii*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. 2nd ser.* t. 26 (1838). *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 315.

Traill's Oriole, *Gray*.

A. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

B. ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus IRENA, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.* p. 153.

420. *IRENA PUELLA*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Coracias puella*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. I.* p. 171; *Gen. Hist.* III. p. 88, *Ind. var.* *Shaw's Zool. VII.* p. 398.

*Irena puella*, *McClell., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 160. *Jerd., Madr. Journ. L. S. X.* p. 262. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XV.* p. 308; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 214 (*Ind. var.*).

*Irena indica*, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ. L. S. Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

Fairy Roller, *Lath.*

Fairy Blue Bird, *Jerd.*

NGET-PYA-ZAK, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. ♂. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

B. ♀. and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

C. ♂. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This most lovely-plumaged bird is far from being uncommon in many of the lofty forest jungles of Malabar; I have seen it in the jungles near Palghautcherry, Trichoor, the Wynaad, and on the Coonoor Ghaut, as high as 4,000 feet, and upwards. It is only found in the densest portions of the jungle. It lives generally in small parties of four or five, or more, occasionally in pairs; frequents the loftiest trees near their summits, and feeds on various fruits and berries. It has a loud, mellow, agreeable warble, which it is frequently heard repeating, by which I have generally first detected their presence in the thick and umbrageous parts of the forest they inhabit."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ. X.* p. 262.)



421. *IRENA MALAYENSIS*, Moore.

*Irena puella* of the Malay countries, *Auctorum*. (*Horsf.*,  
*Zool. Res. in Java*, t. ♂. ♀. Temm., Pl. Col. 70,  
 225, 476. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 349.)

BRESSI, Java, *Horsf.*

BIANG KAPOOR, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

QUAYANG or KROUTING, Malay, *Eyton*.

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

D. ♂, and Drawing. Sumatra. From Raffles's Collection.

e. f. ♀. Malacca. Purchased.

The distinction between the Indian and Malayan *Irena* was first pointed out by Lord Arthur Hay, to the former of which he gave the name of *I. indica*; but as the specimen described by Latham was from India, the name *puella* will apply to those from the Continent only; consequently, the Malayan is without a name, for which species *Malayensis* is applied. "In the Malayan bird, the under tail-coverts reach quite to the end of the tail; while in *I. puella*, *Lath.*, they are never less than an inch and a quarter short of the tail-tip in the males, and generally an inch and a half short in the females. I have verified this observation upon so many examples, from both regions, that there can be no doubt of the fact."—(Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XV. p. 308.)

"This species inhabits woods and forests, feeding on fruits and wild grains. In Java it is a very rare bird, and confined to a few districts, where it conceals itself on solitary hills, distant from the habitations of man, preferring rather elevated and cool situations. I met with it only in the western parts of the island; once in the province of Banyu-mas, and a second time on the ridges of hills situated southwest from Buitenzorg. This bird is also found in the interior of Sumatra and the adjacent islands."—(*Horsf.*, *Zool. Res. in Java*.)

---

## Fam. IV. SYLVIADÆ, Vigors.

## Subfam. I. SAXICOLINA, Vigors.

Genus COPSYPHUS, Wagler, *Syst. Av.* (1827).

GRYLLIVORA, Swains., *Faun. Bor. Amer.* (1831).

CERCOTRICHAS, Boie, *Isis* (1831).

DAHILA, Hodgs., *As. Res.* XIX. p. 186 (1836).

POLYPEIRA, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 28 (1841).

## 422. COPSYPHUS SAULARIS, Linn. Sp.

*Gracula saularis*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 165. *Lath., Hist.* III. p. 165.

*Copsychus saularis*, Wagler, *Syst. Av.* Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 889; XVI. p. 139; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 166. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 177. Hodgs., *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 67. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 267. Layard, *Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 263.

*Turdus saularis*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 87. Pearson, *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 642. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, *MS.* I. p. 15.

*Gryllivora intermedia*, Swains., 2½ Cent. p. 291. Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 263.

*Dahila docilis*, Hodgs., *As. Res.* XIX. p. 189.

*Kittacincla melanoleuca*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 354.

The Dial Bird, *Lath.*

The Magpie Robin of the Europeans resident in Ceylon, *Layard*.

DAYAL, Beng., *Hamilton. Blyth.*

DAYYUR or DEYR, Hind., *Jerdon.*

THABEITGYEE, Arracan, *Blyth.*

SA-KA, Siam, *Finlayson.*

POLICHIA, Cing., *Layard.*

CARAVY COOROVI ('Charcoal Bird'), Mal., *Layard.*

A. b. ♂ ♀. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. e. ♂ ♀. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. Drawing. Siam. Finlayson.

g. ♂ ♀. Drawing. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"The *Dayal* is generally spread throughout India, and frequents jungles, gardens, avenues, topes, &c. It is solitary; frequenting thick trees and bushes; feeds on the ground, flying down from a low branch, its usual perch, and frequently hopping a few steps on the ground, jerking its tail well up every now and then. On securing an insect, it flies back to its perch, elevating its tail on re-seating itself, and uttering a pleasant warble. Towards evening, it may often be seen near the top of some lofty tree in the jungle, pouring forth its agreeable song, which, however beautiful, must yield the palm to the Shama (*Kittacincla macroura*)."—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. X. p. 263.)

"Arrives on the hills, up to 5,000 feet, in the beginning of April. It returns to the Doon and the plains in early autumn. It breeds in May, on the 19th of which month I took a nest from a bank by the roadside; it was composed of green mosses, and lined with very fine roots. Eggs four, carneous cream-colour, somewhat blistered at the larger end; diameter,  $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{8}{16}$  ins. Delights to sit on the topmost branches of a tree, generally selecting a dry and leafless twig, from whence it utters a pleasing song, which is replied to by another individual at no great distance. When on the ground, it hops with the wings half open or drooping, and at each hop it stops to spread and jerk its tail."—(Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. 2, p. 686.)

"The *Dayals*, if found in the wilds, tenant meadows and grass-land, provided with brushwood; but they are nowhere so common as in gardens and on lawns, which they enliven in spring by their song, and, at all times, by their vivacity and familiarity. They dislike and avoid the interior of woods. Their usual food is grubs, worms, beetles, grasshoppers, and their congeners; rarely, in winter, they take unripe vetches, and such like, but never gravel, sand, or hard seeds. They move quickly on the ground, yet perch firmly and readily, frequently watching for their prey on a low twig, to which they return as soon as they have beaten it to death on the ground. They never seize on the wing. When cattle pass their way, they will partially attend on the herd, descending occasionally from their perch to snap up the insects and grubs brought to light by the act of grazing. These birds are perpetually in motion, and raise and depress the body with flirtation of the tail, exactly in the Wagtail manner. Their habits of society, in respect to their own kind, are solitary, or nearly so, except in the breeding season, when these monogamous and attached birds steadily unite to rear and defend their young. The female usually lays five spotted eggs, bringing up from

three to four young ones, and but once a year, unless the first brood has failed or been rifled from her. The nest is carelessly made of grass, but is always placed in a secure and sheltered position,—commonly a hole in a wall, sometimes the interior of a low, thick, prickly plant. The *Dayal* is one of the boldest and most docile of birds, and is perpetually caged both for his song and his pugnacity. Few of the Thrushes have a finer note, nor is it degraded by apish tricks of imitation, though this intelligent bird will lend its courage for the profit or amusement of its keeper. In the spring, the male birds are perpetually challenging each other, and no sooner is the defiance of one uttered than it is answered by another. The professional bird keeper, availing himself of this propensity, takes out his tame male on his fist, and proceeds to the nearest garden or grove; the bird, at his bidding, presently challenges; the wild one immediately answers; the former is then slipped, and a desperate contest ensues between the two, during which the fowler readily secures the wild bird, with the tame one's assistance; for the latter will deliberately aid his owner's purpose, seizing the wild bird at the critical moment with both claws and bill, and retaining it till his master comes up, in case it has not been so much exhausted by the previous contest as to be disabled from flying away upon the man's approach. Fighting the tame birds is a favourite amusement of the rich, nor can any race of game-cocks contend with more energy and resolution than do these birds."—(Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 186.)

"This bird is used by the Mussulmen when invoking the name of God."—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's MS.)

"In Ceylon, this familiar bird is called the 'Magpie Robin' by Europeans, and the natives regard it with as much interest as we do our own red-breasted favourite, of which it is the Eastern representative. It is seldom seen away from habitations, about which it usually builds, though the nest is often placed in a thick bush or hollow tree. The eggs, commonly four in number, are bright blue, thickly spotted with brown at the obtuse end. The food is insects of all kinds and in all stages, captured on the ground and on trees. They have a variety of notes, and the song poured out in the fulness of their joy in the pairing season is very pleasing. On the top of a towering cotton-tree, opposite my residence in Colombo (in Ceylon), a Magpie Robin daily for some weeks charmed me with his song, whilst his mate sat brooding her eggs or callow nestlings in the roof of a native hut beneath him. One morning, after the young had left the nest and betaken themselves to the

neighbouring compounds, I was attracted by cries of distress from various birds and squirrels, and, above all, I heard the seemingly plaintive mewling of a cat; I had no living specimen of the last in my Museum, so, wondering what could be the matter, went into my garden to see. I found the mewling proceeded from my friends the Robins, who were furiously attacking something in a bush, whilst the birds and squirrels screamed in concert. There I found one of the young Robins (whose plumage, by the way, at that early age, much resembles that of the European bird, being speckled with yellow), caught, as I thought, in the tendrils of a creeper; I put out my hand to release it, when, to my surprise, I saw the glittering eyes of the green whip-snake (*Trimesurus viridis*, Lacep.), in whose fangs the bird was struggling. I seized the reptile by the neck and rescued the bird, but too late; it lay panting in my hand for a few moments, then fluttered and died. On skinning it, I found no wound, except on the outer joint of the wing by which it had been seized, and am confident that fear alone deprived it of life. A favourite attitude of this bird is standing with the tail elevated over the back, either perpendicularly, or thrown so much forward as to nearly touch the head, the wings drooping; in this position, they only utter a low note. During the dry season, some of our birds become so discoloured with the dust of our red kabook soil, that they are useless as specimens for preserving."—(Layard, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1853), p. 263.)

423. *COPSYCHUS MINDANENSIS*, Gmel. *Sp.*

*Turdus mindanensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 823. *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. p. 77.

*Copsychus mindanensis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 139; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 166. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 267.

*Lanius musicus*, Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 307 (*excl. syn.*).

*Gryllivora magnirostra et rosca*, Swains., 2½ Cent. pp. 291, 342.

CHOCHE, Malay, Blyth.

MOORAI or MOORAI KICHOU, Sumatra, Raffles.

A. b. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. ♂. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

424. *COPSYCHUS AMÆNUS*, Horsf. Sp.

*Turdus amœnus*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XII. p. 147  
(1820). *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 89.

*Gryllivora brevirostra*, Swains., 2½ Cent. p. 292 (1837).

KACHER, Java, Horsf. (*amœnitate cantus eximia*).

A. B. c. d. ♂ ♀ et jun. Java. Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

Genus *KITTACINCLA*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 7.

*TURDUS*, p. *Gmel. et al.*

*GRYLLIVORA*, p. *Swains.*

425. *KITTACINCLA MACROURA*, Gmel. Sp.

*Turdus macrourus*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 820. *Lath., Hist.* V. p. 83, t. 82. Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 147. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 90.

*Kittacincla macroura*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1836), p. 7.  
*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 139; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 165. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 268.

*Copsychus macrourus*, Wagler, *Syst. Av.* G. R. Gray,  
*Gen. of Birds*, 1. p. 177. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.*  
p. 67. Layard, *Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 264.

*Turdus tricolor*, Vieill.

*Gryllivora longicauda*, Swains.

Long-tailed Thrush, *Lath.*

The Indian Nightingale, *Jerd.*

SHÁMÁ, Beng., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.

ABBEKA, Hind., *Jerd.*

LARWA, Java, Horsf.

MURABUTA, Malay, *Eyton.*

CHANGCHOOI, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. b. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Drawing. Sumatra. From Raffles's Collection.

d. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"The Shámá seems to be common in the hill jungles of Central India, and those at the foot of the Himalaya, and it is especially numerous in the territories eastward of the Bay of Bengal, and in

the Malay countries generally; but in the south of India it is somewhat rare.”—(Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 139.)

“Is only found in the most retired and impervious parts of the thickest forest jungle. It is solitary; perches on low branches, and hops to the ground to secure a grasshopper, or other soft insect. When alarmed, it flies before you from tree to tree at a low height. Its song is heard in the greatest perfection towards evening, and is surpassed by no Indian bird, if indeed it is by the celebrated Nightingale.”—(Jerd., Madr. Journ. X. p. 264.)

“The Shámá is reputed to be the finest of Oriental songsters; besides which, it has a considerable propensity to imitation, and one in my own possession learned to give the crow of a cock to perfection, also the notes of the Coël (*Eudynamis orientalis*), the chatter of a troop of Saat Bhyes (*Malacocircus canorus*), &c. Many thousands of these elegant birds are kept in cages in Calcutta, and the universally absurd practice is to darken their cages by wrapping them with several folds of cloth, enough to stifle the luckless captives in this climate, though it must be confessed they sing most vigorously while thus circumstanced, but certainly not more so than mine which were exposed to the light and air. It is a practice of the rich natives to employ servants to carry about their Shámás and other birds, and the number which are thus borne about the streets of Calcutta is astonishing; the poor birds are shut out from all light and air, like Mahomedan ladies enjoying (!) their evening drive, but they nevertheless (*i. e.* the birds) sing forth most lustily and melodiously.”—(Blyth, Ann. Nat. Hist. XII. p. 98.)

“In the mornings and evenings the notes are heard through the valleys, ceasing with twilight. The strains sweep with a gush of sweetness through the enchanting solitudes which this bird makes its favourite resort, at times when other birds are silent in rest; and in unison with the surrounding scenery, in which nature seems to have lavished every fantastic invention of beauty, the effect produced on the mind and ear can alone be appreciated by those who have witnessed the magnificence of a tropical forest.”—(Tickell, J. A. S. Beng. II. p. 575.)

Genus MYIOMELA, *Hodgs. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 178 (1846).

MUSCISYLVA, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 27.

426. MYIOMELA LEUCURA, *Hodgs.*

*Muscisylva leucura*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 27;

*Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 69.

*Myiomela leucura*, *Hodgs. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 178. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 267.*

*Notodela ? leucura*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 138 ;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 166.*

*a. b. Nepal.* Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June,  
1853.

“Exclusively monticolous. Stomach muscular and strong. Feeds on hard and soft insects, pulpy berries, and small seeds. A shy forester ; not gregarious. Weight 1 oz.”—(*Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 27.*)

Genus *GRANDALA*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 447 (1843).*

427. *GRANDALA CÆLICOLOR*, *Hodgs.*

*Grandala cælicolor*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 447,*  
*t. p. 450 ; Cat. B. of Nep. p. 69. G. R. Gray, Gen.*  
*of Birds, I. p. 184, t. 50. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.*  
*XVI. p. 132 ; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 166.*  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 298.*

*Grandala schistacea*, *Hodgs. (young).*

The Celestial *Grandala*, *Gray.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. *Nepal.* Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

C. ♀. *Kumaon.* From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

“This most remarkable and (the male) most splendidly coloured bird inhabits the northern region, or Cachar of Nepal, in under-spots near snows ; is solitary : insects and gravel found in the stomach.”—(*Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 448.*)

Genus *THAMNOBIA*, *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer. p. 489 (1831).*

*SAXICOLORIDES*, *Less., Compl. Buff. (1837).*

428. *THAMNOBIA FULICATA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla fulicata*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 336 ; (Pl. Enl. 185,*  
*f. 1.)*

*Thamnobia fulicata*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. X. p. 264. G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 185. Blyth, J. A. S.*  
*Beng. XVI. p. 140 ; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p. 165. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 298. Layard, Ann.*  
*N. II. (1853), p. 266.*

*Sylvia fulicata*, *Lath., Hist. VII. pp. 111 ♂, 112 ♀.*



*Ixos fulicatus*, *Sykes*, *P. Z. S.* (1832), *p.* 89.

*Emanthe ptygnatura*, *Vieill.*

*Thamnobia leucoptera*, *Swainson.*

*Micropus leucopterus*, *Less.*, *Rev. Zool.* (1840), *p.* 163.

Rusty-vented Thrush, *Lath.*, *Hist.* V. *p.* 71.

The Sooty Warbler, *Lath.*

Indian Robin, *Jerd.*

KULCHERI, Hind., *Jerd.*

CARY COOROVI ('Black Bird'), Mal., *Layard.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"This well-known bird is tolerably common in southern India, and its familiar habits have gained for it the name of 'Indian Robin.' It is found mostly about villages, pagodas, walls, old buildings and houses, often perching on the roof or pandaul, and feeding in the verandas, or occasionally even entering houses. It is generally seen singly or in pairs; feeds on the ground, on which it runs with great agility, frequently pursuing and capturing several insects before it reseats itself on its perch, either on a house, or some neighbouring tree or bush. At all times, but especially when feeding, it has the habit of jerking up its tail by successive efforts, so as almost to overshadow its head. The male has a very sweet little song, which it warbles forth from the top of a wall or low tree; and it is occasionally caged. It is not confined to the vicinity of villages, &c.; but it is very common on stony hills, and in various other situations. I have twice seen the nest of this bird; once, built among a heap of large stones raised from a bounry, and the bird made its nest during the time the well was being blasted, and continued the process of incubation till the young ones were hatched, when it was accidentally destroyed. On the other occasion, it had built its nest in a hole inside the wall of a house; it contained four eggs, light dusky bluish colour, spotted with purplish brown."—(*Jerd., Madr. Journ.* X. *p.* 261.)

"In Ceylon, this bird is a household favourite, frequenting equally the governor's palace and the native hut. It is never seen in the unfrequented jungle, but, like the cocoanut-tree, which the Cingalese assert will only flourish within the sound of the human voice, is found about the habitation of man. It feeds on insects of all kinds, and, like its congener the Magpie Robin, sits upon house-tops or fences, with its tail elevated, and utters a pleasing song. I have

procured their nests, which are composed of hair, mosses, and dry grasses, in the months of June and July in Colombo, in December and April in the north. The eggs are from three to five in number." —(Layard, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1853), p. 267.)

429. *THAMNOBIA CAMBAIENSIS*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Sylvia cambaiensis*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 554; *Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 129.

*Thamnobia cambaiensis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. pp. 118, 139; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 165. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 298.

*Motacilla fulicata*, *apud Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 577. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 70.

*Saxicoloides erythrurus*, *Less. (the female).*

*Cinnyricinclus melasoma*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 272.

*Thamnobia scapularis*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

The Cambaian Warbler, *Lath.*

A. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

B. ♂ N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

430. *THAMNOBIA MELÆNA*, *Rüpp. Sp.*

*Saxicola melæna*, *Rüpp., Faun. Abyss. t.* 28, f. 2.

*Thamnobia melæna*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 185. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 298.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *ZANTHOPYGIA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 123 (1847).

431. *ZANTHOPYGIA NARCISSINA*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Muscicapa narcissina*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 577, f. 1. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 263. *Faun. Japon. Aves*, t. 17, C.

*Zanthopygia narcissina*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 155. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 327.

*Zanthopygia chrysophrys*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 124.

KIBITAKI, Japan, *Temminck.*

A. China. From Reeves's Collection.

432. *ZANTHOPYGIA TRICOLOR*, Hartlaub. *Sp.*

*Muscicapa tricolor*, Hartl., *Rev. Zool.* (1845), p. 406.

*Zanthopygia tricolor*, Blyth, *App. Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. xxi.

*Muscicapa zanthopygia*, A. Hay, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 162 (1844). *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 13.

*Zanthopygia leucophrys*, Blyth, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 123 (1847); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 154. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 326.

*a.* Malacca. Griffith's Collection.

*Z. tricolor*. "Length about 5 inches, of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , and tail  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in.; bill to gape  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., and tarse barely  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Colour deep black above, bright yellow below and on the rump; a large wing-spot, continued along two-thirds of the outer edge of the largest tertiary; also a spot before and over the eye, and the lower tail-coverts, pure white; bill dusky horn or blackish, and legs brown. The female differs widely, in being of a light olive-green above, tinged with grey, especially upon the head; below, yellowish albescent, the feathers of the fore-neck and breast margined with the hue of the upper parts; rump, towards the tail, bright and pure light yellow; the two great ranges of wing-coverts tipped, and the tertiaries externally margined, with white; loreal streak and the lower tail-coverts dull white; bill dusky above, pale below, and the legs pale."—(Blyth.)

Genus *PRATINCOLA*, Koch (1816). *Swains., Nat. Hist. of Birds* (1837).

*FRUTICICOLA*, MacGill., *Hist. of Brit. Birds* (1839).

*RUBETRA*, G. R. Gray, *List of Gen. of Birds* (1840).

433. *PRATINCOLA CAPRATA*, Linn. *Sp.*

*Motacilla caprata*, Linn., *S. N. I.* p. 335.

*Pratincola caprata*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 129; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 169. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 305.

*Saxicola caprata*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. L. S.* X. p. 265. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 179. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 71.

*Saxicola fruticola*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 157. *Saxicola bicolor* et *S. erythropygia*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92 ♂ ♀.

*Motacilla sylvatica*, Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 575.

*Saxicola melaleuca*, Hodg. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

The Black and White Stonechat, *Gray*.

DECHU, Java, *Horsf.*

PIDHA, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 74, or  
KALA PIDHA, *Jerd.*

LAY KHYA, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. B. ♂ ♀ (*S. bicolor et S. erythropygia*, Sykes).  
Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

C. D. ♂ (*S. fruticola*, Horsf.). Java. From Dr. Hors-  
field's Collection.

e. ♂ (*S. melaleuca*, Hodg.). Nepal. Presented by B.  
H. Hodgson, Esq.

"Common in most parts of the country, and esteemed by the natives as a cage-bird, having a pleasing song, approaching to that of an English robin, but more uniformly plaintive."—(Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 129.)

"This bird is not very common in the low country, and is perhaps most numerous in bushy and jungly districts, frequenting bushes, low trees, hedges, &c. On the Neilgherries, it is extremely abundant, and there obtains the name of *Hill Robin*. It has the same manners as others of its genus, darting down to the ground from its perch on the top of a bush, or branch of a tree, and having secured an insect, returning to its seat. It has a short little song, as well as the usual chattering note common to the *Stonechats*, and from which they derive their name."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 265.)

Colonel Sykes remarks: "Black ants, caterpillars and beetles were found in the stomach."—(*P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92.)

"Nest hemispherical, 4 inches diameter, made of fine grass, built on a bush in waste jungles or reedy spots. Eggs three, size  $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$ , shape ordinary, colour pale greenish-white, sprinkled equally with brown spots. May."—(Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 300.)

#### 434. *PRATINCOLA SATURATION*, Hodg. *Sp.*

*Saxicola saturator*, Hodg. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

*Saxicola rubicola* of India, *Auctorum.*

*Pratincola indica*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 129

(1847); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 170. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 305.

The Indian Stonechat.

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B. ♂, and Drawing. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This bird is found in all parts of India during the cold weather, making its first appearance in the beginning of October. It frequents bushes on the plains, hedges, and green fields, and feeds on the ground, on ants and various other insects."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 265.)

In the Dukhun, "these birds were met with only in low scattered bushes. Caterpillars, flies, and ants found in the stomach."—(Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92.)

435. *PRATINCOLA SYBILLA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Motacilla sybilla*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 992. *Lath., Hist.*

*Pratincola sybilla*, *Caban. Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 304.

*Pratincola pastor*, *Strickl., Ann. N. H.* XIII. p. 410.

A. ♂. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

436. *PRATINCOLA FERREA*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Rubecola ferrea*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Pratincola ferrea*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 129;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 170. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 305.

*Saxicola ferrea*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 71; *App.* p. 153. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 8.

The Stout Stonechat, *Gray.*

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B. c. ♂ ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

437. *PRATINCOLA RUBETRA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla rubetra*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 332.

*Pratincola rubetra*, *Gould, B. of Eur.* t. 93. *G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 179. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 170. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 304.*

*Sylvia rubetra, Lath., Hist. VII. p. 50.*

*The Whinchat, Lath.*

*a. England. Presented by J. Gould, Esq., Dec. 1853.*

Genus *SAXICOLA*, *Bechst., Naturg. Deutschl. (1802).*

*ŒNANTHE, Vieill., Analys. &c. (1816).*

*VITIFLORA, Leach (1816).*

438. *SAXICOLA LEUCOMELA, Pallas Sp.*

*Motacilla leucomela, Pallas (nec. Temm.).*

*Saxicola leucomela, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 178.*

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App. p. 326.*

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 303.*

*a. b. ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.*

439. *SAXICOLA PICATA, Blyth.*

*Saxicola picata, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 131;*

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 167. G. R. Gray,*

*Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 8. Bonap., C. G.*

*Av. p. 304.*

*a. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.*

440. *SAXICOLA ATROGULARIS, Blyth.*

*Saxicola atrogularis, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 130,*

*131; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 167. G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 8. Bonap., C.*

*G. Av. p. 304.*

*a. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.*

441. *SAXICOLA ISABELLINA, Rüppell.*

*Saxicola isabellina, Rüpp., Zool. Atlas, t. 34, f. 2. G.*

*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 179. Bonap., C. G.*

*Av. p. 304.*

*A. b. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.*

Genus *NILTAVA, Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 650 (1837).*

*CHAITARIS, Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. X. p. 29 (1841).*

*BAINOPUS, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 84.*

442. *NILTAVA SUNDARA*, Hodgson.

*Niltava sundara*, Hodgson, *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 650 (1837);  
*Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,  
 I. p. 264. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 174.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

*Chaitaris sundara*, Hodgson. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 84. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 189; XII.  
 p. 940.

*Chaitaris sordidus*, Hodgson. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 84 (young).

*Cyanecula fastuosa*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 226.

The Black-collared *Niltava*, Gray.

*NILTAU*, Nepal, Hodgson.

A. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson,  
 Esq.

"Inhabit the central regions of Nepal; solitary; forest-haunting, arboreal and terrestrial, but chiefly the former; exploring foliage. Feed on various sorts of soft and hard, perfect and imperfect, insects; as bugs, fireflies, small coleoptera, caterpillars, ants, also pulpy berries, and hard seeds, the latter chiefly in winter. Never seize on the wing." —(Hodgson, *Ind. Rev.* I. p. 560.)

443. *NILTAVA GRANDIS*, Blyth Sp.

*Chaitaris grandis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 189  
 (1842); XII. p. 940.

*Niltava grandis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 264.  
*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 124; *Cat. B. Mus.*  
*A. S. Beng.* p. 174. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

*Bainopus grandis*, Hodgson, *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 91.

*Bainopus irenoides*, Hodgson. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 84.

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B. ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
 June, 1853.

444. *NILTAVA MACGRIGORIAE*, Burton Sp.

*Phœnicura Macgrigoriæ*, Burton, *P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 152.

*Niltava Macgrigoriæ*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 264. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep. p. 91. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. pp. 124, 473; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 174. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 319.*

*Chaitaris Macgrigorii, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 940.*  
*Niltava fuligiventer, Hodgs., Ind. Rev. I. p. 650 (the male only).*

*Dimorpha auricularis, Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 940 ♀.*

*Leiothrix signata, McClell., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 162 ♀.*  
*Macgrigor's Niltava, Gray.*

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B ♀. and Drawing (*L. signata*, McClell.). Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *OCHROMELA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 128 (1847).*

445. *OCHROMELA NIGRORUFA*, *Jerdon Sp.*

*Saxicola nigrorufa, Jerd., Madr. Journ. X. p. 266 (1839).*

*Ochromela nigrorufa, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 129;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 173. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 319.*

*Muscicapa rufula, Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool. (1840), p. 66;*  
*et Deless., Voy. dans l'Inde, p. 29.*

Orange Robin, *Jerdon.*

A. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"This prettily-plumaged bird," remarks Mr. Jerdon, "I have only met on the summit of the Neilgherries, in the dense woods of which it may occasionally be seen, preferring the most close, retired, and damp spots. Here it may be seen seated motionless on a low bough, suddenly darting to the ground to feast on a caterpillar or other insect it may have spied. I never heard its note."—(*Madr. Journ. X. p. 266.*)

Genus *CYORNIS*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 940 (1842).*

446. *CYORNIS RUBECULOIDES*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Phœnicura rubeculoïdes, Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 35.*  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 25, f. 1.*

*Cyornis rubeculoïdes, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 941;*



XVI. p. 128; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 173.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 320. *Layard, Ann. N. H.*  
 (1854), p. 125. *Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVII.  
 pt. II. p. 687.

*Niltava rubeculoides*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 264. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 91.

*Niltava brevipes*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 650, 1.

*Muscicapa rubecula*, *Swainson (the female)*.

*Ætherial Warbler*, *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 130 (*the male*).

CHUTKI, Bengal, *Dr. F. (Buch.) Hamilton*.

A. ♂. China. From Reeves's Collection.

B. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. ♂. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"Inhabits all northern India, visiting the plains during the cold season, when it is not rare in the vicinity of Calcutta. On the eastern side of the Bay of Bengal, it extends southward to the Tenasserim provinces."—(*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 128.)

"Arrives in the neighbourhood of Mussooree in April, and breeds in June, on the 13th of which month I took a nest from a hole in a bank by the roadside in a retired and unfrequented situation; I afterwards found another nest in a hole of a rock, also in a retired spot. The elevation was about 5,000 feet. Externally the nest is composed of green moss, and lined with black fibrous lichens like hair. The eggs are four in number, of a dull and pale olive-green, faintly or indistinctly clouded with dull rufous or clay colour. Diameter,  $\frac{1\frac{2}{3}}{16} \times \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{16}$  in. The male has a very pleasing song, which he warbles forth from the midst of some thick bush, seldom exposing himself to view, like *Stoparola melanops*, which delights to perch upon some high exposed twig."—(*Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. 2, p. 687.)

#### 447. *CYORNIS BANYUMAS*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Muscicapa Banyumas*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
 p. 146; *Zool. Res. in Java. t. Lath., Hist.* VI.  
 p. 206.

*Cyornis Banyumas*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 941;  
 XVI. p. 128; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 173.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 320.

*Niltava Banyumas*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 264.

*Muscicapa rufigastra*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 312.*

*Muscicapa cantatrix*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 226*, ♂ ♀.

The Banyumas Flycatcher, *Lath.*

CHICHING-GOLENG, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. ♂. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. ♂ Drawing. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

d. ♂. Canara. From S. N. Ward, Esq.

"During my visit to Banyumas, a province on the western confines of the native Prince's territory, I not unfrequently observed this bird in the forests which cover the hills in the vicinity of the capital. It was never observed in the eastern parts of Java."—(*Horsf. Zool. Res.*)

Genus CYANOPTILA, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 124* (1847).

448. *CYANOPTILA CYANOMELANA*, *Temm. Sp.*

*Muscicapa cyanomelana*, *Temm., Pl. Col. 470.*

*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p. 125*; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 174.*

*Niltava cyanomelana*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.*  
*p. 264.*

*Hypothymis cyanomelana*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 320.*

*Muscicapa bella*, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ. XIII. pt. 2,*  
*p. 158* (1844).

*Muscicapa melanoleuca*, *Schleg., Faun. Japon. Av. t. 17, D.*

A. ♂. China. From Reeves's Collection.

Genus HYPOTHYMIS, *Boie, Isis* (1828).

*STOPAROLA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 125* (1847).

449. *HYPOTHYMIS INDIGO*, *Horsf. Sp.*

*Muscicapa indigo*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 146;*  
*Zool. Res. in Java, t. Lath., Hist. VI. p. 206.*

*Hypothymis indigo*, *Boie, Isis. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 320.*

*Niltava indigo*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 264.*

*Stoparola indigo*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 125;*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 174.*

The Indigo Flycatcher, *Lath.*

NIL-NILAN, Java, *Horsf.*

A. b. ♂. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"This bird lives solitarily on the most elevated mountain-peaks of Java. It is very rarely observed. Its retired habits lead it into the thickest forests, where the uniformity of its plumage tends most effectually to conceal it. During one of my excursions on Mount Prahu, I discovered a few individuals perched on the branches of a tree extending across the road. I also observed it on the declivities of the mountain Merbaboo. It emits a feeble plaintive sound in short frequently-repeated notes."—(Horsf. Zool. Res.)

450. *HYPOTHYMIS ALBICAUDATA*, Jerd. *Sp.*

*Muscicapa albicaudata*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 16 (1840); *Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. xiv.

*Hypothymis albicaudata*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 320.

*Niltava albicaudata*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 264.

*Stoparola albicaudata*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 125; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 175.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

"This species is found on the Neilgherries, in the dense woods of which it is far from being uncommon. It captures insects of various kinds on the wing, from a fixed perch; occasionally a small flock of five or six of them are seen together in a state of continual movement, taking short darts and gambols in the air, as much in sport apparently as in actual pursuit of insects. I discovered its nest twice, built in a slight hole on a steep earthen bank on a roadside, but did not procure the eggs, both birds having forsaken their nests."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 16.)

451. *HYPOTHYMIS MELANOPS*, Vigors *Sp.*

*Muscicapa melanops*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 171.

Gould, *Cent. of Birds*, t. 6. Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 85. Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 15.

*Hypothymis melanops*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 320.

*Niltava melanops*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 264. *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92.

*Stoparola melanops*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 125; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 174. Hutton, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. II. p. 686. Layard, *Ann. N. H.* (1854), p. 127.

*Muscicapa lapis*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 104.

*Muscicapa thalassina*, Swainson (*the female*).

Verditer Flycatcher, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 182.

PUTHIR CHITTA, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 9.

NIL KATKATEA, Beng., *Blyth.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This species is found in India, generally visiting the plains in the cold season. It captures its insect prey on the wing, as well as occasionally on the ground, returning to the same perch."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 15.)

"It is a common species throughout the mountains, up to about 12,000 feet, during summer, arriving about the beginning of March. It breeds in May and June, making a neat nest of green moss in holes of trees, in stumps, and in the holes of banks by the roadside. The eggs are three or four in number, dull white with faint rufous specks at the larger end, and somewhat inclined to form a ring."—(Hutton, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. 2, p. 686.)

Genus *SIPHIA*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 651 (1837).

*DIMORPHA*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29 (1841).

452. *SIPHIA STROPHIATA*, *Hodgson.*

*Siphia strophciata*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* I. p. 651; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 125; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 171.

*Dimorpha strophciata*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

*Niltava strophciata*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 264. The Orange-gorget *Siphia*, *Gray.*

*SIPHIA*, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *DIGENEA*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26.

453. *DIGENEA SUPERCILIARIS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Dimorpha superciliaris*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190 (1842). *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

*Siphia superciliaris*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 172. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92.

*Muscicapa hyperythra*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 885.

*Muscicapula hyperythra*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 127.

*Muscicapula rubecula*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 940.

*Muscicapa rubecula*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 263.

*Dimorpha rubrocyanca*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.*  
(1844), p. 83; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26; *Ann. Nat.*  
*Hist.* (1845), p. 197.

*Dimorpha leucocyanca*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.*  
(1844), p. 83.

The White-browed Digenea.

A. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal (Nos. 384, 837, 898). Presented  
by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

#### 454. *DIGENEA TRICOLOR*, *Hodgson.*

*Digenea tricolor*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26; *Ann.*  
*Nat. Hist.* (1845), p. 197; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92.

*Siphia tricolor*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 126; *Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 172.

*Dimorpha tricolor*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

The Tricolored Digenea, *Gray.*

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

#### 455. *DIGENEA LEUCOMELANURA*, *Hodgs.*

*Digenea leucomelanura*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.*  
(1844), p. 84; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26; *Ann. Nat.*  
*Hist.* (1845), p. 197; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 92.

*Siphia leucomelanura*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 126;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 172.

*Dimorpha leucomelanura*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 319.

The White-and-Black-tailed Digenea, *Gray.*

A. ♂. Bengal. Presented by Dr. Royle.

B. ♂. Nepal (No. 941, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

Genus *MUSCICAPULA*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 939 (1843).*

456. *MUSCICAPULA SAPPHIRA*, *Tickell Sp.*

*Muscicapa sapphira*, *Tickell, MS.*

*Muscicapa sapphira*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 939; XVI. pp. 127, 473. Jerd., Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 32. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 316.*

*Muscicapa sapphira*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 263.*

The Sapphire-headed Flycatcher, *Jerd.*

No. 945 ♂, 974 ♀, *Hodgs., Catal.*

A. B. C. ♂ (adult et jun.), D. E. ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

The following is the size of our specimens of this beautiful bird : male, length 4 in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., of tail,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to forehead  $\frac{3}{16}$  in., from gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. middle claw  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., hind claw  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. "Colour of the upper parts rich dark purplish-blue, inclining to ultramarine on the rump and upper tail-coverts; forehead and crown vivid smalt blue; the lores black; fore-neck and breast rich purple, with a broad median line of deep and bright ferruginous; flanks greyish; the belly and fore part of the wings underneath, with the axillaries, white; alars and tail black edged with blue externally. Bill and feet black."—(Blyth.\*)

The young male has the forehead, crown, and back, black, with the centre of each feather ferruginous, as are also those on the forepart of the wing and the tip of the secondaries; wings and tail black edged with blue externally; throat ferruginous, paling on the breast, where the feathers are margined apically with black; belly and under tail-coverts bluish white.

"In the female of this species, the wings, tail, and rump are of the same beautiful deep blue as in the male, but the head, neck, and interscapularies are plain brown; throat and fore-neck (*and breast*) ferruginous, rather paler and much broader than in the male; the belly and lower tail-coverts the same bluish white as in the male; axillaries and fore part of the wing underneath also pure white."—(Blyth, *J. A. S. XVI. p. 473.*)

The ferruginous colour of the throat, fore-neck, and breast in our

---

\* Mr. Blyth gives the following as the dimensions of this bird : "Length 5 inches, of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , and tail  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch; bill to gape  $\frac{2}{16}$  inch, and tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch."

specimens of the female (as here described by Mr. Blyth) is much deeper and brighter than in the males.

457. *MUSCICAPULA MACULATA*, Tickell Sp.

*Muscicapa maculata*, Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 574.

*Muscicapa maculata*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 317.

*Muscicapa melanoleuca*, Hodgs. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.*

XII. p. 940; XV. p. 306; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*

*Beng.* p. 172.

*Muscicapa melanoleuca*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.

p. 263. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 91.

*Muscicapa leucoschista*, Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.*

(1844), p. 84.

a. b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

458. *MUSCICAPULA SUPERCILIARIS*, Jerdon Sp.

*Muscicapa superciliaris*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 16

(1840).

*Muscicapa superciliaris*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII.

pp. 939, 962; XVI. p. 127; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*

*Beng.* p. 172. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 316.

a. S. India. From the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

*M. superciliaris*. "Length  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{5}{10}$ , of tail  $1\frac{8}{10}$ , tarsus  $\frac{6}{10}$ , bill to front  $\frac{3}{10}$ , to gape  $\frac{6}{10}$ . Above and sides of the head of a light indigo blue, or rather Prussian blue; beneath, superciliary stripe, extending to some distance behind the eyes, and base of the tail feathers (except the central ones), pure snowy white; some of the feathers of the rump, with the shaft, and a bar in the middle of the feathers, also white. Bill and legs black."—(Jerdon.)

459. *MUSCICAPULA HEMILEUCURA*, Hodgs. Sp.

*Muscicapa hemileucura*, Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.*

(1844), p. 84; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 91, et *App.*

p. 155.

a. Nepal. From B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*M. hemileucura*. "Upper surface blue; wings and tail black edged with blue; base of the tail, streak over each eye, and the entire under-parts, pure white. Length 3 in. 9 lines, wing 2 in. 5 lines, bill  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lines, tarsi  $7\frac{1}{2}$  lines."—(Hodgs.)

460. *MUSCICAPULA ÆSTIGMA*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Muscicapa æstigma*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 84; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 90, *et App.* p. 155.

a. Nepal. From B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*M. æstigma*. "Upper surface blue; wings and tail black, margined with blue; under surface entirely pure white. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches, wing  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches, bill 5 lines, tarsi 6 lines."—(*Hodgs.*)

461. *MUSCICAPULA ALBOGULARIS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Dimorpha albugularis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190  
(1842).

*Muscicapa albugularis*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 90.

*Muscicapa ciliaris*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 84.

A. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*M. albugularis*. Upper surface, sides of the head, and across the breast, blue; wings and tail black, edged with blue; upper tail-coverts blue; streak over the eye, throat, front of neck, belly, vent, and under tail-coverts, white; feathers of the rump white and blue intermixed longitudinally. Length 4 in., of wing  $2\frac{2}{3}$  in., tail  $1\frac{1}{3}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., tarse the same.

Genus *ERYTHROSTERNA*, *Bonap., List Eur. et Amer. Birds*  
(1838).

*Synornis*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83, *et*  
*P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 26.

462. *ERYTHROSTERNA LEUCURA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Muscicapa leucura*, *Gmel., S. N. I.* I. p. 939. *Swains.,*  
*Nat. Lib.* X. p. 253.

*Erythrosterna leucura*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 171. *Bonap., C. G. Ac.* p. 318.

*Synornis leucura*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

*Siphia leucura*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. pp. 125, 474.

*Muscicapa parva* of India, *Auctorum.*

*Saxicola rubeculoides*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92.

*Synornis joulaimus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 27.



White-tailed Redbreast, *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 44.

The Indian Redbreast, *Jerdon.*

TURRA, Hind., *Blyth.*

CHUTKI, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

A. ♂ (*S. rubeculoides*, Sykes). Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. f. ♀. Assam, Bootan. From McClelland's and Pemberton's Collection.

g. ♀. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"The Indian Red-breast inhabits the continent generally, visiting the plains in the cold season. Is rare to the south; extremely common in lower Bengal."—(Blyth.)

"Is found in the neighbourhood of villages, in the northern part of the table-land. Is seen in small flocks, as well as singly, perched on the lower boughs of some large mango or tamarind tree; it hops to the ground to pick up ants and other insects, occasionally hopping a step or two, and then flying back, frequently alights on the trunk of the tree, clinging to it for some seconds. It occasionally takes a very short flight from its perch and back again."—(Jerd., *Madr. J. X.* p. 266.)

Genus ERYTHACUS, sive RUBECULA (*Antiq.*).

ERYTHACUS, *Linn., S. N. ed. 6, gen.* 82, *Sp.* 13.

FICEDULÆ, genus *Briss. Orn.* III. p. 369.

ERYTHACUS, *Cuv. Anal. Comp.* (1799).

DANDALUS, *Boie, Isis* (1826).

RUBECULA, (*Briss.*) *Brehm., Deutschl. Vög.* (1828).

ERYTHACA, *Suains., Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 488 (1831).

#### 463. ERYTHACUS RUBECULA, *Linn. Sp.*

Motacilla Rubecula, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 337.

Sylvia Rubecula, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 520; *Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 41.

Ficedulæ Gen. Sp. 21, Rubecula, *Briss. Orn.* III. p. 418.

Erythacus Rubecula, *Macgill., Hist. Brit. B.* II. p. 263.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 182; *Cat. Brit. B.*

*Birds in B. M. p. 62. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 171.*

The Robin Redbreast, *Willughby*.

A. England.

Genus NEMURA, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83 ; et P. Z. S. (1845), p. 27.*

IANTHIA, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 132 (1847).*

464. *NEMURA RUFILATUS, Hodgs.*

*Nemura rufilatus, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83 ; P. Z. S. (1845), p. 27 ; Cat. B. of Nep. p. 69. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 180. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 300. Jardine, Cont. Orn. p. 28, t. ♂ ♀.*

*Ianthia rufilatus, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 132 ; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 170.*

*Nemura cyanura, Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 27 (female).*

*Erythaca Tytleri, Jameson, Trans. Wern. Soc.*

The Rufous-sided Nemura, *Gray*.

A. ♂. Bengal. From Bax's Collection.

B. c. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. c. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This bird is common in the central and northern regions of Nepal ; is a forester, and shy. Feeds on insects, soft and hard, and on pulpy berries."—(*Hodgs., P. Z. S. (1845), p. 27.*)

465. *NEMURA HYPERYTHRA, Blyth Sp.*

*Ianthia hyperythra, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 132 ; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 170.*

*Nemura hyperythra, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, III. App. p. 8. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 300.*

A. B. ♂. Nepal.\* Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

\* This species, forming part of Mr. Hodgson's late present to the Company's Museum, is marked, by mistake, with the same number, viz. 140, which had previously been applied to *Niltava sundara*. See *Gray's Zool. Misc.*

*N. hyperythra*. "Length about 5 in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., from gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., and tarse 1 in. Upper parts of male deep indigo-blue, brightening to ultramarine on the forehead and above the eyes, and upon the shoulders of the wing; the wings and tail black, margined with blue externally; lower parts bright yellowish ferruginous, confined to a narrowish streak on the middle of the throat and foreneck; lower tail-coverts and centre of belly white. Female, a rich brown above, approaching to the colour of *Erytheca rubecula*; or rather, the feathers are merely tipped with this colour, showing more or less of the cinereous dusky tint within; tail blue, as in the male; the rump a lighter and more greyish blue; there is also a little blue on the shoulder of the wing, and a greyish blue supercilium, brightening posteriorly; lower parts tawny brown or subdued fulvous, except the lower tail-coverts, which are white: bill and legs dusky in both sexes."—(Blyth.)

466. *NEMURA HODGSONI*, Moore.

*Nemura Hodgsoni*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1845), *p.* .

A. B. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 949, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*N. Hodgsoni*. Length  $3\frac{3}{8}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{16}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. Male, colour of the upper parts purplish blue, brightening to vivid ultramarine on the crown; forehead, lores, and sides of head, wings and tail black, the two latter margined with blue externally; on the rump some of the feathers are tipped with white; upper tail-coverts blue; lower parts yellowish ferruginous; under wing-coverts, flanks, and under tail-coverts white. Female, ferruginous brown, richer on the rump; wings and tail dusky, margined with ferruginous brown externally; lores, ear-coverts, and under parts pale dusky ferruginous; under tail-coverts white: bill black, legs pale horn.

Subfam. II. PHILOMELINA, Swains.

Genus RUTICILLA (Ray), Brehm., *Deutschl. Vög.* (1828).

FICEDULA, Boie, *Isis* (1826).

PHENICURA, Swains., *Faun. Bor. Amer. p.* 489 (1831).

CHEMARRHORNIS,\* Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), *p.* 82.

467. *RUTICILLA PHÆNICURA*, Linn. Sp.

*Motacilla Phœnicurus*, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 335. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 21.

*Ruticilla Phœnicura*, Bonap., *Georg. Comp. List of B.* p. 15. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 133; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 296. Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

*Phœnicura Ruticilla*, Swains., *Classif. of B.* II. p. 240. Gould, *B. of Eur.* t. 95.

*Phœnicura muraria*, Swains., *Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 489.

? *Phœnicura albifrons*, Brandt.

The Redstart, Bewick.

A. b. Saharunpore. Presented by Dr. Jameson.

468. *RUTICILLA PHÆNICUROÏDES*, Moore.

*Ruticilla phœnicuroïdes*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. . t.

*Sylvia atrata*, var. A., *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 27.

a. b. ♂. Shikarpore. From Griffith's Collection.

*R. phœnicuroïdes*. Length 5 in., of wing 3 in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{11}{16}$  in., tarse  $\frac{9}{16}$  in.; forehead, lores, ear-coverts, throat, and breast black; crown, neck, back, and upper wing-coverts ash, with a rufous tint, the ash palest on the crown; wings brown, with the edges of the exterior webs paler; from breast to vent, under wing-coverts, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail (except the two middle feathers, which are brown), rufous red.

In this species the black colour of the breast extends much lower down, and the first primary is a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. longer, the second being shorter by a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., than in *R. Phœnicura*; the bill is more elongated, and a trifle longer, and not so broad at the base. It is closely allied to *R. Phœnicura*, but is readily distinguished from it by the absence of white on the crown.

469. *RUTICILLA TITHYS*, Scopoli Sp.

*Sylvia Tithys*, Scopoli, *Ann.* I. p. 157. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 23.

*Ruticilla Tithys*, Brehm., *Væg. Deutschl.* p. 365. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180 *Blyth, Cat. B.*

*Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 296. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Motacilla Tithys*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 335.

*Motacilla atrata*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 988. *Lath., Ind.*  
*Orn.* II. p. 514 (*nec. Lath. Hist.* VII. p. 26).

The Black Redstart.

a. Europe. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

470. *RUTICILLA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Phœnicura nipalensis* v. *atrata*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Ruticilla nipalensis*, *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Sylvia atrata*, *Lath., Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 26 (*nec. Gmel.*  
v. *Lath. Ind. Orn.*).

*Phœnicura atrata*, *apud Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 86,  
f. 3. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92. *Jerd., Madr.*  
*Journ.* X. p. 267. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190.

*Ruticilla atrata*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, 1.  
p. 180. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 68.

*Ruticilla indica*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168  
(1850). *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 296.

Black Indian Redstart, *Jard. et Selby.*

THIRTHIRA ('Shaker'), *Hind., Jerd.*

THIRTHIR KUMPA, Plains, *Royle.*

PHIRIRA or LALGARDI, *Beng., Hamilton, MS.* II. p. 94.

A. ♂. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

B. ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*R. nipalensis.* Male, length 6 in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{1}{8}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Crown ashy grey; lores, ear-coverts, neck, throat, breast, back, and upper wing-coverts, black with greyish edges to the feathers; wings brown; primaries and secondaries margined with pale rufous; under wing-coverts, flanks, belly, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail (except one half of the interior and a small portion of exterior web of the two middle feathers near the tip, brown), rufous red. Female, above, brown; margins of the wings, abdomen, and under tail-coverts pale rufous; below, dusky on the throat and breast, changing to clear light rufous on the abdomen.

and under tail-coverts; rump and tail the same as in the male; bill and legs black.

"This species is very common in most parts of India during the cold weather, but more so in the table-land, I think, than in the Carnatic. It is solitary, frequenting wooded places, gardens, hedges, old walls, and outbuildings; being often seen about the roofs of houses. Feeds on the ground, on wasps, ants, and various other insects. Has a most peculiar quivering motion of its tail, especially after feeding."—(Jerd., *Madr. J. X.* p. 267.)

"Has a peculiar manner of vibrating its tail, when seated on a bough. A pair of these birds built their nest in an outhouse constantly frequented by my servants, and within reach of the hand."—(Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92.)

471. *RUTICILLA HODGSONI*, Moore.

*Ruticilla Hodgsoni*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. . . . .

*Phœnicura Ruticilla*, *apud* Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Ruticilla Reevesii*, *apud* Hodgs., *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 67.

*Phœnicura Reevesii*, *apud* Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 963.

*Ruticilla erythrogastra*, p. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168.

Hodgson's *Ruticilla*.

THARCAPANI, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*R. Hodgsoni*. Male, length 6 in., of wing  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.; forehead, lores, ear-coverts, throat, and breast black; fore part of crown clear white (much narrower than in *R. Phœnicura*); hind part of crown, neck, back, and upper wing-coverts fine ash, lightest on the crown; wings dusky brown, the exterior margin of the basal half of the secondaries white, forming a patch; from the breast to vent, under wing-coverts, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail (except the interior and exterior margins only of the two middle feathers, which are dusky brown), rufous red.

The female may be readily distinguished by a general puffy appearance, and by the relative length of wing, &c.

472. *RUTICILLA ERYTHROGASTRA*, *Güldenstadt Sp.*

*Motacilla erythrogastra*, *Guldst., Nov. Comm. Petrop.*

XIX. p. 469, t. 16, 17. *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 975.*

*Ruticilla erythrogastra*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 296. Gould,*

*Birds of Asia*, t. 50. *Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p. .*

*Sylvia erythrogastra*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. II. p. 503; Gen.*

*Hist. VII. p. 27.*

*Motacilla ceraunia*, *Pallas, Zoogr. I. p. 478.*

*Ruticilla grandis* (tricolor, *apud Bonap.*), *Gould, P. Z. S. (1849), p. 112.*

*Ruticilla aurorea*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 180.*

The Chestnut-bellied Warbler, *Lath.*

A. ♂. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

B. ♂. Nepal (No. 969, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

C. ♂. Cashmere. Presented by John Gould, Esq., December, 1853.

*R. erythrogastra.* Male, length 7 in., of wing 4 in., and tail 3 in., bill to gape  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., tarse 1 in.; forehead, lores, ear-coverts, throat, fore part of breast, back, wing-coverts, and the apical portion of the primaries and secondaries black; crown of the head, back of neck, and the basal portion of the primaries and secondaries white; breast, belly, vent, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail rich rufous; bill and legs black. The female is unknown.

This is the rarest of all the known species of Redstarts.

M. *Güldenstadt* informs us "that it frequents the gravelly hollows of the Caucasian torrents during the whole of the summer, and migrates southward in search of food on the approach of winter; and that it runs along the banks of rivers; is restless, but not fearful; often moves its tail while sitting on the low shrubs, and makes its nest among the branches of the sea buckthorn, of the berries of which it is very fond."

473. *RUTICILLA VIGORSI*, *Moore.*

*Ruticilla Vigorsi*, *Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p. . t. .*

A. ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*R. Vigorsi.* Female, length 7 in., of wing  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., tail 3 in., bill to

gape  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., and tarse 1 in.; above, head, neck, and back, cinereous; wings dusky, with paler margins; beneath, rufescent; upper tail-coverts and tail rufous; the two medial feathers dusky, as is also the exterior web of the outer and tip of each feather, but paler; bill and legs black. No trace of white on the wings. First quill  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. shorter than the second, the third  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. longer than the second; fourth and fifth equal and longest; third and sixth equal, and but a trifle shorter than the two last; the seventh a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. longer than the second; the eighth  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. shorter than the second.

The male of this species may eventually prove to be allied to *R. erythrogastra*, but differing from it in the absence of the white wing-patch.

#### 474. *RUTICILLA AUROREA*, Pallas Sp.

*Motacilla aurorea*, Pall., *Zoogr.* I. p. 477. Kittl., *Kupf. Vog.* t. 26, f. 1. Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 976. Lath., *Hist.* VII. p. 92.

*Ruticilla aurorea*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180 (excl. syn.). Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 296. Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

*Lusciola aurorea*, Schleg., *Faun. Jap.* t. 21, D. ♂ ♀.

*Phœnicura Reevesii*, J. E. Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1832), p. 1. McClelland, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 161.

Daurian Warbler, Lath.

Reeves's Redstart, J. E. Gray.

The following description is introduced of an allied species from the Malayan peninsula:

#### *RUTICILLA LEUCOPTERA*, Blyth, Sp.

*Phœnicura leucoptera*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 962 (1843).

*Ruticilla leucoptera*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 296. Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

HAB. Malayan Peninsula, Java.

*R. leucoptera*. "Size of *R. phœnicura*, and much resembling in plumage *R. nipalensis*, but smaller and the wings much shorter than in the latter species; it is also generally similar to *phœnicura*, but has no white on the forehead, which, with the crown, neck, and fore part of the back, are ash-grey; the middle of the back is black, as are also the lores, ear-coverts, throat, and breast; and the rest of the under parts, with the rump and tail, except the medial feathers of the latter, are bright ferruginous, the exterior web of the outermost tail-feather being marked with dusky; wings dusky, having a large white patch occupying the base of the



A. B. ♂ ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. ♂. Drawing. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

C. ♂. Japan. Presented by John Gould, Esq., Dec. 1853.

*R. aurorea*. Male, length 5 in., of wing 3 in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Forehead, lores, ear-coverts, throat, fore part of breast, back, upper wing-coverts, apical and basal portion of the secondaries and tertiaries, and the two medial tail-feathers, black; exterior margin of the outer tail-feather and apical margin of the rest, dusky black; medial portion of both webs of the secondaries and tertiaries white; crown of head and back of neck slaty ash, rather whitish above the ear-coverts; breast, abdomen, under wing-coverts, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail (except as above), rufous. Female, brown above; the wing-patch rufescent white, beneath rufescent; upper and lower tail-coverts and tail (except the medial feathers of the latter, which are dusky brown) rufous; bill and legs black.

475. *RUTICILLA RUFOGULARIS*, Moore.

*Ruticilla rufogularis*, Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p. t.

A. B. C. ♂ ♀. Pushut. From Griffith's Collection.

*R. rufogularis*. Male, length  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{3}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Crown and back of neck mixed grey and ash; lores, ear-coverts, and sides of neck, black; wings and medial tail-feathers dark brown; apical margin of the exterior web of the outer tail-feather dusky; smaller wing-coverts (except the feathers immediately on the shoulder), scapulars, basal portion of the speculums, and apical margins of the greater wing-coverts, white; exterior margin of the primaries and secondaries pale rufescent; throat and breast, back and rump, upper tail-coverts, and tail, rufous; abdomen, under wing and tail-coverts, pale rufescent; bill and legs black. Female, cinerous brown above, rufescent beneath; wings dark brown, the feathers of which are margined with pale rufescent; lower part of back, upper tail-coverts, and tail, rufous, the two medial feathers dark brown, exterior margin of the outer dusky.

secondaries and tertiaries, extending over both webs of each feather; bill and feet black: according to season, the dorsal plumage is margined with brown edgings, the under parts more slightly with greyish, and the wing-coverts with brown. Length about 6 inches, of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, and tail  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches, bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch, and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch. Female, plain brown above, paler beneath, with rufous tail, and the same great white wing-patch as in the male.—(Blyth.)

476. *RUTICILLA CÆRULEOCEPHALA*, Vigors Sp.

*Phœnicura cæruleocephala*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1830), p. 35.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 25, f. 2. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190.

*Ruticilla cæruleocephala*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 68. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 296. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

a. b. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. ♂. Pushut. From Griffith's Collection.

*R. cæruleocephala*. Male, length  $5\frac{3}{4}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in., tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{9}{8}$  in. Top of the head slaty ash; lores, ear-coverts, throat, breast, back, rump, upper tail-coverts, and tail, black; wings dark brown; the scapulars and outer edges of the secondaries white; the under wing-coverts, belly, and vent, whitish; bill and legs black. Female unknown.

477. *RUTICILLA NIGROGULARIS*, Hodgson.

*Ruticilla nigrogularis*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p. t.

A. B. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*R. nigrogularis*. Length 6 in., of wing  $3\frac{2}{3}$  in., tail  $2\frac{2}{3}$  in., bill to gape  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Crown of head slaty blue, lightest on the forehead; lores, ear-coverts, throat, back of neck, back, upper wing-coverts, two middle tail-feathers entirely, and the rest (except the basal portion), black; wings blackish brown, the scapulars, outer edges of the secondaries, and under wing-coverts white; breast, flanks, belly, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and base of tail (except the two middle feathers), bright chestnut; vent and under tail-coverts mixed with white; bill and legs black.

This species is allied to *R. schisticeps* (the description of which is annexed), but differs in having the throat black instead of white.

*RUTICILLA SCHISTICEPS*, Hodgson.

*Phœnicura schisticeps*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Ruticilla schisticeps*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 69, et *App.* p. 153.  
*Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

478. *RUTICILLA FRONTALIS*, Vigors Sp.

*Phœnicura frontalis*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 172.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 26, f. 1. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190.

*Ruticilla frontalis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 68. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 168. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 296. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1845), p. .

*Ruticilla melanura*, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 265.

*Phœnicura tricolor*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. f. ♂ ♀. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

*R. frontalis*. Length 6 in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $1\frac{1}{6}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Top of the head, back, throat, and breast dusky cyaneous, with terminal brown edgings; forehead and above the eyes lazuline blue; wings brown; rump, upper tail-coverts, and under parts bright rufous; tail-feathers rufous, with black tips, except the two middle ones, which are wholly black; bills and legs black. Female, brown above and below, rufescent on the belly and flanks; the rest as in the male.

479. *RUTICILLA FULIGINOSA*, Vigors Sp.

*Phœnicura fuliginosa*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 35.  
*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 190.

*Ruticilla fuliginosa*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 68. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 169. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 296. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

*Phœnicura plumbea*, *Gould, P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 185.

HAB. Nepal, Hodgson. Specimen in British Museum.

*R. schisticeps*. "Length 6 inches, wing 3 inches 4 lines, bill from gape 7 lines, tarse  $10\frac{1}{4}$  lines. Side of the head and neck, back, wings, and tail, black; top of the head pale slaty blue; throat and large patch on each wing white; lower part of breast and abdomen rufous chestnut."

*Ruticilla simplex*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 265.

*Phœnicura rubricauda*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82 (*the male*).

*Phœnicura lineoventris*, *Hodgs., MS.* (*the female*).

A. ♂. Bengal. From Blagrave's Collection.

b. c. ♂ ♀. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

d. e. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*R. fuliginosa*. Length 5 in., of wing 3 in., tail 2 in., bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Male of a uniform dusky cyaneous; wings brown, margined with the same; vent, upper and lower tail-coverts, and tail, dark ferruginous; bill black; legs hair-brown. Female, above much paler ash, and still paler below; from the throat to the vent, each feather is spotted with white and margined with dusky and then pale ash; wings brown, spotted with white on the coverts; tail white at its base, extending to near the tip on the outermost feathers; the rest brown; upper and lower tail-coverts are also white.

"Found along rivers, near or among mountains: haunts rocks just appearing above the torrent; feeds on coleopterous insects; continually spreading its tail out like a fan, and in a vibrating manner." —(Griffith's MS. Notes.)

#### 480. *RUTICILLA LEUCOCEPHALA*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Phœnicura leucocephala*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1830), p. 35.

*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 26, f. 1.

*Ruticilla leucocephala*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 265.

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, l. p. 180. *Hodgs., Cat.*

*B. of Nep.* p. 68. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.

p. 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 169. *Bonap.,*

*C. G. Av.* p. 296. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Chaimarrornis leucocephalus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Sylvia erythrogastra*, var. A., *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 28.

The White-capped Redstart.

GIR-CHAONDEEA, Hind., *Hardwicke.*

KALEE PHOLIA, Mohun Ghats, *Royle.*

A. ♂. Himalaya. From Reeves's Collection.

b. ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*R. leucocephala*. Male, length 7 in., of wing 4 in., of tail 3 in.,

bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., tarse 1 in. Forehead, lores, ear-coverts, throat, neck, breast, back, wings, and tip of each tail-feather, black; abdomen, rump, upper and lower tail-coverts, and two thirds of the tail, deep chestnut. Female unknown.

"This bird is extremely common in the valley of the Dhoon, and also in the hills, along the banks of streams and rivers, flitting from rock to rock, and stone to stone, and eternally shaking its tail and spreading it by turns."—(Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 134.)

Genus *LARVIVORA*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 102 (1837).*

481. *LARVIVORA CYANA*, *Hodgson.*

*Larvivora cyana*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 102; Cat. B. of Nep. p. 70. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 301.*

*Calliope cyana*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 934; XVI. p. 135; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 169.*

*Ruticilla cyana*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 180.*

*Larvivora brunnea*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 102 (female).*

*Phœnicura superciliaris*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ. XIII. p. 170 (1844).*

The Blue *Larvivora*, *Hodgs.*

*a. b. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*

"This bird is common to all the three regions of Nepal, and never quits the woods. It perches freely, but is usually on the ground. Its stomach is feebler than in *Tesia*, and does not take seeds or gravel. From the number of insect nests and larvæ found in its stomach, I have called the genus *Larvivora*."—(*Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. VI. p. 103.*)

"Is rare in the Neilgherries; also very rare and accidental in Lower Bengal during the season of passage."—(*Blyth.*)

"I observed this bird very rarely in thick and tangled underwood on the Neilgherries. It has a single low chuckling note, like that of some of the Stonechats."—(*Jerdon.*)

Genus *TARSIGER*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83; P. Z. S. (1845), p. 28.*

482. *TARSIGER CHRYSÆUS*, *Hodgson.*

*Tarsiger chrysæus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83; P. Z. S. (1845), p. 28; Ann. Nat. Hist.*

(1845), p. 198; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 70. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 169. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 300. *Jardine, Cont. Orn.* p. 119, t. ♂ ♀.

*Sericornis chrysæa*, *Hodgs. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 549.

The Golden Tarsiger, *Gray*.

*a. b. c. d.* ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 408, *Hodgs. Cat.*) Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This bird inhabits the central hills of the Himalaya; is shy, solitary, and bush-loving, constantly descending to the ground from its perch. It feeds and breeds on the ground, making a compact saucer-like nest of moss. Eggs verditer."—(*Hodgs.*)

#### 483. *TARSIGER SUPERCILIARIS*, *Hodgson*.

*Tarsiger superciliaris*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

*A. B. c. d.* ♂ ♀. Nepal (Nos. 409, 924, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., October, 1853.

*T. superciliaris*. Male, length  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{3}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. Above, deep cyaneous; wings brown, margined with cyaneous and rufous on the shoulder, primaries also margined with rufous, secondaries with cyaneous; tail brown, margined with cyaneous; lores and cheeks black, a white superciliary streak extending  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. from the nares to the back of the neck; beneath rufous; middle of belly white. Female, olive-brown above; wings and tail brown, margined with rusty olive; superciliary streak not so clear as in the male; beneath pale dull rufous; middle of belly and shafts on the underside of tail white; bill black; legs horn.

Genus *CYANECULA*, *Brehm.* (1828).

*PANDICILLA*, *Blyth, Field Nat. Mag.* (1833).

#### 484. *CYANECULA SUECICA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla succica*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 336. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 28. *Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 575.

*Cyanecula succica*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 182. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 70. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 135; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 167. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 296.

*Phoenicurus succica*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92. *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* X. p. 267.

*Sylvia sperata*, var. A., *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 107 (*female*).

*Calliope succicoïdes*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

Blue-necked Warbler, *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 30, t. 104 (*male*).

The Bluebreast, *Blyth.*

HUSAINT PIDDA, Hind., *Jerd.*

DUMBUK, Cabul, *Blyth.*

NEEL KUNTIEE, GUNPIGERA, and GURPEDRAH, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 22.

a. b. ♂. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. ♂. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

"The Bluebreast affects the open country, where there are no trees, and especially reedy places or plantations of sugar-cane, or growing corn or high grass, or ground covered with the broad leaves of cucurbitaceous plants; and there they are seen generally on the ground, running with alternate steps, like a Pipit or Wagtail, and occasionally spreading wide the tail, displaying its rufous base to advantage; seldom perching, but flitting before you as you advance, and disappearing among the low cover, but soon coming forth when all is still, yet without absolutely quitting the shelter of the herbage by going more than a few paces from it. In Lower Bengal these birds are extremely common in suitable situations."—(Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 135.)

"In the Dukhun, this is far from being common, and is only found during the cold season, from October till March. It frequents thick hedges, gardens, sugar-cane fields, and long grass or weeds in beds of tanks, &c., occasionally coming close to houses; and feeds on the ground, on which it runs along picking up various insects, and does not return so quickly to its perch, neither has it that peculiar quivering of the tail, as the Indian Redstart, though while feeding on the ground it occasionally jerks it up. It generally, when observed, tries to conceal itself among the bushes it frequents."—(Jerd., *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 267.)

Mr. E. L. Layard "procured this bird in Ceylon, at Ambegamoia, in

the month of March. Was not seen in any other locality."—(Ann. N. H. (1853), p. 267.)

Genus *CALLIOPE*, *Gould, Birds of Eur.* (1836).

*MELODES, Keys. et Blas., Eur. Wirb.* (1840).

485. *CALLIOPE CAMTSCHATKENSIS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Turdus camtschatkensis*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p.* 817.  
*Lath., Hist. V. p.* 138, *t.* 83.

*Calliope camtschatkensis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p.* 134; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 169. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av. p.* 295.

*Motacilla calliope*, *Pallas, Trav. III. p.* 697. *Tickell,*  
*J. A. S. Beng. II. p.* 575.

*Cyanecula calliope*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 182.

*Calliope lathamii*, *Gould, Birds of Eur. t.* 14. *Hodgs.,*  
*Cat. B. of Nep. p.* 69. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI.*  
*p.* 112; *XII. p.* 934.

The Ruby-throated Warbler, *Lath.*

*GUNTIGERA*, *Beng., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton.*

*GANGULAR*, *Nepal, Hodgs.*

A. ♂. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

B. C. d. ♂ ♀. Calcutta. Presented by the Asiatic Society  
of Bengal.

e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. ♂. Drawing. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Col-  
lection.

"This bird is common in Lower Bengal during the cold season."  
—(Blyth.)

"Haunts thickets and underwood; is rare, solitary, and silent."  
—(Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng. II. p.* 575.)

486. *CALLIOPE PECTORALIS*, *Gould.*

*Calliope pectoralis*, *Gould, Icones Avium, t. Blyth, J.*  
*A. S. Beng. XII. p.* 934; *XVI. p.* 135; *Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 169. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.*  
*p.* 69. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 295.

*Bradybates pectoralis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 181.

A. b. ♂. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.



## Subfam. III. SYLVIANA, Vigors.

Genus ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 165*  
(1820).

EDELA, *Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 309* (1831).

SUTORIA, *Nicholson, P. Z. S. (1851), p. 194.*

487. ORTHOTOMUS SEPIUM, *Horsfield.*

*Orthotomus sepium, Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 166. Lath., Hist. IV. p. 265. Temm., Pl. Col.*  
*599, f. 1. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 162.*  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 145. Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av. p. 282. Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p.*

The Chiglet Creeper, *Lath.*

Horsfield's Tailor-Bird.

CHIGLET, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. and Drawing. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Col-  
lection.

488. ORTHOTOMUS EDELA, *Temminck.*

*Orthotomus edela, Temm., Pl. Col. 599, f. 2* (1836). *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 162. Blyth, Cat. B.*  
*Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 144. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 282.*  
*Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p.*

*Motacilla sepium, apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.*  
*p. 313. Lath., Hist. VII. p. 218.*

*Edela ruficeps, Less., Cent. Zool. p. 212, t. 71* (1834)  
(*nec. Less., Tr. d'Orn.*).

Raffles's Tailor-Bird.

KACHICHI, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

a. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Col-  
lection.

489. ORTHOTOMUS FLAVOVIRIDIS, *Moore.*

*Orthotomus flavoviridis, Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p.*

The Yellowish-green Tailor-Bird.

A. B. Malacca. Purchased.

*O. flavoviridis.* The forehead, crown, round the eyes, and occiput,

ferruginous; back and rump yellowish green; tail more dusky green; wings brown, broadly margined exteriorly throughout with yellowish green; chin, base of lower mandible, ear-coverts, centre of some of the feathers of the throat and breast, white; throat and fore part of breast black, centered as above; lower part of breast ash and white; middle of the abdomen white; flanks yellowish; extreme edge of shoulder of wing yellow; under part of tail yellowish, with a terminal dusky band, tipped with yellowish; thighs greenish-ferruginous. Specimen labelled male. Length 4 in., of wing  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in., tarsus  $\frac{7}{8}$  in.; bill to gape  $\frac{7}{10}$  in.

490. *ORTHOTOMUS CINERACEUS*, Blyth.

*Orthotomus cineraceus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV.

*p.* 589 (1845); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 144.

*Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 282. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), *p.*

*Orthotomus sepium*, *apud Lafr., Mag. de Zool. t.* 51.

The Grey Tailor-Bird.

A. Malacca. Purchased.

“Upper parts pure ash-grey, without any tinge of green; forehead

The following are the descriptions of the other known species of this genus.

*ORTHOTOMUS LONGIROSTRIS*, Swains.

*Orthotomus longirostris*, Swains., *2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent. p.* 343 (1837). *G. R. Gray,*

*Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 162. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 282. *Moore, P.*

*Z. S.* (1854), *p.*

The Black-throated Grey Tailor-bird.

HAB. S. W. Australia, Swains. Malacca?

“Cinereous; sides of the body beneath cinereous, the middle white; head, chin, and thighs, ferruginous; throat black; tail brownish, graduated; the latter with dusky black ends, tipped with whitish. Bill and legs pale.

“Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in.; bill to gape  $\frac{3}{10}$  in.; wing  $2\frac{1}{10}$  in.; tail beyond 1 in.; base  $1\frac{4}{10}$  in.; tarsus  $\frac{9}{10}$  in.”—(Swainson.)

This species differs from *O. cineraceus*, B., in having a black throat, and the wing being  $\frac{1}{10}$  in. longer; the tarsus also being longer by a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

*ORTHOTOMUS CUCULLATUS*, Temm.

*Orthotomus cucullatus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 599, *f.* 3. *G. R. Gray, Gen.*

*of Birds*, I. *p.* 162. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 282. *Moore, P. Z. S.*

(1854), *p.*

HAB. Java, Sumatra, Temminck.

“Top of head bright ferruginous; neck, jaws, and the sides of the breast of a pure ash; the neck in front, the breast, and the middle of the belly, are pure

and sides of the head light ferruginous, palest on the cheeks, and there is a slight tinge of the same upon the chin; crown tinged with olive brown; lower parts white, passing to light ashy on the sides of the breast; tail somewhat brownish, with terminal dusky band, and whitish extreme tips to its outer feathers; tibial plumes rust-coloured; the tarsi and toes red brown; bill dusky above, pale beneath. Length about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $1\frac{8}{10}$  in., tail  $1\frac{5}{8}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in."—(Blyth.)

In our specimen of *O. cineraceus*, the centre of the throat, and the whole of the breast and flanks are lightish ash, paling to silky white on the centre of the belly; the chin and sides of the throat with the ear-coverts, being light ferruginous; under tail-coverts also white; the wing and tarsus are both  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. longer; wings brown, the primaries margined exteriorly with pale dusky ferruginous, the secondaries with ashy olive; extreme edge of wing, under spurious wing-coverts, and exterior margin of the latter, ferruginous white, contrasting with the ash on the breast; under wing-coverts white. Other characters as in the description above.

491. *ORTHOTOMUS RUFICEPS*, Lesson Sp.

*Edela ruficeps*, Less., *Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 309 (1831) (*nov. Less., Cent. Zool.*).

*Orthotomus ruficeps*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Orthotomus sericeus*, Temm., *Text de Pl. Col.* 599 (1836).

white; the sides, the thighs, and the abdomen, of a yellow citron; back and wings of a greenish tint, the quills and tail margined with greenish; upper mandible brown, the lower, as well as the feet, yellowish."—(Temm.)

*ORTHOTOMUS ATROGULARIS*, Temm.

*Orthotomus atrogularis*, Temm., *Text de Pl. Col.* 599. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, 1. p. 162. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 282. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

The Black-throated Tailor-bird.

HAB. Malacca, Borneo, *Temminck*.

"This species is the smallest of the genus. The forehead, top of the head, and the occiput, bright brownish-red; the neck, the back, and the wings, of a grassy-green; the tail of a yellowish-green, marked near the end, and on the inner web, with a narrow yellowish band; the chin, throat, breast, and upper parts of flanks, pure black; the sides of the abdomen yellowish; middle of the belly and abdomen white; bill and feet brown. No difference in the sexes. Length  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in."—(Temm.)

## The Rufous-headed Tailor-Bird.

A. Malacca. Purchased.

This species may readily be distinguished by the bright colour of the head, the tail also being of the same colour, but not so bright; and the bill being considerably longer and stouter (though strictly typical) than in the other species. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., wing 2 in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., and tarsus  $\frac{8}{10}$  in.

492. *ORTHOTOMUS LONGICAUDA*, Gmel. Sp.

*Motacilla longicauda* et *M. sutoria*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. pp. 954, 997. Pennant, *Ind. Zool.* I. p. 44.

*Orthotomus longicauda*, Strickl., *Ann. N. H.* XIII. p. 35. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 377; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 144. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 162. Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 298. Hutton, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. II. p. 691. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 281. Layard, *Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 262. Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Sylvia longicauda* et *S. sutoria*, Lath., *Ind. Orn.* II. pp. 545, 551; *Gen. Hist.* VII. pp. 79, 119. Vieill., *Enc. Meth.* p. 456.

*Malurus longicandus*, Pearson, *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 644.

*Sylvia guzuratta*, Lath., *Ind. Orn.* II. p. 554; *Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 129.

*Orthotomus Bennettii* et *O. lingoo*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 90. Lafres. *Mag. de Zool.* t. 52, 53. Jerdon, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 1. Hodgs., *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 63.

*Orthotomus ruficapilla*, Hutton, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 504 (1833).

*Orthotomus sphenurus*, Swains., *2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent.* p. 343 (1838).

*Orthotomus sutorius*, v. *ruficapillus*, v. *sphenurus*, Hodgs. Gray's *Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Orthotomus sutoria* et *O. patia*, Hodgs., *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 29.

*Sutoria agilis*, Nicholson, *P. Z. S.* (1851), p. 194.

The Indian Tailor-Bird, Pennant.

PHUTKI, Hind., Jerdon.

TUNTUNI, Beng., Hamilton. Blyth.

PATIA ('Leaf-bird'), Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. B. C. ♂ ♀ (*O. Bennettii* et *O. lingoo*, Sykes).  
Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. e. f. (*O. sutoria* et *O. patia*, Hodgs.). Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. Drawing of bird, nest, and eggs, natural size. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.

The earliest notice of this long-celebrated bird is found in "Pennant's Indian Zoology," a classical work which combines various fragments of zoology collected by Forster, Loten, and other early Indian zoologists. The systematic name was first given by Gmelin. After various interesting remarks on Indian Zoology, Pennant describes the nest of the Tailor Bird as follows: "The bird picks up a dead leaf, and, surprising to relate, sews it to the side of a living one, its slender bill being its needle, and its thread some fine fibres; the lining feathers, gossamer, and down."

The bird is subsequently described by most Indian ornithologists.

Mr. Jerdon remarks: "The *Tailor Bird* is tolerably common in most wooded districts, and universally spread, frequenting cultivated ground, especially gardens, groves of trees, and is also found in high jungle in the more open spaces. It lives in pairs or in small flocks, incessantly hopping about the branches of trees and shrubs, peas, and other vegetables, with a loud reiterated note, and picking various insects (chiefly ants and small larvæ) off the bark and leaves, and not unfrequently seeking them on the ground. It has the habit of frequently jerking up its tail while feeding, or hopping about, and at times (especially when calling) it has the power of raising the feathers on the lower part of its throat, and displaying on either side a small black stripe. This has been noted by no one except Lieutenant Hutton, who states: 'It is only seen when the bird is in motion, and wholly disappears when in a state of rest.' It has various notes, one of which sounds like *twée, twée, twée*, as mentioned by Colonel Sykes, and another which is generally used when alarmed or angry, and sounds like *chick, chick, chick, chicky, chick*. It is a familiar bird, and ventures close to houses, but when observed becomes wary."

The following are a few observations on the structure of two specimens of the nest of the present bird, which were found in the garden belonging to Captain Hearsey, by Lieutenant Hutton. "The first was neatly formed of raw cotton and bits of cotton threads

woven strongly together, thickly lined with horse-hair, and supported between two leaves on a twig of the *amaltús* tree (*Cassia fistula*). These two leaves were first placed longitudinally upon each other, and stitched in that position from the points to rather more than half way up the sides with a strong thread spun from the raw cotton by the bird, leaving the entrance to the nest at the upper end, between the stalks of the leaves, at the point where they join the branch of the tree. Both of these leaves were, of course, green and living; subsequently, however, they were blown down by a high wind, and being now withered, the nest appears enclosed between two dead leaves.

"The second specimen was at the end of a branch of the *Bhela* (*Semecarpus anacardium*), about two feet from the ground, and constructed of the same materials as the above, viz., raw cotton, cotton threads, also a little flax, and lined with horse-hair alone; the leaves were stitched together partly with thread prepared by the bird, and partly with spun thread, and so well concealed was it, that even after Captain Hearsey had discovered it (by accident), he could scarcely find it again to show to me. In it were found an egg and two young birds nearly fledged; these I placed with the nest in a trap cage, and thus succeeded in capturing both of the old birds.

"The young birds are similar in colour to the adults, except that they are paler, and the top of the head cinereous with a faint rufous tinge; bill yellowish; the eggs are white, spotted, chiefly at the larger end, with tawny spots.

"They are very lively little birds, exhibiting a good deal of the manner of the creeper tribe (*Cinnyris*), carefully searching beneath every leaf and into every chink and hole for insects, which they seize with great rapidity, flirting their tails up and down, and uttering a sharp reiterated cry."

In another notice, the same author states: "Similar nests and eggs agreeing in every respect as those described above have since fallen under my observation; in all of these, the nest was composed of cotton, wool, vegetable fibre, and horse-hair, formed in the shape of a deep cup or purse, enclosed between two long leaves, the edges of which were sewed to the sides of the nest, in a manner to support it, by threads spun by the bird; the eggs are three to four, of a white colour, sprinkled with small specks, chiefly at the larger end, of rufous or tawny."

Dr. Nicholson gives the following notice: "I have found its singularly sewn nest containing eggs or young at all seasons of the

year, in May and in November; and this may be owing to the vegetation of gardens being always kept up by means of artificial irrigation; for cultivated spots seem its favourite, if not exclusive, resort, at least in the north of India. Though no doubt it haunts suitable jungles, I never observed it there, nor ever discovered its nest so situated; but I have found many nests in my gardens, both at Surat and at Raghote, as well as in Cutch. It seems to prefer the leaf of the Bringal (*Solanum esculentum*), or that of the *Cucurbita octangularis*, for the purposes of nidification; and it lays four small white eggs, marked with faint dark spots at the larger end. After selecting a fitting leaf, it proceeds by means of its feet and beak to draw the edges together, perforating holes therein, and securing their proximity by threads of cotton, with bunches at the end to prevent their giving way. Then the nest is constructed inside the leaf, now forming a sort of cove, with cotton; the entrance is at the top, and the nest seems small in proportion to the bird."

The Tailor Bird is found in India generally, Ceylon, the Burmese countries, and the Malayan peninsula.

Further notices of the habits and nest of this curious bird will be found by the following authors in the references above referred to, viz., Hodgson, Sykes, Blyth, Layard, &c.

Genus PRINIA, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 165 (1820).

#### 493. PRINIA FAMILIARIS, *Horsf.*

*Prinia familiaris*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 165;  
*Zool. Res. in Java*, t. Lath., *Hist.* IV. p. 264.  
*Suicins.*, *Zool. Ill. n. s. t.* 97. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 162. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 284.

*Motacilla olivacea*, *Raffles*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 313. *Lath.*, *Hist.* VII. p. 218.

*Orthotomus prinia*, *Temm.*, *Text de Pl. Col.* 599.

Familiar Creeper, *Lath.*

PRINYA, Java, *Horsf.*

A. b. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. Drawing (*M. olivacea*, *Raffles*). Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

"The *Prinya* is abundant in many parts of Java near villages and gardens; in the confines of these it builds its nest on trees and shrubs. Its motions are sprightly. It sports among the branches

in short and rapid flights, and enlivens the neighbourhood with pleasant notes, from which the native name is derived.”—(Horsf.)

494. *PRINIA FLAVIVENTRIS*, *Delessert Sp.*

*Orthotomus flaviventris*, *Deless.*, *Rev. Zool.* (1840),  
p. 101; *Voy. dans l'Inde*, pt. 2. p. 30.

*Prinia flaviventris*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376;  
XVI. p. 455; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 144. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 162. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 284.

A. Bengal, b. Malacca. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Nepal (No. 944, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

495. *PRINIA SOCIALIS*, *Sykes.*

*Prinia socialis*, *Sykes*, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89; *J. A. S. Beng.* III. p. 537; *Jerd.*, *Madr. J.* XI. p. 3. *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376; XVI. p. 455; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 144. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 162. *Fraser*, *Zool. Typ. t.* 43. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 284. *Layard*, *Ann. N. II.* (1853), p. 262.

Foodkey Warbler, *Lath.*, *Hist.* VII. p. 125.

Ash-coloured Wren-Warbler, *Jerdon.*

पुनर्कि, Hind., *Blyth.*

A. B. c. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

d. e. Nepal (No. 890, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

“This species constructs the same ingenious nest and has the same note, ‘toee toee,’ and feeds in the same manner as the *Orthotomus longicauda*. It is remarkable for a struggling flight, as if it experienced difficulty in making its way.”—(Sykes.)

“Is unequally distributed over the peninsula, being tolerably common in some localities and rarely met with in others. In the Carnatic, I have met it among reeds and long grass, by the side of rivers and tanks; on the west coast, in similar situations, and much more common; while I have hitherto seen it but rarely in the tableland; on the Neilgherries near Coonoor and Kotagerry, it is very



abundant in dry bushy ground. I have not verified Col. Sykes's observation as to its nidification, and have found the nest of another species to be very different."—(Jerdon.)

496. *PRINIA HODGSONI*, Blyth.

*Prinia Hodgsonii*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376 (1844); XVI. p. 456; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 143. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 162. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 63. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 284.

*Prinia gracilis*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 3.

Small Wren-Warbler, *Jerd.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. N. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

497. *PRINIA CINEREOCAPILLA*, Hodgson.

*Prinia cinereocapilla*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

a. b. c. Nepal (No. 890\* *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

Crown of the head grey, the shaft and margin of the feathers being darker; nareal and frontal plumes, a streak over and beyond the eye, and the whole under parts rufescent, brightest on the flanks and thighs; lores and upper parts of ear-coverts greyish; nape, back, rump, and wings bright rufous brown, the tips of the latter dusky; tail the same colour as the back, paler beneath, with a terminal dusky band, and rufescent white tips; bill black; legs pale horn. Length  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., wing  $1\frac{8}{12}$  in., tail 2 in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., tarsus  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., middle toe and claw  $\frac{7}{12}$  in., hind ditto  $\frac{6}{12}$  in.

Genus HOREITES, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 30.

NIVICOLA, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 586.

498. *HOREITES POLLICARIS*, Hodgson.

*Horeites pollicaris*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 30; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 65;

*Ann. N. H.* XVI. p. 200; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 585. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 281.

*Drymoica pollicaria*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, 1. p. 164.

*a.* Nepal (No. 848). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

499. *HOREITES SCHISTILATUS*, *Hodgs.*

*Nivicola schistilata*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 586.

*Horeites schistilatus*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 30; *Cat. B. of Nep.* 65; *Ann. N. H.* XVI. p. 200.

*Drymoica schistilata*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, 1. p. 164.

*a. b.* Nepal (No. 860, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

500. *HOREITES BRUNNIFRONS*, *Hodgs.*

*Horeites brunnifrons*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 65, *App.* p. 151; *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 585.

*Prinia brunnifrons*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 29; *Ann. N. H.* XVI. p. 200.

*a. b. c. d.* (No. 836, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"These birds inhabit the northern regions of Nepal, near the snows, dwelling in brushwood and being much on the ground."—(*Hodgs.*)

501. *HOREITES MAJOR*, *Hodgson.*

*Horeites major*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*A. b.* Nepal (No. 946, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., October, 1853.

*H. major.* Above olive brown, ruddier on the wings; tail rounded, and of a dusky brown, with the outer webs fringed with olive brown; cap red-brown, a yellowish ferruginous superciliary streak extending over the ear-coverts; upper parts of ear-coverts ruddy brown, lower ashy; throat, sides of neck, centre of breast, and abdomen ashy white; sides of the breast and flanks olive brown; bill dark horn, yellowish at base beneath; feet yellowish. Length

5 in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $2\frac{3}{10}$  in., outer feather  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., shorter than the middle, bill to front  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., tarsus  $\frac{9}{10}$  in., middle toe and claw  $\frac{7}{10}$  in., inner ditto  $\frac{3}{12}$  in., outer ditto rather more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

This species may easily be distinguished by its greater size, larger bill, and by the wings being much longer, though the latter are rounded as in the other species, and by the nearly total absence of ash colour on the under parts, the feet also being longer and stronger.

Genus NEORNIS, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 590.

## 502. NEORNIS FLAVOLIVACEA, *Hodgson.*

*Neornis flavolivacea, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 66, et *App.* p. 152. *Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 590; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 144. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 291.

*Sylvia flavolivacea, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 174.

*Neornis cacharensis, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82 (*the young*).

*Drymoica brevicaudata, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 459 (1847) (*the adult*).

a. Nepal (*N. cacharensis*, H.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus CISTICOLA, *Lesson* (1831).

## 503. CISTICOLA CURSITANS, *Frankl. Sp.*

*Prinia cursitans, Franklin, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 118. *Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 5; *Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 6. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 590.

*Cisticola cursitans, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 457; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 145. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 62. *Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. p. 300. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 286.

*Cisticola subhemalayana, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

*Drymoica cisticola, Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 164.

The Grass-Warbler, *Jerdon.*

GHASKA PHUTKI or GHASKA PITPITTEE, Hind., *Jerd.*

KHER GHUSA, Bhagulpore, *Blyth.*

A. B. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This little bird abounds in suitable localities throughout the country, frequenting sedges and long grass, also growing corn and other low crops; it may be commonly observed to rise a little way into the air, as is the habit of so many birds that inhabit similar situations, repeating at intervals a single note, '*jik, jik.*' It constructs a beautiful nest, sewing together a number of growing stems and leaves of grass with a delicate pappus, which forms also the lining; and laying four or five translucent white eggs, with reddish brown spots, more numerous and forming a ring at the large end, very like those of *Orthotomus longicauda*."—(Blyth.)

"When disturbed, it takes a short interrupted flight, and on seating itself hides among the tufts of grass, and often runs several yards. It feeds on ants, the larvæ of small grasshoppers, and various other insects."—(Jerdon.)

Genus *SUYA*, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 183 (1836).*

*DECURUS*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. X. p. 28 (1841).*

504. *SUYA CRINIGER*, *Hodgson.*

*Suya criniger*, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 183. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 375. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 281.*

*Decurus (Suya) criniger*, v. *caudata*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 82.*

*Prinia criniger*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep. p. 63.*

*Drymoica criniger*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 457; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 142. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 164. Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. 2, p. 692.*

*SUYA*, Nepal, *Hodgson.*

A. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"The favourite resort of the *Súyæ* is the upland downs which are scattered with brushwood. Owing to the feebleness of their wings, they need the shelter of low trees and shrubs; but they are almost

perpetually on the ground, seeking their food there exclusively. Small scaled insects are their favourite food, with larvæ; next grubs and caterpillars; berries they seldom touch; never grain nor hard seeds, nor consequently gravel."—(Hodgson.)

"This little bird appears on the hills at about 5,000 feet in May. A nest taken much lower down in June, was composed of grasses neatly interwoven in the shape of an ovate ball, the smaller end uppermost, and forming the mouth or entrance; it was lined first with cottony seed down and then with fine grass stalks; it was suspended among high grass, and contained five beautiful little eggs of a carneous white colour, thickly freckled with deep rufous, and with a darkish confluent ring of the same at the larger end. Diameter  $\frac{11}{16} \times \frac{8}{16}$  in. I have seen this species as high as 7,000 feet in October. It delights to sit on the summit of tall grass, or even of an oak, from whence it pours forth a loud and long-continued grating note, like the filing of a saw."—(Hutton.)

505. *SUYA FULIGINOSA*, *Hodgs.*

*Decurus (Suya) fuliginosa*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.*, p. 63.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

This species differs from *S. criniger* in having a more robust bill, which is entirely black; the feathers of the breast being dusky black, with rufescent white shafts and tips. The legs are also stouter.

506. *SUYA ATROGULARIS*, *Moore.*

*Suya atrogularis*, *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*A.* Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

*b. c. d.* Nepal (No. 893, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.; October, 1853.

*S. atrogularis.* Colour above, dusky brown, in some specimens ashy brown; edge of wing at shoulder and under wing-coverts buff; primaries margined with buffish, and secondaries with rufescent-brown; a whitish streak extending from the base of the lower mandible to the end and under the ear-covert; chin, throat, side of neck, breast, and middle of abdomen black, the feathers of the two latter broadly centered with white; flanks and sides of abdomen mixed grey, brown, and rufescent; vent buff; thighs buffy-rufous;

tail of ten feathers, paler than the back, without perceptible terminal band; bill horn, feet paler. Length  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in., including the tail, wings from  $1\frac{3}{4}$  to 2 in. in some specimens, central feathers of tail from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 4 in., its outermost being only 1 in., bill to gape  $\frac{6}{12}$  in., to front  $\frac{5}{12}$  in., height from chin to front  $\frac{1}{10}$  in., width at chin  $\frac{2}{10}$  in., tarsi  $\frac{7}{8}$  in.

507. *SUYA LEPIDA*, *Blyth*.

*Drymoica lepida*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376 (1844); XVI. p. 460; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 143. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 164.

*Suya lepida*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

a. Shikarpore. From Griffith's Collection.

b. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

This species may be distinguished by the "general light olive-grey colour above, each feather having a medial dusky streak, broader on those of the crown and back; wings light dusky brown, the feathers margined with olive-grey, and tail throughout distinctly branded above with narrow transverse duskyish lines, below pale, with whitish tips, and a subterminal dusky band to each feather; the under parts throughout are greyish white, with lores and a slight supercilium of the same. Length  $4\frac{3}{4}$  to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in., tail varying from  $2\frac{1}{4}$  to  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in., with its outermost feathers from 1 to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. less, alar expanse  $5\frac{1}{4}$  to  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., closed wing  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., tarse  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Irides bright yellowish brown; bill plumbeous, paler (and sometimes carneous) below; legs pale carneous, with a faint tinge of yellow."

"This bird inhabits low scrub, intermixed with tufts of coarse sedgy grass, growing in sandy places by the river side, and it frequently flies out to feed among the thin herbage growing along the margin of the sand-dunes."—(Blyth.)

Genus *DRYMOICA*, *Swains.*, *Zool. Journ.* (1827).

508. *DRYMOICA SYLVATICA*, *Jerdon Sp.*

*Prinia sylvatica*, *Jerdon*, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 4 (1840).

*Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376.

*Drymoica sylvatica*, *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 142. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 164.

*Suya sylvatica*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

Jungle Wren-Warbler, *Jerdon*.

A. Neilgherries. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

b. c. S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"This bird frequents the open forest jungle of the Neilgherries."  
—(Jerdon.)

509. *DRYMOICA NEGLECTA*, Jerdon Sp.

*Prinia neglecta*, Jerdon, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 130  
(1844).

*Drymoica neglecta*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 142. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 164.

*Suya neglecta*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

*Drymoica sylvatica*, apud Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 458.

a. Upper India. Presented by Dr. Falconer.

Mr. Blyth remarks: "I recently obtained a specimen of this bird about 40 miles N. W. of Midnapore. It was in an open bushy place, near tree-jungle. Its note was a long-continued and rapid repetition of the sound *twit*."

510. *DRYMOICA INORNATA*, Sykes Sp.

*Prinia inornata*, Sykes, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89. *Jerd.*,  
*Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 4. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.*  
XIII. p. 376; XVIII. p. 812. Fraser, *Zool. Typ.*  
t. 44. Layard, *Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 263.

*Drymoica inornata*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 459;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 142, et *App.* p. xx. G.  
R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 164.

*DRYMOICA VALIDA*, Blyth.

*Drymoica valida*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XX. p. 180 (1851); *App. to*  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. xx.

*Drymoica robusta*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII. p. 812 (1849);  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 142. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 164.

*Suya robusta*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

HAB. Ceylon.

*DRYMOICA POLYCHROA*, Temminck Sp.

*Malurus polychrous*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 446, f. 3.

*Drymoica*, Sp. No. 802, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 142;  
*Journ. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 459.

*Suya Blythi*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

HAB. Java.

*Suya inornata*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 281.

*Prinia macroura*,\* *Frankl.*, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 118.  
*Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 4.

*Sylvia longicaudata*, *Tickell*, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 576

*Prinia Franklinii*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 376  
(1844).

*Prinia fusca*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82;  
*P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 29; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 63.

*Drymoica fusca*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 460.

*Drymoica Jerdoni*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 459  
(1847).

The Common Wren-Warbler, *Jerdon*.

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Nepal (No. 957, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H.  
Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

d. Bengal. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler, February,  
1854.

"This is a common bird in all parts of the Peninsula, frequenting low bushes on the open plains, hedges, low trees, grain-fields, &c. It is found generally in pairs, or sometimes in small flocks; feeds on ants, larvæ, and other insects, and endeavours to conceal itself in the thick bushes or hedges, and on being driven away, flies off to the nearest bush or tree with a low jerking flight. I once procured the nest of this species: it was open at the top, neatly made with grass well interwoven, without any lining, and fixed in a low bush very near the ground; it contained four blue eggs."—(*Jerdon*.)

#### 511. *DRYMOICA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgson*.

*Drymoica nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

a. b. Nepal (No. 913, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*D. nipalensis*. Above rufous brown; wings dusky brown; the primaries exteriorly, and secondaries interiorly and exteriorly,

---

\* Previously used by Latham.



marginied with bright rufous-brown; tail rufous-brown, paler beneath, and distinctly rayed; has a terminal dusky band, seen most conspicuous above, the tips being pale but not white; the whole under-parts rufescent, as in *Prinia socialis*, Sykes; bill dusky horn, paler below at base; legs pale horn. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 in., wing  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. tail varying from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 in., bill to front  $\frac{4}{12}$  in., to gape  $\frac{7}{12}$  in., tarsi  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., middle toe and claw  $\frac{5}{12}$  in., hind ditto  $\frac{7}{12}$  in.

Genus MEGALURUS, *Horsf. Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 158* (1820).

512. *MEGALURUS PALUSTRIS*, *Horsfield.*

*Megalurus palustris*, *Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 159. Lath., Hist. VII. p. 125. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 372; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 139. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 169. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 279.*

*Malurus marginalis*, *Reinw., Temm. Pl. Col. 65, f. 2.*

*Turdus takko*, *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 75.*

Fenny Warbler, *Lath.*

LARRI-ANGON, Java, *Horsf.*

TAKKO, Hind., *Hamilton.*

A. b. c. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"This bird has a fine flute-like voice, which it pours forth as it ascends to some height above the reeds which it frequents, and then suddenly drops down among them. It has a remarkable freedom of action of the legs, enabling it to sprawl widely as it clambers among the reeds and grass-stems."—(Blyth.)

Genus CHAËTORNIS, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 167* (1848).

513. *CHAËTORNIS STRIATUS*, *Jerdon Sp.*

*Megalurus striatus*, *Jerd., Suppl. Cat. B. (1841); Madr. Journ. XIII. pt. 1, p. 169 (1844); pt. 2, p. 128.*

*Chaëtornis striatus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 167. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 280.*

*Sphenura striata*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 139.*

*Dasyornis locustelloides*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 602 (1842); XIII. p. 373, ♀.

*Dasyornis colluriceps*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 603; XIII. p. 373 (1844), ♂.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

“It has been suggested by Mr. R. W. G. Frith, that the very remarkable ant-orbital bristles of this bird are admirably adapted to protect the eyes when it is forcing its way through the dense tufts of high grass and reeds among which it is constantly found. The nest of this bird nearly accords with that of a *Malacocercus*, and the eggs being blue.”—(Blyth.)

Genus *ARUNDINAX*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 595 (1845).

*Phragmaticola*, *Blyth, MS.*

514. *ARUNDINAX OLIVACEUS*, *Blyth.*

*Phragmaticola olivacea*, *Blyth, MS. Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 129 (1844).

*Arundinax olivaceus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 595; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 181. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 287.

A. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

B. c. Nepal (No. 930, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

d. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

e. Dacca. Presented by Capt. R. C. Tytler, February, 1854.

Genus *ACROCEPHALUS*, *Naum. Vag. alte Augs. Nachtr.* (1819).

*Calamoherpe*, *Boie, Isis* (1822) p. 972.

515. *ACROCEPHALUS BRUNNESCENS*, *Jerdon Sp.*

*Agrobates brunnescens*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* X. p. 269 (1839).

*Acrocephalus brunnescens*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 181.

*Calamoherpe brunnescens*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 288. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 285.

*Malacocercus abornis*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83.

*Acrocephalus arundinaceus* v. *turdoides* of India, *Blyth*,  
*J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 112; XIV. p. 594. *Hodgs.*,  
*Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 64.

*Calamodyta arundinacea*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*,  
I. p. 172.

The Greater Indian Reed-Warbler.

A. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

b. China. From Reeves's Collection.

c. d. Dacca. Presented by Capt. R. C. Tytler, Feb., 1854.

"This is an uncommon bird; in its manners it somewhat approaches the *Orthotomi* and *Prinie*. I have seen it in the Carnatic, near Trichinopoly, also near Jaulnah, and in other parts of the tableland. It frequents high grain fields, to the stalks of which it clings, and, on being observed, conceals itself among them. At Jaulnah, I have seen it in my garden, hunting about various low shrubs, peas, and beans, &c., among which, on being observed, it immediately withdrew, most carefully hiding itself, and being with difficulty driven from its place of refuge. I occasionally heard it utter a harsh clucking note. I found its food, in two instances, to consist of small grasshoppers and ants."—(Jerdon.)

516. *ACROCEPHALUS MONTANUS*, *Horsfield Sp.*

*Sylvia montana*, *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 156  
(1820). *Luth., Hist.* VII. p. 217.

*Calamodyta montana*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 172.

*Calamoherpe montana*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 285.

The Java Reed-Warbler.

CHRET, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

517. *ACROCEPHALUS DUMETORUM*, *Blyth.*

*Acrocephalus dumetorum*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII.  
p. 815 (1849), *et App. to Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 326. *Layard, Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 263.

*Sylvia montana*, *apud Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89.  
*Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 5; XIII. pt. 2, p. 150.

*Acrocephalus montanus*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.*

XIV. *p.* 594; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 181.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. Nepal, p.* 64. *Hutton, J. A. S.*  
*Beng. XVII. pt. 2, p.* 690.

*Salicaria arundinacea?* *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844),*  
*p.* 82.

*Sylvia arundinacea*, var. *A.*, *Lath., Hist. VII. p.* 17.

The Lesser Indian Reed-Warbler.

PODENA, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. I. p.* 86.

TICKTICKEE of the Musselmen, *Hamilton.*

TICKRA, Bengal, *Hamilton.*

*A. b.* Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

*B. C.* Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.

*d. e.* Nepal (No. 818, 903, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by  
*B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.*

*f. g.* Dacca. Presented by Capt. R. C. Tytler, February,  
 1854.

"This bird is very common throughout the Peninsula, and comes a good deal into gardens, frequenting pea-rows and the like. In wilder marshy districts, such as the swampy thickets in the vicinity of the salt-water lake near Calcutta, not one is to be met with, while *A. brunnescens* abound; and *A. agricola* is rarely seen in the haunts of *A. dumetorum*."—(Blyth.)

"This species arrives in the hills, up to 7,000 feet at least, in April, when it is very common, and appears in pairs, with something of the manners of *Phylloscopus*. The note is a sharp 'tchik-tchik,' resembling the sound emitted by a flint and steel. It disappears by the end of May, in which month they breed; but, owing to the high winds and strong weather experienced in that month in 1848, many nests were left incompleated, and the birds must have departed without breeding. One nest, which I took on the 6th May, was a round ball, with a lateral entrance; it was placed in a thick barberry-bush growing at the side of a deep and sheltered ditch; it was composed of coarse dry grasses externally, and lined with finer grass. Eggs three, and pearl-white, with minute scattered specks of rufous, chiefly at the larger end; diameter  $\frac{1}{10} \times \frac{8}{16}$  in."—(Hutton.)

Mr. Jerdon states: "It is certainly migratory in the south of India."

518. *ACROCEPHALUS AGRICOLUS*, Jerdon.

*Sylvia agricola*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 131 (1844).

*Acrocephalus agricola*, *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 182.

*Calamoherpe agricola*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 595. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 285.

*Calamodyta agricola*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 172.

A. B. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

C. Nepal (No. 903\* *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

"I found this species of Reed Warbler frequenting rice-fields in the neighbourhood of Nellore during the cold weather."—(Jerdon.)

Mr. Blyth has also found it very abundant in reedy ground near Calcutta.

Genus *CALAMODYTA*, *Meyer et Wolf* (1815).

519. *CALAMODYTA CINNAMOMEA*, Rüpp. Sp.

*Salicaria cinnamomea*, *Rüpp.*, *Faun. Abyss.* p. 111, t. 42, f. 1.

*Calamodyta cinnamomea*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 172.

*Calamoherpe cinnamomea*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 286.

A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Genus *DUMETICOLA*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 583 (1845).

520. *DUMETICOLA AFFINIS*, Hodgson Sp.

*Salicaria affinis*, *Hodgs.* *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 64, et *App.* p. 151.

*Calamodyta affinis*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 172, t. 49, f. 1.

*Calamoherpe affinis*, *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 285.

*Dumeticola thoracica*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 584 (1845); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 183.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *TRIBURA*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82 ;  
*P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 30.

521. *TRIBURA LUTEOVENTRIS*, *Hodgson*.

*Tribura luteoventris*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 82 ; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 30 ; *Ann. N. H.* XVI.  
 p. 201 ; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 64. *Blyth, J. A. S.*  
*Beng.* XIV. p. 583.

*Calamodyta luteoventris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 172.

*Pseudoluscinia luteoventris*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 182.

The Luteous-bellied *Tribura*, *Gray*.

*A. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
 June, 1853.

"This bird inhabits the Kachar region of Nepal, among bushwood."  
 —(*Hodgs.*)

Genus *HORORNIS*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82 ;  
*J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 584.

522. *HORORNIS FULVIVENTRIS*, *Hodgson*.

*Horornis fulviventris*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31 ;  
*Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 64 ; *Ann. N. H.* XVI. p. 202.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 290.

*Regulus fulviventris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 175.

*a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

523. *HORORNIS FULIGIVENTER*, *Hodgson*.

*Horornis fuligiventer*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31 ;  
*Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 64 ; *Ann. N. H.* XVI. p. 201.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 290.

*Regulus fuliginiventris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 175.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *PHYLLOPNEUSTE*, *Meyer et Wolf* (1815).

524. *PHYLLOPNEUSTE RAMA*, *Sykes Sp.*

*Sylvia Rama*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89. *Jerd.*  
*Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 5.

Phyllopneuste Rama, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 594;  
XVI. p. 440; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 183.

Calamodyta Rama, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 172.

A. B. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

"This bird occurs abundantly in Lower Bengal, upon the sandy soil above the tideway of the Hoogly, frequenting baubul topes and scattered trees near villages, as well as hedges and low bush-jungle; I have also observed it in the jungles north and west of Midnapore."—(Blyth.)

"It is a lively and active bird, hopping about the branches, and capturing various small insects, occasionally on the wing, but generally on the branches or leaves. It has a rather harsh chuckling note, which it incessantly utters on being approached, and endeavours to hide itself, creeping to the farther side of the tree."—(Jerdon.)

Genus PHYLLOSCOPUS, *Boie, Isis* (1826) p. 792.

525. *PHYLLOSCOPUS TRISTIS*, *Blyth*.

*Phylloscopus tristis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 966  
(1843); XIV. p. 591; *Ann. N. H.* XIII. p. 178;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 185.

*Regulus tristis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 175.

*Abornis tristis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 290.

*Sylvia trochilus*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 6.

A. b. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. Pushut. From Griffith's Collection.

"Common in swampy places wherever there is jungle, and diffused generally over India; I also found this bird abundant in a mango tope near Hooghly, where there was no marshy ground in the immediate vicinity."—(Blyth.)

"In Southern India, I obtained a specimen in a wooded valley along the edge of the northern range of Ghauts. It appeared active and lively in its habits, occasionally flying from some reeds and perching on a stone in a brook, and from thence making short sallies after insects in the air, or seizing one on the sand of the rivulet."—(Jerdon.)

526. *PHYLLOSCOPUS MAGNIROSTRIS*, *Blyth*.

*Phylloscopus magnirostris*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 966 (1843).

*Phyllopneuste magnirostris*, *G. R. Gray, App. Hodgs., Cat. B. Nep. p. 151.*

*Phyllopneuste indicus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 593; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 183.*

*Phylloscopus javanicus*, (*Horsf.*) *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 393; XIV. p. 591; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 185; App. p. 22.*

*Sylvia javanica*, *apud G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 174.*

*Phyllopneuste javanicus*, *apud Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 290.*

*Phyllopneuste trochilus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 82; Cat. B. of Nep. p. 65.*

*A. b. c. Bengal (P. magnirostris, Bl.), d. Chusan (P. indicus, Bl.). Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

*e. Nepal (P. trochilus, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*

This is a rare bird in the neighbourhood of Calcutta; and "my shikaree, who shot it, informed me that it sung prettily; and on my imitating the well-known note of the *Ph. trochilus*, L., he assured me that the song of this bird was quite different."—(*Blyth.*)

## 527. *PHYLLOSCOPUS LUGUBRIS*, *Blyth.*

*Phylloscopus lugubris*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 968 (1843); XIV. p. 591; Ann. N. H. XII. p. 98; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 185.*

*Regulus lugubris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 175.*

*Abornis lugubris*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 290.*

*Abornis xanthogaster*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 82; Cat. B. of Nepal, p. 66.*

*Phyllopneuste flavcolus*, *G. R. Gray, App. Cat. B. Nep. p. 152.*

*Regulus flavcolus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 175.*

*Abornis flavcolus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 290.*

*a. Bengal (P. lugubris, Blyth). Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

*b. c. d. e. Nepal (Ab. xanthogaster, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.*



528. *PHYLLOSCOPUS VIRIDANUS*, Blyth.

*Phylloscopus viridanus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 967 (1843); XIV. p. 591; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 185.

*Phyllopneuste viridanus*, G. R. Gray, *App. Cat. B. Nep.* p. 152.

*Regulus viridanus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 175.

*Abornis viridanus*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 290.

*Phyllopneuste affinis*, Blyth, *Ann. N. H.* XII. p. 98.

*Abornis tenuiceps*, Hodgs., *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 66.

*Phyllopneuste rufa*, apud Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 191.

a. Nepal (*A. tenuiceps*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This is very numerous in the vicinity of Calcutta during the hyemal months, and is likewise common in Nepal. The note of this bird is weak, and is expressible by the sound *tiss-yip*, frequently uttered, but never repeated a number of times in continuous succession, like the much louder *tsih-tsch* of the European species."—(Blyth.)

529. *PHYLLOSCOPUS BRUNNEUS*, Blyth.

*Phylloscopus brunneus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 591 (1845); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 185.

*Phylloscopus fuscatus*, var. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. pp. 443-4.

A. B. C. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Genus *ABRORNIS*, Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82.

530. *ABRORNIS CANTATOR*, Tickell Sp.

*Motacilla cantator*, Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 576 (1833).

*Abornis cantator*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 183.

*Culicipeta cantator*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 440.

*Rhipidura cantator*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 12.

The Chiming Wren, Tickell.

a. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

*A. cantator*. "Plumage above, clear olive-green; crown black,

with a longitudinal central yellow stripe; black stripe through the eye and a yellow one over it; throat bright yellow, extending towards the breast; lower parts lint-white; vent yellow. Length 4 in. Male."—(Tickell.)

"Frequents trees in the thickest parts of the jungle, and has a loud and incessant note, like '*pio, pio, pio, pio.*'"—(Tickell.)

531. *ABRORNIS SCHISTICEPS*, *Hodgson*.

*Abrornis schisticeps*, *Hodgs.*, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 82. *Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. 2, p. 688.

*Culicipeta schisticeps*, *Hodgs.*, *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 67, et  
*App.* p. 153.

a. b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*A. schisticeps*. Crown, occiput, and ear-coverts, greyish slate, passing to olive-green on the shoulders, back, and rump; wings and tail dusky, margined with olive-green; the inner webs of the outer tail-feathers white; abdomen white; a broad streak from the front, above each eye, the throat, breast, and vent, bright yellow; lores, base of lower mandible, under and over the eye, black; bill and feet horny. Length  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $1\frac{9}{10}$  in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill from front  $\frac{1}{10}$  in., to gape  $\frac{5}{12}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{8}{12}$  in.

"A common species at 5,000 feet, and commences building in March. A pair of these birds selected a thick China rosebush trained against the side of the house, and had completed the nest and laid one egg, when a rat destroyed it. I subsequently took two other nests in May, both placed on the ground, in holes in the side of a bank by the roadside: in form, the nest is a ball with a round lateral entrance, and is composed externally of dried grasses and green moss, lined with bits of wool, cotton, feathers, thread, and hair. The eggs are three in number, and pure white; diameter  $\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{7}{16}$  in."—(Hutton.)

532. *ABRORNIS XANTHOSCHISTOS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Phyllopneuste xanthoschistos*, *Hodgs.*, *Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 65, et  
*App.* p. 151.

*Phyllopneuste schisticeps*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV.  
p. 592 (1845); XVI. p. 441.

*Abrornis schisticeps*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 183. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 291.

*Regulus schisticeps*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 175.

- a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
*c.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

533. *ABRORNIS EROCHROA*, Hodgson.

*Abrornis erochroa*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
*p.* 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* *p.* 66, *et App.* *p.* 152. *Bo-*  
*nap., C. G. Ar.* *p.* 291.

*Regulus erochroa*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. *p.* 175.

*Abrornis pulchra*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
*p.* 82 (*the young*).

- a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

534. *ABRORNIS ALBOGULARIS*, Hodgson.

*Abrornis albogularis*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), *p.*

- A. B. Nepal (No. 936, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*A. albogularis.* Forehead, lores, over and under the eyes to nape, and ear-coverts, brightish ferruginous, the crown being dusky ferruginous, passing to yellowish olive-green on the back and shoulders, the rump being yellowish; wings black, margined with the colour of the back; tail pale dusky greenish, edged exteriorly throughout with yellowish green; base of lower mandible and throat white, the feathers of the latter black at the base; breast bright yellow; abdomen white; vent yellowish; bill horny, paler beneath; feet pale horny; the rictorial bristles black, strong, nearly as long as the bill. Length  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in.; the first quill  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. shorter than the second; third  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. longer than the first; fourth, fifth, sixth, nearly equal, the fifth being longest; tail  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.; bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{3}{12}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{12}$  in., tarsus  $\frac{1}{16}$  in., middle toe and claw  $\frac{5}{12}$  in., hind ditto  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., tarsus and hind claw strong.

535. *ABRORNIS POLIOGENYS*, Blyth Sp.

*Culicipeta polioGENYS*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. *p.* 441  
 (1847).

*Abrornis polioGENYS*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p.* 183. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), *p.* .

*Rhipidura polioGENYS*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III.  
*App.* *p.* 12.

- a. b. c. d.* Nepal (No. 920, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*A. poliogenys*. Head and nape, base of lower mandible, and ear-coverts, dark ash-grey, the loreal feathers tipped with greyish white; round the eye a clear white ring; back, rump, and shoulders, bright olive-green; wings dusky black, margined with olive-green, the greater coverts tipped with whitish yellow; throat greyish white; the rest of the under-parts clear yellow; tail dusky on the six central feathers, which are margined with olive-green, the three outer being greenish dusky on the terminal half of the outer web, the basal half with the whole of the inner web being white; upper mandible blackish horn; lower yellowish; feet yellowish horn. Length about  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing 2 in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{10}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., and tarse the same.

536. *ABRORNIS AFFINIS*, Hodgson.

*Abrornis affinis*, *Hodgs., Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

*a.* Nepal (No. 920\*, *Hodgs. Cat.*).† Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

This species is closely allied to *A. poliogenys*, but differs from it in having the lores, base of lower mandible, lower portion of the ear-coverts, chin and throat, the same bright yellow as the rest of the under-parts; the feathers of the crown are pale shafted, which does not appear in *poliogenys*; the tail is pale dusky, the two outer feathers only being white on the apical portion of the inner web, the basal portion of which is dusky; the outer web in both is pale dusky green; the other ten are fringed with greenish on the outer web. The wing in *affinis* is  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. longer, but has the same markings; the tarsus is also longer by  $\frac{1}{10}$  in.: other characters agree in both species. The bill in this and *poliogenys* is broader than in *A. xanthoschistos*, H.

Genus CULICIPETA, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 968 (1843).

CRYPTOLOPHA, *p. Swainson.*

NEORNIS, *p. Hodgs.*

537. *CULICIPETA BURKI*, Burton Sp.

*Sylvia Burkii*, *Burton, P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 153.

*Culicipeta Burkii*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 968;  
XIII. p. 393; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 183;

† This is an additional species to Mr. Hodgson's collection, to which an asterisk has been added to distinguish it from No. 920.

*Ann. N. H.* XII. p. 99. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.*  
p. 67. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 327.

*Rhipidura Burkii*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.*  
p. 12.

*Cryptolopha auricapilla*, *Swains.*, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  *Cent.* p. 343 (1838).

*Muscicapa bilineata*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 104.

*Neornis strigiceps*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 82.

? *Acanthiza arrogans*, *Sundev., Phys. Sellsk. Tidsk.* I. 62.

A. B. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of  
Bengal.

c. d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This pretty little bird is not uncommon in the neighbourhood of  
Calcutta during the cold season."—(Blyth.)

A considerable number of specimens have been collected in Nepal  
by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *REGULOIDES*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 442 (1847).

### 538. *REGULOIDES PROREGULUS*, *Pallas Sp.*

*Motacilla proregulus*, *Pall., Zoogr.* I. p. 499.

*Reguloides proregulus*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 291.

*Regulus proregulus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 175.

*Regulus modestus*, *Gould, B. of Eur.* t. 149.

*Reguloides modestus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 184.

*Phylloscopus modestus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 963; *Ann. N. H.* XII. p. 98. *Hodgs., Cat. B.*  
*Nep. App.* p. 152.

*Regulus inornatus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 191  
(*abraded plumage*).

*Phyllopneuste reguloides*, *apud Hodgs., Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1841), p. 82.

*Phyllopneuste nitidus*, *apud Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 66.

A. Bengal (*P. modestus*, Bl.). Presented by the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal.

b. Nepal (*P. reguloides*, H., No. 862 in Catal.). Pre-  
sented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This bird is solitary, and its song-note is nearly similar to that of *Ph. sibilatrix*, but considerably weaker. Its nest is an elegant structure, a specimen of which I procured, together with the birds attached; it was pendent from a twig of *Guava*, and was placed at a considerable height from the ground, being of a domed form, with two apertures, one in front above the middle, having a distinct overhanging canopy, the other on one side behind, placed rather higher up: the upper part is attached throughout its breadth to the twig. The body of the nest is constructed of a fine and soft vegetable fibre, like fine tow, closely interlaced to the thickness of half an inch, and this forms the internal lining; the domed part is much less substantial, though sufficiently strong behind where the lower part is supported. Outside are affixed a number of bits of bark, spider cocoons, and a variety of other substances, recalling to mind the external lining of the nest of the European Bottle-tit, which latter nest is fully double the size, but its single orifice is scarcely so large. There were no eggs in this nest, the outer lining of which was not completely finished."—(Blyth.)

539. *REGULOIDES TROCHILOIDES*, *Sunderall Sp.*

*Acanthiza trochiloides*, *Sunderall.*

*Reguloides trochiloides*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 181.

*Regulus trochiloides*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 175.

*Abrornis trochiloides*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 290.

*Phyllopneuste reguloides*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
p. 191; *Ann. N. H.* XII. p. 98 (*nee. Hodgs.*).

*Phylloscopus reguloides*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
p. 963.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal (No. 862\*, *Hodgs. Catal.*).† Presented  
by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This species inhabits the Himalayas, and migrates southward in the cold season."—(Blyth.)

540. *REGULOIDES CHLORONOTUS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Abrornis chloronotus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.*, p. 66, *et App.* p. 152. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 291.

---

† No. 862\*, to distinguish it from No. 862 of Mr. Hodgson's catalogue.

*Reguloïdes chloronotus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 184.

*Regulus chloronotus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 175.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*e.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

541. *REGULOÏDES CASTANEOCEPS*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Abornis castanoeeps*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.*

(1844), p. 82; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 66, *et App.* p. 152.

*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 593.

*Regulus castanoeeps*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 175, t. 49, f. 2.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,  
June, 1853.

Genus *SYLVIA*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 506 (1790).

*CURRUCA*, *Briss., Orn.* III. p. 372 (1790).

542. *SYLVIA ATRICAPILLA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla atricapilla*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 332.

*Sylvia atricapilla*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 508; *Gen. Hist.*

VII. p. 13. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 174;

*Cat. Brit. B. in B. M.* p. 53.

*Curruca atricapilla*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 294.

The Black-cap Warbler, *Pennant.*

A. England. Purchased.

543. *SYLVIA CURRUCA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Motacilla curruca*, *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 329.

*Sylvia curruca*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 509; *Gen. Hist.*

VII. p. 82. *Gould, B. of Eur.* t. 125, f. 2. *G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 174. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*

p. 293. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 187.

*Sylvia sylviella*, *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 515; *Gen. Hist.*

VII. p. 47. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 89.

*Curruca sylviella*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 564;

XVI. p. 439.

*Curruca garrula*, *Briss., Orn.* III. p. 384. *Jerd., Madr.*

*Journ.* X. p. 269.

## The Lesser White-Throat.

CHEEA, Sindh, *Blyth*.

a. b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. N. India. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

Mr. Blyth remarks: "I shot a pair of these birds about 100 miles above Calcutta. I observed many of them frequenting the baubul *Mimosa* in little parties, and, as in England, keeping chiefly to the trees, and not to low bush-covert, as is the habit of *S. cinerea*."

Subfam. IV. MOTACILLINA, *Vigors*.Genus ENICURUS, *Temminck*, *Text de Pl. Col.* 113 (182-).544. *ENICURUS LESCHENAULTI*, *Vieillot Sp.*

*Turdus Leschenaultii*, *Vieill.*, *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XX.  
p. 269; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 145. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 251.

*Motacilla speciosa*, *Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 155; *Zool. Res. in Java*, t. *Lath.*, *Hist.* VI.  
p. 319.

*Enicurus coronatus*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 113.Leschenault's *Enicurus*.CHENGINGING or KINGKING, Java, *Horsf.*

A. B. and Drawing. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

"This bird is exclusively found near small rivulets: in the beds of these, particularly where they abound with rocks and gravel, it is seen running along with alacrity, moving its tail incessantly, and picking up worms and insects. It is very locally distributed, and uniformly deserts the neighbourhood of populous villages. It is almost entirely confined to the southern coast of Java, which abounds in small streams, descending rapidly from the southern hills, and shaded by luxuriant shrubs. Here I first discovered this bird, in the district of Pajittan, in the year 1809; I afterwards met with it again, along this coast, in the district of Karang-bollong, and in the provinces south of Kediri. Among more central situations, it frequents the banks of an elevated lake near the declivities of the mountain Prahū, where I found it more numerous than in any other part of Java. In the extensive forests of Pugar and Blambangan,



I never noticed it, although I devoted a considerable time to their examination."—(Horsfield.)

545. *ENICURUS FRONTALIS*, Blyth.

*Enicurus frontalis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 156;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 251.

a. b. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Theodore Cantor,  
April, 1854.

This species is at once distinguished from *E. Leschenaulti* by its smaller size, being little more than half its size, and by its less-developed white frontal crest, its shorter wings and tail, and by its smaller feet.

546. *ENICURUS SCHISTACEUS*, Hodgson.

*Enicurus schistaceus*, Hodgson, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 189  
(1836). *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1841), p. 83; *Catal. B. of Nep.* p. 76. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 157; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 251.

The Slaty *Enicurus*, Gray.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

547. *ENICURUS IMMACULATUS*, Hodgson.

*Enicurus immaculatus*, Hodgson, *As. Res.* XIX. p. 190.  
*Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1841), p. 83; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 76. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 157; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 351.

The Unspotted *Enicurus*, Gray.

TSAM-RENG-KYA, Arracan, Blyth.

A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

b. From the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

548. *ENICURUS MACULATUS*, Vigors.

*Enicurus maculatus*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 9. Gould, *Cent. of Birds*, t. 27. Hodgson, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 76. Jameson, *Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist.* VII. p. 363. G. R. Gray,

*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 156; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 251.

*Enicurus fuliginosus*, *Hodgs., As. Res.* XIX. p. 190 (*the young*).

The Spotted *Enicurus*, *Gray*.

KHUNJUN, Hills, *Royle*.

A. b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"This appears to be a very common Himalayan species, and occurs rarely in Arracan."—(Blyth.)

Dr. Jameson remarks: "Is common; two or three being met with on every mountain-stream."

549. *ENICURUS VELATUS*, *Temminck*.

*Enicurus velatus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 160. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 251.

A. Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

550. *ENICURUS SCOULERI*, *Vigors*.

*Enicurus Scouleri*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 174. *Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 28. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 204. *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 76. *Jameson, Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist.* VII. p. 363. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 157; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 159. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 251.

*Enicurus Scouleri* v. *heterurus*, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

Scouler's *Enicurus*, *Gray*.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

"This species is excessively rare in the Himalayas."—(Jameson.)

Genus *MOTACILLA*, *Linn., S. N.* (1748).

551. *MOTACILLA MADERASPATANA*, *Brisson*.

*Motacilla maderaspatana*, *Briss., Orn.* III. p. 478. *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 319. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 428; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 137. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 251. *Layard, Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 268.

*Motacilla maderapatensis*, *Gmel.*, *S. N. L.* I. p. 961.  
*Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 10. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen.*  
*of Birds*, I. p. 203. *Gould*, *B. of Asia*, t. 85.

*Motacilla variegata*, *Steph.* *Shaw's Gen. Zool.* XIII.  
 p. 234. *Sykes*, *P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 91. *McClell.*,  
*P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 101.

*Motacilla picata*, *Frankl.*, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 119.

Pied Wagtail, *Lath.*, *Hist.* p. 320, t. 104.

The Great Pied Wagtail, *Gould*.

MEHAMOOLA, Hind., *Jerdon*.

A. B. ♂. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

f. g. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 902 Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

"This is distributed over the whole of the Indian peninsula, with the exception of lower Bengal, where Mr. Blyth states it is not found, and it is also included in Mr. Layard's 'List of the Birds of Ceylon.' Mr. Jerdon mentions: "Found only in beds of rivers;" and Captain Boys states that it "is very nimble on its legs, and runs with great facility, constantly jerking its tail, and, like the other members of the genus, making occasional jumps after flies and other insects. It is not so common as the other Indian species, and differs much in weight, according to the season, but generally averages between nine and ten drachms."—(Gould.)

# 552. *MOTACILLA ALBA*, *Linn.*

*Motacilla alba*, *Linn.*, *S. N. I.* p. 331. *Lath.*, *Hist.* VI.  
 p. 315. *Macgill*, *Hist. Brit. B.* II. p. 221. *Gould*,  
*B. of Eur.* t. 143. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
 p. 203; *Cat. Brit. B. in B. M.* p. 70. *Blyth*, *Cat.*  
*B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 137. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*  
 p. 250.

The White Wagtail, *Yarrell*.

a. Tangier. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

# 553. *MOTACILLA LUZONIENSIS*, *Scopoli.*

*Motacilla luzoniensis*, *Scopoli.* *Blyth*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.*  
 XIII. p. 37. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 203.

*Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep. p. 75. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 429; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 137.*

*Motacilla alba*, var. B, *Lath., Hist. VI. p. 318.*

*Motacilla alboides*, *Hodgs., As. Res. XIX. p. 191 (1836).*

*Motacilla leucopsis*, *Gould, P. Z. S. (1837), p. 78.*

*Blyth, Ann. N. H. XII. p. 165.*

*Motacilla Hodgsoni*, *Blyth.*

*KHUNJUN*, *Beng., Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 97.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

B. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

c. d. Assam. From J. McClelland's Collection.

e. f. g. h. Nepal (*M. alboides*, H.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

554. *MOTACILLA DUKHUNENSIS*, *Sykes.*

*Motacilla dukhunensis*, *Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 91.*

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 137. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 350.*

*Motacilla alba*, *apud Jerdon, Madr. Journ. XI. p. 10.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

d. Presented by Dr. Jameson.

e. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

Genus *CALOBATES*, *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier. p. 33 (1829).*

*PALLENURA*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 250 (1850).*

555. *CALOBATES SULPHUREA*, *Bechstein Sp.*

*Motacilla sulphurea*, *Bechst., Naturg. Deutschl. III.*

*p. 459. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 203, et Cat. Brit. B. in B. M. p. 72.*

*Calobates sulphurea*, *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. p. 33.*

*Motacilla boarula*, *Pennant, Brit. Zool. I. p. 492 (nec.*

*Linn.). Jerd., Madr. Journ. XI. p. 10. Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 429; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 137. Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83, et Cat. B. of Nep. p. 75. Hutton,*

*J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 780. *Layard, Ann. N. H.* (1853) p. 268.

*Pallienura sulphurea*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 250.

*Motacilla xanthoschistos*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Motacilla bistrigata*, *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII. p. 312.

*Pallenura javensis*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 250.

The Grey Wagtail, *Bewick.*

Wood or Jungle Wagtail, *Jerdon.*

LETTI LETTI, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

c. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

d. e. Nepal (*M. xanthoschistos*, *Hodgs.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Drawing. Sumatra. (*M. bistrigata*, *Raffles*). From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

g. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

"This European species is common throughout India and Malaisa; specimens from Java absolutely resembling those from England."—(Blyth.)

"Not uncommon at Candahar during the autumn, winter, and spring months, but departs when the great heats of summer set in."—(Hutton.)

"This species is numerous on the Neilgherries, where it frequents running streams, also enters gardens, &c. It is very abundant on the passes leading up to the hills, hopping along the road, and flying before a traveller, often for some distance. I have once or twice seen it lately in woody streams in the more northern portion of the table-land, during the cold weather only."—(Jerdon.)

Genus BUDYTES, *Cuv., Règ. Anim.* (1817), I. p. 371.

556. *BUDYTES VIRIDIS*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Motacilla viridis*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 962. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, p. 203.

*Budytes viridis*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 132.

*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 430; *Cat. B. Mus.*

- A. S. Beng.* p. 138. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 250.  
*Layard, Ann. N. H.* (1853), p. 268.  
*Motacilla flava*, *apud Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
 p. 156.  
*Budytes Beema*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 90.  
*Budytes neglecta et B. flava*, *Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XI.  
 p. 9.  
*Budytes dubius v. anthoïdes*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.*  
 (1844), p. 83.  
*Budytes fulviventris et B. schisticeps*, *Hodgson, id.*  
*Motacilla flava*, var. B, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 329.  
 Black-headed Wagtail, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 334.  
 Wagtail Lark, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 306 (*jun. ♀*).  
 PILKYA, Hind., *Jerdon. Hamilton.*  
 PILUC of the Mussulmen, *Hamilton, MS.* I. p. 19.  
 BESSIT, Java, *Horsf.*
- A. B. c. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.  
 D. E. Dukhum (*B. Beema*, Sykes). Presented by Col. Sykes.  
 F. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.  
 g. Java (*M. flava*, *apud Horsf.*). From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.  
 h. Assam (identical with the Java specimen). From McClelland's Collection.  
 i. j. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.  
 k. l. Nepal (*B. dubius*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
 m. n. Drawings. From Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton's Collection.  
 o. Drawing. Siam. From Finlayson's Collection.

"The Pilkya is an extremely common bird in all parts of India during the cold weather, remaining till April. It associates together, occasionally in large flocks, frequenting damp spots of ground near tanks and marshy places, but also the grain-fields and dry plains, feeding among cattle."—(Jerdon.)

557. *BUDYTES MELANOCEPHALA*, *Sykes.*

*Budytes melanocephala*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 90.

*Jerdon, Madr. Journ. XI. p. 9. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 138.*

A. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.

b. c. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

"These are solitary birds, and are rarely found, excepting in the beds of rivers."—(Sykes.)

558. *BUDYTES FLAVA*, Linn. Sp.

*Motacilla flava*, Linn., *S. N. I. p. 331. Lath., Hist. VI. p. 327. Gould, B. of Eur. t. 146. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 203; Cat. Brit. B. in B. M. p. 72. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 138. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 249.*

*Motacilla neglecta*, Gould, *P. Z. S. (1832), p. 129.*

The Grey-headed Wagtail, Yarrell.

a. France. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

559. *BUDYTES CITREOLA*, Pallas Sp.

*Motacilla citreola*, Pallas, *It. III. p. 696. Gmel., S. N. I. I. p. 962. Lath., Hist. VI. p. 330, et var. A. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 203.*

*Budytes citreola*, Jerd., *Madr. Journ. XI. p. 9. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 90. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 429; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 138. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 250.*

*Motacilla sheltobriuska*, Lepeck., *It. II. p. 187, t. 8, f. 1.*

*Budytes calcaratus*, Hodgs., *As. Res. XIX. p. 190 (1836); Cat. B. of Nep. p. 76.*

*Budytes citreoloides*, Hodgs. *Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83.*

Yellow-headed Wagtail, Lath.

PILKYA, Hind., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 98.*

ZURCHA, Cabul, Blyth.

A. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. e. f. Nepal (*B. calcaratus et citreoloides*, Hodgs.).  
Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. h. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

"This species is met with in most parts of India during the cold season, but is not so abundant as the other species. I have seen it on the banks of rivers, and also in wet paddy-fields."—(Jerdon.)

Genus NEMORICOLA, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 429 (1847).*

560. *NEMORICOLA INDICA*, *Gmel. Sp.*

*Motacilla indica*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I. p. 962. Lath., Hist.*

*VI. p. 334. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 203.*

*Layard, Ann. N. II. (1853), p. 268.*

*Nemoricola indica*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 429;*

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 136. Jerd., Madr.*

*Journ. XIII. pt. 2, p. 132. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 251.*

*Motacilla variegata*, *Vieill., Encycl. Méth. p. 408. Jerd.,*

*Madr. Journ. XI. p. 10.*

The Indian Wagtail, *Lath.*

NGET RAHAT, Arracan, *Blyth.*

GOMARITA ('Dung-spreader'), Ceylon, *Layard.*

RODE RODE, Malay, *Blyth.*

A. Assam. Presented by J. McClelland, Esq.

B. C. Bengal. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

"Inhabits India generally, Arracan, Ceylon and Malacca, but nowhere a common species; in the vicinity of Calcutta, I have obtained it at all seasons."—(Blyth.)

"In Ceylon, this elegant little bird is frequently met with in shady places where cattle have been. They scratch among the ordure in search of the larvæ of insects; hence their native name. It is migratory."—(Layard.)

Genus ANTHUS, *Bechst. Naturg. Deutschl. III. (1802).*

SPIPOLA, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Mam. and Birds, B. M. p. 21 (1816).*

CORYDALLA, *Vigors, Zool. Journ. II. p. 397 (1825).*

PIPASTES et LELMONIPTERA, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw. (1829).*

AGRODROMA, *Swains., Classif. of B. II. p. 241 (1837).*

CICHIOPS, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83.*

DENDRONANTHUS, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 432 (1847).*



561. *ANTHUS ARBOREUS*, Bechstein.

*Anthus arboreus*, Bechst., *Naturg. Deutschl.* III. p. 706.  
*Temm., Man. d'Orn.* (1815), p. 153. *Macgill., Hist.*  
*Brit. B.* II. p. 174. *Gould, B. of Eur.* t. 139. *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 206; *Catal. Brit. B.*  
*in B. M.* p. 75. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 248.

*Pipastes arboreus*, *Kaup, Naturl. Ent. G. Eur. Thierw.*  
 p. 33.

*Alauda trivialis*? *Linn., S. N.* I. p. 288.

*Dendronanthus trivialis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
 p. 432; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 135.

*Motacilla spipola*, *Pall., Zoogr.* I. p. 512.

The Tree Pipit, *Selby*.

a. England. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

562. *ANTHUS AGILIS*, Sykes.

*Anthus agilis*, *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 91.

*Anthus maculatus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 83. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 248.

*Dendronanthus maculatus*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S.*  
*Beng.* p. 135.

*Anthus brevirostris*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
 p. 83.

*Anthus arboreus*, *apud Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 11.  
*Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 76.

*Anthus trivialis*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 432.

The Indian Tree-Pipit, *Blyth*.

MUSARICHEE, Hind., *Jerdon*.

MUTCHASSEE, Beng., *Humilton*.

A. Dukhun (*A. agilis*, Sykes). Presented by Colonel  
 Sykes.

b. c. Nepal (*A. maculatus*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H.  
 Hodgson, Esq.

d. Bengal. From Dr. Lord's Collection.

e. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

f. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

g. Dacca. Presented by Lieutenant R. C. Tytler.

"This bird abounds in Bengal during the cold season, and, it would seem, in suitable localities throughout the country, frequenting groves and gardens, with a disposition to be social, if not gregarious; and where an extent of thin tree-jungle harbours them in considerable numbers, I have noticed that towards evening, they commonly fly to and fro over their haunts in scattered parties, now perhaps two or three, then several, and then perchance a solitary bird, each frequently uttering a slight chirp, and often several descending to alight for a while near together on the same tree; this restlessness they will continue to evince till it is getting dark, and it would scarcely be guessed what bird it was till one had been brought down. I never heard this species sing."—(Blyth.)

"In the south of India it is only a visitor during the cold weather, coming in October, and remaining till April or May. Associates generally in small flocks, frequenting beds of wooded streams, edges of tanks, and other moist places; it is also found in grain-fields, gardens, and groves of trees. It feeds partly on the ground, on various insects, and also on grain, and on being disturbed flies up to the nearest tree. It frequently, however, feeds on trees, hopping about the upper branches like a *Sylvia*, and occasionally even snapping at an insect on the wing. Mr. Elliot says: 'Its flesh is used by falconers as a restorative to the Bhyree (*Falco peregrinus*), and is said to be very delicate.'"—(Jerdon.)

Colonel Sykes says: "Found on open stony lands."

563. *ANTHUS RICHARDII*, Vieillot.

*Anthus Richardii*, Vieill., *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XXVI.

p. 491. Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* I. p. 411, t. 14. Gould, *Birds of Eur.* t. 135. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 206; *Cat. Brit. B. in B. M.* p. 74. Hodgs., *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 77. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 433; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 135.

*Corydalla Richardii*, Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* (1825), p. 395.

*Cichlops monticolus* v. *Corydalla Richardii*, Hodgs., *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

Slender Lark, *Lath., Hist.* VI. p. 305.

Richard's Pipit, *Yarrell*.

a. b. c. d. Nepal (*C. monticolus*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

564. *ANTHUS SIMILIS*, Jerdon *Sp.*

*Agrodroma similis*, Jerdon, *Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 35 (1840); *Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 45. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 435; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 135. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 206. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 248.

a. Shikarpore. From Griffith's Collection.

b. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"I only once observed this large Titlark in an open stony plain; there were a pair of them together, and I noticed that their flight was performed somewhat differently to that of the Titlarks in general, there being a more frequent flapping of the wings. I found fragments of insects in the specimens I then procured."—(Jerdon.)

565. *ANTHUS THERMOPHILUS*, Hodgson *Sp.*

*Cichlops thermophilus*, Hodgson, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Anthus striolatus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 435; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 136. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 248.

*Anthus rufescens*, *apud* Hodgson, *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 77.  
The Indian Marsh-Pipit.

a. b. c. d. Nepal (*A. thermophilus*, Hodgson). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Darjeeling (*A. striolatus*, Blyth). From Pearson's Collection.

f. Madras (ditto). Presented by J. Gould, Esq., from Jerdon.

566. *ANTHUS RUFULUS*, Vieillot.

*Anthus rufulus*, Vieill. *Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* XXVI. p. 494; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 161. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 17. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 135. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 248.

*Cichlops ubiquitarius*, Hodgson, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Anthus ubiquitarius*, Hodgson, *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 77.

*Cichlops fortipes*, Hodgson, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Anthus agilis*, *apud Jerd., Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 33.

*Anthus malayensis*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI.  
pp. 797, 885; XVI. p. 436.

Common Indian Pipit.

RUGAIL, Hind., *Jerdon*.

a. b. c. d. Nepal (*A. ubiquitarius*, Hodgs.), e. (*A. fortipes*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler, February, 1854.

g. Canara. From S. N. Ward's Collection.

h. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This is one of the commonest birds of Lower Bengal during the cold season, in all open places, and a few remain throughout the year. Habits, much as in *A. pratensis*, and song very insignificant, a mere repetition of one note, as often mounting some forty or fifty feet into the air, it descends sailing to the ground in the usual manner of the birds of this genus. It also appears to be generally diffused throughout India, as well as in the countries eastward of the Bay of Bengal."—(Blyth.)

# 567. *ANTHUS MALAYENSIS*, *Eyton*.

*Anthus malayensis*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 104. G.  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 206.

*Alauda pratensis*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc.* XIII.  
p. 215.

The Malay Pipit.

LANCHA LANCH or HAMB PUYU, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

a. Drawing. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

b. Malacca. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. e. f. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.

# 568. *ANTHUS ROSEACEUS*, *Hodgson*.

*Anthus roseaceus* v. *rufogularis*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Anthus cervinus*, *apud Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 76.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 136. Bonap.,  
*C. G. Av.* p. 248.

*Anthus aquaticus*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 437.

*Anthus axillaris*, Gould, MS.

The Rufous-throated Pipit.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal (*A. roseaceus*, Hodgs., No. 603, 734).

Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*e. f.* Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

*g.* Olipere. From Griffith's Collection.

*h.* Himalaya. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

This species may be distinguished by the throat, forepart of the neck, chest, and eyebrows being of a uniform delicate vinous purple, and by the axillaries being yellow.

569. *ANTHUS AQUATICUS?* Bechstein.

*a.* Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

Genus *MACRONYX*, Swains., *Nat. Hist. of Birds* (1837).

570. *MACRONYX CAPENSIS*, Linn. Sp.

*Alauda capensis*, Linn., *S. N.* I. p. 288. *Lath., Ind.*

*Orn.* I. p. 498.

*Macronyx capensis*, Swains., *Nat. Hist. of Birds*.

*A.* Cape of Good Hope. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

571. *MACRONYX FLAVICOLLIS*, Rüppell.

*Macronyx flavicollis*, Rüpp., *Faun. Abyss.* p. 102, t. 38,

*f.* 2; *Syst. Uebers.* p. 79.

*A.* Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.

Subfam. V. *ACCENTORINA*, Vigors.

Genus *ACCENTOR*, Bechst., *Naturg. Deutschl.* (1802).

*PRUNELLA*, Vieill., *Analyse &c.* (1816).

*THARRHALEUS* et *SPERMOLEGUS*, Kaup, *Entw. G. Eur.*

*Thierw.* (1829).

572. *ACCENTOR ALPINUS*, Gmelin Sp.

*Motacilla alpina*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 957.

*Accentor alpinus*, Bechst., *Naturg. Deutschl.* III. p. 700.

Gould, *B. of Eur.* t. 99. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of*

*Birds*, I. p. 187; *Catal. Brit. B. in B. M.* p. 64.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 130. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av.* p. 305.

*Sturnus moritanus*, *Gmel., S. N. L. I.* p. 804.

*Sturnus collaris*, *Scop., Ann. I.* p. 131, No. 192. *Gmel.,*  
*S. N. L. I.* p. 805. *Lath., Ind. Orn. I.* p. 323.

*Fringilla collaris*, *Lath., Gen. Hist. VI.* p. 65.

The Alpine Accentor, *Eyton.*

A. England. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

573. *ACCENTOR NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgson.*

*Accentor nipalensis*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII.* p. 958  
 (1843); *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *P. Z.*  
*S.* (1845), p. 34; *Cat. B. of Nepal*, p. 71. *G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 187. *Blyth, J. A. S.*  
*Beng. XV.* p. 42; *Catal. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
 p. 130. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 305.

*Accentor cacharensis*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 34.

The Nepal Accentor, *Gray.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. Nepal (*A. nipalensis* et *A. cacharensis*, *Hodgs.*).

Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

574. *ACCENTOR VARIEGATUS*, *Blyth.*

*Accentor himalayanus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI.* p. 187.

*Accentor variegatus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XII.* p. 958  
 (1843); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 131. *G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 187. *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
 p. 305.

*Accentor Alpinus*, *apud Vieill., Gal. des Ois. t.* 156.

The Variegated Accentor.

A. b. Nepal (No. 964, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

This species differs from *A. nipalensis* by its smaller size, being little larger than *A. modularis*, and by the markings on the throat extending to the ear-coverts; from thence the whole under-parts are ferruginous, the feathers of the abdomen being broadly margined with white, and some having dark streaks on the flanks posteriorly. It has also a pale line over the eye.

575. *ACCENTOR MODULARIS*, Linn. Sp.

*Motacilla modularis*, Linn., S. N. I. p. 329.

*Accentor modularis*, Bechst., *Naturg. Deutschl.* III. p. 617. Gould, *B. of Eur.* t. 100. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 187; *Catal. Brit. B. in B. M.* p. 65. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 131. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 305.

The Hedge Accentor, Selby.

A. England. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

576. *ACCENTOR STROPHIATUS*, Hodgson.

*Accentor strophiatu*s, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 959; *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 34; *Catal. B. of Nepal*, p. 72. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 187, t. 51. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 131. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 305.

The Rufous-breasted Accentor, Gray.

a. b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

e. f. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

577. *ACCENTOR HUTTONI*, Moore.

*Accentor atrogularis*,\* *Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII. p. 811 (1849). Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 131. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 305.

A. b. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*A. atrogularis*. "General colour above brown, the feathers centered dusky, more rufescent on the back, greyer on the nape, rump, and upper tail-coverts; crown darker; a broad line above the superciliary streak, with the ear-coverts and throat, dusky black, the latter divided from the ear-coverts by a pale line proceeding from the base of the lower mandible, and this, with the entire supercilium and the breast, of an uniform light rufescent-sandy hue; belly whitish, the flanks streaked with dusky; wing-coverts slightly-tipped albescent, forming slight cross-bands; bill dusky,

\* This name has been previously used by Dr. Brandt, for a species of this genus from Siberia.

yellowish towards the gape, and feet pale; irides brown. Length 6 in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{5}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{9}{16}$  in., and tarsus  $\frac{3}{4}$  in."

578. *ACCENTOR RUBECULOIDES*, Hodgson.

*Accentor rubeculoides*, *Hodgs. Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854),

*p. . .*

A. b. Nepal (No. 970, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*A. rubeculoides*. Forehead, crown, nape, ear-coverts, and chin, brown; infra-orbital feathers tipped with whitish; throat, sides of neck, and shoulder of wings, dingy grey-brown, the feathers of the throat blackish at base; back and rump ferruginous, centered with dusky; wings dusky, margined exteriorly with ferruginous; lesser and greater coverts tipped with white; tail dusky, margined exteriorly with pale ferruginous; breast and forepart of flanks ferruginous, the latter streaked with dusky; belly white, tinged with ferruginous on the flanks posteriorly, vent and margins of the under tail-coverts, the latter centered dusky; bill blackish; feet pale reddish. Length 6 in., of wing 3 in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{4}{16}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., tarsus  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

579. *ACCENTOR IMMACULATUS*, Hodgson.

*Accentor immaculatus v. nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool.*

*Proc.* (1844), p. 83; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 34; *Cat.*

*B. of Nepal*, p. 71, et *App. p.* 153. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), *p.*

*Accentor mollis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p.* 581

(1845); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 131. *G. R.*

*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App. p.* 8. *Bonap., C.*

*G. Av. p.* 306.

The Unspotted Accentor, *Gray.*

A. b. c. d. Nepal (No. 487, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented  
by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

*A. immaculatus*. "Upper parts a rich brown, passing into pure dark ash colour on the head and neck, and into maroon on the scapularies and tertiaries, and less deeply on the hind part of the back; coverts of the secondaries pure dark grey, those of the primaries, with the winglet, black, as are also the primaries, these last having their unemarginated portion externally bordered with pale grey; tail greyish dusky; frontal feathers to above the eyes



margined with white; the lores blackish; and the entire underparts slightly embrowned deep ash colour, as far as the vent, which is pale and tinged with ferruginous, the under tail-coverts being deeper ferruginous, and the hind portion of the flanks dark ferruginous; bill blackish; feet pale. Length 6 in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., wing  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{5}{16}$  in., tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Colouring soft and delicate."

"The species named *nipalensis*, *strophiatius*, and *immaculatus*, are found in the central and northern regions of the hills only, and chiefly in the northern. They avoid houses and cultivation. They breed on the ground, making a saucer-shaped nest of moss, well-compacted. They are much on the ground, and have an ambulatory structure of legs and feet."—(Hodgson.)

## Fam. V. PIPRIDÆ, Vigors.

### Subfam. I. PACHYCEPHALINA.

Genus PACHYCEPHALA, Swains., MSS. Vigors et Horsf.,  
*Trans. Linn. Soc.* XV. p. 238 (1826).

TIMIXOS, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 195 (1841).

#### 580. PACHYCEPHALA PECTORALIS, Lath. Sp.

*Muscicapa pectoralis*, Lath., *Ind. Orn. Supp.* p. 51.

*Pachycephala pectoralis*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 176. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 328.

*Turdus gutturalis*, Lath., *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. 42; *Hist.* V. p. 136.

*Pachycephala gutturalis*, Gould, *Birds of Austr.* II. t. 64.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 271.

Thunder-Bird, Colonists of New South Wales, Gould.

PE-DIL-ME-DUNG, Aborigines, W. Australia, Gould.

a. b. ♂ ♀. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

#### 581. PACHYCEPHALA GLAUCURA, Gould.

*Pachycephala glaucura*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 19;  
*Birds of Austr.* II. t. 65. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 271. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 328.

PE-DIL-ME-DUNG, Aborigines, W. Australia, *Gould*.

*a. ♂. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.*

582. *PACHYCEPHALA RUFIVENTRIS*, *Lath. Sp.*

*Sylvia rufiventris*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. Supp. p. 54; Hist. VII. p. 141.*

*Pachycephala rufiventris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 271. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 176. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 328.*

*Pachycephala striata*, *Vig. et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XV. p. (the female).*

*Pachycephala pectoralis*, *apud Gould, Birds of Austr. II. t. 67.*

*a. ♂. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.*

583. *PACHYCEPHALA OLIVACEA*, *Vig. et Horsf.*

*Pachycephala olivacea*, *Vigors et Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. XV. p. 241. Gould, Birds of Austr. II. t. 73.*

*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 271. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 176. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 329.*

*Timixos meruloïdes*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 195.*

*a. Drawing (Timixos meruloïdes, Blyth). From Edward Blyth, Esq.*

Genus *PARISOMA*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer. p. 490 (1831).*

584. *PARISOMA GALINIERI*, *Guerin.*

*Parisoma Galinieri*, *Guer., Rev. Zool. (1843), p. 62. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 194.*

*Parisoma frontale*, *Rüppell, Syst. Uebers. p. 43, t. 22.*

*A. Abyssinia. From Sir W. Harris's Collection.*

Subfam. II. *LEIOTHRICHINA.*

Genus *LEIOTHRIX*, *Swains., Faun. Bor. Amer. Aves, p. 490 (1831).*

*FURCARIA*, *Lesson (1831).*

*BAHILA*, et *MINLA*, et *MESIA*, et *SIVA*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev. (1838).*

CALIPYGA, et PROPARUS, et PHILACALYX, et HEMIPARUS, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* (1841), p. 29.

LEIOTHRIX, et CERTHIPARUS, et FRINGILLOPARUS, et IOROPUS, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* (1844), p. 935.

585. *LEIOTHRIX LUTEUS*, Scopoli Sp.

*Sylvia lutea*, Scop., *Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* II. p. 96.

*Leiothrix luteus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 552; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 99. Gould, *Birds of Asia*, t.

*Turnagra sinensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 897.

*Leiothrix sinensis*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 269. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 332.

*Parus furcatus*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 287, f. 1.

*Leiothrix furcatus*, Scains., *Faun. Bor. Amer. Aves*, p. 490.

*Bahila calipyga*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* II. p. 88.

*Leiothrix calipyga*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 934; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

*Leiothrix calipyga v. furcatus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

*Calipyga furcata*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29.

? Chinese Finch, Lath., *Hist.* VI. p. 85.

NANCE CHURA, Doon, Shore.

The Yellow-Bellied Leiothrix.

A. Bootan. From Peniberton's Collection.

b. c. d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

"This bird is one of the indigenous and stationary species of Upper India, over the hilly parts of which it is generally diffused. It is, consequently, one of the commonest birds in all our collections. The older writers have also given China and Manilla as its habitats, but I believe, as yet, no examples have been received from either of those countries. It was procured by Captain Boys between Bumoric and Burthal, and by the late Hon. F. J. Shore in the Doon, where it would appear to be very abundant, as Mr. Shore mentions in his 'Notes' that he killed five at one shot, while engaged in picking up worms or insects from the dry gravelly bed of a stream from which the water had recently retired. It is there known to the natives by

the name of *Nance Chura*, and retires to the cold regions of the hills during the hot season. He further states that it builds in small bushes, where the underwood is tolerably abundant, a nest composed of grass and hair, and lays four or five eggs which are 'black spotted with yellow.' "(Gould.)

In Nepal "it inhabits the central and hilly regions; feeds equally on grass-seeds and upon insects and their larvæ and pupæ."—(Hodgson.)

586. *LEIOTHRIX ARGENTAUROS*, Hodgson Sp.

*Mesia argentauris*, Hodgson, *Ind. Rev.* II. p. 88 (1838);  
*Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

*Leiothrix argentauris*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 269. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 99.  
Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 332.

*Philocalyx argentauris*, Hodgson, *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29.  
*Fringilloparus argentauris*, Hodgson, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 935.

*Fringilloparus (Mesia) argentauris*, Hodgson, *Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

The Silver-eared Leiothrix.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

587. *LEIOTHRIX STRIGULA*, Hodgson Sp.

*Siva strigula*, Hodgson, *Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 89; *Cat.*  
*Birds of Nepal*, p. 95.

*Leiothrix strigula*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 269.  
Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 99. Bonap., *C.*  
*G. Av.* p. 333.

*Hemiparus strigula*, Hodgson, *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29.

*Ioropus strigula*, Hodgson, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 935.

*Ioropus (Siva) strigula*, Hodgson, *Gray's Zool. Misc.*  
(1844), p. 84.

*Muscicapa (Siva) strigula*, Deless., *Souv. Voy. dans l'Inde*,  
II. p. 24, t. 8.

*Muscicapa variegata*, Delessert, *Mag. de Zool.* (1840), p.  
t. 19.

*Garrulax feliciæ*, Less., *Rev. Zool.* (1840), p. 164.

*Leiothrix chrysocephala*, Jameson.

The Striped-Throat *Leiothrix*.

A. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

588. *LEIOTHRIX CYANOUROPTERA*, Hodgson Sp.

*Siva cyanouroptera*, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 88;  
*Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 95.

*Leiothrix cyanouroptera*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I.  
p. 269. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 99.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 332.

*Hemiparus cyanouropterus*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* X.  
p. 29.

*Ioropus cyanouropterus*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 937.

*Ioropus* (*Siva*) *cyanouropterus*, Hodgs., *Gray's Zool.*  
*Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

*Leiothrix lepida*, McClelland, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 162.

The Blue-winged *Leiothrix*.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. and Drawing Assam (*L. lepida*, McClell.). Pre-  
sented by J. McClelland, Esq.

589. *LEIOTHRIX IGNITINCTA*, Hodgson Sp.

*Minla ignitincta*, Hodgs., *Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 32; *Cat.*  
*Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

*Leiothrix ignitincta*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 269.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 99. *Bonap., C.*  
*G. Av.* p. 333.

*Proparus ignitinctus*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29.

*Certhiparus ignitinctus*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII.  
p. 939.

*Leiothrix ornata*, McClelland, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 162.

The Fire-tinted *Leiothrix*.

MINLA, Nepal, Hodgson.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. Nepal. Presented by B.-H. Hodgson, Esq.

590. *LEIOTHRIX CASTANICEPS*, Hodgson Sp.

Minla castaniceps, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 33; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

Leiothrix castaniceps, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 269. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 100. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 333.

Proparus castaniceps, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29.

Certhiparus castaniceps, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 939.

The Chestnut-headed Leiothrix.

a. b. c. d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

591. *LEIOTHRIX CINEREA*, Blyth Sp.

Minla cinerea, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 449 (1847).

Leiothrix cinerea, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 100. *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

The Grey Leiothrix.

a. b. c. d. e. f. Nepal (No. 671, *Hodgs. Catal.\**). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*L. cinerea*. "Allied in form and size to *L. castaniceps*. Colour olive-grey above, tinged with green; beneath white, tinged on the flanks with ashy, and showing some yellow along the middle of the abdomen; a broad yellowish-white supercilium, and over this a black one; the coronal feathers margined with black, and the cheeks mingled black and white; orbital feathers subdued white; wings and tail without markings; the tertiaries edged with grey, and the secondaries with very faint dull yellowish. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape nearly  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in."—(Blyth.)

592. *LEIOTHRIX CHRYSÆUS*, Hodgson Sp.

Proparus (Siva) chrysæus, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (June, 1844), p. 84.

Proparus chrysotis, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 938 (Nov. 1844). *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 448.

Leiothrix chrysotis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 12. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 333.

---

\* No. 887 of Mr. Hodgson's Catalogue was attached to these birds, which number was previously used for *Loxia himalayana*; the above number being unoccupied, it is retained for the present species.

*Siva chrysotis*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

*Leiothrix chrysotis* (*chrysopterus*? seu *leucotis*), *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 100.

The Golden-bellied *Leiothrix*.

*a. b. c. d. e. f.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

### 593. *LEIOTHRIX VINIPECTUS*, *Hodgson Sp.*

*Siva vinipectus*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* (1838), p. 89; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 94.

*Leiothrix vinipectus*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 269. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 100. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 333.

*Proparus vinipectus*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 938.

*Proparus (Siva) vinipectus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 84.

*Pœcila vinipecta*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 230.

The Vinous-breasted *Leiothrix*.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

“In all the species of *Leiothrix* the tongue, without being elongated, is pointed, rather deeply forked, and more or less jagged on the edges, anteaally. And in all, the stomach has a good deal of muscular power, being almost mediate between the typical Finches and Tits. In conformity with this structure the food is *Pariano-fringillidan*, consisting almost equally of insects, their nests, larvæ, and pupæ, and of seeds. (They explore opening buds so diligently that they might be called Bud-hunters. Their frontal plumes are, in consequence, frequently aggluminated by the pollen and viscid juices of plants and trees.) Berries are also frequently taken, but I never found gravel in the stomach of any, save one or two specimens of *Calipyga (L. luteus)*.”—(Hodgson.)

### Subfam. III. PARIANA.

Genus *PARUS*, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).

*LOPHOPHANES*, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw.* p. 92 (1829).

*CYANISTES*, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw.* p. 99 (1829).

*PÆCILE*, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw.* p. 114 (1829).

MELANOCHLORA, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 42.

CRATAIONYX, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 104.

594. *PARUS SULTANEUS*, *Hodgson.*

*Parus sultaneus*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* (1836), p. 31; *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *Cat. B. of Nepal*, p. 72. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 943. *Jardine's Cont. to Ornith.* (1852), p. 48. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 333.

*Parus flavocristatus*, *Lafres., Mag. de Zool.* (1837), t. 80. *Horsf., P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 162. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 184; XII. p. 955; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102. *Strickl., P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 100. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 333.

*Melanochlora sumatrana*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 42.

*Parus sumatranus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 792. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192.

*Crataionyx flava* et *C. ater*, *Eyton, P. Z. S.* (1839) p. 104.

Sultan Tit, *Hodgson.*

The Great Crested Titmouse, *Gray.*

SERAY SERAY, Malacca, *Eyton.*

A. B. ♂ ♀, and Drawings. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. ♂. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

e. f. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

g. ♂. Drawing. From Edward Blyth, Esq.

This bird inhabits "Nepal, Sikim, Bootan, Assam, and Sumatra."

Mr. Hodgson states "it is found in the central and northern regions of the hills, passing into the southern in winter. Manners and habits typical. Explore foliage, feeding upon the softer arboreal insects, perfect and imperfect. Exceedingly fond of caterpillars. Occasionally take pulpy berries."

595. *PARUS MONTICOLUS*, *Vigors.*

*Parus monticolus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 22. *Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 29, f. 2. *Frankl., P. Z. S.* (1831),



p. 119. *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83; Cat. B. of Nepal, p. 72. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 192. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 103. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 229. Blyth, Jard. Contr. to Orn. (1852), p. 49.*

The Mountain Titmouse, *Gray.*

a. b. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

# 596. *PARUS CINEREUS*, Vieillot.

*Parus cinereus*, Vieill. (*Levaillant, Ois. d'Afr. t. 139, f. 1.*) *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p. 466; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 103. Jard., Contr. to Orn. (1852), p. 49. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 229. Layard, Ann. N. H. (1853), p. 267.*

*Parus atriceps*, Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 160 (1821). Lath., Hist. VII. p. 257. Temm., Pl. Col. 287, f. 2. Sykes, P. Z. S. (1832), p. 92. McClell., P. Z. S. (1839), p. 162. Jerdon, Madr. Journ. XI. p. 7. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 192. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 943.*

*Parus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev. (1838), p. 31; Cat. B. of Nep. p. 72. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 459; XII. p. 182.*

*Parus schistinotus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 83.*

*Parus major*, var. B., *Lath., Hist. VII. p. 247.*

The Grey Titmouse.

RAMGAUNGRA, Beng., *Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 113.*

GLATE-WINGKO, Java, *Horsfield.*

A. b. Java (*P. atriceps*, Horsf.). From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.

c. d. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

e. f. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

G. and Drawing. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

"In Northern India this bird inhabits bamboo groves. It forms

its nest in hollow trees, and lives on insects.”—(Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS.)

“In Southern India,” remarks Mr. Jerdon, “I have only seen this bird on the Neilgherries, where it is common in the woods, associating in small families, and feeding on various insects and seeds, to obtain which it occasionally resorts to the gardens. I have seen it once or twice only along the range of Northern Ghauts, but it probably is to be found all along the range of Western Ghauts.”

597. *PARUS XANTHOGENYS*, Vigors.

*Parus xanthogenys*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 23.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 29, f. 1. *Sykes, P. Z. S.* (1832), p. 92. *Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 7. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192. *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 72. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 103. *Jard., Contr. to Orn.* (1852), p. 50, t. f. 1. *Hutton, J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. 2, p. 960. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 228.

*Parus aplonotus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 444 (1847).  
 The Yellow-checked Titmouse, *Gray*.

A. N. W. Himalaya. From Reeves's Collection.

b. c. Nepal (No. 397, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

“Common in the Hills throughout the year. It breeds in April, in which month a nest containing four partly-fledged young ones was found at five thousand feet elevation; it was constructed of moss, hair, and feathers, and placed at the bottom of a deep hole in a stump at the foot of an oak-tree. The colour of the eggs was not ascertained.”—(Hutton.)

598. *PARUS SPILINOTUS*, Blyth.

*Parus xanthogenys*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 445.

*Parus spilnotus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII. p. (1849); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 103. *Jard., Contr. to Orn.* (1852), p. 49, t. f. 2. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 228.

The Black-spotted Yellow-checked Titmouse.

*a. b. c. d.* Nepal (No. 397\*, Hodg. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

599. *PARUS MELANOLOPHUS*, Vigors.

*Parus melanolophus*, Vigors, *P. Z. S.* (1831), p. 22.  
*Gould, Cent. of Birds*, t. 30, f. 2. *Jerdon, Madr. Journ.* XI. p. 8. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 446; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 104. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 228. *Blyth, Jard. Contr. to Ornith.* (1852), p. 50, t. f. 2.

The Black-crested Titmouse.

*a. b.* Cabul. From Griffith's Collection.

"This species inhabits the N. W. Himalaya, as about Simla and Masuri."—(Blyth.)

600. *PARUS RUBIDIVENTRIS*, Blyth.

*Parus rubidiventris*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 445 (1847); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 104. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 9. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 228. *Blyth, Jard. Contr. to Ornith.* (1852), p. 50, t. f. 1.

*Parus melanolophus*, *apud Hodg., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *Cat. B. of Nepal*, p. 73.

The Lesser Black-crested Titmouse.

*a.* (No. 846), *b. c.* (No. 952, Hodg. Catal.). Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Sept., 1853.

601. *PARUS DICHROUS*, Hodgson.

*Parus dichrous*, *Hodg., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 943; *Ann. N. H.* XV. p. 326; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 73. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 104. *Jard., Contr. to Ornith.* (1852), p. 51. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 229.

The Gray-backed Titmouse, *Gray*.

*a.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

602. *PARUS CŒRULEUS*, Linn.

*Parus cœruleus*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 341. *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II. p. 566; *Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 247. *Eyton, Cat. Brit.*

*Birds*, p. 17. *Macgill., Hist. Brit. B.* II. p. 431.  
*Gould, Birds of Eur. t.* 154. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of*  
*Birds*, I. p. 192; *Cat. Brit. Birds in B. M.* p. 66.

*Cyanistes cæruleus*, *Kaup, Ent. G. Eur. Thierw.* p. 99.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 229.

The Blue Titmouse, *Bewick.*

a. *Formosa.* Presented by John Gould, Esq.

603. *PARUS ATER*, *Linn.*

*Parus ater*, *Linn. S. N. I.* p. 341. *Lath., Ind. Orn.* II.  
 p. 564; *Gen. Hist.* VII. p. 250. *Eyton, Cat. Brit. B.*  
 p. 17. *Macgill., Hist. Brit. Birds*, II. p. 440.  
*Gould, Birds of Eur. t.* 155, f. 1. *G. R. Gray,*  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192; *Cat. Brit. Birds in B. M.*  
 p. 67. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 229.

*Pœcile ater*, *Kaup, Entw. G. Eur. Thierw.* p. 114.

The Cole Titmouse, *Bewick.*

a. ♀. *Formosa.* Presented by John Gould, Esq.

Genus *SYLVIPARUS*, *Burton, P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 153.

604. *SYLVIPARUS MODESTUS*, *Burton.*

*Sylviparus modestus*, *Burton. P. Z. S.* (1835), p. 154.  
*Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 942; XVI. p. 446;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 104. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av.* p. 333. *Blyth, Jard. Contr. to Ornith.* (1852),  
 p. 51.

*Parus sericophrys*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844)  
 p. 83; *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 942; *Ann. Nat.*  
*Hist.* XV. p. 326; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 73; *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192.

The Yellow-browed Titmouse, *Gray.*

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus *ORITES*, *Mæhring, Gen. Av.* p. 45 (1752).

*MECISTURA*, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Birds, B. M.* p. 17 (1816).

*ACREDULA*, *Koch, Baier, Zool.* (1816).

605. *ORITES CAUDATA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Parus caudatus*, *Linn., S. N. I.* p. 342.

*Orites caudata*, *Mæhring, Syst. Av. p. 45.*

*Acredula caudata*, *Koch, Baier, Zool. I. p. 200.*

*Mecistura vagans*, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. p. 17.*

The Long-tailed Titmouse, *Bewick.*

A. Europe. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

606. *ORITES ERYTHROCEPHALUS*, *Vigors Sp.*

*Parus erythrocephalus*, *Vigors, P. Z. S. (1831), p. 22.*

*Gould, Cent. of Birds, t. 30, f. 1. Hodgk., Cat. B. of Nepal, p. 73. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 192. Hutton, J. A. S. Beng. XVII. pt. 2, p. 689.*

*Orites erythrocephalus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 943; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 104; Jard. Contr. to Ornith. (1852), p. 51.*

*Pœcila erythrocephala*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 230.*

The Red-headed Titmouse, *Gray.*

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. d. e. f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

"Common at Mussooree and in the Hills generally throughout the year. It breeds in April and May. The situation chosen is various, as one taken in the former month at Mussooree, at seven thousand feet elevation, was placed on the side of a bank among overhanging coarse grass, while another, taken in the latter month, at five thousand feet, was built among some ivy twining round a tree, and at least fourteen feet from the ground. The nest is in shape a round ball with a small lateral entrance, and is composed of green mosses, warmly lined with feathers. The eggs are five in number, white with a pinkish tinge, and sparingly sprinkled with lilac spots or specks, and having a well-defined lilac ring at the larger end. Diameter  $\frac{8}{16}$  in.  $\times$   $\frac{6}{16}$  in."—(Hutton.)

607. *ORITES LEUCOGENYS*, *Moore.*

*Orites leucogenys*, *Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p.*

A. b. c. Afghanistan. From W. Griffith's Collection.

*O. leucogenys.* Colour above grey, tinged with pinkish on the rump; before the eye, and a broad streak over it, black, passing to mixed black and grey on the nape; the centre of the head dusky reddish-isabelline; base of lower mandible, below the eyes, ear-

coverts, and sides of the neck white; chin and throat jet-black; abdomen pale pinkish-isabelline; wings dusky, and having an isabelline tinge; the winglet and coverts of the primaries black, the primaries and secondaries fringed externally with grey; axillæ white; tail dusky, tinged with isabelline, the outer feathers graduated and obliquely tipped externally with white, the centre feathers margined with grey. Bill black; feet yellowish-brown. Length  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., the three outer feathers graduated, the middle pair  $\frac{2}{10}$  in. shorter than the next; bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{2}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{5}{12}$  in.; height from chin to front  $\frac{2}{12}$  in.

This species is allied to *P. jouschistos*, Hodg., from which it may at once be distinguished by its broad, thick, and higher bill, by its white cheeks and ear-coverts, and by its black chin and throat; and from *P. erythrocephalus*, Vigors, by its larger size, by the absence of the white superciliary streak, white chin, and black ear-coverts.

“Found in pairs, in the woods above Balu Chughur, at four thousand feet elevation. Irides straw-colour.” — (Griffith, MS. Notes.)

608. *ORITES* (?) *JOUSCHISTOS*, Hodgson Sp.

*Parus jouschistos*, Hodg., *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83; *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 943; *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XV. p. 326; *Cat. Birds of Nepal*, p. 73. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 192. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 104. *Jard., Contr. to Ornith.* (1852), p. 51.

*Pæcila jouschistos*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 230.

The Rufous-fronted Titmouse, *Gray*.

*a. b.* Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

*c.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The following genus, which was enumerated in p. 169 of this CATALOGUE, is believed to be better placed at the end of the present sub-family.

Genus *FALCUNCULUS*, Vieill., *Analyse*, p. 40 (1816).

*FALCUNCULUS LEUCOGASTER*, Gould.

*Falcunculus leucogaster*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 144.

*a. b.* Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

## Subfam. IV. PARADOXORNINA.

Genus PARADOXORNIS, *Gould, P. Z. S. (1836), p. 17.*

BATHYRHYNCHUS, *McClell., Ind. Rev. II. p. 513 (1838).*

HETEROMORPHA, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. XII. p. 448 (1843).*

609. *PARADOXORNIS FLAVIROSTRIS, Gould.*

*Paradoxornis flavirostris, Gould, P. Z. S. (1836), p. 17; Mag. Zool. and Bot. I. p. 62; Icones Avium, p. t. 6. McClell. (Horsf.), P. Z. S. (1839), p. 164. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, II. p. 389. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 578. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 500. Gould, Birds of Asia, t.*

*Bathyrhynchus brevirostris, McClell., Ind. Rev. (1838), p. 513 (with a figure).*

A. and Drawing. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

b. Nepal (No. 842, Hodgs. Catal.)\* Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

This bird inhabits the Eastern Himalayas, and the mountains of Assam and Nepal.

610. *PARADOXORNIS UNICOLOR, Hodgson Sp.*

*Heteromorpha unicolor, Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. (1843), p. 448 (with a figure); Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 84. Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 578.*

*Paradoxornis unicolor, Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nepal, p. 111. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, III., App. p. 18. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 500. Gould, Birds of Asia, t.*

A. Nepal (No. 843, Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

"Inhabits the Cachâr of Nepal, dwells in thick brushwood; frequently alights on the ground, but seems to feed aloft on bugs and other hard insects; in small flocks; not noisy."—(Hodgson.)

\* No. 885 was attached to this bird, which number, being previously occupied, this species is transferred to No. 842.

611. *PARADOXORNIS RUFICEPS*, Blyth.

*Paradoxornis ruficeps*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 177 (1842); XII. p. 1010 (with a figure). Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 446. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, II. p. 389, t. 94, f. 1. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 500. Gould, *Birds of Asia*, t.

*Heteromorpha ruficeps*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 578; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102.

A. B. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

c. Nepal (No. 972 Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

"Inhabits the mountains of Bootan, Arracan" (and Nepal).—(Blyth.)

Captain Tickell remarks: "I have killed several specimens of this bird, and watched it in its wild state at Geeng, near Darjeeling; and I cannot agree in opinion with those who would class its group among the *Crateropodines*. This bird is a great devourer of grain (maize, rice, and buckwheat, which last is common about Nepal). It perches on the tops of high trees, as well as bushes, when off its feed; and in fact shows nothing in its manners of the thicket-loving, skulking, habits of the *Crateropodines*."

612. *PARADOXORNIS GULARIS*, Horsfield.

*Paradoxornis gularis*, Horsf., MSS. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, II. p. 389, t. 94, f. 2 (1845). Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 500. Gould, *Birds of Asia*, t.

*Paradoxornis caniceps*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII. p. 810 (1849).

*Heteromorpha* (? *Paradoxornis*) *caniceps*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102.

A. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

The following genus, having a nearer affinity to *Paradoxornis* and *Suthora*, than to *Crateropus* (vide p. 214), close to which it had previously been placed in this CATALOGUE, is now transferred to the present subfamily.

Genus *CONOSTOMA*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 856 (1841).

*CONOSTOMA ŒMODIUM*, Hodgson.

*Conostoma œmodium*, Hodgs., *J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 857, t.

A. B. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.



Genus SUTHORA, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* II. p. 32 (1838).

TEMNORIS, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 29 (1841);  
XII. p. 449; *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31.

HEMIRHYNCHUS, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31.

CHLEUASICUS, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 578 (1845).

613. *SUTHORA NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgson.*

*Suthora nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Ind. Rev.* II. p. 32; *Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 73. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 193. *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 579; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 334. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. (upper figure).

*Temnoris nipalensis*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 450.

*Temnoris* (*Suthora*) *atrifrons*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Temnoris atrifrons*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31.

*SUTHORA*, Nepal, *Hodgson.*

The Nepal *Suthora*, *Gray.*

A. b. Nepal (No. 470, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*S. nipalensis.* "Crown of the head and back of the neck brownish grey; ear-coverts and sides of the neck grey; face and superciliary stripes white, bounded above by a broad black line; chin transversely barred with black and rusty-red; upper and under surface rusty-red, fading into white on the centre of the abdomen; wings dark brown, the first two or three quills edged with white, the next two or three edged at the base with rufous, and the remainder edged throughout their entire length with the same colour, but of a deeper hue; tail dark brown, edged externally with rufous; bill black, bluish at the base; legs fleshy white."

Length  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., central toe and nail  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., hind ditto  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. Weight  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.

Mr. Hodgson remarks: "Sexes alike. Inhabits the central and northern regions of Nepal;" and adds: "Observed in the Cachâr in small flocks; frequenting brushwood and tall grass; manners and food of *Parus*."

614. *SUTHORA FULVIFRONS*, *Hodgson.*

*Temnoris* (*Suthora*) *fulvifrons*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

*Suthora fulvifrons*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 579 ;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102. *Bonap., C. G.*  
*Av. p.* 334. *Gould, Birds of Asia, t.* 61.

*Temnoris fulvifrons*, *Hodgs., P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 31.

*Temnoris nipalensis*, *apud Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XII.  
*(figure to p.* 450).

*Suthora nipalensis*, *apud Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.* p. 73.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I.* p. 193.

The Fulvous-fronted *Suthora*.

A. Nepal (No. 684, 888, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by  
 B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

*S. fulvifrons*. "Upper parts light rufescent brown, inclining to fulvous on the forehead, throat, and breast, with a broad pale-dusky streak along each sinciput; secondaries and base of caudals broadly margined with bright chestnut fulvous; the belly and flanks albescent greyish; bill pale, dusky along the ridge of the upper mandible; legs light brown."

Length 5 in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., its outermost feathers  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. less, bill to forehead  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

#### 615. *SUTHORA POLIOTIS*, *Blyth*.

*Suthora poliotis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XX. p. 522  
 (1851).

*Suthora nipalensis*, *apud Gould, Birds of Asia, t. (the two lower figures only).*

A. B. c. d. Nepal (No. 918, *Hodgs. Catal.\**). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

*S. poliotis*. "Crown bright fulvous, passing to duller fulvous on the back; front and a broad streak over the eyes to the nape coal-black; lores and sides of face, with the plumes growing from the base of the lower mandible, pure white; ear-coverts and a spot behind the eye below the black streak, bright fulvous; below the ear-coverts and sides of the neck pure ash; paler on the breast, and passing to white on the abdomen; chin and throat black with whitish

---

\* This has been given as a distinct species by Mr. Hodgson, and to which he has affixed the above number in his Catalogue.

margins; wings and tail coloured as in *S. nipalensis*, but of much brighter hues."

Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing 2 in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

The following are the descriptions of the other known species of this interesting genus.

*SUTHORA WEBBIANA*, G. R. Gray.

*Suthora webbiana*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds P. Z. S.* (1852), p. 70.  
*Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. 62.

HAB. Shanghai (China). In British Museum Collection.

*S. webbiana*. "Crown of the head and back of the neck sandy red, passing into the olive tint of the back and upper surface generally; tail of the same colour, but of a shade darker than the back; primaries strongly edged with bright rufous; throat and breast light buff, washed with a rosy tint; abdomen inclined to olive; bill light brown, washed with rosy pink; legs fleshy white."

Length about  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.

*SUTHORA RUFICEPS*, Blyth.

*Chleuasicus ruficeps*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 578.

*Suthora ruficeps*, Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 102. Bonap.,  
*C. G. Ar.* p. 334.

HAB. Sikin. In Mus. As. Soc. Bengal.

*S. ruficeps*. "Head and neck bright ferruginous; the rest of the upper parts olive brown, more or less inclining to ferruginous, especially towards the shoulder of the wing; the entire under parts white; bill whitish horn colour; legs greenish-plumbeous."

Length  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to forehead  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{7}{8}$  in.

"The bill in this species is rather larger and decidedly broader than in the typical species of *Suthora*, and the outline of which (as seen laterally) is still more tumid and anomalous-looking. The legs, with the toes and claws, are thicker and stouter than in the other species."—(Blyth.)

## APPENDIX No. I.

---

*Additional Species, received in the Museum during the printing  
of the Catalogue.*

Genus *SPIZAËTUS*, Vieill. (p. 32).

616. *SPIZAËTUS NIPALENSIS*, Hodgson, Sp.

*Nisaëtus nipalensis*, Crested var., *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.*  
V. p. 229 (1836); VI. p. 361; *Beng. Sport. Mag.*  
(1836), p. 33.

*Spizaëtus nipalensis*, *Hodgs., Cat. B. of Nep.*, p. 41.  
*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 24.

*Nisaëtus pulchrior*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 81.

*Nisaëtus pulcher*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 305.

*Falco orientalis*, *Temm. et Schleg., Faun. Japon. t. 3 ?*

*Falco lanceolatus*, *Temm. et Schleg., Faun. Jap.* p. 7 ?

*a. Nepal* (No. 786, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H.  
Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

Genus *NEOPUS*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

*Heteropus*, *Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 881 (1842).

*Ictinaëtus*, *Jerdon (nec. Kaup), Madr. Journ.* XIII.  
pt. 2, p. 117 (1844).

617. *NEOPUS MALAYENSIS*, Reinwardt Sp.

*Falco malayensis*, *Reinw., Temm. Pl. Col.* 117.

*Aquila malayensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 14;

*Catal. Birds B. M. I. p. 13. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 14.*

*Aquila malayana, Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 39.*

*Ictinaëtus malayensis, Jerd., Madr. Journ. XIII. pt. 2, p. 117. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 218.*

*Onichaëtus malayensis, Kaup, Class. der Scœug. und Væg. (1844), p. 120.*

*Neopus malayensis, Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep. p. 42.*

*Aquila pernigra, Hodgs., J. A. S. Beng. V. p. 227 (1836); Beng. Sport. Mag. (1836), p. 32.*

*Neopus perniger, Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 81.*

*Nisaëtus ovivorus, Jerd., Madr. Journ. XIII. pt. 1, p. 158 (1844).*

Reinwardt's Black Eagle.

a. Nepal (*Neopus perniger*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

"This is a shy bird, which adheres exclusively to the wild and mountainous tracts of the Hills. Its body is entirely free from offensive odour and vermin, and its prey chiefly the pheasants of the region it frequents, as well as their eggs. Its weight is about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lbs."—(Hodgson.)

"This bird hunts about the edges of the hills more generally than on the higher parts of the table-land, and most frequently over bushy ground, though I have also seen it over forest, both on the tops of the hills, and halfway down the Coonoor Ghaut. It sails slowly along with very little motion of its wings, usually very close to the ground, hunting tolerably regularly, not unlike the *Harriers*, and like them hardly ever alights except for the purpose of feeding. In three specimens I have examined, I found that eggs and nestlings had formed its only food. Among these I recognized the eggs of the Hill-Quail (*Coturnix erythrorhyncha*), of the *Mulacocercus Somervillei*, and of some doves (*Tutur tigrina* and *T. cambayensis*), besides others I did not know, and several nestlings. I have seen it since I procured my specimens alight for a few seconds on a large bush over which it had been circling for some time, and apparently devour something. I found in this bush a dove's nest empty, which it had evidently robbed. This eagle thus appears to be a robber of bird's nests, and as doves, as well as some other birds,

breed throughout the whole year, it can probably sustain itself mostly on its favourite food, though it doubtless occasionally destroys young, feeble, or sickly birds, and perhaps reptiles."—(Jerdon.)

Subfam. BUTEONINÆ.

Genus ARCHIBUTEO, *Brehm., Isis* (1828), p. 1269.

TRIORCHIS, *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thierw.* p. 84 (1829),

BUTAËTES, *Less., Tr. d'Orn.* p. 83 (1831).

BUTAQUILA, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

HEMIAËTUS, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 81.

618. *ARCHIBUTEO HEMIPTILOPUS*, *Blyth.*

*Archibuteo hemiptilopus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 1 (1846); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 28. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 12. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 18.

*Archibuteo cryptogenys*, *Hodgs., Calc. Journ.* (1847), p. 96.

A. Tibet (No. 935, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

Fam. MEROPIDÆ.

Genus NYCTIORNIS, *Swains.* (p. 89).

619. *NYCTIORNIS AMICTA*, *Temminck Sp.*

*Merops amictus*, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 310.

*Nyctiornis amicta*, *Swains., Zool. Ill. 2nd ser. t.* 56. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 87; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 72. *Gould, Birds of Asia*, t. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 164.

*Alcemerops amicta*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 52.

The Red-throated *Nyctiornis*, *Gould.*

KAY CHUA, Malay, *Eyton.*

A. Malacca. Presented by John Gould, Esq., December, 1853.

b. c. d. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

## Fam. HIRUNDINIDÆ.

## Subfam. HIRUNDININA.

Genus HIRUNDO, *Linn.* (p. 91).

620. *HIRUNDO DOMICOLA*, *Jerdon*.

*Hirundo domicola*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. p. 173  
(1844). *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 198.

*Hirundo javanica*, *apud Shaw, Zool.* X. p. 101. *Lath., Hist.* VII. p. 300.

Bungalow Swallow, of Residents in the Neilgherries,  
*Jerdon*.

A. B. c. d. e. f. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor,  
April, 1854.

"This curiously-plumaged little swallow is by no means rare on the Neilgherries, and builds in retired or deserted bungalows, out-houses, &c., making a small mud nest, quite open at the top, and profusely lined with feathers."—(*Jerdon*.)

Genus DELICHON, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

621. *DELICHON NIPALENSIS*, *Hodgson*.\*

*Delichon nipalensis*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.  
The Nepal Martin.

A. B. Nepal (No. 963, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B.  
H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*Gen. char.* Bill short, thick, robust; gape rather wide; the culmen rounded; the nostrils basal, lateral, rounded; wings rather long, with the first quill the longest; tail short and emarginated, or nearly even at the end; tarsi longer than the middle toe, and clothed with plumes; toes long, and clothed with plumes, the inner shorter than the outer; the claws moderate and curved.

*Spec. char.* Top of the head, chin, cheeks, ear-coverts, nape, back,

---

\* In the Leyden Museum there is a bird from Borneo allied to but distinct from this, to which M. Temminck has applied the name of *Hirundo dasypus*, and which is placed in Bonaparte's "Consp. Gen. Av." p. 343, under the genus *Chelidon*, with the following remarks: "Media quasi inter *Cotyles* et *Chelidonem*, cujus autem altera species; pedibus dense plumosis: minor; cauda multo brevior, minus emarginata: coloribus similibus, subtus autem sordidior, collari adumbrato."

upper and under tail-coverts, fine glossy black; wings black, paler beneath, the upper coverts margined with glossy black, the lower wing-coverts dusky black; tail black, fringed externally with glossy black; a band of white across the rump; throat, breast, abdomen, hind parts of flanks, and vent, pure white; fore part of flanks black; tarsi and toes covered with white plumes; claws pale fleshy; bill black. Length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in., of tail  $1\frac{5}{8}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{16}$  in., to gape  $\frac{7}{16}$  in.; height from chin to front  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.; breadth at front  $\frac{3}{16}$  in.; tarse  $\frac{7}{16}$  in.; middle toe and claw  $\frac{9}{16}$  in.; hind ditto  $\frac{7}{16}$  in.

This interesting bird differs from the type of the genus *Chelidon* by its smaller and more robust bill, and by its short and nearly even tail, the wings also being shorter; from *Cotyle* it is at once distinguished by its plumed feet.

Genus CHELIDON, *Boie, Isis* (1822), p. 550.

622. *CHELIDON URBICA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Hirundo urbica*, *Linn., S. N. I. p. 344. Lath., Hist. VII. p. 283. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 31.*

*Chelidon urbica*, *Boie, Isis* (1822), p. 550. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. ; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. pt. 2, p. 31. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 343.*

*Hirundo lagopoda*, *Pallas, Zoogr., I. p. 532.*

*Chelidon rupestris* et *C. fenestrarum*, *Brehm., Væg. Deutschl. I. p. 140.*

The Common Martin, *Lath.*

HAB. Europe, N. Asia, Africa; rare in S. India.

a. England. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

Subfam. CYPSELINA.

Genus CYPSELUS, *Illiger (p. 106).*

623. *CYPSELUS VITTATUS*, *Jardine et Selby.*

*Cypselus vittatus*, *Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. 2nd ser. t. 39. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 54. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 85. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 65.*

*Cypselus australis*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 886.*

A. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.



624. *CYPSELUS SUBFURCATUS*, Blyth.

*Cypselus subfurcatus*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVIII.  
*p.* 807 (1849); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* *p.* 85.  
*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* *p.* 65.

*Cypselus affinis*, *apud Strickland*, *P. Z. S.* (1846), *p.* 99.

*A. B. c. d.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

"The nidification of this bird is remarkably different from *Cypselus affinis*; several pairs inhabiting a continuous common nest, which is affixed to an eave in the manner of that of *Hirundo urbica*, or of *Cyp. affinis*; the latter species, however (so far as we have observed), so placing its nest as to be concealed, or at least rendered inconspicuous by a rafter or other object in front. According to the following account by Colonel Low, 'a colony of *C. subfurcatus* inhabited the verandah of a house in the island of Pinang. They began with a pair, and now compose a harmonious family of about sixteen or eighteen. The nests are fastened to the beam much in the same way as the nest of the swallow, but their nidificatory habits differ from those of the latter birds by their running two, three, or more nests into one. There were about six or eight birds in the specimen of a nest herewith sent, which had three apertures. They seem to keep a regular watch at night, for, on the least noise, the sentinel pipes a little, and is then followed by all the rest. They lay two eggs; and are not migratory,—at least, my friends are not—for they have been domiciled upwards of a year where they are now.'"

"The nest above noticed is a beautiful fabric in its way, remarkably light and compact, being composed of feathers and other light substances firmly bound together by a good deal of the saliva-like gluten, several shed primaries and other feathers of the birds themselves, doubtless cast within the nest, are thus fastened in to add to the lining. The only aperture visible, now that the nest has been cut away from its place of attachment, is a somewhat prolonged entrance at one extremity; and there appear to be but two depressions adapted for the reception of eggs, which renders it probable that several of its inhabitants were the young of a former brood, or perhaps broods. The total length of the interior is 12 in. by nearly 5 in., where broadest, and this capacity would indicate that it is intended as much for a habitation for a number of the birds, as for the ordinary purpose of incubation. Procuring some nests of *Cyp. affinis* for comparison, the size of these also indicates the fact that they are similarly inhabited, but it would appear that there is no

convenience in them for more than one pair of birds to incubate. They consist of a much thicker and heavier mass of material than the nest of *C. subfurcatus*; but where two are built in contact, the wall of separation is thin, though we suspect it will be always found intact and completely separated. During the night, *C. affinis* is equally vigilant with its Malayan representative. The latter would appear to be the common house Swift of the Malayan peninsula, taking the place of *C. affinis* of India; while *C. vittatus* would seem to be exclusively a mountain species, which is common at Pinang, and which has been obtained by Captain Hutton from the Tyne range of mountains near Simla, and *C. leuconyx* may be the representative of the last on the mountains of S. India."—(Blyth.)

Genus ACANTHYLIS, Boie (p. 111).

625. *ACANTHYLIS GIGANTEUS*, Temminck Sp.

*Cypselus giganteus*, Temm., Pl. Col. 364.

*Acanthylis giganteus*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 55. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 64.

*Chœtura gigantea*, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 885.

*Acanthylis caudacuta*, apud Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 84.

A. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

Fam. CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

Genus BATRACHOSTOMUS, Gould (p. 112).

626. *BATRACHOSTOMUS AURITUS*, Vigors Sp.

*Podargus auritus*, Vigors, Griffith's Transl. of Cuv. An. Kingd. II. t. p. 114; App. to Mem. of Sir T. S. Raffles, p. 653. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 81.

*Batrachostomus auritus*, Gould, Icones Avium, p. , t. 7. G. R. Gray, Cat. Birds in B. M. II. p. 3; Gen. of Birds, I. p. 45. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 57.

*Bombycistomus Fullertonii*, Hay, J. A. S. Beng. X. p. 574 (1841).

*Podargus Fullertonii*, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 798.  
The Great-eared Goat-sucker, Gray.

A. b. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

627. *BATRACHOSTOMUS STELLATUS*, Gould Sp.

*Podargus stellatus*, Gould, *P. Z. S.* (1837), p. 43.

*Batrachostomus stellatus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 45; *Cat. Birds in Brit. Mus.* II. p. 3.

*Podargus crinifrons*, Temm., *Mus. Lugd. Bonap.*, C. G. Av. p. 57.

A. b. c. d. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

Genus *LYNCORNIS*, Gould, *Icones Avium* (1838).

628. *LYNCORNIS TEMMINCKI*, Gould.

*Lyncornis Temminckii*, Gould, *Icones Avium*, t. 6. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 62.

*Eurostopodus Temminckii*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 50; *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* II. p. 12. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 82.

*Caprimulgus pulcher*, Hay, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 161 (1844).

*Caprimulgus imberbis*, Temminck, MSS.

A. b. c. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

Genus *CAPRIMULGUS*, Linn. (p. 112).

629. *CAPRIMULGUS ALBONOTATUS*, Tickell.

*Caprimulgus albonotatus*, Tickell, *J. A. S. Beng.* II. p. 580; XVII. pt. 1, p. 301. G. R. Gray, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* II. p. 8. Hutton, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVII. pt. 2, p. 5. Blyth, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 83. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 60.

*Caprimulgus gangeticus*, Blyth, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1843), p. 95.

*Caprimulgus macrourus*, apud Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 586.

*Caprimulgus nipalensis*, Hodgs., *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 82; *Catal. Birds of Nepal*, p. 53.

The Nepal Goatsucker, Gray.

The Jungle Goatsucker, Tickell.

CHURPA, Hind., Tickell.

A. b. c. d. Nepal (*C. nipalensis*, Hodgs.). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.

e. f. Assam. From McClelland's Collection.

g. h. i. Kumaon. From Captain R. Strachey's Collection.

"This is extremely common in the jungles, keeping in thickets during the day, and coming out to the open parts as evening sets in, grass plains, and *khéts*, which it skins over with a low silent flight. When on the wing, it emits a low chirp, somewhat like a sparrow; it has another and very peculiar note, when seated on the top of some decayed tree, and which, on a calm night, may be heard for a mile, sounding as if some one was striking a plank with a hammer deliberately."

"Makes no nest; eggs laid on the bare ground, in bush jungle, in general two; shape blunt, and both ends nearly equal; male egg  $1\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$  in., pale fleshy clay-colour, sprinkled with patches of darker brownish-red; female egg  $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$  in., paler and redder."—(Tickell.)

"Of this species," remarks Captain Hutton, "which is a summer visitant at Mussooree, I took two eggs at an elevation of 5,000 feet, on the 19th April, from the bare ground, beneath bushes on the side of a hill, the colour being a rich cream white, with darker blotches of reddish brown or clay-colour. Of one, the diameter was  $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$  in., the other was somewhat smaller."

### Fam. TODIDÆ.

Genus AMPELIS, *Linn.*, *S. N.* (1735).

BOMBYCILLA, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.*, *Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.*,  
(1807).

BOMBYCIPHORA, *Meyer*, *Taschenb.* (1810).

BOMBYCIVORA, *Temm.*, *Man. d'Orn.* p. 76 (1815).

#### 630. AMPELIS GARRULUS, *Linn.*

*Ampelis garrulus*, *Linn.*, *S. N.* I. p. 297. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 278; *Catal. Brit. Birds in B.*  
*M.* p. 86. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 194.  
*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 336.

*Bombycilla bohemica*, *Brisson*.

*Bombyciphora poliocœlia*, *Meyer*.

*Bombycivora garrula*, *Temminck*.

*Parus bombycilla*, *Pallas*, *Zoogr.* I. p. 548.

The Bohemian Waxwing, *Selby*.

*a.* Europe. Presented by John Gould, Esq.

Genus *COCHOA*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 358 (1836).

*PROSORINIA*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* X. p. 28 (1841).

*OREAS*, *Temm.*, *Text de Pl. Col.* 274.

631. *COCHOA PURPUREA*, *Hodgson*.

*Cochoa purpurea*, *Hodgs.*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 359 ;

XII. p. 450 (*with plate*) ; *Cat. B. Nep.* p. 96.

*Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 182 ; XV. p. 313 ;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 195. *G. R. Gray*,

*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 280. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.*

p. 350. *Gould*, *Birds of Asia*, t.

The Purple Cochoa, *Hodgs.*

*Cocho*, Nepal, *Hodgs.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

*c. d.* ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Mr. Hodgson remarks: "Like most of the Nepalese Thrushes, these birds are common to all the three regions of the kingdom. They are shy in their manners, adhere exclusively to the woods, live solitarily or in pairs, breed and moult but once a year, nidificate on trees, and feed almost equally on the ground and on trees. I have taken from their stomachs several sorts of stony berries, small univalve mollusca, and sundry kinds of aquatic insects."—(*Journ. A. S. Beng.* V. p. 358.)

---

Fam. HALCYONIDÆ.

Genus *TODIRAMPHUS*, *Lesson* (p. 128).

632. *TODIRAMPHUS VARIUS*, *Eyton Sp.*

*Halcyon varia*, *Eyton*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 101. *G. R.*

*Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 79.

*Todiramphus varius*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 11 ;

XVI. p. 1181 ; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 47.

*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 156.

A. b. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

"Cap green, rufescent on forehead, and margined posteriorly with verditer; a broad black stripe commences at the lores and meets its opposite behind; above this is a slight rufous supercilium, and below it a broad rufous streak continued to the nape, and comprising the lower ear-coverts; below this again, is a very large rich purplish blue moustache, commencing at the base of the lower mandible; the nape and breast are brilliant ferruginous, paling on the throat and belly; and the mantle, wings, and tail are deep purplish-blue, each feather touched with ultramarine-blue on the wings, while the rump and upper tail coverts are vivid verditer; bordering the ferruginous of the nape, is a band of deep black; bill dusky above, the rest apparently bright yellow; and legs probably coral-red. Adult male (and perhaps the adult of either sex)."

"The young have the mantle and wings dark green, with a terminal pale fulvous spot on each feather, imparting a pretty speckled appearance."—(Blyth.)

Genus CEYX, *Lacep.* (p. 132).

633. *CEYX TRIDACTYLA*, *Linn. Sp.*

*Alcedo tridactyla*, *Linn., Mant.* (1771), p. 524. *Pallas, Spicil. Zool.* VI. t. 2, f. 1. *Gmel., S. N. I.* p. 459.

*Ceyx tridactyla*, *Cuv., Règ. An.* (1817), p. 417. *Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 25. *Strickl., P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 99. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 80; *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* II. p. 59.

*Alcedo purpurea*, *Gmel., S. N. I.* p. 449.

*Alcedo erythaca*, var. A., *Lath., Hist.* IV. p. 39.

*Ceyx erythaca*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 50.

*Alcedo rubra*, *Bodd., Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 48.

*Ceyx luzoniensis*, *Steph., Gen. Zool.* XIII. p. 106.

*Ceyx microsoma*, *Burton, P. Z. S.* (1838), p. 89.

*Ceyx tridactyla* et *C. purpurea*, *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 157.

Le Martin-pêcheur de l'isle de Luçon, *Sonn., Voy. Ind.* t. 32.

Martin-pêcheur de Pondicherry, *Buff., Pl. Enl.* 778, f. 2.

The Purple Tridactylous Kingfisher.

RAJA WHODAN, Malays, *Eyton.*

DEIN-NGYEEN, Arracan, *Blyth.*

A. Nepal (No. 975, Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

B. c. d. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

### Fam. MUSCICAPIDÆ.

Genus *TCHITREA*, Lesson (p. 133).

#### 634. *TCHITREA INCEI*, Gould Sp.

Muscipeta Incei, Gould, P. Z. S. (1852), p. ; *Birds of Asia*, t. (1852).

Ince's Paradise Flycatcher, Gould.

A. Shanghai (China). Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

"In the male, the head, throat, and crest is very deep glossy steel-green; upper surface, wings, and tail very deep chestnut; primaries and secondaries black, margined with deep chestnut on their outer webs; chest dark grey; abdomen and under tail-coverts greyish white; bill blue. In the young bird, the head and neck are dull black; back and wings deep chestnut; wings brownish black, margined with pale chestnut; tail brown; breast and flanks sooty; middle of the abdomen and vent dull white.

This species is intermediate in colour between *Tch. paradisi* and *Tch. principalis* of Japan; it partakes of the characters of both, but is quite distinct from either; from the former, it differs in the broader, rounder, and shorter plumes of the crest, and in the dark chestnut colouring of the upper surface; and from the Japanese bird in the dark colouring of the throat not extending on to the flanks, in the upper surface not being of so rich a plum-colour, and in the tail being chestnut instead of black."—(Gould.)

Genus *PHILENTOMA*, Eyton, Ann. Nat. Hist. (1845), p. 228.

*DRYOPHILA*,\* Temm., Text de Pl. Col. 334 (1838).

#### 635. *PHILENTOMA VELATUM*, Temm. Sp.

*Dryophila velata*, Temm., Pl. Col. 334 ♂.

\* Previously used by Swainson.

*Philentoma velatum*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 204. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 324.*

*Monarcha velata*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 260.  
*Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 326.*

*Monarcha cæsia*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 167 ♀.

*Muscicapa pectoralis*, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2,  
p. 161 (1844).

*Myiagra pectoralis*, *Strickl., P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 101;  
*Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIX. p. 131.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Singapore. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.,  
1853.

c. d. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

Genus *PERICROCOTUS*, *Boie* (p. 140).

636. *PERICROCOTUS SOLARIS*, *Blyth.*

*Pericrocotus solaris*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 310  
(1846); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 193. *G. R.*  
*Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 13. *Gould's*  
*Birds of Asia*, t. (the ♂ only). *Bonap., C. G. Av.*  
p. 356.

*Phœnicornis affinis* (the ♀ only), *Horsf., McClell., P.*  
*Z. S.* (1839), p. 157.

The Yellow-throated *Pericrocotus*, *Gould.*

A. B. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 296, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented  
by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

c. ♂. Darjeeling. Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

It may here be mentioned that Mr. Gould has figured the female of *P. brevirostris* for that sex of the present species, as has been determined from the comparison of the specimen presented to the Museum with the specimen from Nepal. The female has no yellow on the forehead; the sides of the throat and chin are whitish.

Genus *CHAPTIA*, *Hodgs.* (p. 159).

637. *CHAPTIA MALAYENSIS*, *A. Hay.*

*Chaptia malayensis*, *A. Hay, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 294  
(1846). *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 200. *G.*  
*R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. App. p. 13. *Bonap.,*  
*C. G. Av. p. 350.*



? *Drymonax niger*, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 167.

The Malayan Bronze Shrike.

a. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

Distinguished from *Ch. aenea* by its inferior size, much less deeply forked tail, shorter wing, and by its deeper bill.

Genus ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie* (p. 167).

638. *ENNEOCTONUS SUPERCILIOSUS*, *Latham Sp.*

*Lanius superciliosus*, *Lath., Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. 20; *Gen.*

*Hist.* II. p. 36. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

p. 152. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 363.

The Supercilious Shrike, *Latham*.

A. b. Malacca. From Griffith's Collection.

c. d. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

639. *ENNEOCTONUS ARENARIUS*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Lanius arenarius*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 304  
(1846).

*Lanius superciliosus*, var., *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 152.

A. b. c. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

This is distinguished by its pale colouring, a predominant dull sandy-grey, scarcely tinged with rufous, except on the rump and tail, the lores being whitish, but with a slight black spot adjoining the orbit above.

"This species was found abundantly by Captain Boys in the country lying between Scinde and Ferozepore."

Genus CAMPEPHAGA, *Vieill.* (p. 176).

640. *CAMPEPHAGA AVENSIS*, *Blyth.*

*Campephaga melanoptera*,\* *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XV.

p. 307 (1846); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 191.

*Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 356.

*Campephaga Avenis*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*

*App.* p. 327.

a. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

---

\* Previously occupied by *Ruppell*.

Genus LALAGE, *Boie* (p. 175).641. *LALAGE CULMINATUS*, *A. Hay*.

*Ceblepyris culminatus*, *A. Hay*, *Madr. Journ.* XIII.  
p. 157 (1844).

A. ♀. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

This female is readily distinguished from the same sex of *L. orientalis* by the absence of the large white tips to the lesser and greater wing-coverts. The specimen examined has the head, neck, back, and upper tail-coverts of a greyish-cyanous, each feather being marked at the point with a black bar, and then tipped with white; ear-coverts marked longitudinally with white; wings black; shoulders cyanous; greater coverts slightly tipped with white, and the primaries and secondaries slightly fringed with the same; tail black, tipped with white; under-parts greyish white, each feather having two blackish bars across; under tail-coverts whitish; bill broader than in *L. orientalis*, blackish; feet the same. Length  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{7}{10}$  in., tail 3 in.

Subfam. MYIOTHERINA, *Swains.* (p. 178).

Genus EUPETES, *Temm.*, *Text de Pl. Col.* 516 (1836).

AJAX, *Less.*, *Rev. Zool.* (1839).

642. *EUPETES MACROCERCUS*, *Temminck*.

*Eupetes macrocerus*, *Temm.*, *Pl. Col.* 516. *G. R. Gray*,  
*Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 207. *Strickl.*, *P. Z. S.* (1846),  
p. 102. *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 158.  
*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 252.

BURONG TANA RIMBA, Malays, *Cantor*.

A. B. c. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

Genus HODGSONIUS, *Bonap.*, *Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 300 (1850).

BRADYPTERUS,\* *Hodgs.*, *Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

BRADYBATES,\* *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 181  
(1846).

SYLVANIA,\* *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 136 (1847).

643. *HODGSONIUS PHŒNICUROIDES*, *Hodgs. Sp.*

*Bradypterus phœnicuroides*, *Hodgs.*, *Gray's Zool. Misc.*

\* These three names have been previously used.

(1844), *p.* 83; *Cat. Birds of Nep. p.* 70; *App. p.* 153.

*Hodgsonius phœnicuroïdes*, *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 300.

*Bradybates phœnicuroïdes*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 181.

*Sylvania phœnicuroïdes*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p.* 136; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 178.

A. ♂. Bootan. From Pemberton's Collection.

b. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Genus CALLENE, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p.* 136 (1847).

CINCLIDIUM,\* *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p.* 181 (1842).

644. CALLENE FRONTALE, *Blyth.*

*Cinclidium frontale*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p.* 181;

XII. *p.* 954, *t. p.* 1010. *Bonap., C. G. Av. p.* 301.

*Callene frontale*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI. p.* 136;

*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 178. *Moore, P. Z. S. (1851), p.*

*Ruticilla frontalis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p.* 180.

*Brachypteryx scapularis*, *Horsf., MSS.*

A. ♂. Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.

B. C. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 950, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

"This bird is reported to be a fine songster, and heard chiefly in the evening."—(*Blyth.*)

Genus DRYMOCATAPHUS, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVIII. p.* 815 (1849).

645. DRYMOCATAPHUS NIGROCAPITATUS, *Eyton Sp.*

*Brachypteryx nigrocapitata*, *Eyton, P. Z. S. (1839), p.* 103. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p.* 178.

*Drymocataphus nigrocapitatus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVIII. p.* 815.

A. B. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.

*D. nigrocapitatus.* Colour of the upper parts rufous brown, of the

---

\* Previously occupied by Mr. Gould.

under bright ferruginous; throat white, flanked by a black streak; cap black, bordered by a white superciliary streak and loreal feathers; ear-coverts dusky, minutely lineated with white, and posteriorly with rufous; sides of the head ashy; bill horny black above, below yellowish; legs brownish. Length  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in., and tail the same, its outermost feather  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. shorter, bill to forehead (through the feathers)  $1\frac{1}{6}$  in., to gape  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Genus BRACHYPTERYX, Horsf. (p. 178).

646. *BRACHYPTERYX CRURALIS*, Blyth.

*Calliope cruralis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 933 (1843). *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 70.

*Brachypteryx cruralis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 136; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 178.

*Larvivora cruralis*, Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 301.

*Ruticilla cruralis*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 180.

*Larvivora homochroa*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83.

A. B. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 589, 885, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Sept. 1853.

*B. cruralis*. Male, colour above a deep cyaneous, or dark greyish-blue, paler on the belly, and relieved by a white superciliary streak confined to the base of the feathers, and yet showing conspicuously. Female, olivaceous-brown above; forehead, lores, and throat ferruginous, paler or dusky ferruginous beneath; wings and tail ferruginous-brown; bill black; legs brownish dusky. Length  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to front (through the feathers)  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and typically formed, tarse  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in.

647. *BRACHYPTERYX NIPALENSIS*, Hodgson.

*Brachypteryx nipalensis*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

A. B. c. d. ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 943, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Sept., 1853.

*B. nipalensis*. Male, colour above a greyish cyaneous, or light greyish blue, as are also the cheeks, sides of breast, and flanks, and paling to greyish white on the middle of the breast; throat, middle of belly, vent, and under tail-coverts, a streak over, but not extending beyond the eye, white. Female, ferruginous-brown above, paler on

the sides; throat, breast, belly, under tail-coverts, and superciliary streak whitish; the feathers on the breast and sides fringed with brown; bill dark horn; legs paler. Length  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and tarse 1 in.

Genus *PNOËPYGA*, *Hodgs.* (p. 180).

648. *PNOËPYGA LONGICAUDATA*, *Moore.*

*Pnoëpyga longicaudata*, *Moore, P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*P. longicaudata.* Colour of the upper parts deep olive-brown, the feathers slightly margined with black, and having blackish shafts; wings and tail inclined to ferruginous-brown; upper tail-coverts long; throat whitish; breast and sides of abdomen pale dusky ferruginous, the feathers having pale centres and blackish margins; middle of lower part of breast and abdomen white; flanks the same as the back; vent and under tail-coverts dark ferruginous; bill dark brown, legs paler. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing 2 in., the tail is rounded, the central feathers being  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in. long, and the outer  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to front (through the feathers)  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{10}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{10}$  in.

Genus *PITTA*, *Vieill.* (p. 181).

649. *PITTA BOSCHII*, *Müller et Schlegel.*

*Pitta Boschii*, *Müll. et Schl., Verh. Nat. Gesch. Ned. Ind. Ar.* pp. 5, 16, t. 1. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 213.

*Pitta elegans*, (*nec. Temm.*) *Less., Voy. de la Bon. Ois.* t. 3.

*Pitta elegans*, (*Temm.*) *apud Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 256.

*Pitta affinis*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII.* p. 301.

SINTAR, Sumatra, *Raffles.*

A. B. C. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

d. ♂. Drawing. Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

e. ♂. Drawing. From Parry's Collection.

650. *PITTA AVENSIS*, *J. E. Gray Sp.*

*Turdus Avensis*, *J. E. Gray, Griff. Cuv. An. Kingd. Av.* I. t. p. 530.

*Pitta Avensis*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 214.

*a. Drawing.* Sumatra. From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection.

*Pitta Avensis.* Crown and nape bright brown; rest of the upper parts, wings, tail, throat, and breast blackish; before and behind the eye, base of lower mandible, chin, belly, vent, and lesser wing-coverts yellowish-white; bill black; legs reddish. Length about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing 4 in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{9}{10}$  in., tarsus 1 in. The above description is from Sir T. S. Raffles's drawing.

This bird has very much the appearance of *T. interpres*, Temm., Pl. Col. 458, also from Sumatra, but which is a well-marked species of the genus *Geocichla*.

651. *PITTA ATRICAPILLA*, Cuvier.

*Pitta atricapilla*, Cuvier. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 256.

*Corvus philippensis*, Gmel., *S. N. L.* I. p. 375.

*Pitta philippensis*, Vieill. Müll. et Schl., *Verh. Nat. Gesch. Ned. Ind.* p. 19.

*Pitta melanocephala*, Wagler.

*Pitta brevicaudata*, (Bodd.) G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 214.

*Pitta macrorhyncha*, J. E. Gray, *Zool. Misc.* (1832), p. 3.

Merle des Philippines, Buff., *Pl. Enl.* 89.

The Black-headed Pitta, Gould.

A. Borneo. Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

652. *PITTA CUCULLATA*, Hartlaub.

*Pitta cucullata*, Hartl., *Rev. Zool.* (1843), p. 65. *Strickl. Ann. N. H.* (1844), p. 410, t. 20. G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 213. Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 153; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 157. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 255.

*Pitta nigricollis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 960.

*Pitta rhodogaster*, Hodgk., *J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 961 (young).

*Pitta malaccensis*, apud Schlegel.

*Pitta* Schlegeli, Bonaparte.

A. B. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

Genus PETROCINCLA, *Vigors* (p. 185).653. *PETROCINCLA LONGIROSTRIS*, *Blyth*.

*Petrocincla longirostris*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI.  
p. 150 (1847).

*Petrocincla cyaneus*, *apud Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 164.

*Petrocossyphus cyaneus*, *apud Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 297.

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

Genus GEOCICHLA, *Kuhl* (p. 190).654. *GEOCICHLA INNOTATA*, *Blyth*.

*Geocichla innotata*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XV. p. 370  
(1846); XVI. p. 146; *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 163. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 268.

*Turdus innotatus*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, III. App.  
p. 10.

*Geocichla albogularis* *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 146  
(the female).

The Malayan Orange-headed Thrush.

A. ♂. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

"Resembles *G. citrina*, but has the ferruginous colour of the head and under parts, and the ash-colour of its upper parts much more intense; no white upon the wings; and the lower tail-coverts only (not the vent) are white. The female is smaller, and has the throat white, and some white at the sides of the vent; the wings, rump, and tail only are deep ashy; the back and scapularies being olive-green, much as in the female of *G. citrina*."

Genus OREOCINCLA, *Gould* (p. 192).655. *OREOCINCLA LUNULATA*, *Latham Sp.*

*Turdus lunulatus*, *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn. Supp.*, p. 42; *Gen. Hist.* IV. p. 180.

*Oreocincla lunulata*, *Gould*, *Birds of Austr. t.*

*Turdus varius*, *apud Vig. et Horsf.*, *Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
XV. p. 218.

*Oreocincla Novæ-Hollandæ* et *O. macrorhyncha*, *Gould*,  
*P. Z. S.* (183 ), p. 145.

Lunulated Thrush, *Latham*.

Mountain Thrush, of the Colonists of Van Diemen's Land.

A. Australia. From Mr. George Fradgley.

Genus *TURDUS*, *Linn.* (p. 196).

656. *TURDUS RUFULUS*, *Drapiez*.

*Turdus rufulus*, *Drapiez*, *Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat.* X.  
p. 143. *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 143.

*Turdus modestus*, *Eyton*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 103. *Strickl.*,  
*P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 100.

*Turdus javanicus*, *apud Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
p. 161.

STRIÉE, Java, *Drapiez*.

KWARAN, Malay, *Eyton*.

MYAI-LOO-NGHET, Arracan, *Phayre*.

A. B. c. d. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*Turdus rufulus*. "Upper parts greenish olive-brown, with a dull white supercilium; chin, and generally the medial portion of the throat, with the belly and lower tail-coverts, white; breast and flanks brownish fulvous, brighter in old males; the throat and foreneck streaked laterally with olivaceous, which in some specimens crosses the breast above the fulvous hue, and is more or less ashy; others again, evidently the old males, have the entire crown and neck all round of a dusky ash-colour, mingled with white on the middle of the throat; bill dusky above, the basal two-thirds of the lower mandible, yellow; legs pale brown. Length  $8\frac{1}{2}$  to 9 in., of wing  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 in., tail  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape 1 in., and tarse  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in."

Genus *MERULA*, *Leach* (p. 196).

657. *MERULA SIMILLIMA*, *Jerdon Sp.*

*Turdus simillimus*, *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* X. p. 253 (1839).  
*G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 219. *Blyth*, *J. A.*  
*S. Beng.* XI. p. 882. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 274.

*Merula simillima*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 148;  
*Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 162.

*Turdus nigropileus*, *Lafres.*, *Deless. Voy. dans l'Inde Av.*  
p. 27 (1843). *Jerd.*, *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 127.

The Neilgherry Blackbird, *Jerdon*.



A. B. C. *d. e.* ♂ ♀ and young. Madras. From Wight's Collection.

*f.* Madras. Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

"Inhabits the Neilgherries, in the dense woods of which it is very common, and may be daily heard pouring forth its charming song, especially towards evening, and in cloudy weather. It is found alone, or in small families. It lives chiefly on fruit of different kinds, especially of the pleasant Brazil cherry, now so abundant in the woods there; also feeds on worms, caterpillars, and other soft insects."—(Jerdon.)

658. *MERULA WARDII*, Jerdon *Sp.*

*Turdus Wardii*, Jerd., *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 882 (1842);  
*Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 8; *Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 127.  
*G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 219. *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.*, p. 81.

*Merula Wardii*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 146;  
XX. p. 177. *Layard, Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1853),  
p. 270.

*Turdus melanoloucus*, *Hartlaub.*

*Turdus picoides*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844),  
p. 83, ♂.

*Oreocincla* (s. g. *Turdulus*) *micropus*, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 83, ♀.

*Turdus micropus*, *Hodgs., Cat. Birds of Nep.* p. 80.  
Ward's Blackbird.

A. ♂. S. India. Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

*M. Wardii.* "Male black, with white eye-streak and under-parts from the breast, except the feathers of the flanks, which are only margined with white; and, besides a white wing-patch under the scapularies, the wing-coverts and tertiaries are tipped with the same, and the secondaries and middle tail-feathers, with the upper tail-coverts, more slightly, the rest of the tail-feathers being successively more deeply so tipped, increasing in amount to the outermost. The female has the upper parts brown instead of black, with slight whitish tips to the upper tail-coverts, and less white on the tail-feathers, which is also less pure; the wing-coverts are each tipped with a triangular spot of fulvous-white, and the tertiaries more slightly; the supercilium is also fulvous-white, and the entire under-

parts, except the lower tail-coverts, which are purer white, a little variegated with dusky; while the feathers of the throat, breast, and flanks are each tipped with a transverse dusky spot, more or less triangular on those of the breast; axillaries chiefly pure white; bill and legs yellowish. Length 9 in., of wing  $4\frac{9}{10}$  in., tail  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., to gape  $1\frac{1}{10}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{2}{10}$  in."

Genus TROCHALOPTERON, *Hodgs.* (p. 210).

659. *TROCHALOPTERON MERULINUM*, *Blyth Sp.*

*Garrulax merulinus*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XX. p. 521*  
(1851); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App. p. 7.*

A. Darjeeling? From Pearson's Collection.

*T. merulinum.* "General colour deep olive-brown, the medial portion of the under-parts pale rufescent whitish-brown, and spotted with black on the throat and upper part of the breast, much as in *Turdus musicus*; a narrow white streak behind the eye; [vent and under tail-coverts dark rufous;] irides whitish-brown; bill dusky plumbeous; legs brown, with albescent toes. Length  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in., expanse of wings 12 in., closed wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $3\frac{1}{3}$  in., bill to front  $\frac{8}{10}$  in., to gape  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in."

Genus DUMETIA, *Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 140*  
(1851).

660. *DUMETIA ALBOGULARIS*, *Blyth.*

*Malacocercus albogularis*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI.*  
*p. 453* (1847).

*Dumetia albogularis*, *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.*  
*p. 140. Layard, Ann. Nat. Hist. (1853), p. 272.*

*Timalia hyperythra*, *apud Jerdon, Madr. Journ. X.*  
*p. 261; Ill. Ind. Orn. p.*

*Pellorneum albogulare*, *Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XXI.*  
*p. 357.*

SHAH DUMRI, Hind., *Jerdon.*

PUNDI JITTA (i. e. 'Pig-Bird'), Telugu, *Jerdon.*

A. S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

B. Madras. Presented by John Gould, Esq., 1853.

"This bird," remarks Mr. Jerdon, "I have seen but very seldom; once at the top of the Tapoor pass in thick jungle, and in the

neighbourhood of Jaulnah, in jungly district, in thick hedges, and thick wooded nullahs. From the dense nature of the bushes it frequents, it is with difficulty observed and obtained. I have generally seen it in parties of five or six, occasionally giving out a low and indistinct sort of chattering. Fragments of various insects were found in the stomachs of those I procured. It is called *Pundi jitta*, or Pig Bird, in Telugu; a name given from its habits of making its way under the bushes, never showing itself above."

Mr. Blyth states: "Its note considerably resembles that of *Malacocercus caudatus*, except in being proportionally weaker."

"In Ceylon, it is confined to the vicinity of Colombo, and is not uncommon; it is generally found in small flocks about the cinnamon and other low bushes, creeping about in search of insects."—(Layard.)

Genus TRICHIXOS, *Lesson, Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 167.

TURDIROSTRIS, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 163 (1844).

661. *TRICHIXOS PYRRHOPYGA*, *Lesson.*

*Trichixos pyrrhopyga*, *Lesson, Rev. Zool.* (1839), p. 167.

*Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App.* p. xx.

*Turdirostris superciliaris*, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ.* XIII. pt. 2, p. 163 (1844). *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 145. *Bonap., C. G. Ar.* p. 217.

*Macronus superciliaris*, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 9.

*Napothera pyrrhomelanura*, *Müller.*

A. ♂. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

C. d. ♀ or jun. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*T. pyrrhopyga*. Male, colour of the head, nape, back, chin, throat, breast, and shoulders ashy black, deepest above; a white superciliary stripe above, but not beyond, the eye; rump, upper tail-coverts, and tail bright rufous, the latter tipped with a broad deep brown-black band; wings brown, margined with ashy; flanks and under tail-coverts rufous; belly and vent whitish, washed with rufous; bill black; legs pale yellow. Length  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing 4 in., tail 4 in. (its outermost feathers shorter), bill to front (through the feathers)  $1\frac{1}{16}$  in., to gape  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in., tarse  $1\frac{1}{16}$  in. In the young, or female, the plumage above is brown mixed with rufous; the forehead, round the eyes, chin, throat, breast, flanks, and under tail-coverts dusky-

rufous, whitish on the middle of the belly and vent; the wings brown, the coverts tipped with rufous; the bill is rather shorter and thicker, and is of a horny colour above, yellowish below at base.

Genus TRICHASTOMA, *Blyth* (p. 226).

662. *TRICHASTOMA ABBOTTI*, *Blyth*.

*Malacocincla Abbotti*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIV. p. 601 (1845).

*Trichastoma Abbotti*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 462; *Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 147. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 259. *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

*Malacopteron Abbotti*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, III. *App.* p. 9.

A. Nepal (No. 919, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

B. c. d. Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler, 1854.

*T. Abbotti*. Colour above, plain olive-brown, tinged with rufous on the rump and tail; the upper tail-coverts ferruginous brown, under-parts paler; the throat and middle of the belly white; the ear-coverts, sides of the breast, and flanks rufescent; the lower tail-coverts pale ferruginous; bill horn-colour, paler beneath. Length 6 in., of wing 3 in., tail 2½ in., bill to gape 1½ in., and tarse the same.

663. *TRICHASTOMA ROSTRATUM*, *Blyth*.

*Trichastoma rostratum*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 795 (1842); XIII. p. 383; XVI. p. 462; *Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 147. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 259.

*Malacopteron rostratum*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 209.

A. B. c. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.

*T. rostratum*. Colour of the upper parts uniform olive-brown, somewhat darker on the crown, and having a slight ruddy tinge on the rump and tail; the whole under-parts pure white, a little sullied on the breast and lower tail-coverts; lores and sides of the head pale fulvescent brown, and sides of the neck to the breast ashy; upper mandible horny black; lower yellowish white, except at its extreme tip; legs deeply tinged with yellowish brown. Length about 6 in.,

of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail 2 in., its outermost feather  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. shorter; bill to forehead (through the feathers)  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1\frac{5}{8}}$  in., tarse  $\frac{1\frac{5}{8}}$  in.

Genus *ALCIPPE*, *Blyth* (p. 226).

664. *ALCIPPE CINEREA*, *Eyton Sp.*

*Malacopteron cinereum*, *Eyton*, *P. Z. S.* (1839), p. 103.

*G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 209.

*Alcippe cinerea*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 384;

XVI. p. 462; *Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 148.

*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 260.

A. B. c. Malacca. *d.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

"Irides grey; bill blackish; feet reddish grey, soles dirty orange. Food seeds and insects."—(Cantor's Notes.)

665. *ALCIPPE AFFINIS*, *Blyth.*

*Trichastoma affine*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 795 (1842).

*Alcippe affinis*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 384;

XVI. p. 462; *Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 148.

*Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 359.

*Malacopteron affine*, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 209.

*Napothera atricapilla*, *Müller*, *Mus. Lugd.* *Bonap.*, *C.*

*G. Av.* p. 359.

BURONG NIPA, Malay, *Cantor.*

A. Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq.

B. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

"Distinguished by its dark crown, pale nape, rufescent hue of the back and rump, and deep ferruginous tail-feathers; white underparts, and having a distinct brownish-grey band crossing the breast. Length  $5\frac{3}{8}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{3}{8}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., its outermost feather  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. shorter; bill to forehead, through the feathers,  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in."

666. *ALCIPPE CANTORI*, *Moore.*

*Alcippe Cantori*, *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

A. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*A. Cantori.* Upper parts olive-brown, tinged with rufous on the rump; crown ash-brown, being much lighter than in *A. affinis*; nape

paler; lores, a streak over and behind the eyes, with the ear-coverts, ashy white; throat, belly, vent, and under tail-coverts white; breast mingled white and ash; wings rufescent brown, the remiges margined brighter; upper tail-coverts and tail deep rufo-ferruginous, darker towards the tip; bill horny above, pale below; feet greenish. Length nearly  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing 3 in., tail  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., to gape  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., and tarse  $1\frac{9}{12}$  in.

Distinguished from *A. affinis* and *A. albugularis* by its larger size, longer wings and tail.

667. *ALCIPPE MAGNIROSTRIS*, Moore.

*Alcippe magnirostris*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

A. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*A. magnirostris*. Upper parts olive-brown, darkest on the crown, palest on the nape, and tinged with rufous on the rump; the feathers of the crown spatulate, and have a perceptibly darker shaft and margin; lores and streak over, but not beyond, the eye whitish; base of lower mandible, down the sides of the throat, with the tips of some of the feathers of the cheek, dark ash; throat, belly, vent, and under tail-coverts white; sides of the breast ashy-olive, the middle more ashy; wings rufescent brown; upper tail-coverts and tail deep rufo-ferruginous; bill horny above, paler below; feet greenish. Length 6 in., of wing 3 in., tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{6}{10}$  in., to gape  $\frac{9}{10}$  in., tarse  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.

May be known from the other described species by its longer and more robust bill, and by the dark ash streak down the sides of the throat.

668. *ALCIPPE STRIATA*, Blyth.

*Timalia striata*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng.* XI. p. 793 (1842).

*Alcippe striata*, Blyth, *Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 149. Bonap., *C. G. Av.* p. 260.

*Macronus striatus*, G. R. Gray, *Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 210.

? *Myiothera epilepidota*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 148, f. 2.

A. B. c. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*A. striata*. "Head and neck above black, or rather brown-black; the feathers of the mesial line white about the shaft, forming a streak of this colour along the middle of the head, besides which are two slight lateral streaks not observable in every specimen, in addition to a superciliary line of the same; on the nape, the white centres of the feathers broader, and are more irregularly disposed, while on the

back they become much narrower again, more or less so in different specimens, and wholly disappear on the rump; the ground hue of the back and rump is rich fulvous brown, brightening on the latter, and tending to rufous on the upper tail-coverts; lores conspicuously pale fulvous, and the throat and foreneck fulvous white, the ear-coverts margined with black; sides of the breast white, handsomely bordered with black, and a very slight margin of the same to the medial pectoral feathers; rest of the under-parts white, the flanks bordered with fulvous brown, which spreads nearly over the whole feather posteriorly; lower tail-coverts more or less tinged with the same; wing-feathers dusky interiorly, the coverts having terminal longitudinal white spots; tail ruddy brown, margined with more rufous brown at base; bill black; legs yellowish. Length  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail 2 in., bill to forehead (through the feathers)  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., to gape  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{3}{4}$  in."

Genus PYCTORHIS, *Hodgs.\** (1844), (p. 230).

CHRYSOEOMA, *Hodgs.* (1845).

669. *PYCTORHIS LONGIROSTRIS*, *Hodgson*.

*Pyctorhis longirostris*, (*Hodgs.*) *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

A. B. Nepal (No. 892, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*Pyc. longirostris*. Forehead, crown, nape, back, rump, upper tail-coverts, and tail rufous brown, darkest on the crown, wings, and tail, the last distinctly rayed; chin, throat, base of lower mandible, middle of belly, and vent white; ear-coverts, sides of the neck, and breast pale rufescent, brightening on the flanks, thighs, and under tail-coverts; under wing-coverts also rufescent; bill black, yellowish beneath at base; legs pale horny. Length  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., to gape 1 in., height from chin to front  $\frac{2}{10}$  in., tarse 1 in., middle toe and claw  $1\frac{1}{10}$  in., central and lateral ditto  $\frac{7}{10}$  in., and hind ditto  $\frac{7}{10}$  in.

This bird may possibly be the species noticed (but not described) by Mr. J. W. Frith in the *J. A. S. Beng.* XIII. p. 370, as being

\* It may here be mentioned in connection with this genus, that Mr. Hodgson, in *P. Z. S.* (1845), p. 24, refers the species *sinensis* only to his genus *Pyctorhis*, and not the bird named *rufifrons*, as quoted by many authors, which is there described as an *Actinodura*, it being synonymic with the species previously described by Mr. Gould under the name of *Act. Egertoni*.

found in Bengal, which he states "differs from the common species in being about half larger."

Genus *STACHYRIS*, *Hodgs.* (p. 232).

670. *STACHYRIS RUFICEPS*, *Blyth.*

*Stachyris ruficeps*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 452 (1847); *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 150. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 332. *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of Birds*, 111. *App.* p. 10. *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

The Rufous-headed *Stachyris*.

A. b. c. d. Nepal (No. 923, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*St. ruficeps*. Allied in form and size to *St. pyrrhops*, but having the crown light ferruginous, and the chin and middle of the throat white, with slight black central streaks to the feathers; rest of the upper parts plain olive, and of the lower whitish, with a fulvous tinge on the sides of the neck and breast; [in some specimens, the crown and nape is bright ferruginous, and the whole under parts pale ferruginous;] bill and legs pale horny. Length  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail 2 in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{1}{10}$  in., to gape  $\frac{6}{10}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

Genus *PYCNONOTUS*, *Kuhl* (p. 238).

671. *PYCNONOTUS NIGROPILEUS*, *Blyth.*

*Pycnonotus nigropileus*, *Blyth*, *J. A. S. Beng.* XVI. p. 472 (1847); *Catal. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 209. *Bonap.*, *C. G. Av.* p. 265.

A. b. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

"This species differs from *P. haemorrhous* in having no black on the throat and breast, which are brown, with greyish margins to the feathers, like the back; and the whole nape and back are much paler than in *P. haemorrhous*; the under tail-coverts crimson, and the cap alone being black."—(*Blyth.*)

Dr. Helfer, in his MSS. notes, states that "this bird is very common about habitations throughout the Tenasserim provinces."

Genus *MICROTARSUS*, *Eyton* (p. 248).

672. *MICROTARSUS CANTORI*, *Moore.*

*Microtarsus Cantori*, *Moore*, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p. .

A. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.



*M. Cantori*. The head, back, rump, and shoulders of an olive-green colour; wings dusky ferruginous on the outer webs, and margined with olive-green, coverts rufous olive-green; tail rufous, paler beneath, the feathers of the rump copious; flanks dusky, with a broad yellowish-white tip to most of the feathers; throat white; the breast brownish-grey; fore part of abdomen white, tinged with yellow, the latter colour becoming brighter on the vent and under tail-coverts bill and feet dark horn-colour. Length  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{3}{8}$  in., tail  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., and tarse rather more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Quite distinct from the bird to which the name of *M. olivaceus* has been given.

This may possibly be a state of plumage of the female of *M. melanoleucos*, Eyton.

Genus CRINIGER, Temm. (p. 252).

673. *CRINIGER CANTORI*, Moore.

*Criniger Cantori*, Moore, *P. Z. S.* (1854), p.

a. b. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

*C. Cantori*. Crown deep ash, the feathers brown at base, paler on the nape, and passing to yellowish olive-green on the back, rump, and shoulders; wings rufous brown, edged with olive-green; tail rufous brown, edged paler; lores, ear-coverts, and sides of neck pale ash; base of lower mandible and throat white; rest of the under parts bright yellow; bill horny above, pale below; feet yellowish. Length  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in., of wing  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{9}{10}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

The nuchal hair-like barbs are well developed in this species. Like *C. gularis*, Horsfield, it is not crested.

Genus PHYLLORNIS, Boie (p. 258).

674. *PHYLLORNIS CYANOPOGON*, Temm.

*Phyllornis cyanopogon*, Temm., *Pl. Col.* 512, f. 1. *Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng.* p. 213. *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, I. p. 124. *Bonap., C. G. Av.* p. 396. *Cabanis, Cat. Mus. Heine*, p. 114.

*Phyllornis moluccensis*, *J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1832), p. 33. *Strickl., P. Z. S.* (1846), p. 100; *Ann. Nat. Hist.* XIX. p. 130.

*Phyllornis malabaricus*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng.* XII. p. 957.

*Phyllornis cochinchinensis*, *apud Raffles, Trans. Linn.*

*Soc. XIII. p. 309; Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 565. Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Compy. p. 260.*

BURONG DAUN, Sumatra, *Raffles*.

A. B. ♂ ♀. Sumatra. Presented by Sir T. S. Raffles.

c. ♂. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

675. *PHYLLORNIS MYSTICALIS*, Swainson *Sp.*

*Chloropsis mysticalis*, Swains., 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  Cent. p. 296 (1838)  
(*young*).

*Phyllornis malabaricus*, Temm. (*nec. Gmel.*), *Pl. Col.*  
512, f. 2.

*Phyllornis icterocephalus*, (Temm.) Bonap., *C. G. Av.*  
p. 396 (1850). *Cabanis, Cat. Mus. Heine*, p. 114.

*Phyllornis cyanopogon*, *apud Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV.*  
p. 564.

A. B. c. ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.

Genus *IXULUS*, *Hodys.* (p. 262).

676. *IXULUS OCCIPITALIS*, Blyth.

*Siva occipitalis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng. XIII. p. 937* (1844).

*Ixulus occipitalis*, Blyth, *J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 552;*  
*XVI. p. 448; Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 100.*  
*Moore, P. Z. S. (1854), p.* .

A. Nepal (No. 955, *Hodgs. Catal.*). Presented by B.  
H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*I. occipitalis*. "Colour dull brownish olive-green above, the shafts of the dorsal and scapulary feathers pale; below much lighter, and rufescent; the throat whitish, the feathers of the fore neck having dark shafts; crown, nape, and lower tail-coverts ferruginous-brown, which also tinges the flanks; coronal feathers considerably elongated, and the occiput beneath the crest white; bill black; legs yellowish-brown. Length about 5 in., of wing 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail 2 in., bill to gape  $\frac{9}{16}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{7}{8}$  in."—(Blyth.)

677. *IXULUS CASTANICEPS*, Moore.

*Ixulus castaniceps*, Moore, *P. Z. S. (1854), p.* .

A. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection.

*I. castaneiceps*. Colour above dull brownish olive, the shafts of the dorsal and scapular feathers pale; crown dark chestnut, and sub-crested, the frontal plumes short and scaly, and having pale margins; the occiput pale chestnut; behind the eye whitish; ear-coverts chestnut; wings blackish, the secondaries and tertiaries having pale shafts; axillaries white; tail black, the three outer feathers graduated, and tipped obliquely externally with white, the next white at the extreme tip only, and the rest entirely black; the whole under parts are of a dirty ruddy-white colour; bill reddish brown; legs yellowish. Length  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in., of wing  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., tail  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., its outermost feather  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. less, bill to front  $\frac{1}{10}$  in., to gape  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., and tarse  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

Genus ERYTHROSTERNA, Bonap. (p. 287).

678. *ERYTHROSTERNA ERYTHACA*, Blyth.

*Erythrosterna erythaca*, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XVI.  
p. 126 (1847).

A. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.

*E. erythaca*. "Closely allied in form and structure to *E. leucura*, Gmel., but the whole throat, breast, and fore part of the abdomen bright yellowish-ferruginous; two narrow whitish bands across the wings, formed by the tips of the coverts; and the white on the sides of the base of the tail much reduced (as compared with *E. leucura*), occupying only the extreme base of the outermost tail-feathers, and successively increasing in quantity upon the next four; belly and lower tail-coverts pure white; the flanks fulvous-brown; behind the eye, a whitish spot; a slight olivaceous tinge on the upper parts generally; and the tertiaries margined with whitish. Length nearly 5 in., of wing  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in., tail  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in., bill to gape  $\frac{1}{8}$  in., and tarse the same."—(Blyth.)

Genus ABRORNIS, Hodgs. (p. 341).

679. *ABRORNIS? HODGSONI*, Moore.

A. b. c. Nepal (No. 899, Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by  
B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.

*A. Hodgsoni*. Colour above, olive-green, yellowish on the rump; forehead and crown deep ferruginous; infra-orbital plumes blackish, tipped with white; above and below the eyes, ear-coverts, and sides of the neck grey; throat and breast greyish-white; abdomen bright

yellow; wings dusky, margined with ferruginous olive-green; tail dusky, the two outer feathers on the whole of the inner web white, the rest margined with olive-green; bill horny, yellowish beneath; legs yellowish. Length 4 in., of wing 2 in., tail  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., bill to frontal plumes  $\frac{7}{16}$  in., to gape  $\frac{7}{12}$  in., width at base  $\frac{2}{12}$  in., tarse  $\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}$  in., middle toe and claw  $\frac{7}{13}$  in., hind ditto  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

July 27th, 1884

---

## APPENDIX No. II.

---

*Specimens added to the Museum during the printing of the  
Catalogue; also Corrections and Additions of Synonymes,  
Native Names, &c.*

- No. 7. Add specimen *c.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
10. KEESHEE, Kumaon, *Madden*.
12. Add specimens *c. d.* Nepal (No. 891, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.
14. SEEAP BELANG, Pinang, *Cantor*. Add specimens *c.* Malacca, *f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
21. Add specimen *i.* Nepal (*F. thermophilus*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
24. Ditto *b. c.* Nepal (*F. rufipedoïdes*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
26. Ditto *c. d.* Nepal (No. 50, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
27. Ditto *f.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
35. This is *Elanus minor*, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 22. *Elanus melanopterus*, of India and Malasia, Auctorium. It will stand as ELANUS MINOR, Bonap. Add specimen *f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
37. Add specimens *d. e.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
38. Ditto *d.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
39. Ditto *f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. This is believed to be *Falco cirrhatus*, Gmelin.
46. Ditto *h.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
49. This is MELIERAX POLYZONUS, Rüpp., *Falco polyzonus*, Rüpp., *Melierax musicus*, apud Kaup. *M. musicus*, Daud, is a distinct species.

No.

52. *Astur barbatus*, Eyton, Ann. Nat. (1845), p. 327, is probably a state of plumage of this species.
57. DAPHENI, Nepal, *Hodgson*.
65. Add specimens *d.* adult, *e.* nestling. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
66. This bird was from Malacca. Presented by W. Griffith, Esq. Add specimen *b.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
67. Add specimen *e.* Nepal (*H. albipes*, *Hodgs.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
68. Ditto *d. e. f. l.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. KOHASSA, Hind., *Blyth*.
69. Ditto *l.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
72. KRISHNA CHURA ('Black-crested'), Hind., *Blyth*.
73. This is *Falco (Lophotes) Reinwardtii*, Schlegel et Müller, Verh., Naturl. Gesch. t. 5; *Falco Forstenii*, Temm., Mus. Lugd.; *Lophastur Jerdoni*, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XI. p. 464; *Falco sumatrensis*, Lafr.; *Avicula Reinwardtii*, Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 20. It will stand as BAZA REINWARDTII, *Schl. et Müller Sp.*
74. Add specimens *c. d.* Nepal (No. 727, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
75. KHUKUSAT, Upper Provinces, *Blyth*.
77. Add specimens *b. c.* Nepal (No. 486, *Hodgs. Cat.*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, June, 1853.
79. Ditto *e.* Keddah (Malayan Peninsula). Presented by Dr. Cantor.
80. Ditto *e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. This species should be separated from the genus *Athene*, and arranged as NINOX SCUTULATUS.
83. Ditto *i. j. k.* Malacca, Pinang, and Province Wellesley. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
86. Ditto *c.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
90. Ditto *d. e.* (adult et jun.). Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. In syn. *Strix ceylonensis*, Lath., insert *nee. Gmel.* in brackets.
92. Ditto *g.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
96. Ditto *d. e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. BURONG ANTOO, Pinang, *Cantor*.
98. Add syn. *Strix flammea*, Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. A. S. Beng. p. 41; LAKKI or IAKKI PENCHIA, Beng., *Blyth*; KAREYA or KURAIL, Hind., vulgò BOOREE CHOOREE, *Jerdon*; JILEI, Bhagulpore, *Blyth*.

- No.  
 99. This is correct, and will stand as *Strix capensis*, A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ. (1836), p.       ; Ill. S. Afr. Zool. t. 45. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 41; Cat. B. Brit. Mus. p. 110. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 55.
102. Add specimen *b*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
103. Ditto *c. d.* Nepal (No. 827, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
104. *h. i.* Specimens from Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853. ATEDAN, Sindh, *Blyth*.
105. *g. h.* Specimens from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.
106. Add syn. *Merops bicolor*, Bodd.; ? *Merops Latreillei*, Vieill.; ? *Merops cyanopygius*, Less., Tr. d'Orn. p. 238. Specimens *b. c.* from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.
108. Add as syn. *Merops Leschenaultii*, Vieill. Specimens *c. d. e.* from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.
110. This is not *M. variegatus*, Vieill., but *M. Lafresnayii*, Guérin. Rev. Zool. (1843), p. 322. G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 86. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 163.
111. Add syn. *Alcedo paleazureus*, Less. Rev. Zool. (1840), p. 262. Add specimen *d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
112. Specimens *k. l. m. n.* from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854. In syn. *H. javanica*, erase Latham and Shaw's reference, which applies to *H. domicola*, Jerdon.
122. Specimens *f. g.* from Nepal (No. 962, Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.
125. Specimen *c.* from Bengal. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
129. In syn. *Macropteryx longipennis*, alter t. 74 to 47.
131. Erase the syn. *Podargus stellatus*, Gould, which is a distinct species (vide App. p. 388). The name should be *javanensis*, not *javensis*.
132. Erase specimens *d. e.* from Assam, which prove to be *C. albo-notatus*, Tickell. Add specimens *d. e. f.* from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854; *g.* Malacca. From Griffith's Collection.
133. Add A. Nepal (*C. saturator*, Hodgs.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853; *b.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854. Transfer specimens *a. b. c.* to *C. albo-notatus* (vide App. p. 389), *d.* to *C. macrourus*.
136. Specimen C. Nepal (*C. gymnopus*, Hodgs.). Presented by B.

No.

- H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853. *f.* Bengal. From Dr. Falconer's Collection.
137. Specimen *f.* from Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
140. Specimens *e. f.* from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
141. Specimens *d. e. f.* from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
142. *c. d. e.* Specimens from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
143. *c. d.* Specimens from Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., June, 1853.
146. *f. g.* Specimens from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor. Syn. *Erolla nasica*, Less.
147. *e. f.* Specimens from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
148. Add specimen *d.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. *e.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
149. *d. e.* Specimens from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor. Genus *Halcyon* (p. 123), erase the syn. *Todiramphus*.
151. *h.* Malacca. Presented by J. Gould, Esq. (1853). *i.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
153. *d. e.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
155. This is the same as No. 154. It will stand as *H. smyrnensis*. Add specimen *e.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
158. Separate this from the genus *Halcyon*, and place it under the genus *Todiramphus*.
161. Erase the query to syn. *Alcedo nigricans*, which Mr. Blyth states is the young of *euryzona*, the adult of which is *A. grandis*, Blyth, J. A. S. Beng. XIV. p. 190; XV. p. 11; XXII. p. 409.
162. Add specimens *e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
163. Ditto *d. e. f.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
164. This will bear the prior name of *A. beryllina*, Vieill., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XIX. p. 414 (1818); Dict. des Sci. Nat. Ornith. t. 63, f. 2. Cassin, Cat. of Halcy. in Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. (1852). *ALCEDO BERYLLINA*, Vieill. *Sp.*
165. Specimen *h.* Keddah. Presented by Dr. Cantor. In the reference to Hamilton's MSS., correct vol. I. to II.
168. For KADDEHOORA read RADDEHOORA (i. e. 'Cotton thief'), Ceylon, Layard. GINIHOORA (i. e. 'Fire thief'), Ceylon, Layard.
169. Erase specimens *b. c.* which are *T. paradisi*. Add specimens *b. c. d. e.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor. In the reference to the J. A. S. Beng. it is vol. XVI. not XVII.



No.

- Genus *Hemipus*, add as syn. MYIOLESTES, Cabanis, Cat. Birds Mus. Heine, p. 67 (1850).
174. Add syn. *Myiolestes obscurus*, Caban., Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 67.
177. Add specimen *c.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
178. Add specimens *e. f.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
182. Add as syn. *Perierocotus sordidus*, Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc. (1844), p. 84. Erase the syn. and specimen *P. affinis*, ♀, (Horsf.) McClell., which is the ♀ of *P. solaris*, Blyth (vide App. p. 393). Add specimens *d. c.* ♀. Assam. From McClelland's Collection. *g.* ♂. Nepal (No. 947, Hodgs. Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.
183. Add specimen *g. h.* ♀. Assam (*P. affinis*, ♂, McClell.). From McClelland's Collection.
184. Erase the syn. *P. igneus*, Blyth, which is a much smaller bird than *P. xanthogaster*, the latter being 6½ in. long, wing 3¾ in., and tail 3 in.
186. Add specimens *b. c.* ♀. Assam, *d.* ♂. Keddah. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
187. Ditto *c. d. e.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
189. Ditto *c. d.* Nepal (No. 932, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.
190. Type of the genus SAULOPROCTA, Cabanis, Cat. Birds Mus. Heine, p. 57 (1850).
192. Add specimen *i.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
193. KUNICH and KAL KOLACHI, Sindh, *Blyth*.
195. Add specimen *b.* Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler. *c. d. e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
199. Add specimen *b.* Java. From Dr. Horsfield's Collection.
201. This belongs to the genus *Lanius*, and will stand as *L. divaricatus*, Raffles.
203. Type of the genus DISSEMURUS, Gloger (1842). Caban., Cat. Birds Mus. Heine, p. 111. Add specimens *e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
204. Type of the genus TRICHOMETOPUS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 112 (1851). In syn. *Edolius barbatus*, add p. 34.
208. *d.* young. From Griffith's Collection. *e.* Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
212. *e.* Specimen from China. Presented by John Reeves, Esq.
214. Transfer specimens A. B. to *L. tephronotus*. Add specimens *a. b. c.* From Griffith's Collection. Native name LATORA PILA MUTTRA, Blyth.

- No.  
 217. B. C. Specimens from Madras and Assam. *e.* Afghanistan.  
 From Griffith's Collection.
218. *i.* Specimen from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April, 1854.  
 Erase the syn. *Lanius arenarius*, Blyth, which is separated as  
 a species (vide App. p. 394).
219. *c. f. g. h.* Specimens from Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor,  
 April, 1854. Add as syn. ? *Lanius ferox*, Drapiez, Dict. Class.
220. Transfer this genus to Subfam *Pariana* (vide p. 375).
221. This is not *Eur. anguitemens*, Smith, but *Eur. Rüppelli*, Bonap.,  
 Rev. Zool. (1853), p. 440; *Eur. anguitemens* apud Rüpp.  
 Syst. Uebers, p. 23, t. 27, the true *anguitemens* being from  
 S. Africa.
222. *h.* Specimen from Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
223. *b.* Ditto from Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, April,  
 1854.
225. Add as syn. *Thamnocataphus senilis*, Tickell, J. A. S. Beng.  
 XVIII. p. 813. Blyth, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. Beng. App.  
 p. xxi. Add specimens *d. e. f.* ♂ ♀. Nepal (No. 895, Hodgs.  
 Catal.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., September, 1853.
233. Add specimens *h. i.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor. Syn.  
*Pycnonotus humeraloides*, Lesson; *Saxicola orientalis*, Vieill.;  
*Sylvia leucophaea*, Vieill.
236. Syn. *Pycnonotus carbonarius*, Less., Rev. Zool. (1841), p. 226.  
 N.B. It is doubtful whether this is *C. fimbriatus*, Temm.; if  
 not, it will stand as *C. silens*, Tickell (1833). Erase the  
 specimen from Tenasserim, which is *C. avensis*, Blyth (vide  
 App. p. 394).  
 Genus *Tesia* (p. 179), add as syn. *Anura*, Hodgs. (1841).
240. Add syn. *Pnoöpyga (Tesia) concolor*, Hodgs. Gray's Zool.  
 Misc. (1844), p. 82; also add specimen *e.* (*P. unicolor*,  
 Hodgs.) from Nepal.
241. Add syn. *Pnoöpyga (Tesia) pusilla*, Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.  
 (1844) p. 82.
244. Add specimens *c. d. e.* ♂ ♀. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
247. Erase the native name SINTAR, and also Raffles's specimen,  
 which is *P. Boschi*, Müll. et Schleg. (vide App. p. 398).
248. Add specimens B. C. D. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
250. Add specimens B. C. D. E. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
253. Erase specimen *e.* from Afghanistan, which is *P. longirostris*,  
 Blyth (vide App. p. 400).
254. Add specimens C. D. ♂. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.

- No.
256. Add specimen D. (young). Kumaon. From Capt. R. Strachey's Collection. KRISHEN PATTI, Nepal, Hodgson.
258. Type of the genus THAMNOLÆA, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 8 (1850).
261. Specimens of this bird were sent home by Mr. Blyth, under the MSS. name of *T. hyperythrus*.
267. Add specimens E. f. (young.) Darjeeling. From Pearson's Collection.
274. Ditto C. China. Presented by John Gould, Esq.  
Erase the specimen from Madras, which is *M. simillima*, Jerd.
275. Add specimens f. g. ♂ ♀. Kumaon. From Capt. R. Strachey's Collection.
285. Add specimen B. Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.
304. Ditto B. China.
307. Syn. *Actinodura rufifrons*, Hodgson, P. Z. S. (1845), p. 24.
309. Transfer this genus to subfam. *Paradoxornina* (vide App. p. 377).  
Genus *Sibia*, add as syn. MALACIAS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 113 (1851).
314. Add syn. *Malacias capistratus*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 113.
315. For *Malacocircus*, read *Malacocercus*. Add specimen B. Madras.  
Presented by John Gould, Esq.
316. Add specimen C. Dukhun. Presented by Colonel Sykes.
318. Ditto c. Dacca. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
324. Ditto c. d. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
325. Ditto c. d. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
326. Syn. ? *Napothera pileata*, Müller, Mus. Lugd. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 359.
327. To syn. *Napothera coronata*, Müll., add Mus. Lugd. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 358.
328. Syn. *Napothera rubicauda*, Müll., Mus. Lugd. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 359.
329. This is a species of *Trichastoma*, and will stand as *Trichastoma sepiaria*, Horsf., Sp.  
Genus *Timalia*, add as syn. NAPODES, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 77 (1850).
332. Add syn. *Napodes pileata*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 77.
334. Add specimens d. e. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
335. Ditto d. e. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
336. Add specimen d. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.

- No.  
 337. Add specimens *c. d. e. f.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.  
 Add syn. *Formicivora gularis*, Menetries, Mem. de l'Acad.  
 Imp. des Sci. de St. Petersb. I. p. 514; *Myiothera gularis*,  
 Voigt. das Thierr. I. p. 494.
339. *Pyctorhis* was published in 1844, *Chrysomma* in 1845; therefore,  
 this will stand as PYCTORHIS SINENSIS. Erase the syn. *Pyc-*  
*torhis rufifrons*, which is a synonym of *Actinodura Egertoni*  
 (vide App. p. 408).
354. Type of the genus OTOCOMPSA, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine,  
 p. 109 (1851). Syn. *Ixos erythrotis*, Bonap. Consp., Gen.  
 Av. p. 265 (1850). Add Malayan variety (with a much  
 shorter subocular tuft of a deeper crimson colour). *a. b. c. d.*  
 Pinang (*Ix. erythrotis*, Bonap.). Presented by Dr. Cantor.
355. Add specimen *g.* young. Dacca. Presented by Captain R.  
 C. Tytler.
356. Ditto *e.* young. Madras. From Wight's Collection.
359. Ditto *b. c.* Shikarpore. From Griffith's Collection.
360. Add syn. *Otocompsa leucogenys*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine,  
 p. 109.
361. Type of the genus LOEDORUSA, Reichenb. (1850). Cabanis,  
 Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 109. Add specimens *c. d. e.* Pinang.  
 From Dr. Cantor's Collection.  
*d.* Malacca. From Griffith's Collection.
362. Add syn. *Otocompsa flavirictus*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine,  
 p. 109.
367. Type of the genus SPHAGIAS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine,  
 p. 110 (1851).
371. ZURD BULBUL, Beng. Dr. F. (B.) Hamilton, MS. II. p. 89.  
 PAHARIGA KANGDHARA, Gorakpore. Ditto. Add specimen  
*d.* Tenasserim. From Helfer's Collection.
372. In syn. *Malacopteron aureum*, correct vol. XIV. to XVI. Add  
 specimens *c. d.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
373. Type of the genus PROSECUSA, Reichenb. (1850). Cabanis,  
 Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 110. Add specimens *d. e. f.* Malacca.  
 Presented by Dr. Cantor.
374. Add specimens *d. e. f. g. h.* ♂ (adult et jun.). Malacca. Pre-  
 sented by Dr. Cantor. *i.* ♀ (?)
381. Syn. *Pycnonotus rufocaudatus*, Eyton, Ann. Nat. Hist. XVI.  
 p. 228. Erase the syn. *Ixos phaeocephalus*, Hartl., and *Trich.*  
*caniceps*, Lafr.
385. This is considered distinct from the genus *Criniger*, being the

No.

- type of the genus *TRACIRYCOMUS*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 109 (1851). Add specimens *e. f.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.
391. Add specimens *e. d.* Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
395. Ditto *e. ♂*. Afghanistan. From Griffith's Collection. *d. Dacca*. Presented by Captain R. C. Tytler.
397. This is not *P. cochinchinensis*, but *P. cyanopogon*, Temm. (vide App. p. 410).
398. Add specimens D. jun. Java. (*P. viridis*, Horsf.). From Dr. Horsfield's Collection. *e. ♀*. Sumatra. (*P. zosterops*, Vig.). From Sir T. S. Raffles's Collection. *f. g. ♀*. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor. MIRBA-DAUN, Malays, Eyton.
- Genus *Fuhina*, add as syn. *ODONTERUS*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 113 (1851).
399. Add syn. *Odonterus gularis*, Caban., Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 113.
400. Add syn. *Odonterus occipitalis*, Caban., Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 113.
407. Add specimens *d. e. ♀*. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
408. Ditto *g. h. ♀*. Malacca. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
410. Ditto *e. f. ♂ ♀*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
415. Ditto *e. f. ♂*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
421. For *Malayensis* read *Malayana*.
423. Add specimens *d. e. f. ♂ ♀*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
425. Ditto *e. f. g. ♂ ♀*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
428. Ditto *e. ♂*. S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
429. Ditto *e. Nepal*. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
430. This is *Sylvia pammelina*, Stanley, Trav. in Abyss., App. p. lix. (1811). Lath., Gen. Hist. VII. p. 95; *Saxicola melana*, Rüpp., Faun. Abyss. t. 28, f. 2; *Thamnobia melana*, G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds, I. p. 185. Bonap., C. G. Av. p. 298. *Pentholwa melana*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 40 (1850). It will stand as *PENTHOLÆA PAMMELINA*, Stanley Sp.
432. Add specimen *a. ♀*. Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor.
449. Genus *Hypothymis*, Boie, is distinct. This species will come under the genus *EUMYIAS*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 53 (1850). *GLAUCOMYIAS*, Cabanis, being co-equal. It will stand as *Eumyias indigo*, Horsf. Sp.
450. This will stand as *Eumyias albicaudata*, Jerd. Sp.
451. This will stand as *Eumyias melanops*, Vigors Sp. Add as syn. *Glaucomyias melanops*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 53.

- No.  
 455. Specimen *c.* ♂. Nepal (No. 419, Hodgs. Cat.). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.  
 461. Ditto *b.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson.  
 465. In note at bottom, for 140 read 142.  
 470. No. 404 Hodgs. Catal.  
 471. Nos. 403, 405 Hodgs. Catal.  
 474. Add specimens *d. e.* Assam. From McClelland's Collection.  
 484. It is not certain whether this is *succica*, Linn.; if not, it will bear Hodgson's name of *succicoides*.  
 492. Add specimen *h.* Pinang. Presented by Dr. Cantor, 1854.  
 Genus *Prinia*, add as syn. DASEOCHARIS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 45 (1850).  
 493. Add syn. *Daseocharis familiaris*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 45.  
 507. Specimen *b. c.* Shikarpore. From Griffith's Collection.  
 524. Ditto *c.* S. India. Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.  
 Genus *Reguloïdes*, add as syn. PYLLOBASILEUS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 33.  
 538. Add syn. *Phyllobasileus proregulus*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 33.  
 567. Add syn. *Anthus cuonyx*, Cabanis, Cat. Birds Mus. Heine, p. 14 (1850).  
 577. In the description, for *atroregularis* read *Huttoni*.  
 597. Type of the genus MACHLOLOPHUS, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 91 (1850).  
 598. Add syn. *Machlolophus spilnotus*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 91.  
 599. Add syn. *Machlolophus melanolophus*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 91.  
 600. Add syn. *Machlolophus rubidiventris*, Cabanis, Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 91.  
 606. This is separated from the genus *Orites*, and forms the type of the genus ÆGITHALISCUS, Caban., Cat. B. Mus. Heine, p. 90 (1850). It will stand as *Ægith. erythrocephalus*, Vigors Sp.  
 607. This will stand as *Ægithaliscus leucogenys*, Moore Sp.  
 608. This will stand as *Ægithaliscus* (?) *jouschistos*, Hodgs. Sp.  
 673. This has been previously described as *Ixos phaioccephalus*, Hartl., Rev. Zool. (1844) p. 401, and as *Trichophorus caniceps*, Lafr., Rev. Zool. (1845), p. 367. It will stand as CRINIGER PHAIOCEPHALUS, Hartl. Sp.



# INDEX

OF

## NATIVE NAMES.

LAGAB, (Arabic) Babylon	p. 45	BANG KAKO, Sumatra	p. 123
ABABBEI, Hind.	94, 107	BANIA-BHOV, Bengal	269
ABALI, Hind.	96	BANS-PUTTER, Bengal	85, 87
ABBEKA, Hind.	279	BARAI BARAI, Sumatra	87
ABLAK PETAHA, Nepal	26	BAROU BAROU, Malay	171, 253
ABU AGEB, (Arabic) Mesop.	28	BASHA, Hind.	36
ABU AGEB ABYETH, (Arab.)		BASHEEN, Hind.	36
Babylon	25	BASHIN, Hind.	36
ABU JERYAYDI, (Arabic) Id.	61	BASI (Arabic) Abyssinia	36
ADAGOOTA, (Arabic) Abyss.	35	BASRA, Hind.	37
ADAVEE SEEDA, Telinga	219	BATASSIA, Bengal	108
AKTAP, Malay	134	BAZ, Hind.	41
ALLAP, Java	15	— KHANI, Hind.	41
— ALLAP, Java	15, 39	BENTET, Java	164
— ALLAP GINJENG, Java	23	BERIBBA BURONG LILIN,	
— ALLAP SAPI, Java	13	Sumatra	155
AMDEYFIR AL QATEH, (Arabic) Babylon	27	BERRAY BERRAY, Malay	87
AMRAI KA GHOOGHOO, Hind.	78	BESRA, Hind.	37
ANGKAL-ANGKAL, Java	29	BESSIT, Java	351
ARRENG ARRENGAN, Java	198	BHADRAYA, Nepal	167
AS KAPPRI GADOO, Telinga	113	BHAUSE, Bengal	41
ATMEJEH, (Arabic) Babylon	36	BITERM, Hind.	156
ATTAT, Java	268	BURING RAJ, Hind.	156
AYAM AYAMAN, Java	192	BHUCHANGA, Bengal	160
BABEELA, Hind.	107	BHYREE, Hind.	17
BACCA MEENA, Ceylon	115	— BACHA, Hind.	17
BAGAHA TENTHA, Nepal	167	BIANG KAPOOR, Sumatra	274
BAJUNGA, Sylhet	158	BIDO, Java	49
BAKAYARI, Hind.	45	BINTI, Sumatra	129, 130
BALA, Bengal	53, 55	— ABANG, Sumatra	133
BAN BUKRA, Masuri	235, 254	BIRIBBA, Sumatra	243, 244
		BIRI BIRI, Sumatra	87



- BLO-KETUPA, Java . . . p. 67  
 — WATU, Java . . . 76  
 BOCHBIT, Java . . . 196  
 BOING-DAN-THEY, Arracan . 258  
 BOJUNGA, Hind. . . . 150  
 BOKKREIT, Java . . . . 233  
 BOK-WA, Arracan . . . . 248  
 BOOREE CHOOREE, Hind. . 415  
 BORO-PUTRINGA, Hind. . . 87  
 BRES, Java . . . . . 252  
 BRESSI, Java . . . . . 274  
 BUKAY-CHERA, Nepal . . . 90  
 BULAL CHUSM, Hind. . . . 140  
 BULBUL, Hind. . . . . 240  
 BURONG ANT00, Pinang . 415  
 — BIRU, Java . . . . . 130  
 — CAPAS, Malay . . . . . 266  
 — KAKA, Sumatra . . . . . 123  
 — LILIN, Sumatra . . . . . 248  
 — MAP, Malay . . . . . 225  
 — NIPA, Malay . . . . . 406  
 — PALANO, Sumatra . . . . 120  
 — PAPA, Sumatra . . . . . 164  
 — PELOW, Malay . . . . . 76  
 — PUDING, Sumatra . . . . 229  
 — SALANG, Malay . . . . . 112  
 — SAWEH, Sumatra . . . . . 157  
 — TAMPO PINANG, Sum. . 121  
 — TANAH, Malay . . . 171, 228  
 — — RIMBA, Malay . . . 395  
 — TANAL-UBAN, Malay . . . 225  
 — UDANG, Sumatra . . . . . 125  
 — UJU, Malay . . . . . 120  
 BURRA PHENGA, Hind. . . 223  
 CA-COOROOILIA, Ceylon . 267  
 CAJEER, Cabul . . . . . 10  
 CARAVY COOROVI, Mal. . . 275  
 CARY COOROVI, Mal. . . . 282  
 CASSRAJ, Sylhet . . . . . 158  
 CHABA, Java . . . . . 114  
 — WONNO, Java . . . . . 112  
 CHAITUCK, Bengal . . . . 267  
 CHANGCHOOI, Sumatra . . . 279  
 CHANGOUN, Hind. . . . . 5  
 CHANWA, Hind. . . . . 29  
 — MUSAHAR, Hind. . . . . 29  
 CHANWI, Malay . . . . . 157  
 CHAPTYA, Nepal . . . . . 160  
 CHATARRHEA, Bengal . . . 220  
 CHEEA, Scinde . . . . . p. 345  
 CHEEL, Hind. . . . . 31  
 CHEELCHEEL, Hind. . . . . 223  
 CHIEFFIE, (Arabic) Abyss. . 10  
 CHENTA, Java . . . . . 155  
 CHENGINGING, Java . . . . 345  
 CHETOYA, Hind. . . . . 24  
 CHETWA, Hind. . . . . 24  
 CHHOTKI LATORA, Hind. . 165  
 CHICHOHAN, Java . . . . . 226  
 CHIGLET, Java . . . . . 314  
 CHIL, Hind. . . . . 31  
 CHINCHING GOLENG, Java, . 245, 291  
 CHINDA, Telinga . . . . . 221  
 CHIPKA, Hind. . . . . 39  
 CHIPPUCK, Hind. . . . . 39  
 CHITO, Java . . . . . 266  
 CHITTA GOORA, Telinga . . 70  
 CHIUNG, Java . . . . . 198  
 CHOK DOVAL, Bengal . . . 145  
 CHOOA, Bengal . . . . . 28  
 CHOOCHD, Hind. . . . . 65, 68  
 — BESRUH, Hind. . . . . 69  
 — CUSIAT, Nepal . . . . . 70  
 CHOOHMAR, Saharunp. . . . 58  
 CHOTA CHOOCHOO, Hind. . . 79  
 — KAL-PECHAK, Bengal . . 68  
 — KESRAJ, Gorakpore . . . 160  
 — KILKILA, Hind. . . . . 129  
 — MATCH-RANGA, Muss. . 129  
 — PHENGA, Bengal . . . . . 223  
 CHRET, Java . . . . . 332  
 CHTAP, Malay . . . . . 256  
 CHUCHACK, Java . . . . . 243  
 — GUNUNG, Java . . . . . 245  
 — IJU, Java . . . . . 261  
 — RAWA, Java . . . . . 253  
 — URANG, Java . . . . . 132  
 CHUDUKKA, Bengal . . . . 170  
 CHUHA-MAR, Hind. . . . . 61  
 CHUKDEEL, Saharunp. . . 145, 146  
 CHURIALI, Nepal . . . . . 42  
 CHUTKI, Beng. . . . . 290, 298  
 COHY, Parbutties . . . . . 63  
 CURCUTEA, Bengal . . . . . 168  
 CUSTOORA, Hills . . . . . 199  
 DAMA, Bengal . . . . . 190  
 DAPHENI, Nepal . . . . . 415

DARIS, Java . . . . .	p. 81	GOMARITA, Ceylon . . . . .	p. 353
DASHAREE PITTA, Telugu . . . . .	146	GOOBUR, Mahr. . . . .	74
DAST-MAL, Hind. . . . .	26	GOODIE GOODIE, (Arabic) Abyssinia . . . . .	60
DAUN, Malay . . . . .	261	GOOMCAN MOORYALA, Mahr. . . . .	50
DAWIT, Java . . . . .	227	GOTAH, Hind. . . . .	231
DAWOUN, Malay . . . . .	261	GOUGYA, Canarese . . . . .	218
DAYAL, Bengal . . . . .	275	GOWA SEEDA, Telugu . . . . .	218
DAYYUR, Hind. . . . .	275	GULCHASM, Hind. . . . .	231
DECHU, Java . . . . .	285	GUNPIGERA, Hind. . . . .	312
DERIS, Java . . . . .	81	GURIAL, Bengal . . . . .	123
DESI PAWAR, Hind. . . . .	191	GURPEDRAH, Hind. . . . .	312
DEYR, Hind. . . . .	275	GUTI-MAR, Hind. . . . .	34
DHAPRI, Hind. . . . .	154	GYO-THIN, Arracan . . . . .	13
DHARTI, Hind. . . . .	37	HAAMEH, (Arabic) Babyl. . . . .	72
DHHERJEH, (Arabic) Babyl. . . . .	24	HAMBA PUYA, Sumatra . . . . .	357
DHOBIA CHIL, Hind. . . . .	58	HANTA, Malay . . . . .	76
DHOTE, Hind. . . . .	37	HASAINI BULBUL, Hind. . . . .	133
DHOUGH, Bengal . . . . .	153	HEDO, Scinde . . . . .	223
DHOULEE, Bengal . . . . .	154	HOAMY, China . . . . .	211
DHUTER, Nepal . . . . .	23	HOKRA CHIL, Doon . . . . .	74
DOUNG-OO-NKOUK, Arracan . . . . .	15	HOUA-MA, China . . . . .	211
DOUNGTSWON, Arracan . . . . .	51	HUHU, Nepal . . . . .	73
DUDHIYA LATORA, Hind. . . . .	163	HUHU CHIL, Nepal . . . . .	73
DUMBUE, Cabul . . . . .	312	HUNI, Tamul . . . . .	223
DUMCHITRA, Bengal . . . . .	146	HURRIAT, Hind. . . . .	85
DUMRI, Hind. . . . .	223	HUSAINI PIDHA, Hind. . . . .	312
D'ZEE-GWET, Arracan . . . . .	66	HEWA BULBUL KENCHYA, Saharumpore . . . . .	107
FATIKJA TOUFIK, Bengal . . . . .	267	HUZAR DUSTAN, S. India . . . . .	156
FEETCHKUNA, Sylhet . . . . .	158	JAKKI PENCHIA, Bengal . . . . .	415
FINGA, Bengal . . . . .	150	JAMAL KATHA, Nepal . . . . .	42
FOOMAE, Cabul . . . . .	10	JARD-PILUCK, Bhagulpore . . . . .	269
FOORJBAJ, Saharumpore . . . . .	51	JAWOLUM, Telugu . . . . .	18
FRUZ, Bengal . . . . .	48	JENIKU, Japan . . . . .	100
GANGHAI, Muttra . . . . .	220	JENS, Japan . . . . .	100
GANGULAR, Nepal . . . . .	313	JENWA, Japan . . . . .	100
GAR BAZRA, Hind. . . . .	42	JRAGGAR, Hind. . . . .	21
GAUZA, Nepal . . . . .	207	JHAMP, Saharumpore . . . . .	150
GEDAKEDE, (Arabic) Abyssinia . . . . .	60	JILEI, Bhagulpore . . . . .	415
GEDDI, Hind. . . . .	4	JIYADHA, Hind. . . . .	34, 45
GHASKA PHUTKI, Hind. . . . .	324	LJOAN, Java . . . . .	261
— PITPITTEE, Hind. . . . .	324	JOKOWERU, Java . . . . .	53
GHOOGHOYE, Hind. . . . .	218	JOOMBIZ, Hind. . . . .	48
GHOOGHOO, Hind. . . . .	74	JOOMIZ, Hind. . . . .	48
GIDI, Hind. . . . .	4	JEGGER, Hind. . . . .	21
GINI-HOORA, Ceylon . . . . .	134	JUNGLEE GHOOGHD, Hind. . . . .	68
GIR CHAONDEEA, Hind. . . . .	309	JUNGLEE KUR, Hind. . . . .	217, 219
GLATE-WINGKO, Java . . . . .	370	JURYE, Nepal . . . . .	42
GOGO-STITE, Java . . . . .	227		

- KABASI, Bengal . . . *p.* 174, 177  
 KACHANGAN, Java . . . 87  
 KACHER, Java . . . 279  
 KACHICI, Sumatra . . . 314  
 KACHKACHA LATORA, Hind. 163  
 KAHHA KORULLA, Ceylon . 243  
 KAING KAING KIMBA, Malay . . . 122  
 KAJALA LATORA, Hind. . 164  
 KALA BULBUL, Bengal . . 240  
 — MATA KUTKUTIA, Bengal . . . 138  
 — PIDHA, Hind. . . 285  
 KALEE PHOLIA, Hind. . . 309  
 KALGIA, Nepal . . . 156  
 KALJANGA, Hind. . . 45  
 KAL KOLACHI, Scinde . . 418  
 KALOE KOEROELGRYA, Cey. 26  
 KALONG WIWI, Java . . . 80  
 KAL PECHAK, Bengal . . 69  
 KANDA BULBUL, Sylhet. . 239  
 KANDERA BULBUL, Hind. . 239  
 KANGDIHARA, Bengal . . 242  
 KAPASI, Hind. . . 29  
 KARA BULBUL, Bengal . . 239  
 KAREYA, Hind. . . 415  
 KARIKUTA, Bengal . . . 131  
 KARJANNA, Nepal . . . 23  
 KATE-ONGAL, Mahr. . . 156  
 KATHIA, Nepal . . . 39  
 KATKATI, Bengal . . . 168  
 KATORIA PECHAK, Bengal . 65  
 KAY CHUA, Malay . . . 383  
 KAYR, Hind. . . 219  
 KEESHEE, Kumaon . . . 10, 414  
 KEPODANG, Java . . . 271  
 — SONGU, Java . . . 174  
 KEROULA, Hind. . . 170  
 KESH RAJ, Bengal . . . 158  
 KESYA, Nepal . . . 158  
 KETEK, Java . . . 178  
 KETILAN, Java . . . 241  
 KETOMBORATANAPYE, Malay 76  
 KEYR, Hind. . . 221  
 KHATYA, Nepal . . . 227  
 KHEMANKARI, Sansc. . . 58  
 KUENG-BOOP, Arracan . . 69  
 KHER GHUSA, Bhagulpore 324  
 KHER KHETTA, Tickell . 168  
 KHUKUSAT, Hind. . . *p.* 65  
 KIHUNJUN, Bengal . . . 347, 349  
 KIHUMUTIA, Hind. . . 13  
 KHUKUSAT, Upp. Prov. . 415  
 KHUTHREK, (Arab.) Mesop. 89  
 KHUTYA, Nepal . . . 227  
 KILKILA, Hind. . . 126  
 KINGKING, Java . . . 345  
 KIRIKAHAYE, Ceylon . . 267  
 KISHEN RAJ, Bengal . . . 158  
 KOELA, Hind. . . 18  
 KOHASSA, Hind. . . 56  
 KOHEE, Hind. . . 18  
 KOKNA, Hind. . . 55  
 KOKO BLO, Java . . . 72  
 KOLSA, Hind. . . 150  
 KONDA KOBULLA, Ceylon . 240  
 — PODA PIGLI, Telugu . 246  
 — VANGA PANDU, Telugu 269  
 KOOTUR, Hind. . . 28  
 KOREYALA KILKILA, Hind. 131  
 KORONTEA, Hind. . . 13  
 KOTESWOR, Hind. . . 42  
 KOTWAL, Hind. . . 150  
 KRAS, Malay . . . 175  
 KRISHEN PATTI, Nepal . . 420  
 KRISHNA RAJ, Bengal . . 158  
 — CHURA, Hind. . . 415  
 KROUNG, Malay . . . 274  
 KULCHSIR, Hind. . . 28  
 KULCHURI, Hind. . . 282  
 KULJET, Doon . . . 199  
 KULLA KOORAVI, Tamul . 221  
 KULIYAN, Malayalam . . 221  
 KUL-MOORGH, Hind. . . 7  
 KUNG-QUAIT, Malay . . . 117  
 KUNICH, Scinde . . . 418  
 KUPASSEE, Hind. . . 29  
 KURAIL, Hind. . . 415  
 KURROWTIA, Hind. . . 13  
 KUSHANDRA, Punjab . . 242  
 KUSHANTRA, Punjab . . 242  
 KWABAN, Malay . . . 401  
 LABAM, Malay . . . 249  
 LEMMERGEYER, Swiss . . 10  
 LAGGER, Hind. . . 21  
 LAILA, Scinde . . . 223  
 LAKI ANJIN, Passumahs . 17  
 LAKKI, Bengal . . . 415

LAL-GARDI, Bengal . . .	p. 302	MOORAI KANDANG, Sum. . .	p. 144
LAL-MATA SHUKUNI, Beng. . .	2	— KICHOW, Sumatra . . .	278
LANCHA LANCHI, Sumatra . . .	357	MORTUA PLANDO, Malay . . .	185
LANG BONDOL, Sumatra . . .	58	MUCHARERA, Hind. . . . .	53
— LAUT, Sumatra . . . . .	56	MUCHASAH, Bengal . . . . .	191
— TAMBIKAR, Sumatra . . . .	33	MUCHEE BAGH, Doon . . . . .	132
LARRI-ANGON, Java . . . . .	330	MUCHURIHAREA, Hind. . . . .	146
LARWA, Java . . . . .	279	MULLA GIDDI, Hind. . . . .	2
LATORA, Hind. . . . .	165	MULPATUK, Canarese . . . . .	51
LATTYA CUDYAL, Nepal . . . .	71	MURABUTA, Malay . . . . .	279
LAY KHYA, Arracan . . . . .	285	MURASING, Mussulmen . . . . .	161
LAYONG LAYONG, Sumatra . . .	100	MUSARICHEE, Hind. . . . .	354
LAWET, Java . . . . .	100	MUTCHASSE, Bengal . . . . .	354
LEISHRA, Hind. . . . .	94	MYAI-NGON, Arracan . . . . .	183
LEMPIJI, Java . . . . .	71	— LOO-NGHET, Arracan . . . .	401
LENGTA, Arracan . . . . .	5	NAC-THA-CHOP-FOU, Siam . . .	127
LENJETTAN, Java . . . . .	175	NAKUTI, Bengal . . . . .	96
LETTI LETTI, Sumatra . . . . .	350	NANCE CHURA, Doon . . . . .	364
LINCHI, Java . . . . .	101	NARDUNAH, Scinde . . . . .	13
LUGGADOO, Telugu . . . . .	21	NAZARI-NAZARANAH, Hind. . .	13
LUGGUR, Hind. . . . .	21	NEEL KUNTHEE, Hind. . . . .	312
MAAI, Mahratta . . . . .	186	NEWAR, Nepal . . . . .	83
MACHREYICHA, Hind. . . . .	196	NGET DAN, Arracan . . . . .	156, 159
MADHAVA, Nepal . . . . .	64	— RAHAT, Arracan . . . . .	353
MADHUYA, Hind. . . . .	53	— MENG-THA, Arracan . . . . .	143
MAHAH DIHOU, Mahratta . . . .	4	— MENG-THA-ME, Arracan . . .	141
MALAH POYMAH, Malay . . . . .	123	— PYA-ZAK, Arracan . . . . .	273
MAL PILLI HUDUA, Ceylon . . . .	129	— TSIN, Arracan . . . . .	258
MAM-PALLA-COOROVI, Mal. . . .	267	— WA, Arracan . . . . .	269
MANATEE, Malayalum . . . . .	146	NIL-KATKATEA, Bengal . . . . .	293
MANIK BAZRA, Hind. . . . .	42	— NILAN, Java . . . . .	291
MATCHARANG, Nepal . . . . .	53, 55	— PHINGA, Bengal . . . . .	153
MAT-CHIL, Bengal . . . . .	28	NILTAU, Nepal . . . . .	285
MATCH KOROL, Bengal . . . . .	55	NOK-HOAK, Siam . . . . .	76
— MANGA, Hind. . . . .	53, 55	NOU-RUNG, Hind. . . . .	184
— MOROL, Bengal . . . . .	53	OOGOOS, Hind. . . . .	55
— RANGA, Bengal . . . . .	129	OOLOO, Hind. . . . .	65, 78
MENINTING, Java . . . . .	130	OOMAN, Malabar . . . . .	73
— WATU, Java . . . . .	130	OOR CHITLEE, Canarese . . . . .	37
MHAMOOLA, Hind. . . . .	348	OPIOR OPIOR, Java . . . . .	263
MIHORUNGAH, Hind. . . . .	46	PAHARIGA KANGDHARA, Go-	
MHORUNGE, Hind. . . . .	46	rapore . . . . .	421
MINLA, Nepal . . . . .	366	PAHARIYAMASAICHA, Bengal . .	197
MIRA JABONE, Malay . . . . .	134	PAHATAI, Hind. . . . .	26
MIRBA DAUX, Malay . . . . .	422	PAMPANG, Malay . . . . .	228
MIRBA TANDO, Malay . . . . .	249	PANDOO, Mahratta . . . . .	186
MO-NA-GYEE, Arracan . . . . .	85	PANDOUVI, Hind. . . . .	26
MOORAI, Sumatra . . . . .	278	PARIAH CHIL, Hind. . . . .	31

- PAREYO, Bengal . . . . . p. 90  
 PATIA, Nepal . . . . . 318  
 PAWSEH, Mahratta . . . . . 272  
 PECHANUK, Hind. . . . . 165  
 PEDDA, Teluga . . . . . 219  
 PEEBECK, Hind. . . . . 272  
 PEENGLAH, Mahr. . . . . 65  
 PENGYA MAINA, Hind. . . . . 220  
 PHARI BULAL CHUSM, Hind. 142  
 — BULBUL, Hind. . . . . 239  
 — BAJUNGA, Hind. . . . . 154  
 PHATKA MATCHRANGA, Beng. 131  
 PHIRIRA, Bengal . . . . . 302  
 PHUTKI, Hind. . . . . 317, 321  
 PIDHA, Hind. . . . . 285  
 PILKYA, Hind. . . . . 351, 352  
 PILUC, Mussulmen . . . . . 351  
 — ZURDUK, Plains . . . . . 269  
 PIRIK, Java . . . . . 88  
 PIROLA, Gorakpore . . . . . 269  
 POBDUYA, Bengal . . . . . 206  
 PODA PIGLI, Hind. . . . . 243  
 PODENA, Hind. . . . . 333  
 POLICHIA, Ceylon . . . . . 275  
 PRINYA, Java . . . . . 320  
 PUNDI JITTA, Telugu . . . . . 403  
 PUNGLOR, Java . . . . . 183  
 PUNTING ALOU, Sumatra . . . . . 270  
 PUTHIR CHITTA, Bengal . . . . . 293  
 PUTIUNGA, Hind. . . . . 85  
 PUTTA DEULL, Hind. . . . . 108  
 PYA-TOO-NGHET, Arracan . . . . . 90  
 QUAYANG, Malay . . . . . 274  
 QWYAI-MYEE-TSHWAI, Arrac. 150  
 RACHAMAH, (Arabic) Abyss. 7  
 RADDEHOORA, Ceylon . . . . . 133  
 RAI, Nepal . . . . . 118  
 — SUGA, Nepal. . . . . 119  
 RAJALEE, Tamul . . . . . 46  
 RAJA-WALI, Malay . . . . . 69  
 — WHODAN, Malay . . . . . 129  
 RAJ GIDH, Bhagulpore . . . . . 2  
 — SOGON, Bhagulpore . . . . . 2  
 RAMGAUNGA, Bengal . . . . . 370  
 RAWIL KUBV, Hind. . . . . 201  
 ROCHLEME, (Arabic) . . . . . 7  
 RODE RODE, Malay . . . . . 353  
 RUGAIL, Hind. . . . . 357  
 RU-MABARIK, Hind. . . . . p. 58  
 SABCHUR, Bengal . . . . . 51  
 SADA BUK MATCHRANGA, Bengal . . . . . 126  
 SADAL, Hind. . . . . 34  
 SAHELEE, Himalaya . . . . . 140, 143  
 SAKA, Siam . . . . . 275  
 SALWA, Telugu . . . . . 46  
 SAMBER GALENG, Java . . . . . 110  
 SAMP-MAR, Hind. . . . . 51, 56  
 SANG-SAGANG, Sumatra . . . . . 114  
 SANKA CHIL, Hind. . . . . 58  
 SAP-MARILLO, Bengal . . . . . 51  
 SARONG BURONG . . . . . 100  
 SAR-SMEH, (Arabic) Mesop. 271  
 SAT BHAI, Hind. . . . . 220  
 SCHACH, China . . . . . 163  
 SEEAP BELANG, Pinang . . . . . 15, 414  
 SEEDA, Telugu . . . . . 221  
 SELO-PUTO, Java . . . . . 84  
 SEMUTTAN, Java . . . . . 142  
 SEPONG RAYATE, Malay . . . . . 268  
 SERARA, Malay . . . . . 168  
 SERAY SERAY, Malay . . . . . 369  
 SERRAK, Malay . . . . . 81  
 SHAH-BAZ, Hind. . . . . 34, 41  
 — BULBUL, Hind. . . . . 133  
 — DUMRI, Hind. . . . . 403  
 SHAHEEN, Hind. . . . . 18  
 SHAHIN, (Arabic) Babylon . . . . . 18  
 — SOKI KAPIR . . . . . 140, 143  
 SHAHUTELA, Hind. . . . . 64  
 SHAMA, Bengal . . . . . 279  
 SHAMAIL, Hind. . . . . 186  
 SHANHU, China . . . . . 202  
 SHIKRA, Hind. . . . . 39  
 SHOW BHEEGEE, Hind. . . . . 267  
 — BHUGAI, Hind. . . . . 267  
 SHUKAR DUMRI, Hind. . . . . 231  
 SHUM SHAH, Bengal . . . . . 184  
 SIBYA, Nepal . . . . . 216  
 SIDA, Telugu . . . . . 221  
 SIEBO, Malay . . . . . 121  
 SIKAP LANG, Sumatra . . . . . 17  
 SIKATTAN, Java . . . . . 144  
 SIMPELONG RATT, Malay . . . . . 268  
 SINTAR, Sumatra . . . . . 398  
 SIPAH BULBUL, Bengal . . . . . 239

SIPHYA, Nepal . . . . .	p. 293	THIRTHIR KUMP, Plains . . .	p. 302
SOKUNI, Mongopore . . . . .	2	TICKTICKEE, Mussuhnen . . .	333
SOONDA, Scinde . . . . .	7	TICKRA, Bengal . . . . .	333
SOONGRA, Scinde . . . . .	7	TIKA BAURI, Hind. . . . .	28
SRI-GUNTING, Java . . . . .	152	TILAI BAJ, Bengal . . . . .	50
STRIEE, Java . . . . .	401	TIONG-ALOU, Sumatra . . . .	270
SUFID SIRA, Hind. . . . .	28	— BATU, Sumatra . . . . .	121
SULTANA BULBUL, Hind. . . .	133	— LAMPANG, Malay . . . . .	121
SULZ HARIWA, Nepal . . . . .	258	TISA, Hind. . . . .	40
SUNYA CUSYAL, Nepal . . . . .	70	TIUP API, Sumatra . . . . .	164
SURKHPUSTAH, Cabul . . . . .	23	TONKAPEEGEELEE PITTA, Tel. .	134
SUTHORA, Nepal . . . . .	378	TOOMTRA, Hind. . . . .	24
SUYA, Nepal . . . . .	325	TOUKI BULBUL, Bengal . . . .	240
SYAMA, Nepal . . . . .	63	TUNNA, Nepal . . . . .	39
SYIMYA, Nepal . . . . .	182	TUNTUNI, Bengal . . . . .	317
TA AMORA ALAKA, (Arabic)		TUROOMTEE, Hind. . . . .	24
Abyssinia . . . . .	22	TURRA, Hind. . . . .	298
TADAK WHOGAN, Malay . . . .	120	TSAM-RENG-KYA, Arracan . .	316
TAFFIKA, Bengal . . . . .	267	TSHIELVET, (Arabic) Abyss. .	30
TAKKO, Hind. . . . .	330	TSWON-BOP, Arracan . . . . .	31
TAL CHATAK, Bengal . . . . .	161	— GOUNGPHYOO, Arracan . . .	58
— CHUTTA, Bengal . . . . .	108	VAISHTAPA DYAGA, Telugu . .	37
TAMPALANO, Sumatra . . . . .	120	VERREE CHEENDA, Telugu . . .	218
TAMPLANA LILIN, Sumatra . . .	116	UJUU, Malay . . . . .	120
— QILIN . . . . .	117	ULUNG, Java . . . . .	58
TANA, Malay . . . . .	225	URGOOL, Masuri . . . . .	10
TARMATI, Hind. . . . .	24	UTUM, Bengal . . . . .	78
TEEA, Scinde . . . . .	26	UWIS, Java . . . . .	142
TEEDOOK, Arracan . . . . .	78	WAHALKENA, Ceylon . . . . .	100
TEESA, Hind. . . . .	40	WALKONDALATEE, Tamul . . . .	134
TEE-SEE, Nepal . . . . .	179	WOKHAB, Hind. . . . .	44
TENGKE, Java . . . . .	127	WONLET, Arracan . . . . .	53
— BUTO, Java . . . . .	123	WONLO, Arracan . . . . .	48
— CHEGER, Java . . . . .	127	WOWO WIWI, Java . . . . .	80
— SUMBO, Java . . . . .	126	WULOOK, Tamul . . . . .	18
— URANG, Java . . . . .	127	WURU-RAWA, Java . . . . .	33
— WATU, Java . . . . .	122	YELLOS, (Arabic) Abyssinia . .	10
TENTHA, Nepal . . . . .	170	YPEPELLAGHA, (Arabic) Ba-	
TENTHACA, Nepal . . . . .	170	bylon . . . . .	79
THABEITGYEE, Arracan . . . .	275	YUHIN, Nepal . . . . .	261
THARCAPNI, Nepal . . . . .	303	ZERD FETKI, Bengal . . . . .	148
THARKAYI GHOOGHD, Nepal . .	71	ZIBITAKI, Japan . . . . .	283
THIN-KYA, Arracan . . . . .	26	ZUKKEE, Hind. . . . .	138
THINKYET-MA, Arracan . . . .	39	ZURCHA, Cabul . . . . .	352
THIRT-HIRA, Hind. . . . .	302	ZURD BULBUL, Bengal . . . .	421



# INDEX

OF

## GENERIC NAMES.

<i>Abrornis, Hodgson</i>	<i>p.</i> 338, 412	<i>Asio, Briss.</i>	<i>p.</i> 72
<i>Acanthylis, Boie</i>	. 111, 387	<i>Astur, Lacepede</i>	. 41
<i>Accentor, Bechstein</i>	. 358	<i>Athene, Boie</i>	. 64
<i>Accipiter, Brisson</i>	. 35	<i>Aviceda, Swains.</i>	. 62
<i>Acis, Lesson</i>	. 139	<i>Bahila, Hodgson</i>	. 363
<i>Acredula, Koch</i>	. 373	<i>Bainopus, Hodgson</i>	. 287
<i>Acrocephalus, Naumann</i>	. 331	<i>Batis, Boie</i>	. 135
<i>Actinodura, Gould</i>	. 212	<i>Batrachostomus, Gould,</i>	111, 387
<i>Ægithaliscus, Cabanis</i>	. 423	<i>Bathyrhynchus, McClelland</i>	376
<i>Ægyptius, Savigny</i>	. 1	<i>Baza, Hodgson</i>	. 62
<i>Ægyptius, Kaup</i>	. 12	<i>Bessonornis, Smith</i>	. 189
<i>Æsalon, Kaup</i>	. 22	<i>Bhringa, Hodgson</i>	. 149, 159
<i>Ætos, Nitz</i>	. 43	<i>Bluchanga, Hodgson</i>	. 149
<i>Agrodroma, Swainson</i>	. 353	<i>Biblis, Lesson</i>	. 94
<i>Ajax, Lesson</i>	. 395	<i>Blagrus, Blyth</i>	. 55
<i>Alcedo, Linné</i>	. 128	<i>Bombycilla, Briss.</i>	. 389
<i>Alcemerops, T. Geoffroy</i>	. 89	<i>Bombyciophora, Meyer</i>	. 389
<i>Alcippe, Blyth</i>	. 226, 406	<i>Bombycistomus, Hay</i>	. 111
<i>Alcopus, Hodgson</i>	. 216	<i>Bombycivora, Temm.</i>	. 389
<i>Alcurus, Hodgson</i>	. 238	<i>Brachyotus, Gould</i>	. 79
<i>Allotrius, Temminck</i>	. 172	<i>Brachypodius, Blyth</i>	. 248
<i>Aluco, Fleming</i>	. 81	<i>Brachypus, Swains.</i>	. 238
<i>Ampelis, Linn.</i>	. 389	<i>Brachypteryx, Horsf.</i>	178, 397
<i>Anorthura, Rennie</i>	. 181	<i>Brachyurus, Thunberg</i>	. 181
<i>Anthus, Bechst.</i>	. 353	<i>Bradybates, G. R. Gray</i>	. 395
<i>Anura, Hodgson</i>	. 180	<i>Bradypterus, Hodgson</i>	. 395
<i>Apiaster, Briss.</i>	. 84	<i>Bubo, Sibbald</i>	. 72
<i>Apus, Scopoli</i>	. 106	<i>Bucia, Hodgson</i>	. 89
<i>Aquila, Mahring</i>	. 43	<i>Bulaca, Hodgson</i>	. 82
<i>Archibuteo, Brehm.</i>	. 383	<i>Busarellus, Lafresnaye</i>	. 25
<i>Arrenga, Lesson</i>	. 198	<i>Butaquilla, Hodgson</i>	. 43
<i>Artamus, Vieillot</i>	. 160	<i>Butastur, Hodgson</i>	. 40
<i>Arundina, Blyth</i>	. 331	<i>Buteo, Cuvier</i>	. 60



<i>Buteogallus, Lesson</i>	p. 60	<i>Crataionyx, Eyton</i>	p. 369
<i>Calamodyta, Meyer</i>	331	<i>Crateropus, Swains.</i>	214
<i>Calamoherbe, Boie</i>	334	<i>Creurgus, Hodgson</i>	169
<i>Callene, Blyth</i>	396	<i>Criniger, Temm.</i>	251, 410
<i>Calliope, Gould</i>	313	<i>Crossodera, Gould</i>	116
<i>Calobates, Kaup</i>	349	<i>Cryptolopha, Swains.</i>	147
<i>Calyptomena, Raffles</i>	120	<i>Culicipeta, Blyth</i>	341
<i>Campephaga, Vieill.</i>	176, 394	<i>Cultrunguis, Hodgson</i>	76
<i>Caprimulgus, Linn.</i>	112, 388	<i>Cuncuma, Hodgson</i>	55
<i>Carine, Kaup</i>	64	<i>Curruca, Briss.</i>	344
<i>Ceblypyris, Cuvier</i>	176	<i>Cutia, Hodgson</i>	227
<i>Cecropis, Boie</i>	91	<i>Cyanecula, Brehm.</i>	311
<i>Cerchneis, Boie</i>	12	<i>Cyanistes, Kaup</i>	368
<i>Cercotrichas, Boie</i>	275	<i>Cyanoptila, Blyth</i>	291
<i>Ceryle, Boie</i>	131	<i>Cimbrirhynchus, Vigors</i>	119
<i>Ceyx, Lacep.</i>	132, 391	<i>Cyornis, Blyth</i>	289
<i>Chæmarrhornis, Hodgson</i>	300	<i>Cypselus, Illiger</i>	106, 385
<i>Chaetoblennum, Swains.</i>	169	<i>Dacelo, Leach</i>	122
<i>Chaetornis, G. R. Gray</i>	330	<i>Dædalion, Sav.</i>	41
<i>Chætura, Stephens</i>	111	<i>Dahila, Hodgson</i>	275
<i>Chaitaris, Hodgson</i>	287	<i>Dandalus, Boie</i>	298
<i>Chaptia, Hodgson</i>	149, 159, 393	<i>Daseocharis, Cabanis</i>	423
<i>Chelidon, Boie</i>	384	<i>Decurus, Hodgson</i>	325
<i>Chelidorynx, Hodgson</i>	147	<i>Delichon, (Hodgs.) Moore</i>	384
<i>Chibia, Hodgson</i>	149, 157	<i>Dendrochelidon, Boie</i>	110
<i>Chleuasicus, Blyth</i>	378	<i>Dendrofalco, G. R. Gray</i>	22
<i>Chloropsis, Jard. et Selby</i>	257	<i>Dendronanthus, Blyth</i>	353
<i>Chrysomma, Hodgson</i>	230, 408	<i>Dentiger, Hodgson</i>	57
<i>Cichlops, Hodgson</i>	353	<i>Dierurus, Vieill.</i>	149
<i>Cilathora, Hodgson</i>	231	<i>Digenea, Hodgson</i>	293
<i>Cinclidia, Gould</i>	224	<i>Dimorpha, Hodgson</i>	293
<i>Cinclidium, Blyth</i>	396	<i>Dissimurus, Gloyer</i>	418
<i>Cinclosoma, Vigors</i>	214	<i>Drymocapthus, Blyth</i>	396
<i>Cinclus, Bechst.</i>	185	<i>Drymoica, Swains.</i>	327
<i>Circaëtus, Vieill.</i>	51	<i>Dryoscopus, Boie</i>	173
<i>Circus, Lacep.</i>	25	<i>Dumetia, Blyth</i>	403
<i>Cisticola, Lesson</i>	324	<i>Dumeticola, Blyth</i>	334
<i>Cochoa, Hodgson</i>	389	<i>Edela, Lesson</i>	314
<i>Colaris, Cuvier</i>	121	<i>Edolius, Cuvier</i>	149, 155
<i>Collocalia, G. R. Gray</i>	98	<i>Elanus, Sav.</i>	28
<i>Collurio, Vigors</i>	162	<i>Enicurus, Temm.</i>	345
<i>Cometes, Hodgson</i>	149	<i>Enneoctonus, Boie</i>	167, 394
<i>Conostoma, Hodgson</i>	377	<i>Entomophila, Leach</i>	123
<i>Copsychus, Wagler</i>	275	<i>Entomothera, Horsfield</i>	123
<i>Corydalla, Vigors</i>	353	<i>Ephialtes, Keys. et Blasius</i>	69
<i>Corydon, Lesson</i>	116	<i>Erolla, Lesson</i>	119
<i>Corythornis, Kaup</i>	128	<i>Erpornis, Hodgson</i>	232
<i>Cossypha, Vigors</i>	189	<i>Erucivora, Swains.</i>	175
<i>Cotyle, Boie</i>	94	<i>Erythaca, Swains.</i>	298

<i>Erythacus, Linn.</i> . . . .	p. 298	<i>Heteromorpha, Hodgson</i> . . . .	p. 376
<i>Erythropus, Brehm.</i> . . . .	14	<i>Heterornis, Hodgson</i> . . . .	227
<i>Erythrosterna, Bonap.</i> . . . .	297, 412	<i>Hieraspiza, Kaup</i> . . . .	35
<i>Etoglaux, Hodgson</i> . . . .	72	<i>Hierax, Vigors</i> . . . .	15
<i>Eumyias, Cabanis</i> . . . .	422	<i>Hieraëtus, Kaup</i> . . . .	43
<i>Eupetes, Temm.</i> . . . .	395	<i>Hirundapus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	111
<i>Eurocephalus, Smith</i> . . . .	169	<i>Hirundo, Linn.</i> . . . .	91, 384
<i>Eurylaimus, Horsf.</i> . . . .	116	<i>Hodgsonius, Bonap.</i> . . . .	395
<i>Eurystomus, Vieill.</i> . . . .	121	<i>Horcites, Hodgson</i> . . . .	322
<i>Falco, Linn.</i> . . . .	16	<i>Horornis, Hodgson</i> . . . .	335
<i>Falcula, Hodgson</i> . . . .	12	<i>Huhu, Hodgson</i> . . . .	72
<i>Falcunculus, Vieill.</i> . . . .	375	<i>Hybris, Nitz.</i> . . . .	81
<i>Ficedula, Briss.</i> . . . .	298	<i>Hydrobata, Vieill.</i> . . . .	185
<i>Ficedula, Boie</i> . . . .	300	<i>Hydroictinia, Kaup</i> . . . .	30
<i>Fruticicola, McGillivray</i> . . . .	284	<i>Hypothymis, Boie</i> . . . .	291
<i>Furcaria, Lesson</i> . . . .	363	<i>Hypotriorchis, Boie</i> . . . .	22
<i>Gampsorhynchus, Blyth</i> . . . .	171	<i>Hypsipetes, Vigors</i> . . . .	254
<i>Garrulax, Lesson</i> . . . .	200	<i>Hyptiopus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	62
<i>Garrulaxis, Lafr.</i> . . . .	200	<i>Iantha, Blyth</i> . . . .	299
<i>Geocichla, Kuhl.</i> . . . .	189, 400	<i>Ianthocincla, Gould</i> . . . .	200
<i>Glaucomyias, Cabanis</i> . . . .	422	<i>Ichthyaëtus, Lafr.</i> . . . .	52
<i>Glaucopteryx, Kaup</i> . . . .	25	<i>Ictinaëtus, Kaup</i> . . . .	57
<i>Glaux, Blyth</i> . . . .	81	<i>Ictinaëtus, Jerdon</i> . . . .	381
<i>Goldana, G. R. Gray</i> . . . .	178	<i>Ierax, Leach</i> . . . .	35
<i>Grandala, Hodgson</i> . . . .	281	<i>Iole, Blyth</i> . . . .	254
<i>Graucalus, Cuv.</i> . . . .	173	<i>Iora, Horsfield</i> . . . .	265
<i>Gryllivora, Swains.</i> . . . .	275	<i>Irena, Horsfield</i> . . . .	273
<i>Gypaëtus, Storr.</i> . . . .	9	<i>Ispida, Swains.</i> . . . .	131
<i>Gyps, Sav.</i> . . . .	3	<i>Ispidina, Kaup</i> . . . .	128
<i>Hæmatornis, Vigors</i> . . . .	49	<i>Ixidina, Blyth</i> . . . .	247
<i>Hæmatornis, Swains.</i> . . . .	238	<i>Ixocincla, Blyth</i> . . . .	254
<i>Halcyon, Swains.</i> . . . .	123	<i>Ixocossyphus, Kaup.</i> . . . .	194
<i>Haliaëtus, Sav.</i> . . . .	55	<i>Ixodia, Blyth</i> . . . .	247
<i>Haliastur, Selby</i> . . . .	57	<i>Ixops, Hodgson</i> . . . .	212
<i>Haplophus, G. R. Gray</i> . . . .	173	<i>Ixos, Temm.</i> . . . .	238
<i>Harpygia, Spiz.</i> . . . .	32	<i>Ixulus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	262, 411
<i>Heleornis, Hodgson</i> . . . .	181	<i>Keropia, G. R. Gray</i> . . . .	209
<i>Heliaptes, Swains.</i> . . . .	72	<i>Keroula, J. E. Gray</i> . . . .	169
<i>Hemiaëtus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	48	<i>Ketupa, Lesson</i> . . . .	76
<i>Hemiprocne, Nitz.</i> . . . .	111	<i>Kittacincla, Gould</i> . . . .	279
<i>Hemichelidon, Hodgson</i> . . . .	137	<i>Lalage, Boie</i> . . . .	175, 395
<i>Hemigyps, Hodgson</i> . . . .	2	<i>Lanius, Linn.</i> . . . .	162
<i>Hemipteron, Hodgson</i> . . . .	224	<i>Larvivora, Hodgson</i> . . . .	310
<i>Hemipus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	136	<i>Leimoniptera, Kaup</i> . . . .	353
<i>Hemirhynchus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	378	<i>Leiocincla, Blyth</i> . . . .	212
<i>Hemixos, Hodgson</i> . . . .	250	<i>Leiothrix, Swains.</i> . . . .	363
<i>Heteropus, Hodgson</i> . . . .	381	<i>Lepidogenys, J. E. Gray</i> . . . .	62
<i>Herse, Lesson</i> . . . .	91	<i>Leptopteryx, Horsfield</i> . . . .	160
<i>Heterophasia, Blyth</i> . . . .	216	<i>Leucocerca, Swains.</i> . . . .	144

<i>Leucospiza, Kaup</i> . . .	p. 41	<i>Myiophaga, Less.</i> . . .	p. 198
<i>Limnæus, Vigors</i> . . .	32	<i>Myiophonus, Temm.</i> . . .	198
<i>Loedorus, Reichenbach</i> . . .	421	<i>Myzornis, Hodgson</i> . . .	263
<i>Lophastur, Blyth.</i> . . .	62	<i>Napodes, Cabanis</i> . . .	420
<i>Lophophanes, Kaup</i> . . .	368	<i>Napophila, Hodgson</i> . . .	89
<i>Lophospiza, Kaup</i> . . .	41	<i>Nemura, Hodgson</i> . . .	299
<i>Lophotes, Lesson</i> . . .	62	<i>Neophron, Sav.</i> . . .	6
<i>Lyncornis, Gould</i> . . .	388	<i>Neopus, Hodgson</i> . . .	381
<i>Machlophus, Cabanis</i> . . .	423	<i>Neornis, Hodgson</i> . . .	324
<i>Macronus, Jard. et Selby</i> . . .	225	<i>Niltava, Hodgson</i> . . .	287
<i>Macronyx, Swains.</i> . . .	358	<i>Ninox, Hodgson</i> . . .	64
<i>Macropterus, Swains.</i> . . .	110	<i>Nisaetus, Hodgson</i> . . .	32
<i>Macropteryx, Swains.</i> . . .	110	<i>Nisastur, Blyth</i> . . .	38
<i>Malacias, Cabanis</i> . . .	420	<i>Nisus, Cuv.</i> . . .	35
<i>Malacocercus, Swains.</i> . . .	217	<i>Nivicola, Hodgson</i> . . .	322
<i>Malacocincla, Blyth</i> . . .	226	<i>Nyctalops, Wagler</i> . . .	79
<i>Malacopteron, Eyton</i> . . .	225	<i>Nyctichelidon, Rennie.</i> . . .	112
<i>Mecistura, Leach</i> . . .	373	<i>Nyctiornis, Swains.</i> . . .	89, 383
<i>Megalurus, Horsfield</i> . . .	330	<i>Nyctipetes, Swains.</i> . . .	64
<i>Melanochlora, Less.</i> . . .	369	<i>Noctua, Sav.</i> . . .	64
<i>Melissens, Hodgson</i> . . .	149	<i>Ochromela, Blyth</i> . . .	289
<i>Melierax, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	40	<i>Ocypterus, Cuv.</i> . . .	160
<i>Melittophagus, Boie</i> . . .	89	<i>Odontes, Cabanis</i> . . .	422
<i>Melodes, Keys. et Blas.</i> . . .	313	<i>Oenanthe, Vieill.</i> . . .	287
<i>Mernula, Leach</i> . . .	196, 401	<i>Oligura, Hodgson</i> . . .	179
<i>Merops, Linn.</i> . . .	84	<i>Onychæus, Kaup</i> . . .	43
<i>Mesia, Hodgson</i> . . .	363	<i>Oreas, Temm.</i> . . .	389
<i>Mesidius, Hodgson</i> . . .	82	<i>Oreocincla, Gould</i> . . .	192, 400
<i>Mesomorpha, Hodgson</i> . . .	72	<i>Oriolus, Linn.</i> . . .	268
<i>Micronisus, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	38	<i>Orites, Mähling</i> . . .	373
<i>Micropus, Meyer et Wolf.</i> . . .	106	<i>Orocetes, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	188
<i>Micropus, Swains.</i> . . .	249	<i>Orthorhinus, Blyth</i> . . .	233
<i>Microscelis, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	249	<i>Orthotomus, Horsfield</i> . . .	314
<i>Microtarsus, Eyton</i> . . .	248, 409	<i>Otocompsa, Cabanis</i> . . .	421
<i>Microua, Gould</i> . . .	180	<i>Otogyps, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	2
<i>Milvus, Cuv.</i> . . .	30	<i>Otus, Cuv.</i> . . .	79
<i>Minla, Hodgson</i> . . .	363	<i>Pachycephala, Swains.</i> . . .	362
<i>Mixornis, Hodgson</i> . . .	229	<i>Paciloptornis, Kaup</i> . . .	60
<i>Monticola, Boie</i> . . .	185	<i>Pallene, Lesson</i> . . .	111
<i>Motacilla, Linn.</i> . . .	347	<i>Pallenura, Bonap.</i> . . .	349
<i>Muscicapa, Linn.</i> . . .	133	<i>Pallestre, Lesson</i> . . .	110
<i>Muscicapula, Blyth</i> . . .	295	<i>Paludicola, Hodgson</i> . . .	181
<i>Muscipeta, Cuv.</i> . . .	133	<i>Pandicilla, Blyth</i> . . .	311
<i>Muscisylvia, Hodgson</i> . . .	280	<i>Pandion, Sav.</i> . . .	52
<i>Musylva, Lesson</i> . . .	144	<i>Panychistes, Kaup</i> . . .	14
<i>Mycophaga, Lesson</i> . . .	192	<i>Paradoxornis, Gould</i> . . .	376
<i>Myiagra, Vigors et Horsfield</i> . . .	138	<i>Parisoma, Swains.</i> . . .	363
<i>Myioletes, Cabanis</i> . . .	418	<i>Parus, Linn.</i> . . .	368
<i>Myiomela, Hodgson</i> . . .	280	<i>Pellorneum, Swains.</i> . . .	224

<i>Pentholœa, Cabanis</i> . . .	p. 422	<i>Pyctorhis, Hodgson</i> . . .	p. 230, 408
<i>Pernopteris, Cuv.</i> . . .	6	<i>Pygargus, Koch.</i> . . .	25
<i>Perierocotus, Boie</i> . . .	139, 393	<i>Raya, Hodgson</i> . . .	116
<i>Pernis, Cuv.</i> . . .	63	<i>Reguloïdes, Blyth</i> . . .	342
<i>Petrocincla, Vigors</i> . . .	185, 400	<i>Rhipidura, Vig. et Horsf.</i> . . .	144
<i>Petrocossyphus, Boie</i> . . .	185	<i>Rubecula, Briss.</i> . . .	298
<i>Petrophila, Swains.</i> . . .	188	<i>Rubetra, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	284
<i>Phene, Sav.</i> . . .	9	<i>Rubigula, Blyth</i> . . .	238
<i>Philentoma, Eyton</i> . . .	392	<i>Ruticilla, Brehm.</i> . . .	300
<i>Phœnicornis, Boie</i> . . .	139	<i>Sauloprocta, Cabanis</i> . . .	418
<i>Phœnicura, Swains.</i> . . .	300	<i>Saxicola, Bechst.</i> . . .	287
<i>Pholidus, Geoffr.</i> . . .	80	<i>Saxicoloïdes, Lesson</i> . . .	281
<i>Phoneus, Kaup</i> . . .	167	<i>Scelospiza, Kaup</i> . . .	38
<i>Phragmaticola, Blyth</i> . . .	331	<i>Scops, Sav.</i> . . .	69
<i>Phyllobasileus, Cabanis</i> . . .	423	<i>Scotiaptex, Swains.</i> . . .	82
<i>Phyllopneuste, Mey. et Wolf.</i> . . .	335	<i>Serilophus, Swains.</i> . . .	116
<i>Phylornis, Boie</i> . . .	257, 410	<i>Setaria, Blyth</i> . . .	226
<i>Phylloscopus, Boie</i> . . .	336	<i>Sibia, Hodgson</i> . . .	216
<i>Pipastes, Kaup</i> . . .	353	<i>Simornis, Hodgson</i> . . .	116
<i>Pitta, Vieill.</i> . . .	181, 398	<i>Simus, Hodgson</i> . . .	116
<i>Platyrhynchus, Vieill.</i> . . .	116	<i>Siphia, Hodgson</i> . . .	293
<i>Platysteira, Jard. et Selby</i> . . .	135	<i>Siva, Hodgson</i> . . .	363
<i>Plumipeda, Flem.</i> . . .	32	<i>Spermolegus, Kaup</i> . . .	358
<i>Pnoëpyga, Hodgson</i> . . .	180, 398	<i>Sphagias, Cabanis</i> . . .	422
<i>Pœcile, Kaup</i> . . .	368	<i>Spilocircus, Kaup</i> . . .	25
<i>Pœcilornis, Kaup</i> . . .	12	<i>Spilornis, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	49
<i>Polihierax, Kaup</i> . . .	16	<i>Spipola, Leach</i> . . .	353
<i>Polioætus, Kaup</i> . . .	52	<i>Spizacircus, Kaup</i> . . .	25
<i>Poliornis, Kaup</i> . . .	40	<i>Spizaetus, Vieill.</i> . . .	32, 381
<i>Polyodon, Hodgson</i> . . .	261	<i>Spizastur, Lesson</i> . . .	32
<i>Polypeira, Hodgson</i> . . .	275	<i>Spizixos, Blyth</i> . . .	251
<i>Polypteryx, Hodgson</i> . . .	1	<i>Stachyris, Hodgson</i> . . .	231, 409
<i>Pomatorhinus, Horsfield</i> . . .	233	<i>Stoparola, Blyth</i> . . .	291
<i>Pomatorhynchus, Boie</i> . . .	233	<i>Stridula, Selys</i> . . .	81
<i>Pontoætus, Kaup</i> . . .	55	<i>Strigiceps, Bonap.</i> . . .	25
<i>Pratincola, Koch.</i> . . .	284	<i>Strix, Linn.</i> . . .	81
<i>Preopterus, Hodgson</i> . . .	149	<i>Suthora, Hodgson</i> . . .	378
<i>Prinia, Horsfield</i> . . .	320	<i>Sutoria, Nicholson</i> . . .	314
<i>Prosecusa, Reichenb.</i> . . .	421	<i>Suya, Hodgson</i> . . .	325
<i>Prosorinia, Hodgson</i> . . .	389	<i>Sylvania, Blyth</i> . . .	395
<i>Prunella, Vieill.</i> . . .	358	<i>Sylvia, Latham</i> . . .	344
<i>Psarisomus, Swains.</i> . . .	116	<i>Sylviparus, Burton</i> . . .	373
<i>Psaropholus, Jard. et Selby</i> . . .	268	<i>Syma, Lesson</i> . . .	123
<i>Pteroaetus, Kaup</i> . . .	43	<i>Synornis, Hodgson</i> . . .	297
<i>Pterocyclus, G. R. Gray</i> . . .	206	<i>Syrnium, Sav.</i> . . .	82
<i>Pterura, Kaup</i> . . .	32	<i>Tachornis, Gosse</i> . . .	106
<i>Pteruthius, Swains.</i> . . .	172	<i>Tachyspiza, Kaup</i> . . .	38
<i>Ptynx, Blyth</i> . . .	82	<i>Tanysiptera, Vigors</i> . . .	122
<i>Pycnonotus, Kuhl.</i> . . .	238, 409	<i>Tarsiger, Hodgson</i> . . .	210

<i>Tchitreia, Less.</i> . . .	p. 133, 391	<i>Trochalopteron, Hodgs.</i> p. 210, 403	
<i>Temnoris, Hodgson</i> . . .	378	<i>Troglodytes, Vieill.</i> . . .	181
<i>Tenthaca, Hodgson</i> . . .	169	<i>Turdinus, Blyth</i> . . .	225
<i>Tephrodornis, Swains.</i> . . .	169	<i>Turdirostris, Hay</i> . . .	404
<i>Tesia, Hodgson</i> . . .	179	<i>Turdoïdes, Temm.</i> . . .	238
<i>Thamnobia, Swains.</i> . . .	281	<i>Turdus, Linn.</i> . . .	194, 401
<i>Thamnolæa, Cabanis</i> . . .	420	<i>Turnagra, Lesson</i> . . .	209
<i>Tharrhaleus, Kaup</i> . . .	358	<i>Vitiflora, Leach</i> . . .	287
<i>Tichornis, Kaup</i> . . .	12	<i>Volvocivora, Hodgson.</i> . . .	176
<i>Timalia, Horsfield</i> . . .	227	<i>Vultur, Mahr.</i> . . .	1
<i>Timixos, Blyth</i> . . .	363	<i>Ulula, Cur.</i> . . .	82
<i>Tinnunculus, Vieill.</i> . . .	12	<i>Uroaëtus, Kaup</i> . . .	43
<i>Todiramphus, Less.</i> . . .	390	<i>Urospiza, Kaup</i> . . .	35
<i>Tolmaëtus, Blyth</i> . . .	43	<i>Urrua, Hodgson</i> . . .	72
<i>Trachycomus, Cabanis</i> . . .	422	<i>Xiphirhynchus, Blyth</i> . . .	238
<i>Tribura, Hodgson</i> . . .	235	<i>Xiphorhamphus, Blyth</i> . . .	238
<i>Trichas, Gloger</i> . . .	252	<i>Yuhina, Hodgson</i> . . .	261
<i>Trichastoma, Blyth</i> . . .	226, 405	<i>Zanthopygia, Blyth</i> . . .	283
<i>Trichometopus, Cabanis</i> . . .	418	<i>Zoothera, Vigors</i> . . .	192
<i>Trichophorus, Temm.</i> . . .	251	<i>Zosterops, Vig. et Horsf.</i> . . .	263
<i>Trichixos, Lesson</i> . . .	404		

# INDEX

OF

## SPECIFIC NAMES.

Abbotti, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Malacocincla</i> . . .	p. 405	Albicaudata, <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	p. 292
Abdominalis, <i>Wagl.</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	184	Albicollis, <i>Royl.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	197
Abelci, <i>Less.</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	207	— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	236
Abornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Malacocercus</i> . . .	332	Albidus, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	25
Abysynica, <i>Guer.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	94	— <i>Cuv.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	50
Acrorhynchus, <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	270	Albifrons, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	218
Acutirostris, <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Brachypteryx</i> . . .	229	— <i>Brandt</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . .	301
Adansonii, <i>Levaill.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	89	Albigula, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Rhipidura</i> . . .	145
Ægyptius, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	3	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cinclosoma</i> . . .	203
— <i>Forsk.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	89	Albipes, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cuncuma</i> . . .	55
Æmodium, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Conostoma</i> . . .	377	Albirectus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Bluchanga</i> . . .	150
Æneus, <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . .	159	Albiventer, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Tesia</i> . . .	180
Ænobarbus, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Allotrius</i> . . .	172	Albocinctus, <i>Royl.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	197
Æratus, <i>Steph.</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . .	160	Albularis, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Spizaetus</i> . . .	35
Æruginosus, <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	27	— <i>Less.</i> , <i>Muscylva</i> . . .	145
Æsalon, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	24	— <i>Gould</i> , <i>Lanthocincla</i> . . .	202
Æstigma, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	297	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Dimorpha</i> . . .	297
Æthiopicus, <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Telephorus</i> . . .	173	— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , <i>Abrornis</i> . . .	340
Afer, <i>Lichtst.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	152	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Geocichla</i> . . .	400
Affinis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	37	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Malacocercus</i> . . .	403
— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	106	Albofrontata, <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Rhipidura</i> . . .	145
— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	114	Alboïdes, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	349
— <i>Hay</i> , <i>Tchitrea</i> . . .	134	Alboniger, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Nisactis</i> . . .	33
— <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Phœnicornis</i> . . .	141, 393	Albonotatus, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	388
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . .	152	Albus, <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Bubo</i> . . .	72
— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Myiothera</i> . . .	183	Aldrovandii, <i>Reinw.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	23
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Petrocincla</i> . . .	187	— <i>Flem.</i> , <i>Scops</i> . . .	70
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	207	Alpestris, <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	93
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Salicaria</i> . . .	334	Alpina, <i>Gmel.</i> . . .	358
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Phyllopneuste</i> . . .	338	Amoenus, <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	279
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , <i>Abrornis</i> . . .	341	Amaurotis, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	249
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Alcippe</i> . . .	406	Americanus, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	47
Africana, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	80	Amherstiana, <i>Royl.</i> , <i>Nyctiorhis</i> . . .	90
Agilis, <i>Nicholson</i> , <i>Sutoria</i> . . .	317	Amictus, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	383
— <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	354	Amouropterus, <i>Pears.</i> , <i>Haleyon</i> . . .	124
Agricola, <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . .	334	Analus, <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	243
Alaudarius, <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	13	Annectans, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Bluchanga</i> . . .	153
Alba, <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	348	Anthoïdes, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Budytes</i> . . .	351
Albescens, <i>Less.</i> , <i>Circus</i> . . .	25	Antiquanus, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	166
Albicans, <i>Rüpp.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	44	Aplonotus, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . .	371

<i>Apus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	<i>p.</i> 109	<i>Bechsteini</i> , <i>Naum.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	<i>p.</i> 196
<i>Aquaticus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	358	<i>Beema</i> , <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Budytes</i> . . .	351
<i>Arboreus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	351	<i>Belangeri</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	201
<i>Arenarius</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	394	<i>Bella</i> , <i>Hay</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	291
<i>Argentauris</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Mesia</i> . . .	365	<i>Bengalensis</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	4
<i>Arrogans</i> , <i>Sunder.</i> , <i>Acanthya</i> . . .	312	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Hierax</i> . . .	15
<i>Arsinoe</i> , <i>Licht.</i> , <i>Ixos</i> . . .	241	— <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Otus</i> . . .	73
<i>Asiatica</i> , <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	130	— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	129
— <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Cinclus</i> . . .	185	— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	181
<i>Asiaticus</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	115	— <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Merula</i> . . .	220
<i>Assimilis</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	152	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> . . .	240
<i>Ater</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	30	— <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Ficedula</i> . . .	266
— <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Crataionyx</i> . . .	369	<i>Bennettii</i> , <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . .	317
— <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . .	373	<i>Bentet</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	163
<i>Atheniensis</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Bubo</i> . . .	72	<i>Beryllina</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	417
<i>Athertonii</i> , <i>Jard. et Selby</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	89	<i>Besra</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	37
<i>Atrata</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	302	<i>Bharatensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Pernis</i> . . .	63
— <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . .	302	<i>Biarmicus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	22
<i>Atricapilla</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	314	<i>Bifasciata</i> , <i>Hornsch.</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . .	45
— <i>Cur.</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	393	— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . .	48
— <i>Müller</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	314	<i>Bicineta</i> , <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Ispida</i> . . .	131
<i>Atricapillus</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	124	<i>Bicolor</i> , <i>G. R. Gray</i> , <i>Ichthyæctus</i> . . .	53
<i>Atriceps</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Ixos</i> . . .	218	— <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Muscipeta</i> . . .	135
— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . .	370	— <i>Less.</i> , <i>Trichastoma</i> . . .	226
<i>Atrifrons</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Suthora</i> . . .	378	— <i>Lafr.</i> , <i>Timalia</i> . . .	230
<i>Atripennis</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	114	— <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Saxicola</i> . . .	284
<i>Atroularis</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	195	<i>Bido</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	49
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Saxicola</i> . . .	287	<i>Biloba</i> , <i>Licht.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	149
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Suya</i> . . .	326	<i>Biru</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	130
— <i>Hutton</i> , <i>Accentor</i> . . .	360	<i>Bitorquata</i> , <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Ispida</i> . . .	131
<i>Avensis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Campephaga</i> . . .	391	<i>Bilineata</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	342
— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	398	<i>Bimaculatus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	244
<i>Augur</i> , <i>Rüpp.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	60	<i>Bistrigata</i> , <i>Raffles</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	350
<i>Aurantiventer</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Petrocosyphus</i> . . .	188	<i>Blagnus</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	56
<i>Aureum</i> , <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Malacopteron</i> . . .	247	<i>Blythi</i> , <i>Bonap.</i> , <i>Suya</i> . . .	328
<i>Auribarbis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Noctua</i> . . .	66	<i>Boarula</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	349
<i>Auriceps</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Tesia</i> . . .	179	<i>Bohemica</i> , <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Bombycilla</i> . . .	389
<i>Auricapilla</i> , <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Cryptolopha</i> . . .	312	<i>Bombycilla</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . .	389
<i>Auricularis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Dimorpha</i> . . .	289	<i>Bonelli</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	46
— <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	3	<i>Boschii</i> , <i>Müller</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	398
<i>Aurifrons</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Phyllornis</i> . . .	258	<i>Boulboul</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	196
<i>Auritus</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	202	<i>Brachydactyla</i> , <i>Meyer</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . .	51
— <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Podargus</i> . . .	387	<i>Brachyotus</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	79
<i>Aurorea</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	305	<i>Brama</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	65
<i>Axillaris</i> , <i>Gould</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	358	<i>Brevicaudata</i> , <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	96
<i>Azurea</i> , <i>Bodd.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	138	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Drymoica</i> . . .	324
<i>Bacha</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	49	— <i>Bodd.</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	399
<i>Badia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Athene</i> . . .	67	<i>Brevipes</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Niltava</i> . . .	290
— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	80	<i>Brevirostra</i> , <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Gryllivora</i> . . .	279
<i>Badius</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	39	<i>Brevirostris</i> , <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	100
— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	87	— <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Muscipeta</i> . . .	141
<i>Balicassius</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	152	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	354
<i>Banyumas</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	290	— <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Bathyrhynchus</i> . . .	376
<i>Barbatus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	1	<i>Brodiei</i> , <i>Burton</i> , <i>Noctua</i> . . .	66
— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Edolius</i> . . .	158	<i>Brownii</i> , <i>Shaw</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	39
— <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Astur</i> . . .	415	<i>Brunnea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Larvivora</i> . . .	310
<i>Barletta</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	23	<i>Brunnescens</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Agrobates</i> . . .	331
<i>Batassia</i> , <i>Hamilt.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	108	<i>Brunneus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Phylloscopus</i> . . .	338
<i>Batassiensis</i> , <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	108	<i>Brunniceps</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Halcyon</i> . . .	123
		<i>Brunnifrons</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Horeites</i> . . .	323

<i>Bubo</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	p. 72	<i>Caudata</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Suya</i> . . . . .	p. 325
<i>Buccoides</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Dacelo</i> . . . . .	122	<i>Caudatus</i> , <i>Dumeril</i> , <i>Cossyphus</i> . . . . .	223
<i>Burkii</i> , <i>Burton</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . . . .	341	— <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . . . .	373
<i>Burra</i> , <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . . . .	163	<i>Cenchris</i> , <i>Nam.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	14
<i>Chacharensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Nicornis</i> . . . . .	321	<i>Ceraunia</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	304
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Accentor</i> . . . . .	359	<i>Cervicalis</i> , <i>Licht.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Cachinnans</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Crateropus</i> . . . . .	208	<i>Ceylonensis</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	77
<i>Cælicolor</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Grandala</i> . . . . .	281	— <i>Suains.</i> , <i>Platyrhynchus</i> . . . . .	147
<i>Cæruleatum</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cinclosoma</i> . . . . .	205	— <i>Steph.</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . . . .	155
<i>Cærulea</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	138	<i>Changoun</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . . . .	4
— <i>Raffles</i> , <i>Myiothera</i> . . . . .	181	<i>Chatarrhea</i> , <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Timalia</i> . . . . .	223
— <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Gracula</i> . . . . .	199	<i>Checla</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Milvus</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Cæruleocephala</i> , <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	138	— <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	50
— <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . . . .	307	<i>Cheele</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Milvus</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Cæruleocephalus</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . . . .	88	<i>Chelicuti</i> , <i>Stanley</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	128
<i>Cærulescens</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	15	<i>Cherrug</i> , <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	22
— <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . . . .	151	<i>Chiequera</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Cæruleus</i> , <i>Suains.</i> , <i>Nyctiorhis</i> . . . . .	90	<i>Chicqueroides</i> , <i>Smith</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	22
— <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . . . .	372	<i>Chimensis</i> , <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . . . .	202
<i>Cæsia</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Monacha</i> . . . . .	392	— <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . . . .	270
<i>Cæsius</i> , <i>Sav.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	29	<i>Chloris</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Mixornis</i> . . . . .	229
<i>Calcaratus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Budytes</i> . . . . .	352	<i>Chlorocephala</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	127
<i>Caligatus</i> , <i>Raffles</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	33	<i>Chloronotus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Abrornis</i> . . . . .	343
<i>Calipyga</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Bahila</i> . . . . .	354	<i>Choka</i> , <i>Smith</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . . . .	44
<i>Calliope</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	313	<i>Chrysæa</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Stachyris</i> . . . . .	232
<i>Calornyx</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Eurystomus</i> . . . . .	121	<i>Chrysæus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Tarsiger</i> . . . . .	310
<i>Calvus</i> , <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . . . .	2	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Proparus</i> . . . . .	367
<i>Cambaiensis</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . . . .	283	<i>Chrysaetos</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	47
<i>Camtschatkensis</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . . . .	313	<i>Chrysocephala</i> , <i>Jameson</i> , <i>Leiothrix</i> . . . . .	366
<i>Canescens</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Buteo</i> . . . . .	61	<i>Chrysocistis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Chelido-</i>	
<i>Caniceps</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . . . .	164	— <i>rynchus</i> . . . . .	147
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Paradoxornis</i> . . . . .	377	<i>Chrysogaster</i> , <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Chloropsis</i> . . . . .	258
— <i>Lafr.</i> , <i>Trichophorus</i> . . . . .	423	<i>Chrysophrys</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Zanthopygia</i> . . . . .	283
<i>Canifrons</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Spizixos</i> . . . . .	251	<i>Chrysoptera</i> , <i>Gould</i> , <i>Ianthocincla</i> . . . . .	206
<i>Canorus</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . . . .	220	<i>Chrysorrhæus</i> , <i>Bonap.</i> , <i>Ixos</i> . . . . .	241
<i>Cantor</i> , <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	338	<i>Chrysorrhæoides</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> , <i>Hæmatornis</i> . . . . .	240
<i>Cantatrix</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	291	<i>Chrysotis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Proparus</i> . . . . .	367
<i>Cantori</i> , <i>Moore</i> , <i>Alcippe</i> . . . . .	406	<i>Ciliaris</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	297
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Microtarsus</i> . . . . .	409	<i>Cincelorthyncha</i> , <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Petrocincla</i> . . . . .	188
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Crimiger</i> . . . . .	410	<i>Cincta</i> , <i>Budd</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . . . .	97
<i>Capensis</i> , <i>Smith</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	82	<i>Cinereaceus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Edolius</i> . . . . .	155
— <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Alauda</i> . . . . .	358	— <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . . . .	315
<i>Capitalis</i> , <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	136	<i>Cinereascens</i> , <i>Montagu</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	27
<i>Capistratum</i> , <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Cinclosoma</i> . . . . .	216	— <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . . . .	113
<i>Caprata</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	284	<i>Cinerea</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Minla</i> . . . . .	367
<i>Carbonarius</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> . . . . .	419	<i>Cinereum</i> , <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Malacopteron</i> . . . . .	406
<i>Carunculatus</i> , <i>Smith</i> , <i>Neophron</i> . . . . .	8	<i>Cinereus</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . . . .	1
<i>Casia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Chibia</i> . . . . .	158	— <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . . . .	370
<i>Castanea</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	133	<i>Cinereocapilla</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . . . .	147
— <i>Gould</i> , <i>Merula</i> . . . . .	197	— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , <i>Prinia</i> . . . . .	322
<i>Castaneocephalus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Abrornis</i> . . . . .	344	<i>Cingalensis</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	267
<i>Castanecoronata</i> , <i>Burt.</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . . . .	179	<i>Cinnamomea</i> , <i>Lin.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	140
<i>Castaneus</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . . . .	87	— <i>Rüpp.</i> , <i>Salicaria</i> . . . . .	334
<i>Casticeps</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Minla</i> . . . . .	367	<i>Cirrhatas</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	414
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Ixulus</i> . . . . .	411	<i>Citicola</i> , <i>G. R. Gray</i> , <i>Drymoica</i> . . . . .	324
<i>Castanoptera</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	67	<i>Citreola</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . . . .	352
<i>Castanopterus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . . . .	268	<i>Citreoloides</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Budytes</i> . . . . .	352
<i>Cavearius</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Bubo</i> . . . . .	74	<i>Citrinus</i> , <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . . . .	189
<i>Caudacuta</i> , <i>Suains.</i> , <i>Calypptomena</i> . . . . .	121	<i>Clamosus</i> , <i>Shaw</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . . . .	29
<i>Caudata</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Tesia</i> . . . . .	181	<i>Clanga</i> , <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . . . .	45



- Coccinea, Eyton, Pitta* . . . . . p. 185  
*Coccineus, Lath., Parus* . . . . . 140  
*Cochinchinensis, Brist., Oriolus* . . . . . 270  
*Collaris, Scop., Alcedo* . . . . . 127  
 — *Lath., Muscicapa* . . . . . 135  
 — *Temm., Turdus* . . . . . 196  
 — *Sorel, Turdus* . . . . . 197  
 — *Scop., Sturnus* . . . . . 359  
*Colluriceps, Blyth, Dasyornis* . . . . . 331  
*Comatus, Temm., Cypselus* . . . . . 110  
*Communis, Brist., Falco* . . . . . 17  
*Concolor, Temm., Falco* . . . . . 23  
 — *Sykes, Hirundo* . . . . . 97  
 — *Blyth, Cypselus* . . . . . 100  
 — *Hodgs., Tesia* . . . . . 419  
*Coromanda, Lath., Strix* . . . . . 75  
*Coromandeliana, Scop., Alcedo* . . . . . 126  
*Coromandus, Lath., Merops* . . . . . 85  
*Coronatum, Müller, Napothera* . . . . . 226  
*Coronatus, Swain., Oriolus* . . . . . 271  
 — *Temm., Enicurus* . . . . . 345  
*Cornutus, Temm., Podargus* . . . . . 112  
*Corydon, Temm., Eurylaimus* . . . . . 117  
*Crinifrons, Temm., Podargus* . . . . . 388  
*Criniger, Hodgs., Sitta* . . . . . 325  
*Crispiceps, Blyth, Trichophorus* . . . . . 253  
*Cristata, Cur., Pernis* . . . . . 63  
*Cristatellatus, Temm., Falco* . . . . . 33  
 — *Hamilton, Falco* . . . . . 63  
*Cristatus, G. R. Gray, Astur* . . . . . 42  
 — *Vieill., Buteo* . . . . . 62  
 — *Linn., Lanius* . . . . . 167  
 — *Burm., Hæmatornis* . . . . . 212  
*Crocorrhous, Strickl., Pycnonotus* . . . . . 241  
*Cruralis, Blyth, Calliope* . . . . . 397  
*Cryptogenys, Hodgs., Archibuteo* . . . . . 383  
*Cryzona, Temm., Alcedo* . . . . . 128  
*Cubla, Shaw, Lanus* . . . . . 173  
*Cucullata, Harth., Pitta* . . . . . 399  
*Cucullatus, Temm., Eurylaimus* . . . . . 117  
 — *Temm., Orthotomus* . . . . . 315  
*Cuculoides, Vigors, Noctua* . . . . . 66  
*Cuculopsis, Blyth, Heterophasia* . . . . . 216  
*Culminatus, Hay, Cebilepyris* . . . . . 395  
*Caltrunguis, Blyth, Ichthyæctus* . . . . . 56  
*Cupido, Hodgs., Polypteryx* . . . . . 1  
*Curcutea, Hamill., Lanius* . . . . . 168  
*Curruca, Linn., Motacilla* . . . . . 344  
*Cursitans, Frankl., Prinia* . . . . . 324  
*Curvirostris, Swain., Chloropsis* . . . . . 258  
*Cyana, Hodgs., Larvivora* . . . . . 310  
*Cyanea, Blyth, Pitta* . . . . . 182  
*Cyanellus, Hamill., Falco* . . . . . 14  
*Cyaneus, Linn., Falco* . . . . . 25  
 — *Horsf., Turdus* . . . . . 198  
*Cyanicollis, Vieill., Eurystomus* . . . . . 121  
*Cyaniventer, Hodgs., Tesia* . . . . . 179  
*Cyaniventris, Blyth, Pycnonotus* . . . . . 217  
*Cyanocephala, Swain., Petrophila* . . . . . 188  
*Cyanogularis, Jerd., Merops* . . . . . 90  
*Cyanomelana, Temm., Muscicapa* . . . . . p. 291  
*Cyanopogon, Temm., Phyllornis* . . . . . 410  
*Cyanoptera, Temm., Pitta* . . . . . 183  
*Cyanopterus, Hodgs., Chloropsis* . . . . . 253  
*Cyanota, Jard. et Selby, Turdus* . . . . . 196  
*Cyanouroptera, Hodgs., Sitta* . . . . . 366  
*Cyanura, Hodgs., Nemura* . . . . . 299  
*Cyanurus, Gmel., Turdus* . . . . . 183  
*Dalhousiae, Jameson, Eurylaimus* . . . . . 117  
*Dalmaticus, Rüpp., Circus* . . . . . 25  
*Daphenia, Hodgs., Aquila* . . . . . 47  
*Dasyops, Temm., Hirundo* . . . . . 384  
*Daudinii, Cur., Merops* . . . . . 86  
*Dauma, Lath., Turdus* . . . . . 193  
*Daurica, Linn., Hirundo* . . . . . 92  
*Delessertii, Laf., Crateropus* . . . . . 208  
*Dea, Linn., Alcedo* . . . . . 122  
*Diehous, Hodgs., Parus* . . . . . 372  
*Dimidiatus, Raffes, Falco* . . . . . 56  
*Dissimilis, Blyth, Turdus* . . . . . 191  
*Divaricatus, Raffes, Lanius* . . . . . 155  
*Dispar, Horsf., Turdus* . . . . . 245  
*Docilis, Hodgs., Dabula* . . . . . 275  
*Donicola, Jerd., Hirundo* . . . . . 384  
*Dubius, Hodgs., Budytes* . . . . . 351  
*Dukhunensis, Sykes, Accipiter* . . . . . 39  
 — *Sykes, Motacilla* . . . . . 349  
*Dumeticola, Tickell, Strix* . . . . . 78  
 — *Tickell, Motacilla* . . . . . 224  
*Dumetorum, Blyth, Acrocephalus* . . . . . 332  
*Dassumierii, Temm., Falco* . . . . . 39  
*Earlei, Blyth, Malaccocercus* . . . . . 222  
*Edela, Temm., Orthotomus* . . . . . 314  
*Egertoni, Gould, Actinodura* . . . . . 212  
*Elegans, McClell., Phœnicornis* . . . . . 142  
 — *Less., Pitta* . . . . . 398  
*Elliotii, Jameson, Pernis* . . . . . 63  
*Ephialtes, San., Scops* . . . . . 70  
*Epilepidota, Temm., Myiothera* . . . . . 407  
*Erechroa, Hodgs., Abornis* . . . . . 340  
*Erythaca, Blyth, Erythrosteria* . . . . . 412  
*Erythrocephalum, Vigors, Cinclo-*  
*soma* . . . . . 206  
*Erythrocephalus, Lath., Merops* . . . . . 88  
 — *Vigors, Parus* . . . . . 374  
*Erythrogaster, Temm., Alcedo* . . . . . 128  
 — *Vigors, Turdus* . . . . . 185  
*Erythrogastra, Gildst., Motacilla* . . . . . 301  
*Erythrogenys, Vig., Pomatorhinus* . . . . . 235  
*Erythronota, Blyth, Timalia* . . . . . 228  
*Erythronotus, Vigors, Collurio* . . . . . 164  
*Erythroptera, Gould, Strix* . . . . . 67  
 — *Blyth, Timalia* . . . . . 229  
*Erythropterus, Vigors, Lanius* . . . . . 172  
 — *Hodgs., Crateropus* . . . . . 207  
*Erythropygia, Sykes, Hirundo* . . . . . 93  
 — *Sykes, Saxicola* . . . . . 284  
*Erythrorhynchus, Gould, Halcyon* . . . . . 128  
*Erythrurus, Hodgs., Turdus* . . . . . 195  
 — *Less., Saxicoloides* . . . . . 283

<i>Erythrotis</i> , <i>Bonap.</i> , <i>Ixos</i> . . .	p. 421	<i>Gampsorhynchus</i> , <i>Jard. et Selby</i> ,	
<i>Esculent.</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	99	<i>Chloropsis</i> . . .	p. 261
<i>Excubitor</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	162	<i>Ganessa</i> , <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Hypsipetes</i> . . .	255
<i>Exilis</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	36	<i>Gangeticus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	388
<i>Euryzona</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	128	<i>Garrula</i> , <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Curruca</i> . . .	344
<i>Eulomus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Hierax</i> . . .	15	<i>Garrulus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Ampelis</i> . . .	389
<i>Familiaris</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Prinia</i> . . .	320	<i>Geochrous</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Malacocercus</i> . . .	223
<i>Fasciatus</i> , <i>Hamilton</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	24	<i>Giganteus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	387
<i>Fastuosus</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Cyanecula</i> . . .	288	<i>Gingivianus</i> , <i>Daud.</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	7
<i>Feliciae</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	365	<i>Glaucina</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	198
<i>Fenestrarum</i> , <i>Brehm.</i> , <i>Chelidon</i> . . .	384	<i>Glaucura</i> , <i>Gould</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i> . . .	362
<i>Ferrea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Rubecula</i> . . .	286	<i>Goiavier</i> , <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	242
<i>Ferrugiceps</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Merops</i> . . .	85	<i>Govinda</i> , <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Milvus</i> . . .	30
<i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	167	<i>Gracilis</i> , <i>Less.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	14
<i>Ferrugilatus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	235	<i>McClell.</i> , <i>Hypsipetes</i> . . .	216
<i>Ferruginea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Hemichelidon</i> . . .	137	<i>Granatina</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	184
<i>Ferruginosus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Trichastoma</i> . . .	226	<i>Grandis</i> , <i>Storr.</i> , <i>Gypaëtus</i> . . .	9
<i>Ferruginosus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	236	<i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Nisaëtus</i> . . .	46
<i>Filicaudata</i> , <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	94	<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Chaitaris</i> . . .	288
<i>Filifera</i> , <i>Steph.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	93	<i>Gould</i> , <i>Ruticilla</i> . . .	304
<i>Fimbriatus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Ceblpyris</i> . . .	176	<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	417
<i>Fingah</i> , <i>Shaw</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	151	<i>Grisaure</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cinclosoma</i> . . .	204
<i>Finlaysoni</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> . . .	244	<i>Griseus</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Scops</i> . . .	71
<i>Flammea</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	81	<i>Tickell</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	170
<i>Forster</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	112	<i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	220
<i>Flava</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	352	<i>Gularis</i> , <i>Kuhl</i> , <i>Halcyon</i> . . .	127
<i>Eyton</i> , <i>Crataionyx</i> . . .	369	<i>Raffles</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	171
<i>Flaveolus</i> , <i>Gould</i> , <i>Trichophorus</i> . . .	252	<i>McClell.</i> , <i>Lanthocincla</i> . . .	203
<i>G. R. Gray</i> , <i>Phyllopneuste</i> . . .	337	<i>Raffles</i> , <i>Timalia</i> . . .	229
<i>Flavescens</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> . . .	244	<i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Brachypus</i> . . .	245
<i>Flavicollis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Ixulus</i> . . .	262	<i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	252
<i>Rüpp.</i> , <i>Macronyx</i> . . .	358	<i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Yuhina</i> . . .	261
<i>Flavipes</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cultrunguis</i> . . .	76	<i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Paradoxornis</i> . . .	377
<i>Flavivictus</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> . . .	243	<i>Gurial</i> , <i>Pearson</i> , <i>Halcyon</i> . . .	123
<i>Flavirostris</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	198	<i>Guttata</i> , <i>Brehm.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	81
<i>Gould</i> , <i>Paradoxornis</i> . . .	376	<i>Vigors</i> , <i>Halcyon</i> . . .	132
<i>Flaviventer</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Budytes</i> . . .	351	<i>Guttatus</i> , <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	23
<i>Flaviventris</i> , <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Vanga</i> . . .	247	<i>Gutturalis</i> , <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Hirundo</i> . . .	91
<i>Deless.</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . .	321	<i>Lath.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	362
<i>Flavocristatus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> , <i>Parus</i> . . .	369	<i>Hæmorrhous</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	240
<i>Flavolivacea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Neornis</i> . . .	324	<i>Haliaëtus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	52
<i>Flavoviridis</i> , <i>Moore</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . .	314	<i>Hardwickii</i> , <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	78
<i>Flavula</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Hemixos</i> . . .	250	<i>Vigors</i> , <i>Collurio</i> . . .	165
<i>Flavum</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Dicaeum</i> . . .	263	<i>Jard. et Selby</i> , <i>Chloropsis</i> . . .	258
<i>Fluvialis</i> , <i>Sav.</i> , <i>Pandion</i> . . .	52	<i>Heliaca</i> , <i>Sav.</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . . .	48
<i>Forstenii</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	415	<i>Hemachalanus</i> , <i>Hutton</i> , <i>Gypaëtus</i> . . .	10
<i>Fortipes</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cichlops</i> . . .	356	<i>Hemileucura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	296
<i>Fringillarius</i> , <i>Drap.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	15	<i>Hemiptilopus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Archibuteo</i> . . .	383
<i>Roy</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	35	<i>Heterurus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Enicurus</i> . . .	347
<i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	37	<i>Himalayanus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Accentor</i> . . .	359
<i>Fringillaroides</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> . . .	39	<i>Hippocrepis</i> , <i>Wagl.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	271
<i>Frontale</i> , <i>Rüpp.</i> , <i>Parisoma</i> . . .	363	<i>Hirundinacea</i> , <i>Reinm.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	137
<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Callene</i> . . .	396	<i>Hirsuta</i> , <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	68
<i>Frontalis</i> , <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Phoenicura</i> . . .	308	<i>Hodgsonii</i> , <i>Homeyer</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	193
<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Enicurus</i> . . .	346	<i>Suavis.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	269
<i>Galbula</i> , <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	271	<i>Moore</i> , <i>Nemura</i> . . .	300
<i>Galbuloides</i> , <i>Gould</i> . . .	271	<i>Moore</i> , <i>Ruticilla</i> . . .	303
<i>Gallicus</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	51	<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Prinia</i> . . .	322
<i>Gallinarius</i> , <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	41	<i>Blyth</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	349
<i>Gallinieri</i> , <i>Guer.</i> , <i>Parisoma</i> . . .	363	<i>Moore</i> , <i>Abrornis</i> . . .	412

Homochron, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Larvivera	p. 397	Inornata, <i>Jerd.</i> , Hirundo	p. 95
Horsfieldi, <i>Vigors.</i> , Linnæus	33	— <i>Sykes</i> , Prinia	328
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ichthyaetus	53	Inornatus, <i>Blyth</i> , Regulus	342
— <i>Temm.</i> , Eurylaimus	116	Intermedia, <i>Bonelli</i> , Aquilla	46
— <i>Vigors</i> , Myiophonus	200	— <i>Swainson</i> , Gryllivora	275
— <i>Jard. et Selby</i> , Timalia	230	Irenoides, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Bainopus	288
— <i>Sykes</i> , Pomatorhinus	234	Interstinctus, <i>McClell.</i> , Falco	13
— <i>Bonap.</i> , Oriolus	271	Isabelina, <i>Rüpp.</i> , Saxicola	287
Hottentotus, <i>Linn.</i> , Corvus	157	Ispidioides, <i>Less.</i> , Alcedo	129
Hucarius, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ichthyaetus	53	Javana, <i>Bodd.</i> , Halcyon	123
Humeralis, <i>Stanley</i> , Lanius	173	Javanensis, <i>Less.</i> , Ketupa	76
— <i>Gould</i> , Lelage	176	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Podargus	112
Humeraloides, <i>Less.</i> , Pycnonotus	419	Javanica, <i>De Wurnb.</i> , Strix	81
Humilis, <i>Temm.</i> , Pandion	54	— <i>Sparm.</i> , Hirundo	91
Huttoni, <i>Moore</i> , Accentor	360	— <i>Shaw</i> , Alcedo	123
Hutum, <i>Hamilton</i> , Strix	78	— <i>Sparm.</i> , Muscipapa	144
Hyder, <i>Sykes</i> , Astur	40	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Sylvia	263
Hydrophilus, <i>Rüpp.</i> , Falco	60	Javanicus, <i>Horsf.</i> , Merops	86
Hyperythra, <i>Blyth</i> , Muscipapa	294	— <i>Less.</i> , Scops	71
— <i>Blyth</i> , Timalia	299	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Eurylaimus	116
Hyperythrus, <i>Blyth</i> , Turdus	420	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Turdus	196
Hypoleuca, <i>Frankl.</i> , Timalia	230	Javensis, <i>Horsf.</i> , Ceblepyris	174
Hypoleucos, <i>Blyth</i> , Pomatorhinus	236	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Melliphaga	260
Hypoxantha, <i>Blyth</i> , Rhipidura	147	— <i>Bonap.</i> , Pallenura	350
Ichthyaetus, <i>Horsf.</i> , Falco	53	Jerdoni, <i>Blyth</i> , Lophastur	63, 415
Icterius, <i>Strickl.</i> , Criniger	250	— <i>Blyth</i> , Phyllornis	259
Icterocephalus, <i>Bonap.</i> , Phyllornis	411	— <i>Blyth</i> , Drynoides	329
Ignitincta, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Minla	366	Jeridius, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ninnox	68
Imberbis, <i>Temm.</i> , Caprimulgus	388	Jewan, <i>Sykes</i> , Hirundo	91
Imbricatus, <i>Blyth</i> , Garrulax	208	Jocosus, <i>Linn.</i> , Lanius	238
Immaculatus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Enicurus	346	Joulaimus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Synornis	297
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Accentor	361	Jounotus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Collurio	164
Imperialis, <i>Temm.</i> , Vultur	1	Jouschistos, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Parus	375
— <i>Bechst.</i> , Falco	48	Jugger, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Falco	20
Incei, <i>Gould</i> , Muscipeta	391	Kabasi, <i>Hamilton</i> , Corvus	174
Indica, <i>Frankl.</i> , Noctua	65	Kabasioides, <i>Hamilton</i> , Corvus	177
— <i>Steph.</i> , Muscipeta	133	Ketupa, <i>Horsf.</i> , Strix	76
— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Keroula	169	Kienerii, <i>De Sparre</i> , Astur	34
— <i>Hay</i> , Irena	273	Klecho, <i>Horsf.</i> , Hirundo	110
— <i>Blyth</i> , Pratincola	285	Kolbii, <i>Daud.</i> , Vultur	3
— <i>Blyth</i> , Rutililla	302	Krishna, <i>Gould</i> , Edolius	158
— <i>Gmel.</i> , Motacilla	353	Kundoo, <i>Sykes</i> , Oriolus	271
Indicus, <i>Scop.</i> , Vultur	4	Lacteus, <i>Temm.</i> , Strix	73
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Milvus	30	Lagopoda, <i>Pallas</i> , Hirundo	384
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Astur	42	Lamarekii, <i>Cuv.</i> , Merops	85
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Pandion	52	Lanarius, <i>Linn.</i> , Falco	22
— <i>Less.</i> , Lophotes	62	Lanceolatus, <i>Temm.</i> , Falco	381
— <i>Jerd.</i> , Merops	85	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Haliaetus	35
— <i>Lath.</i> , Caprimulgus	113	Lathamii, <i>Tickell</i> , Falco	34
— <i>Sparm.</i> , Parus	140	— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Falco	62
— <i>Steph.</i> , Dicrurus	150	— <i>Gould</i> , Calliope	313
— <i>Briss.</i> , Oriolus	270	Lafresnayii, <i>Deless.</i> , Crateropus	208
— <i>Blyth</i> , Phyllopneuste	337	Lahtora, <i>Sykes</i> , Collurio	163
Indigo, <i>Horsf.</i> , Muscipapa	291	Lapis, <i>Less.</i> , Muscipapa	292
Indrance, <i>Sykes</i> , Strix	83	Laticauda, <i>Hamilton</i> , Muscipapa	145
Indus, <i>Bodd.</i> , Falco	57	Latirostris, <i>Raffles</i> , Muscipapa	137
Infesta, <i>Hamilton</i> , Strix	69	— <i>Gould</i> , Myiagra	139
Infestus, <i>Gmel.</i> , Turdus	189	Lemniscatus, <i>Raffles</i> , Eurylaimus	120
Innotata, <i>Blyth</i> , Geocichla	400	Lempiji, <i>Horsf.</i> , Strix	71
Innotatus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Caprimulgus	113	Lepida, <i>Blyth</i> , Drynoides	327

Lepida, <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Leiothrix</i> . . .	p. 366	Lugubris, <i>Ehrenb.</i> , <i>Edolius</i> . . .	p. 155
Leschenaultii, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	77	— <i>Sunder.</i> , <i>Coblepyris</i> . . .	177
— <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	315	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Phylloscopus</i> . . .	337
Letitia, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Scops</i> . . .	71	Lunaris, <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Ianthocincla</i> . . .	206
Lettoides, <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Scops</i> . . .	71	Lunatus, <i>Gould</i> , <i>Eurylaimus</i> . . .	118
Leucocephala, <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . .	400	— <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Scerifolus</i> . . .	118
Leucocephalus, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	123	Lutea, <i>Scops</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . .	364
Leucocyanea, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Diinorpha</i> . . .	294	Luteolus, <i>Less.</i> , <i>Hæmatornis</i> . . .	243
Leucogaster, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	56	Luteoventris, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Tribura</i> . . .	335
— <i>Valenc.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	161	Luzoniensis, <i>Steph.</i> , <i>Ceyx</i> . . .	391
— <i>Gould</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	234	— <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	348
— <i>Reinw.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	268	Maal, <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Petrocincla</i> . . .	186
— <i>Gould</i> , <i>Falcunculus</i> . . .	375	MacClellandii, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> . . .	204
Leucogastra, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	139	— <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Hypsipetes</i> . . .	256
Leucogenys, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Crateropus</i> . . .	202	MacCoshii, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	269
— <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Brachypus</i> . . .	242	Macgrigorix, <i>Burt.</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . .	288
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Orites</i> . . .	374	Macci, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	55
Leucolophus, <i>Hardw.</i> , <i>Corvus</i> . . .	201	— <i>Less.</i> , <i>Graucalus</i> . . .	173
Leucomela, <i>Pallas</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	287	— <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	190
Leucomelanura, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Digena</i> . . .	294	Macrocecus, <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . .	149
Leuconotus, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Vultur</i> . . .	4	— <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Eupetes</i> . . .	395
— <i>Deless.</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	111	Macrodictylum, <i>Strickl.</i> , <i>Malacop.</i>	225
Leuconyx, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	109	Macrodictylus, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	24
Leucophaea, <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . .	419	Macrorhyncha, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Pitta</i> . . .	399
Leucophœus, <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Dicrurus</i> . . .	155	Macrorhynchus, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Todus</i> . . .	119
Leucophrys, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Zanthopygia</i> . . .	284	Maculata, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	296
Leucopsis, <i>Gould</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	349	— <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Timalia</i> . . .	228
Leucoptera, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Thamnobia</i> . . .	282	Maculatio, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Circæetus</i> . . .	50
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . .	305	Maculatus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Cinclus</i> . . .	185
Leucoschista, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	296	— <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Enicurus</i> . . .	346
Leucotis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Malacocercus</i> . . .	222	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Anthus</i> . . .	354
— <i>Gould</i> , <i>Ixos</i> . . .	242	Maculosa, <i>Less.</i> , <i>Pernis</i> . . .	63
Leucura, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Muscisylvia</i> . . .	280	— <i>Vieill.</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	80
— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	297	Maculosus, <i>McClell.</i> , <i>Graucalus</i> . . .	177
Leucurus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Tenthaca</i> . . .	170	Macroua, <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Prinia</i> . . .	329
Limbatu, <i>Ripp.</i> , <i>Crateropus</i> . . .	214	Macrouus, <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	112
Limnaëtus, <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	32	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	270
Linci, <i>Horsf.</i> , <i>Collocalia</i> . . .	100	— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	279
Lineatum, <i>Vigors</i> , <i>Cinclosoma</i> . . .	209	Madagascariensis, <i>Lath.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	132
Lineatus, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , <i>Haliaëtus</i> . . .	30	Maderaspatana, <i>Briss.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	347
Lineoventris, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Phœnicura</i> . . .	309	Maderaspatanus, <i>Frankl.</i> , <i>Oriolus</i> . . .	269
Lingoo, <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . .	317	Magnirostra, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Gryllivora</i> . . .	278
Lividus, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Turdus</i> . . .	190	Magnirostris, <i>Less.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	168
Lobata, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Platysteira</i> . . .	135	— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Phylloscopus</i> . . .	336
Locustelloides, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Dasyornis</i> . . .	331	— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Alcippe</i> . . .	407
Longicauda, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Gryllivora</i> . . .	279	Magnum, <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Malacopteron</i> . . .	225
— <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Motacilla</i> . . .	317	Mahrattensis, <i>Sykes</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . .	114
Longicaudata, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Sylvia</i> . . .	329	Major, ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , <i>Horeites</i> . . .	323
— <i>Moore</i> , <i>Pnoëpyga</i> . . .	398	Majus, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Malacopteron</i> . . .	225
Longipennis, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Cypselus</i> . . .	110	Malabarica, <i>Gmel.</i> , <i>Muscicapa</i> . . .	140
Longipes, <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Buteo</i> . . .	61	Malabaricus, <i>Scop.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	157
Longirostris, <i>Swains.</i> , <i>Orthotomus</i> . . .	315	— <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Malacocercus</i> . . .	219
— <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Petrocincla</i> . . .	400	Malabaroides, <i>Hodgs.</i> , <i>Chibia</i> . . .	156
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , <i>Pycorhis</i> . . .	408	Malaccensis, <i>Blyth</i> , <i>Hypsipetes</i> . . .	256
Longus, <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Edolius</i> . . .	152	Malayana, <i>Moore</i> , <i>Irena</i> . . .	274
Lophotes, <i>Cuv.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	62	Malayanus, <i>Hay</i> , <i>Scops</i> . . .	70
Lucionensis, <i>Linn.</i> , <i>Lanius</i> . . .	167	Malayensis, <i>Eyton</i> , <i>Athene</i> . . .	68
Luggur, <i>Jerd.</i> , <i>Falco</i> . . .	21	— <i>Strickl.</i> , <i>Hierax</i> . . .	15
Lugubris, <i>Tickell</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . .	68	— <i>Hay</i> , <i>Chaptia</i> . . .	393
— <i>Temm.</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . .	132		

- Malayensis, *Eyton*, *Anthus* . . . . . p. 357  
 — *Reinw.*, *Falco* . . . . . 381  
 Malcolmii, *Sykes*, *Timalia* . . . . . 218  
 Mandarinus, *Bonap.*, *Turdus* . . . . . 196  
 Mantis, *Müll. et Schlegel*, *Otus* . . . . . 71  
 Marginalis, *Reinw.*, *Malurus* . . . . . 330  
 Marginata, *Blyth*, *Zoothera* . . . . . 192  
 Maritima, *Camel*, *Hirundo* . . . . . 100  
 Maritimus, *Gmel.*, *Falco* . . . . . 56  
 Maximus, *Sibb.*, *Bubo* . . . . . 72  
 Melaleuca, *Hodgs.*, *Saxicola* . . . . . 285  
 Melanaetus, *Sav.*, *Aquila* . . . . . 45  
 Melanictera, *Gmel.*, *Motacilla* . . . . . 267  
 Melanocephala, *Wagl.*, *Pitta* . . . . . 399  
 Melanocephalus, *J. E. Gray*, *Brachypus* . . . . . 247  
 — *Gmel.*, *Lanius* . . . . . 248  
 — *Linn.*, *Oriolus* . . . . . 269  
 — *Sykes*, *Budytes* . . . . . 351  
 Melanogaster, *Swains.*, *Muscipeta* . . . . . 135  
 Melanolophus, *Vigors*, *Parus* . . . . . 372  
 Melanoleuca, *Less.*, *Kittaciocla* . . . . . 275  
 — *Schleg.*, *Muscicapa* . . . . . 291  
 — *Hodgs.*, *Muscicapula* . . . . . 296  
 Melanoleucos, *Blyth*, *Hierax* . . . . . 16  
 — *Gmel.*, *Falco* . . . . . 26  
 — *Eyton*, *Microtarsus* . . . . . 248  
 — *J. E. Gray*, *Turdus* . . . . . 249  
 — *Hartl.*, *Turdus* . . . . . 402  
 Melanopsis, *Gmel.*, *Turdus* . . . . . 202  
 Melanops, *Vigors*, *Muscicapa* . . . . . 292  
 Melanoptera, *Horsf.*, *Alcedo* . . . . . 127  
 — *Gmel.*, *Muscicapa* . . . . . 135  
 — *Blyth*, *Campephaga* . . . . . 394  
 Melanopterus, *Daud.*, *Falco* . . . . . 28  
 Melanotis, *Temm. et Schl.*, *Milvus* . . . . . 30  
 — *Jerd.*, *Butco* . . . . . 50  
 — *Valenc.*, *Lanius* . . . . . 167  
 — *Hodgs.*, *Pteruthius* . . . . . 172  
 — *Blyth*, *Garrulax* . . . . . 204  
 Melanotus, *Lath.*, *Falco* . . . . . 47  
 — *Dubuss.*, *Turdus* . . . . . 188  
 Melanura, *Hodgs.*, *Cinclosoma* . . . . . 211  
 — *Less.*, *Ruticilla* . . . . . 308  
 Melaschistos, *Hodgs.*, *Volvocivora* . . . . . 177  
 Melasoma, *Less.*, *Cinnurycincta* . . . . . 283  
 Meliceps, *Swains.*, *Iora* . . . . . 267  
 Meninting, *Horsf.*, *Alcedo* . . . . . 130  
 Meridionalis, *Brehm.*, *Gypaetus* . . . . . 10  
 Meropina, *Hodgs.*, *Napophila* . . . . . 90  
 Merulinus, *Blyth*, *Garrulax* . . . . . 403  
 Meruloides, *Blyth*, *Timixos* . . . . . 363  
 Metallicus, *Temm.*, *Myiophonus* . . . . . 198  
 — *Eyton*, *Ixos* . . . . . 248  
 Micropus, *Hodgs.*, *Turdulus* . . . . . 402  
 Microhynchus, *Brehm.*, *Cotyle* . . . . . 95  
 Microsoma, *Burton*, *Ceyx* . . . . . 391  
 Milvipes, *Hodgs.*, *Falco* . . . . . 22  
 Milvodes, *Jerd.*, *Spizaetus* . . . . . 43  
 — *Hodgs.*, *Aquila* . . . . . 43  
 Mindanensis, *Gmel.*, *Turdus* . . . . . p. 278  
 Minuta, *Brehm.*, *Aquila* . . . . . 43  
 — *Hodgs.*, *Hirundo* . . . . . 96  
 Mithilensis, *Hodge.*, *Circus* . . . . . 50  
 Modestus, *Gould*, *Regulus* . . . . . 342  
 — *Burton*, *Parus* . . . . . 373  
 — *Eyton*, *Turdus* . . . . . 401  
 Modularis, *Linn.*, *Motacilla* . . . . . 360  
 Mogilnik, *Gmel.*, *Falco* . . . . . 48  
 Molissimus, *Blyth*, *Turdus* . . . . . 193  
 Mollis, *Blyth*, *Accentor* . . . . . 361  
 Moloxita, *Rüpp.*, *Oriolus* . . . . . 270  
 Moluccensis, *J. E. Gray*, *Chloropsis* . . . . . 410  
 Monachus, *Linn.*, *Vultur* . . . . . 1  
 — *Temm.*, *Cathartes* . . . . . 8  
 — *Gmel.*, *Oriolus* . . . . . 269  
 Moniliger, *Hodgs.*, *Cinclosoma* . . . . . 204  
 Montagui, *Vieill.*, *Circus* . . . . . 27  
 Montana, *Horsf.*, *Brachypteryx* . . . . . 178  
 — *Horsf.*, *Sylvia* . . . . . 332  
 Montanus, *Jerd.*, *Cypselus* . . . . . 107  
 — *Horsf.*, *Pomatorhinus* . . . . . 233  
 Monticola, *Jerd.*, *Bulaca* . . . . . 83  
 — *Vigors*, *Zoothera* . . . . . 192  
 — *Hodgs.*, *Cichlops* . . . . . 355  
 Monticolus, *Frankl.*, *Caprimulgus* . . . . . 114  
 — *McClell.*, *Ixos* . . . . . 239  
 — *Vigors*, *Parus* . . . . . 369  
 Moritanus, *Gmel.*, *Sturnus* . . . . . 359  
 Motacilloides, *Vig. et Horsf.*, *Rhip.* . . . . 146  
 Mülleri, *Temm.*, *Phyllornis* . . . . . 261  
 Multicolor, *Gmel.*, *Fringilla* . . . . . 267  
 Muraria, *Swains.*, *Phoenicura* . . . . . 301  
 Murasina, *Hamilton*, *Ampelis* . . . . . 161  
 Muscipapoides, *Frankl.*, *Lanius* . . . . . 169  
 Muscipetoides, *Hodgs.*, *Chaptia* . . . . . 160  
 Muscius, *Raffles*, *Lanius* . . . . . 278  
 Mutata, *Linn.*, *Muscicapa* . . . . . 135  
 Mysticalis, *Swains.*, *Chloropsis* . . . . . 411  
 Nævia, *Gmel.*, *Falco* . . . . . 45  
 Nævioides, *Cuv.*, *Falco* . . . . . 44  
 Nanus, *Blyth*, *Ichthyæctus* . . . . . 54  
 Narcissina, *Temm.*, *Muscicapa* . . . . . 283  
 Nasica, *Less.*, *Erolla* . . . . . 417  
 Nasutus, *Lath.*, *Todus* . . . . . 120  
 — *Scop.*, *Lanius* . . . . . 166  
 Naumanni, *Fleischer*, *Falco* . . . . . 14  
 Neglecta, *Jerd.*, *Prinia* . . . . . 328  
 — *Jerd.*, *Budytes* . . . . . 351  
 — *Gould*, *Motacilla* . . . . . 352  
 Newarensis, *Hodgs.*, *Bulaca* . . . . . 83  
 Nicobaricus, *Blyth*, *Zosterops* . . . . . 264  
 Nicobariensis, *Moore*, *Hypsipetes* . . . . . 257  
 Nidifica, *G. R. Gray*, *Collocalia* . . . . . 99  
 Niger, *Less.*, *Pernopterus* . . . . . 8  
 — *Briss.*, *Milvus* . . . . . 30  
 — *Gmel.*, *Falco* . . . . . 47  
 — *Less.*, *Drymonax* . . . . . 394  
 Nigricans, *Blyth*, *Alcedo* . . . . . 129

Nigricapilla, <i>Cuer.</i> , Cossypha	p. 189	Occipitalis, <i>Temm.</i> , Turdus	* p. 246
Nigricaps, <i>Frankl.</i> , Collurio	166	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Yuhina	261
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Sibia	217	— <i>Blyth</i> , Siva	411
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Stachyris	231	Ocellatum, <i>Vigors</i> , Cinclosoma	205
Nigricollis, <i>Temm.</i> , Timalia	228	Ochraceus, <i>Moore</i> , Criniger	252
— <i>Blyth</i> , Pitta	399	Ochrocephalus, <i>Gmel.</i> , Turdus	253
Nigritentum, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Yuhina	262	Ochromalus, <i>Raffles</i> , Eurylaimus	116
Nigripes, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Cultrungius	78	Olivacea, <i>Blyth</i> , Iole	254
Nigrocapitata, <i>Eyton</i> , Brachypteryx	396	— <i>Raffles</i> , Motacilla	320
Nigrogularis, <i>Eyton</i> , Brachypteryx	228	— <i>Blyth</i> , Phragmaticola	331
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , Ruticilla	307	— <i>Vig. et Horsf.</i> , Pachycephala	363
Nigropileus, <i>Laf.</i> , Turdus	401	Olivaceum, <i>Jerd.</i> , Pellorneum	221
— <i>Blyth</i> , Pycnonotus	409	Olivaceus, <i>Linn.</i> , Turdus	197
Nigrorufa, <i>Jerd.</i> , Saxicola	289	— <i>Blyth</i> , Pomatorhinus	234
Nisoïdes, <i>Blyth</i> , Accipiter	37	— <i>Moore</i> , Microtarsus	249
Nisomilis, <i>Tickell</i> , Accipiter	35	Olivea, <i>McClell.</i> , Saxicola	179
Nisus, <i>Linn.</i> , Falco	35	Omnicolor, <i>Reinw.</i> , Alcedo	127
Niveus, <i>Temm.</i> , Falco	33	Oreocincoïdes, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Turdus	193
— <i>Jerd.</i> , Nisaëtus	33	Orientalis, <i>Horsf.</i> , Strix	72
Nivicollis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Merula	197	— <i>Shaw</i> , Strix	83
Niviculum, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Syrniun	84	— <i>Lath.</i> , Merops	85
Nipalensis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Circus	27	— <i>Linn.</i> , Coracias	121
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Aquila	48	— <i>Gmel.</i> , Turdus	175
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Circaëtus	50	— <i>Jerd.</i> , Malacocercus	219
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ninox	68	— <i>Temm. et Schlegel</i> , Falco	381
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Huhua	73	— <i>Vieill.</i> , Saxicola	419
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Bucia	90	Oriolus, <i>Scop.</i> , Coracias	271
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Hirundo	93	Ornata, <i>McClell.</i> , Leiothrix	366
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Cypselus	107	Ossifraga, <i>Sav.</i> , Phœne	10
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Raya	118	Otus, <i>Linn.</i> , Strix	79
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Lanius	166	Orivorus, <i>Jerd.</i> , Nisaëtus	382
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Graucalus	174	Pæcilopterus, <i>Vigors</i> , Turdus	196
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Troglodytes	181	Pagodarum, <i>Temm.</i> , Strix	84
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Paludicola	182	Pallidus, <i>Sykes</i> , Circus	25
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Cinclosoma	212	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Nisaëtus	33
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Malacocercus	222	Palmarum, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Cypselus	108
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Hemipteron	224	Palpebrosa, <i>Temm.</i> , Sylvia	263
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Siva	226	Paludibula, <i>Rüpp.</i> , Cotyle	96
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Cutia	227	Palumbarius, <i>Linn.</i> , Falco	41
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Alcurus	253	Palustris, <i>Gould</i> , Brachyotus	79
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Phœnicura	302	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Megalurus	330
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , Drymoica	329	Pammelina, <i>Stanley</i> , Sylvia	422
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Accentor	359	Panayana, <i>Gmel.</i> , Hirundo	91
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Parus	370	Pandoo, <i>Sykes</i> , Petrocincla	186
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Suthora	378	Paradisens, <i>Gmel.</i> , Cuculus	155
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Spizaëtus	381	— <i>Linn.</i> , Muscipapa	133
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , Delichon	384	Parvirostris, <i>Gould</i> , Oreocincla	193
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Caprimulgus	388	Pastor, <i>Strickl.</i> , Pratincola	286
— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , Brachypteryx	397	Patiar, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Orthotomus	317
Noctula, <i>Reinw.</i> , Strix	71	Pectoralis, <i>Jerd.</i> , Huhua	73
Nubicus, <i>Smith</i> , Vultur	3	— <i>Gould</i> , Ianthocincla	204
— <i>Gmel.</i> , Merops	88	— <i>Blyth</i> , Timalia	228
Nuchalis, <i>Blyth</i> , Pitta	182	— <i>Gould</i> , Calliope	313
Nudipes, <i>Brehm.</i> , Gypaëtus	10	— <i>Blyth</i> , Muscipapa	362
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Choctura	111	— <i>Hay</i> , Muscipapa	392
Obscura, <i>Horsf.</i> , Muscipapa	136	Pellotis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Malacocercus	222
Obscurior, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Collurio	166	Pelvica, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Tenthaca	171
Occipitalis, <i>Daud.</i> , Falco	35	Peunata, <i>Gmel.</i> , Falco	43
— <i>Blyth</i> , Todiramphus	127	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Scops	70
— <i>Vigors</i> , Muscipapa	138	Percnopterus, <i>Linn.</i> , Vultur	6

Peregrinator, <i>Sunder.</i> , Falco . . .	p. 18	Pulcher, <i>Hay</i> , Caprimulgus . . .	p. 388
Peregrinus, <i>Gmel.</i> , Falco . . .	16	Pulchra, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Abornis . . .	340
— <i>Linn.</i> , Parus . . .	140	Pulchrior, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Nisæctus . . .	381
Perlineata, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Noctua . . .	67	Puniceus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Crateropus . . .	210
Pernigra, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Aquila . . .	382	Punctata, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Aquila . . .	44
Persicus, <i>Pallas</i> , Merops . . .	89	— <i>Gould</i> , Cinclidia . . .	224
Perspicillaris, <i>Rüpp.</i> , Falco . . .	36	Punctatus, <i>Jerd.</i> , Spizaetus . . .	34
Perspicillatus, <i>Gmel.</i> , Turdus . . .	194	— <i>Lath.</i> , Turdus . . .	214
Phæcephalus, <i>Hartl.</i> , Ixos . . .	421	Purpurea, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Cochoa . . .	390
Phœnicea, <i>Gould</i> , Ianthocincla . . .	210	— <i>Gmel.</i> , Alcedo . . .	391
Phœnicuroïdes, <i>Moore</i> , Rutilicla . . .	401	Pusilla, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Tesia . . .	180, 419
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Bradypterus . . .	395	Pusillus, <i>Blyth</i> , Hæmatornis . . .	240
Phœnicurus, <i>Pallas</i> , Lanius . . .	163	Pygæus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ixos . . .	239
— <i>Linn.</i> , Motacilla . . .	301	Pygargus, <i>Linn.</i> , Falco . . .	25
Philippensis, <i>Gmel.</i> , Corvus . . .	399	— <i>Briss.</i> , Aquila . . .	51
Philippinus, <i>Linn.</i> , Merops . . .	86	Pygmaea, <i>Cretsch.</i> , Dacelo . . .	128
Picacolor, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Hemipus . . .	136	Pyrrhomonclanura, <i>Müll.</i> , Napothera . . .	404
Picaoides, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Sibia . . .	216	Pyrrhonotus, <i>Vieill.</i> , Lanius . . .	163
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Turdus . . .	402	Pyrrhophæa, <i>Hartl.</i> , Timalia . . .	229
Picata, <i>Sykes</i> , Muscicapa . . .	136	Pyrrhops, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Stachyris . . .	232
— <i>Blyth</i> , Saxicola . . .	287	Pyrrhoptera, <i>Boie</i> , Timalia . . .	229
— <i>Frenkl.</i> , Motacilla . . .	384	Pyrrhotis, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Ixos . . .	239
Pilaris, <i>Linn.</i> , Turdus . . .	194	Pyrrhoura, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Myzornis . . .	263
Pileata, <i>Bodd</i> , Alcedo . . .	125	Pyrrhopyga, <i>Less.</i> , Trichixos . . .	404
— <i>Horsf.</i> , Timalia . . .	227	Quinticolor, <i>Vieill.</i> , Merops . . .	88
— <i>Blyth</i> , Mixornis . . .	229	Radiata, <i>Tickell</i> , Strix . . .	67
— <i>Müller</i> , Napothera . . .	420	Rafflesii, <i>Less.</i> , Eurylaimus . . .	117
Pileatus, <i>Burchell</i> , Vultur . . .	8	— <i>Swains.</i> , Calyptomena . . .	121
Plumbea, <i>Vigors</i> , Myiagra . . .	139	Rama, <i>Sykes</i> , Sylvia . . .	335
— <i>Gould</i> , Phœnicura . . .	308	Rangoonensis, <i>Gould</i> , Edolius . . .	159
Plumbeus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Haliaetus . . .	53	Rapax, <i>Temm.</i> , Falco . . .	44
Plumifera, <i>Gould</i> , Brachypus . . .	247	Reevesii, <i>J. E. Gray</i> , Phœnicura . . .	305
Plumigerus, <i>Lafr.</i> , Ixos . . .	242	Reguloides, <i>Blyth</i> , Phyllopneuste . . .	343
Plumosa, <i>Blyth</i> , Leiocincla . . .	212	Reinwardtii, <i>Sch. et Müll.</i> , Loph. . .	415
— <i>Blyth</i> , Pycnonotus . . .	214	Remifer, <i>Temm.</i> , Edolius . . .	159
Pobdaya, <i>Hamilt.</i> , Corvus . . .	206	Retifer, <i>Temm.</i> , Edolius . . .	157
Pœcilorhyncha, <i>Lafr.</i> , Timalia . . .	217	Rhodogaster, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Pitta . . .	399
Pœlocephala, <i>Swains.</i> , Cryptolopha . . .	148	Richardii, <i>Vieill.</i> , Anthus . . .	355
Poliocœlia, <i>Meyer</i> , Ampelis . . .	389	Riparia, <i>Linn.</i> , Hirundo . . .	95
Poliogenys, <i>Blyth</i> , Culicépeta . . .	340	Robusta, <i>Blyth</i> , Drymoica . . .	328
Poliotis, <i>Blyth</i> , Suthora . . .	379	Rosea, <i>Vieill.</i> , Muscicapa . . .	141
Pollicaris, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Horeites . . .	322	— <i>Swains.</i> , Gryllivora . . .	278
Polychrous, <i>Temm.</i> , Malurus . . .	328	Roseaceus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Anthus . . .	357
Polyzonus, <i>Temm.</i> , Falco . . .	36	Rostratum, <i>Blyth</i> , Trichastoma . . .	405
— <i>Rüpp.</i> , Falco . . .	40, 414	Rostratus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Turdus . . .	192, 193
Pondicerianus, <i>Daud.</i> , Vultur . . .	2	Rotundicaudus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Milvus . . .	58
— <i>Gmel.</i> , Muscicapa . . .	169	Rubecula, <i>Blyth</i> , Muscicapa . . .	139
Ponticerianus, <i>Gmel.</i> , Falco . . .	57	— <i>Swains.</i> , Muscicapa . . .	290
Poonensis, <i>Sykes</i> , Muscicapa . . .	138	— <i>Blyth</i> , Muscipapula . . .	294
Princeps, <i>Vigors</i> , Muscipeta . . .	143	— <i>Linn.</i> , Motacilla . . .	298
Proregulus, <i>Pallas</i> , Motacilla . . .	342	Rubeculoïdes, <i>Vigors</i> , Myiagra . . .	139
Psaroides, <i>Vigors</i> , Hypsipetes . . .	254	— <i>Vigors</i> , Phœnicura . . .	289
Pseudocæfer, <i>Blyth</i> , Hæmatornis . . .	240	— <i>Sykes</i> , Saxicola . . .	297
Psidi, <i>Gmel.</i> , Muscicapa . . .	243	— ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ) <i>Moore</i> , Accentor . . .	361
Psittacinus, <i>Temm.</i> , Eurylaimus . . .	118	Rubetra, <i>Linn.</i> , Motacilla . . .	286
Ptilinatura, <i>Vieill.</i> , Oenanthe . . .	282	Rubicapilla, <i>Tickell</i> , Motacilla . . .	229
Ptilorhynchus, <i>Temm.</i> , Falco . . .	63	Rubidiventris, <i>Blyth</i> , Parus . . .	372
Ptilosus, <i>Jard. et Selby</i> , Macronus . . .	225	Rubineus, <i>Jerd.</i> , Brachypus . . .	245
Puella, <i>Lath.</i> , Corocias . . .	273	Rubra, <i>Bodd</i> , Alcedo . . .	391
Pulchella, <i>Horsf.</i> , Dacelo . . .	122	Rubricauda, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Phœnicura . . .	309

<i>Rubrocanus, Hodgs., Turdus</i> . . .	p. 197	<i>Schistacea, Hodgs., Grandala</i> . . .	p. 281
<i>Rubrocyanus, Hodgs., Dimorpha</i> . . .	294	<i>Schistaceus, Hodgs., Enicurus</i> . . .	346
<i>Rubropygius, Hodgs., Raya</i> . . .	119	<i>Schisticeps, Hodgs., Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	234
<i>Rudis, Linn., Alcedo</i> . . .	131	— <i>Hodgs., Phonicura</i> . . .	307
<i>Rufescens, Horsf., Strix</i> . . .	71	— <i>Hodgs., Alhornis</i> . . .	339
<i>Ruficapillus, Hutton, Orthotomus</i> . . .	317	— <i>Hodgs., Budytes</i> . . .	351
<i>Ruficeps, Licht., Hirundo</i> . . .	94	<i>Schistilata, Hodgs., Nivicola</i> . . .	323
— <i>Swains., Pellonornis</i> . . .	224	<i>Schistinotus, Hodgs., Parus</i> . . .	370
— <i>Sykes, Megalurus</i> . . .	224	<i>Schlegelii, Bonap., Halcyon</i> . . .	126
— <i>Hodgs., Mixornis</i> . . .	230	— <i>Bonap., Pitta</i> . . .	399
— <i>Less., Edela</i> . . .	314, 316	<i>Scops, Linn., Strix</i> . . .	69
— <i>Blyth, Paradoxornis</i> . . .	377	<i>Scofieldi, Vigors, Enicurus</i> . . .	347
— <i>Blyth, Cleuasicus</i> . . .	380	<i>Scutarius, Hodgs., Accipiter</i> . . .	39
— <i>Blyth, Stachyris</i> . . .	409	<i>Scutulata, Raffles, Strix</i> . . .	68, 115
<i>Ruficollis, Swains., Falco</i> . . .	24	<i>Seloputo, Horsf., Strix</i> . . .	84
— <i>Pallas, Turdus</i> . . .	194	<i>Semicerulea, Forsk., Alcedo</i> . . .	128
— <i>Jard. et Selby, Ianthocincla</i> . . .	205	<i>Semirufa, Rüpp., Bessonornis</i> . . .	189
— <i>Hodgs., Pomatorhinus</i> . . .	235	<i>Semitorquatus, Smith, Falco</i> . . .	16
<i>Rufidorsa, Strickl., Ceyx</i> . . .	132	<i>Senilis, Tickell, Thamnocaaphus</i> . . .	419
<i>Rufifrons, Hodgs., Ixops</i> . . .	212	<i>Sepiaria, Horsf., Brachypteryx</i> . . .	226
— <i>Hodgs., Actinodura</i> . . .	420	<i>Sepium, Horsf., Orthotomus</i> . . .	314
<i>Rufilatus, Hodgs., Nemura</i> . . .	299	<i>Sericogula, Hodgs., Raya</i> . . .	118
<i>Rufimentum, Hodgs., Cinclosoma</i> . . .	211	<i>Sericus, Temm., Orthotomus</i> . . .	316
<i>Rufinus, Rüpp., Falco</i> . . .	61	<i>Sericophrys, Hodgs., Parus</i> . . .	373
<i>Rufipedeoides, McClell., Falco</i> . . .	23	<i>Setafer, Hodgs., Cinclosoma</i> . . .	209
<i>Rufipes, Beseke, Falco</i> . . .	15	<i>Severus, Horsf., Falco</i> . . .	22
<i>Rufitinctus, McClell., Spizaetus</i> . . .	42	<i>Shabben, Jerd., Falco</i> . . .	18
<i>Rufiventer, Valenci., Ocypterus</i> . . .	161	<i>Shanhu, Gmel., Turdus</i> . . .	202
— <i>Blyth, Pteranthus</i> . . .	173	<i>Sheltobriuska, Lepeck., Motacilla</i> . . .	352
— <i>Hodgs., Tesia</i> . . .	180	<i>Signata, McClell., Leiothrix</i> . . .	289
<i>Rufiventris, Smith, Accipiter</i> . . .	36	<i>Silens, Tickell, Lanius</i> . . .	177
— <i>Lath., Sylvia</i> . . .	363	<i>Simensis, Rüpp., Merula</i> . . .	194
<i>Rufocaudatus, Eyton, Pycnonotus</i> . . .	421	<i>Similis, Jerd., Anthus</i> . . .	356
<i>Rufogularis, Gould, Ianthocincla</i> . . .	210	<i>Simillimus, Jerd., Turdus</i> . . .	401
— <i>Moore, Ruticilla</i> . . .	206	<i>Simplex, Less., Pycnonotus</i> . . .	244
— <i>Hodgs., Anthus</i> . . .	357	— <i>Less., Ruticilla</i> . . .	309
<i>Rufula, Lath., Muscicapa</i> . . .	289	<i>Simensis, Lath., Strix</i> . . .	82
<i>Rufulus, Blyth, Gampsorhynchus</i> . . .	171	— <i>J. E. Gray, Hirundo</i> . . .	96
— <i>Vieill., Anthus</i> . . .	356	— <i>Linn., Turdus</i> . . .	211
— <i>Drap., Turdus</i> . . .	401	— <i>Gmel., Parus</i> . . .	230
<i>Rufus, Gmel., Falco</i> . . .	27	— <i>Gmel., Muscicapa</i> . . .	246
— <i>Jerd., Circus</i> . . .	28	— <i>Gmel., Turnagra</i> . . .	364
<i>Rupestris, Brach., Chelidon</i> . . .	384	<i>Smyrnenensis, Linn., Alcedo</i> . . .	125
— <i>Scop., Hirundo</i> . . .	95	<i>Socialis, Sykes, Prinia</i> . . .	321
<i>Rupicola, Hodgs., Hirundo</i> . . .	95	<i>Solaris, Blyth, Pericrocotus</i> . . .	393
<i>Rüppellii, Natterer, Vultur</i> . . .	4	<i>Soloënsis, Horsf., Falco</i> . . .	38
— <i>Bonap., Eurocephalus</i> . . .	419	<i>Somervillei, Sykes, Timalia</i> . . .	219
<i>Rusticola, Meyer, Hirundo</i> . . .	91	<i>Sonneratii, Jard. et Selby, Chlo-</i>	
<i>Ruticilla, Swains., Phonicura</i> . . .	301	<i>ropsis</i> . . .	260
<i>Sacer, Sch., Falco</i> . . .	22	<i>Sonnienensis, Lath., Falco</i> . . .	29
<i>Saunio, Sumlev., Muscicapa</i> . . .	145	<i>Sordidus, Less., Lanius</i> . . .	170
<i>Sapphira, Tickell, Muscicapa</i> . . .	295	— <i>Hodgs., Chaitaris</i> . . .	288
<i>Saturator, Hodgs., Caprimulgus</i> . . .	113	— <i>Hodgs., Pericrocotus</i> . . .	418
— <i>Hodgs., Saxicola</i> . . .	285	<i>Spadicea, Temm., Strix</i> . . .	67
<i>Saularis, Linn., Gracula</i> . . .	275	<i>Speciosa, Horsf., Motacilla</i> . . .	345
<i>Savignyi, Temm., Merops</i> . . .	86	<i>Speciosus, Lath., Turdus</i> . . .	113
<i>Saxatilis, Linn., Turdus</i> . . .	189	<i>Sphenurus, Gould, Haliaetus</i> . . .	56
<i>Scapularis, Horsf., Iora</i> . . .	265	<i>Spilinoëus, Blyth, Parus</i> . . .	371
— <i>Hodgs., Thamnobia</i> . . .	283	— <i>Swains., Orthotomus</i> . . .	317
<i>Schach, Gmel., Lanius</i> . . .	163	<i>Spilocephalus, Blyth, Ephialtes</i> . . .	70



<i>Splendens, Tickell, Criniger</i> . . .	p. 157	<i>Syama, Hodgs., Baza</i> . . .	p. 62
<i>Squamata, Gould, Microura</i> . . .	180	<i>Sybilla, Gmel., Motacilla</i> . . .	28
— <i>Hodgs., Pnoëpyga</i> . . .	180	<i>Sykesii, Less., Circus</i> . . .	28
— <i>Gould, Anthoëcincla</i> . . .	211	— <i>Strickl., Lalage</i> . . .	175
<i>Squamatum, Eytou, Malacopteron</i> . . .	228	<i>Sylvatica, Tickell, Motacilla</i> . . .	285
<i>Stellatus, Gould, Podargus</i> . . .	387	— <i>Jerd., Prinia</i> . . .	327
<i>Streptopus, Temm., Strix</i> . . .	73	<i>Sylviella, Lath., Sylvia</i> . . .	344
— <i>Smith, Turdus</i> . . .	194	<i>Tachiro, Daud., Falco</i> . . .	36
<i>Striata, Blyth, Timalia</i> . . .	407	<i>Takko, Humilton, Turdus</i> . . .	330
— <i>Vig. et Horsf., Pachyceph.</i> . . .	363	<i>Tarayensis, Hodgs., Circaëtus</i> . . .	50
<i>Striatus, Vigors, Garrulax</i> . . .	209	— <i>Hodgs., Noctua</i> . . .	65
— <i>Blyth, Trichophorus</i> . . .	253	<i>Tectirostris, Hodgs., Bhringa</i> . . .	159
— <i>Jerd., Megalurus</i> . . .	330	<i>Teesa, Frankl., Circus</i> . . .	40
<i>Striga, Horsf., Ceblepyris</i> . . .	175	<i>Temminckii, Less., Corydon</i> . . .	117
<i>Strigatus, Eytou, Lanius</i> . . .	168	— <i>Vigors, Myiophonus</i> . . .	199
<i>Strigiceps, Hodgs., Neornis</i> . . .	342	— <i>Gould, Lyncornis</i> . . .	388
<i>Strigula, Hodgs., Siva</i> . . .	365	<i>Tenniceps, Hodgs., Abrornis</i> . . .	338
<i>Striolata, Temm., Hirundo</i> . . .	94	<i>Tennirostris, Gould, Cincus</i> . . .	185
<i>Striolatus, Blyth, Anthus</i> . . .	356	<i>Tephronotus, Vigors, Collurio</i> . . .	166
<i>Strophia, Hodgs., Butaquila</i> . . .	43	<i>Ternatana, Briss., Ispida</i> . . .	122
— <i>Hodgs., Siphia</i> . . .	293	<i>Terricolor, Hodgs., Pastor</i> . . .	220
<i>Strophiatas, Hodgs., Accentor</i> . . .	360	<i>Tickelli, Blyth, Cringer</i> . . .	243
<i>Subbiatus, Linn., Falco</i> . . .	23	<i>Tigrius, Drapez, Lanius</i> . . .	168
<i>Subfurcatus, Blyth, Cypselus</i> . . .	386	<i>Tinnunculoides, Schinz., Falco</i> . . .	14
<i>Subhemalayana, Hodgs., Cisticola</i> . . .	324	<i>Tinnunculus, Linn., Falco</i> . . .	13
<i>Subhemalayanus, Hodgs., Troglo-</i> <i>dytes</i> . . .	181	<i>Tithys, Scop., Sylvia</i> . . .	301
<i>Subrufa, Jerd., Timalia</i> . . .	217	<i>Thalassina, Swains., Muscicapa</i> . . .	293
<i>Subsocata, Hodgs., Hirundo</i> . . .	96	<i>Thermophilus, Hodgs., Falco</i> . . .	21
<i>Subtypicus, Hodgs., Accipiter</i> . . .	35	— <i>Hodgs., Anthus</i> . . .	356
<i>Subunicolor, Hodgs., Trochalop-</i> <i>teron</i> . . .	211	<i>Thoracica, Temm., Timalia</i> . . .	228
<i>Subviridis, Tickell, Motacilla</i> . . .	266	— <i>Blyth, Dumeticola</i> . . .	334
<i>Succica, Linn., Motacilla</i> . . .	311	<i>Torquata, Gmel., Hirundo</i> . . .	97
<i>Succicoides, Hodgs., Calliope</i> . . .	312	<i>Torquatus, Lath., Merops</i> . . .	85
<i>Sulphurea, Bechst., Motacilla</i> . . .	349	— <i>Hodgs., Merops</i> . . .	85
<i>Sultaneus, Hodgs., Falco</i> . . .	18	<i>Traillii, Vigors, Pastor</i> . . .	272
— <i>Hodgs., Parus</i> . . .	369	<i>Tricolor, Hodgs., Lanius</i> . . .	166
<i>Sumatrana, Raffles, Strix</i> . . .	72	— <i>Less., Turdus</i> . . .	279
— <i>Bonap., Mixornis</i> . . .	229	— <i>Hartl., Muscicapa</i> . . .	284
— <i>Less., Melanochlora</i> . . .	369	— <i>Hodgs., Digenea</i> . . .	294
<i>Sumatranus, Raffles, Merops</i> . . .	88	— <i>Hodgs., Phœnicura</i> . . .	308
— <i>Raffles, Coracias</i> . . .	117	<i>Trichorros, Temm., Timalia</i> . . .	225
<i>Sumatrensis, Lafr., Falco</i> . . .	415	<i>Tridactyla, Linn., Alcedo</i> . . .	391
<i>Sundara, Hodgs., Niltava</i> . . .	288	<i>Triostegus, Sparm., Turdus</i> . . .	184
<i>Sunia, Hodgs., Scops</i> . . .	70	<i>Tristis, Blyth, Brachypodius</i> . . .	248
<i>Superbus, Pennant, Merops</i> . . .	88	— <i>Blyth, Phylloscopus</i> . . .	336
<i>Superciliaris, Blyth, Dinorpha</i> . . .	293	<i>Trivialis, Linn., Alauda</i> . . .	354
— <i>Jerd., Muscicapa</i> . . .	296	<i>Trivirgatus, Temm., Falco</i> . . .	42
— <i>Jerd., Phœnicura</i> . . .	310	<i>Trochiloides, Sunden., Acanthiza</i> . . .	343
— <i>(Hodgs.) Moore, Tarsiger</i> . . .	311	<i>Tubiger, Hodgs., Noctua</i> . . .	67
— <i>Hay, Tundirostris</i> . . .	404	<i>Tuphia, Linn., Motacilla</i> . . .	266
— <i>Blyth, Xiphirhynchus</i> . . .	238	<i>Typicus, Hodgs., Merops</i> . . .	86
<i>Supercilius, Vig. et Horsf., Pom.</i> . . .	235	<i>Tyrannides, Tickell, Muscicapa</i> . . .	136
— <i>Gould, Artamus</i> . . .	162	<i>Tyleri, Jameson, Erythra</i> . . .	299
— <i>Swains., Tephrodornis</i> . . .	170	<i>Ubiquitarius, Hodgs., Cichlops</i> . . .	356
— <i>Lath., Lanius</i> . . .	394	<i>Umbrata, Blyth, Uraru</i> . . .	75
<i>Sutoria, Gmel., Motacilla</i> . . .	317	<i>Undulata, Blyth, Athene</i> . . .	68
<i>Swainsonii, Smith, Circus</i> . . .	25	<i>Undulatus, Vigors, Hæmatornis</i> . . .	50
— <i>Smith, Halcyon</i> . . .	128	<i>Unduliventer, Rüpp., Falco</i> . . .	36
		<i>Unicolor, Temm., Astur</i> . . .	33
		— <i>J. E. Gray, Haliaëtus</i> . . .	55

Unicolor, <i>Jerd.</i> , Hirundo . . .	p. 100	Viridis, <i>Raffles</i> , Calyptomena . . .	p. 120
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Pnoëpyga . . .	180	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Hysipetes . . .	256
— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Heteromorpha . . .	376	— <i>Horsf.</i> , Turdus . . .	261
Urbica, <i>Linn.</i> , Hirundo . . .	384	— <i>Gmel.</i> , Motacilla . . .	350
Urica, <i>Horsf.</i> , Merops . . .	88	Viridissima, <i>Temm.</i> , Iora . . .	266
Vagans, <i>Leach</i> , Mecistura . . .	374	Viscivorus, <i>Linn.</i> , Turdus . . .	194
Valida, <i>Blyth</i> , Drymoica . . .	328	Vittata, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Aquila . . .	45
Varia, <i>Strickl.</i> , Ceryle . . .	131	Vittatus, <i>Jard. et Selby</i> , Cypselus . . .	385
— <i>Eyton</i> , Halcyon . . .	390	Vociferus, <i>Lath.</i> , Falco . . .	29
Variegata, <i>Vieill.</i> , Alcedo . . .	128	Vulgaris, <i>Sav.</i> , Gyps . . .	4
— <i>Steph.</i> , Motacilla . . .	318	— <i>Flem.</i> , Otus . . .	79
— <i>Vieill.</i> , Motacilla . . .	353	Wardii, <i>Jerdon</i> , Turdus . . .	402
— <i>Deless.</i> , Muscicapa . . .	365	Webbiana, <i>G. R. Gray</i> , Suthora . . .	380
Variegatum, <i>Vigors</i> , Cinclosoma . . .	207	Whitei, <i>Eyton</i> , Turdus . . .	193
Variegatus, <i>Sykes</i> , Circus . . .	28	Xanthochlora, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Erpornis . . .	232
— <i>Blyth</i> , Accentor . . .	359	Xanthochloris, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Pteruthius . . .	172
Varius, <i>Horsf.</i> , Turdus . . .	192	Xanthogaster, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Trichopho. . .	252
Velata, <i>Temm.</i> , Drymophila . . .	392	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Abrornis . . .	337
Velatus, <i>Temm.</i> , Euicurus . . .	347	— <i>Raffles</i> , Lanius . . .	142
Vespertinus, <i>Linn.</i> , Falco . . .	14	Xanthogenys, <i>Vigors</i> , Parus . . .	371
Vidua, <i>Temm.</i> , Ixos . . .	249	Xantholaemus, <i>Jerd.</i> , Pycnotus . . .	246
Vigors, <i>Moore</i> , Rutililla . . .	304	Xantholeuca, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Erpornis . . .	232
Vindhiana, <i>Frankl.</i> , Aquila . . .	44	Xanthonotus, <i>Horsf.</i> , Oriolus . . .	268
Vivipectus, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Siva . . .	368	Xanthonyx, <i>Natterer</i> , Falco . . .	14
Virescens, <i>Blyth</i> , Iole . . .	254	Xanthoschistos, <i>Hodgs.</i> , Phyllop- neuste . . .	339
— <i>Temm.</i> , Ixos . . .	256	— <i>Hodgs.</i> , Motacilla . . .	350
— <i>Blyth</i> , Ixocincla . . .	257	Zanthopygia, <i>Hay</i> , Muscicapa . . .	284
Virgatus, <i>Reinw.</i> , Falco . . .	37	Zeylonica, <i>Gmel.</i> , Motacilla . . .	267
— <i>Temm.</i> , Lanius . . .	171	Zorca, <i>Cetti</i> , Strix . . .	70
Viridanus, <i>Blyth</i> , Phylloscopus . . .	338	Zosterops, <i>Vigors</i> , Chloropsis . . .	261
Viridis, <i>Linn.</i> , Merops . . .	84		

---

PRINTED BY  
J. AND H. COX (BROTHERS), GREAT QUEEN STREET,  
LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.

---





18550

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL LIBRARY

Author *East-India Company, Museum.*

Title *Catalogue of the birds (vol-1).*

Call No.

Date of Issue	Issued to	Date of Return

Library of the  
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL  
Call No. 5982/E.11.6 (V-1)  
Accession No. 18550....